SPECIAL REPORT: EXPLORING CHICAGO AND DAYTONA

20 Years 1975-1995

BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

4 HOT NEW CHIPS

STATE OF THE ART

Awesome new microprocessors from AMD, IBM/Motorola, Mips, and Sun

LAB REPORT

92 Printers Tested and Compared

PLUS

The Promise of PCMCIA

11

02662 0 440235 0

$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

The IBM Performance

You really aren't asking for too much. Just a computer that's built with attention to detail, engineered with quality and integrity. A PC that does what you need it to, not less. All in a system that will keep you up and running, year after year.

Quality. Reliability. Support. The extra value built into every IBM ValuePoint.™

We use rigorous vibration, temperature, power, humidity and packaging tests to insure that your IBM system runs as meticulously as it was engineered. For example, the temperature cycling tests take PCs from 23° F to 140° F in just 10 minutes. Not once, or twice. But repeatedly, for days.

The point is, all this testing works.

A June, 1944 *PCWorld* review compared the IBM ValuePoint 433DX reliability with eight competitive systems. The IBM had the lowest annual failure rate.

ValuePoint 433SX/Sp	ValuePoint 100DX4/Dp
$1819 **IBM Credit Lease $64/month[1]**	**$3149** **IBM Credit Lease $111/month[1]**
For more power: • Intel 486SX/33MHz chip ***For more flexibility:*** • Upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive™[1] or Intel 486DX4/100MHz chip • Enhanced IDE 270MB[2] HD (upgradable to 1GB HD, expandable to 4 drives) • VESA local bus • 4MB RAM (expandable to 128MB) • 3 slots, 3 bays	***For more power:*** • Intel 486DX4 chip with a 100/50MHz clockspeed • Math coprocessor • 256K L2 cache ***For more flexibility:*** • Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive[1] • Enhanced IDE 728MB HD (upgradable to 1GB HD, expandable to 4 drives) • VESA local bus upgradable to PCI with Selectabus • 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB) • 5 slots, 5 bays

For better graphics: 1MB Video Memory (upgradable to 2MB) ▪ 64-bit VESA local bus graphics ▪ 14V Color Monitor with a maximum diagonal viewable screen size of 13" and a 0.28 dot pitch
Also standard: IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and Mouse ▪ Plug and Play enabled ▪ Energy Star Compliant[2] ▪ 3-year limited warranty[3] ▪ 30-day moneyback guarantee[4] ▪ DOS & Windows™ preloaded

IBM PC Direct

IBM

Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Standard Time)
In Canada call 1 800 465-7999

Series. CustomerFit for you.

Take a closer look at the ValuePoint Performance Series. You'll see the difference. Finding the right computer may not be easy. But when you look closely, you'll find that the ValuePoint Performance Series delivers a number of powerful differences.

Performance exactly the way you want it. That's the whole idea behind CustomerFit. Start with an architecture that's tailored to today's more complex, more sophisticated graphics-driven applications. The Performance Series incorporates 64-bit local bus graphics – which increases the graphics performance up to 50%.

ValuePoint 433DX/Sp	ValuePoint 466DX2/Dp
$2019	**$2439**
IBM Credit Lease $71/month[1]	IBM Credit Lease $86/month[1]
For more power:	***For more power:***
• Intel™ 486DX/33MHz chip	• Intel 486DX2 chip with a 66 MHz clockspeed
	• Math coprocessor
	• 128K L2 cache
For more flexibility:	***For more flexibility:***
• Upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive™[7] or Intel 486DX4/100MHz chip	• Upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive™[7] or Intel 486DX4/100MHz chip
• Enhanced IDE 364MB[2] HD (upgradable to 1GB HD, expandable to 4 drives)	• Enhanced IDE 540MB HD (upgradable to 1GB HD, expandable to 4 drives)
• VESA local bus	• VESA local bus upgradable to PCI with Selectabus
• 4MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)	• 4MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)
• 3 slots, 3 bays	• 5 slots, 5 bays

For better graphics: 1MB Video Memory (upgradable to 2MB) ■ 64-bit VESA local bus graphics ■ 14V Color Monitor with a maximum diagonal viewable screen size of 13" and a 0.28 dot pitch

Also standard: IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard and Mouse ■ Plug and Play enabled ■ Energy Star Compliant[11] ■ 3-year limited warranty[3] ■ 30-day money-back guarantee[4] ■ DOS & Windows preloaded

3-year limited warranty.[3] Our superior service includes one year of onsite support anywhere in the U.S. During the second and third year, we cover both parts and labor, unlike some competitors who cover only parts. And with HelpWare®, when you need to talk to us we're always there, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Call us today. We're ready to listen, to help you create the IBM system that's CustomerFit for you.

Great deals. Two great ways to make your ValuePoint even more valuable.

The new DSP 14.4 modem delivers data, fax and voice capability. It's a voice and fax mailbox, an audio/sound card, and you can upgrade it via software. Only $189. Save $46.

Super Value! Includes preloaded Intuit Quicken® for Windows, Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordPerfect® for Windows: $359. Save $264 off our regular price.

IBM PC Direct

To order call today!

1 800 426·7501

IBM PC Direct prices and offerings are subject to change or availability. Offers available only in the U.S. Prices/offerings in Canada may vary. Remarketer prices vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. [1]IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 12/31/94, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. [2]When referring to hard drive capacity, MB stands for 1,000,000 bytes; total user-accessible capacity may vary slightly based on operating system environment. [3]At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. Second and third year is customer carry-in service. Please ask your Sales Representative for details. [4]Please call 1 800 426-7501 for details on IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. Copies available upon request. [7]Upgradable with Intel's OverDrive processor based on Pentium processor technology. [11]EPA, as a matter of policy, does not endorse any particular company or its products. EnergyStar Compliant configurations are available. Ask your Sales Representative. Assembled in the U.S. of U.S. and non-U.S. components. IBM, and HelpWare are registered trademarks and ValuePoint is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other brands and product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Software programs listed are licensed to customers under non-IBM software vendor's terms and conditions provided with the package. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM software. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license.

Finally,
a PC that
keeps up
with you.

Now and later.


IBM PC
Direct


THE PERFECT DATABASE NO MATTER WHAT YOU'RE

Used to be the expression "powerful end-user database" was like "the Long Island Expressway" or "jumbo shrimp."

A contradiction in terms.

Of course, that was before the introduction of Microsoft Access® relational database system 2.0: the database that's as powerful as it is easy to operate.

Are you a seasoned developer? Or are you working with a database for the first time? As people are discovering, it's no longer an issue. Because with Microsoft Access, routine tasks are automatic. And complex tasks aren't complex at all.

Do you have to create a table for your data? Just click on the Table Wizard and you'll be led through the process step by step.

Have to add a functional button to a form? Use the Command Button Wizard. (Microsoft Access will even write the code for you.) Have to locate some hard-to-find data? Let the Query Wizard hunt it down. Have to set up a mail merge between Microsoft Access and Word? Click on – you guessed it – the Mail Merge Wizard.

What is it that makes this wonderful stuff so easy? Something we call IntelliSense™ technology: a feature unique to the Microsoft® Office family of programs, and one reason why Microsoft Access has garnered so much critical acclaim.

Suppose you're ready for something more adventurous. Like developing a database application of your own. Microsoft Access can help you do just that. Pose a query and its Rushmore™ query technology will provide an answer – not quickly, but immediately. Revise a piece of data and that revision will be reflected wherever your data is used – automatically. Plus, no matter where your data happens to be stored – Paradox®, Microsoft SQL Server®, you name it – with Microsoft Access you can, well, access it.

As if that weren't enough, even finding a helping hand is pretty easy. Microsoft Access comes with unlimited product support at no service charge.*

It adds up, clearly, to the first database that does everything you want – precisely the way you want to do it. And we find nothing contradictory about that. For the Microsoft retailer nearest you, call (800) 240-4782, Dept. 3HY.

Microsoft. Office

BYTE

NOVEMBER 1994 VOL.19, NO.11

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte94" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "nov94").

From the UUNET:ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER IMAGE: ED JUDICE © 1994

BYTE

Contents by Platform

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

OS/2

MACINTOSH

UNIX

NETWORKS

Index

ABSOLUTE OPTICAL.

Absolutely Pinnacle. There is no doubt that optical is *the* storage solution for the future. And Pinnacle Micro is *the* optical storage leader. Our complete line of award-winning optical products will satisfy your thirst for storage. Optical is fast - Faster than most hard drives. Optical is removable - Fill up a disk... replace it with another one. Optical is reliable - No data loss. No head crashes. Even better, optical media costs as low as 15 cents per megabyte!

Now you can store unlimited amounts of data for endless applications such as graphics, imaging, networking, digital audio, digital video, server storage and data archiving. Pinnacle's wide range of optical storage solutions will increase productivity in every environment, from personal computing to the largest global network.

TAHOE™ 230 MB OPTICAL DRIVE

3.5" 230 Megabyte, 28 msec access, removable, portable optical storage system for both notebook and desktop computing.

SIERRA™ 1.3 GB OPTICAL DRIVE

5.25" 1.3 Gigabyte, 19 msec access optical hard drive storage system. Provides unlimited capacity with removable media for primary storage, secondary storage, and data archival.

RECORDABLE CD (RCD) SYSTEM

Affordable, recordable CD-ROM system that allows users to create their own multimedia titles, data backup, archives and custom audio CDs.

NETWORK OPTICAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Storage systems ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte of high-performance centralized network storage. Also ideal for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications.

ORRAY™ 5.2 GB OPTICAL DISK SERVER

19 msec effective access, RISC based storage server that provides 4 MB/sec sustained data throughput for vertical applications such as network storage, digital audio, and digital video.

PINNACLE OPTICAL MEDIA

Removable, inexpensive, high performance optical media with up to a 30-year shelf life.

- 3.5" 128/230 MB MO media
- 5.25" 650 MB/1.3 GB MO media
- RCD 74 minute/680 MB recordable CD media

PINNACLE SERVICE & SUPPORT

As the leader in Optical storage systems, Pinnacle Micro is dedicated to providing the best service and support. Our 100% optical focus has allowed us to live up to our trademark as "The Optical Storage Company."

So the next time you are considering purchasing a hard disk or tape system, think again. Your choice is clear - Pinnacle Micro. Absolute storage. To order or for a local reseller call: **800-553-7070**

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Tel. 714-727-3300 Fax 714-789-3150

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 122).

THE NEW COMPAQ LTE ELITE. ALL THE FEATURES YOU ASKED FOR. FROM THE DIFFICULT~

At Compaq, we always try to give you the notebook features you've asked for. Even if your requests do seem to stretch the laws of physics. Case in point: the Compaq LTE Elite.

To begin with, we actually found a way to get rid of that bulky AC adapter that you've always had to carry. We built the LTE Elite to have its own **built-in AC adapter,** so when you travel, all you need is a thin power cord.

At your request, we also designed it to be easily expanded. The LTE Elite gives you a choice of fast 486 processors (up to 75MHz) and **a removable hard disk.** It also has **PCMCIA** slots that let you use over 140 Compaq-tested cards. And almost every key component is **upgradeable:** the memory, the display and the processor itself.

We even designed the LTE Elite to make things easier in the office – with the SmartStation and MiniStation **expansion bases.** Both of these options feature built-in networking* and SCSI-2 capabilities for an instant desktop configuration – with ports for your full-sized monitor and keyboard. The SmartStation also adds expansion slots and bays, a spare battery charger and motorized docking.

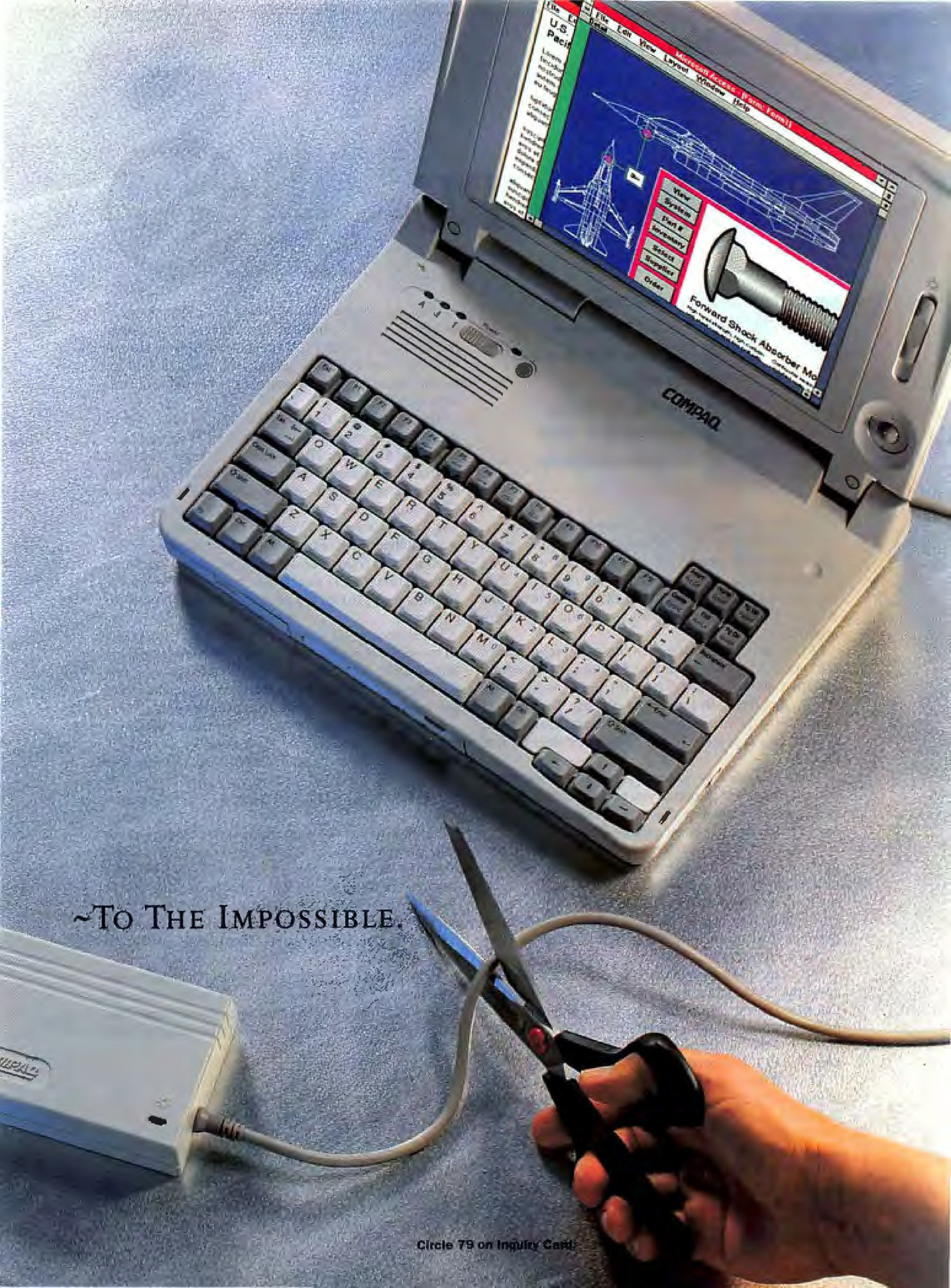
intel inside

Of course, the LTE Elite also provides the peace of mind that comes with the Compaq **three-year warranty**** and free **24-hour helpline.**

If you'd like complete information, you're invited to visit a nearby authorized Compaq reseller. Or, to receive LTE Elite specifications via fax, simply give us a call at 1-800-345-1518, choose the free PaqFax option and select document #4023.

With the LTE Elite, you'll find it's hard to make a wrong decision. If not impossible.

COMPAQ


Microsoft Access - [Form: Form1]
File Edit View Layout Window Help
View
System
Part #
Inventory
Select
Supplier
Order
Forward Shock Absorber Mo
COMPAQ
~TO THE IMPOSSIBLE.
Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

The New CPUs

Even though Intel is now getting a great deal of competition, CPUs are not commodities

It happens with every giant. You become the most obvious target for all your competition. So, before we get into a discussion about CPU makers who are squaring off against Intel, let's make something perfectly clear: As the present leader for desktop CPUs, Intel is not just a big target for CPU competitors—it's the *only* meaningful target.

If you've been following the business press, you've read about AMD's big win with Compaq. In a nutshell, Compaq announced that it will use CPUs made by AMD—not Intel—in some of its systems. Compaq was by no means the first manufacturer to make such a move, but Compaq appears to be the biggest customer of Intel CPUs.

Think of it this way: Compaq is in effect saying that it doesn't matter which engine you put in your car, as long as the car gets you where you're going. OK, maybe that's oversimplifying it, but you get the idea.

Meanwhile, all the industry pundits and gurus are trying to read between the lines to determine the *real* objective of Compaq in forsaking Intel for AMD. Some say it was a strong-arm tactic to gain better pricing from Intel. Others say it was simply a smart business move based on lower costs. Still others have as many theories as one can imagine.

But as they say down in Arkansas, it don't make no never mind. As technology experts, what matters to us is that in making a commitment to AMD, the leading PC maker endorsed—in no uncertain terms—a non-Intel CPU. And that, my friends, is the opening of the floodgates for all Intel's rivals.

That's both good news and bad news. The good news is that competition is good for everyone, particularly, end users. The move by Compaq gives a certain market credibility to AMD that will let it move beyond building so-called 486 clones. It will likely change the perspective of nearly everyone involved in buying and recommending computer systems, and it will open a lot of minds as to whether a computer has to have Intel inside.

Until now, most folks expected that systems had to be based on Intel's chips. So no matter what technological advantages another CPU might have had, the concept of using a non-Intel CPU was next to impossible to sell to your organization. Now, that mind-set hurdle will probably vanish.

The bad news is that those same folks who once insisted that a computer had to have Intel inside may now think that CPUs are all the same—that they are commodities, and the only difference is clock speeds. Well, that's just not so. If you take a close look at the new CPUs from AMD, Cyrix, IBM and Motorola, and Mips, you'll see what I mean. We're not talking clones here. By using multiple pipelines, nonreordered instructions, CISC-to-RISC conversions, or wholly RISC architectures, for example, each CPU clearly has its own technological advantage. Frankly, we're pretty excited about the prospects.

It's obvious to you as a BYTE reader that CPUs are not all the same. However, many people will simply not understand that. Unfortunately, some of them may be people who will exercise their ignorance and champion or buy inappropriate systems for your organization.

An education process is needed, and as a technical expert, you should lead it. Yes, non-Intel CPUs are credible. No, CPUs are not commodities. The debate should not be about whether a system has Intel inside, but it should be one of whether a system uses the best CPU for a particular job.

The time to start the education is now. Don't wait for other people to set the agenda. Remember just a few years ago when some folks got the crazy idea that PCs were commodities and that you just bought the lowest-cost equipment and plugged it in? Boy, were they wrong, and a lot of money was spent to correct that mistake. For the most part, businesses learned their lesson—at least for a while.

We're on the verge of a recurring phenomenon. I guarantee that a lot of otherwise intelligent people will make the leap of faith that since Compaq endorsed a non-Intel CPU, CPUs are now commodities. Let's stop that from happening.

Dennis Allen, Editor in Chief
(dallen@bix.com)

FOR WINDOWS dBASE

It's Here! It's Great!

Managing your data just got easier

"dBASE has gone way beyond its competitors by making it a lot easier to create objects, develop customized reports, and work with existing DOS data."

Greg Greer, Harvard Community Health Plan

"This level of compatibility and flexibility is unmatched in the marketplace."

Carl Hane, MCI Communications

"This is the best front-end I've seen for a Client/Server environment."

Mike Henneberry, Henneberry Consulting

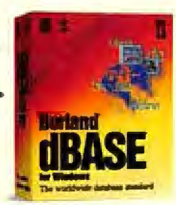
"I'm instantly an expert Windows developer. No other product gives me this much flexibility and power."

Eric Breiter, Independent application developer

New dBASE® for Windows is all you've been waiting for. It's the next generation in database ease and power. Compatible with dBASE III PLUS® and dBASE IV® for DOS, it's full of innovative new features like:

- New **Component Builder** gives your current DOS applications a new Windows look
- New **dBASE Navigator** puts your data, forms, and reports a mouse-click away
- New **Form Designer** lets you create forms in a snap
- New **Object-oriented technology** lets you build Windows applications quickly
- New **Client/Server-ready** when you are

Special upgrade price $199.95*



See your dealer, or call today!

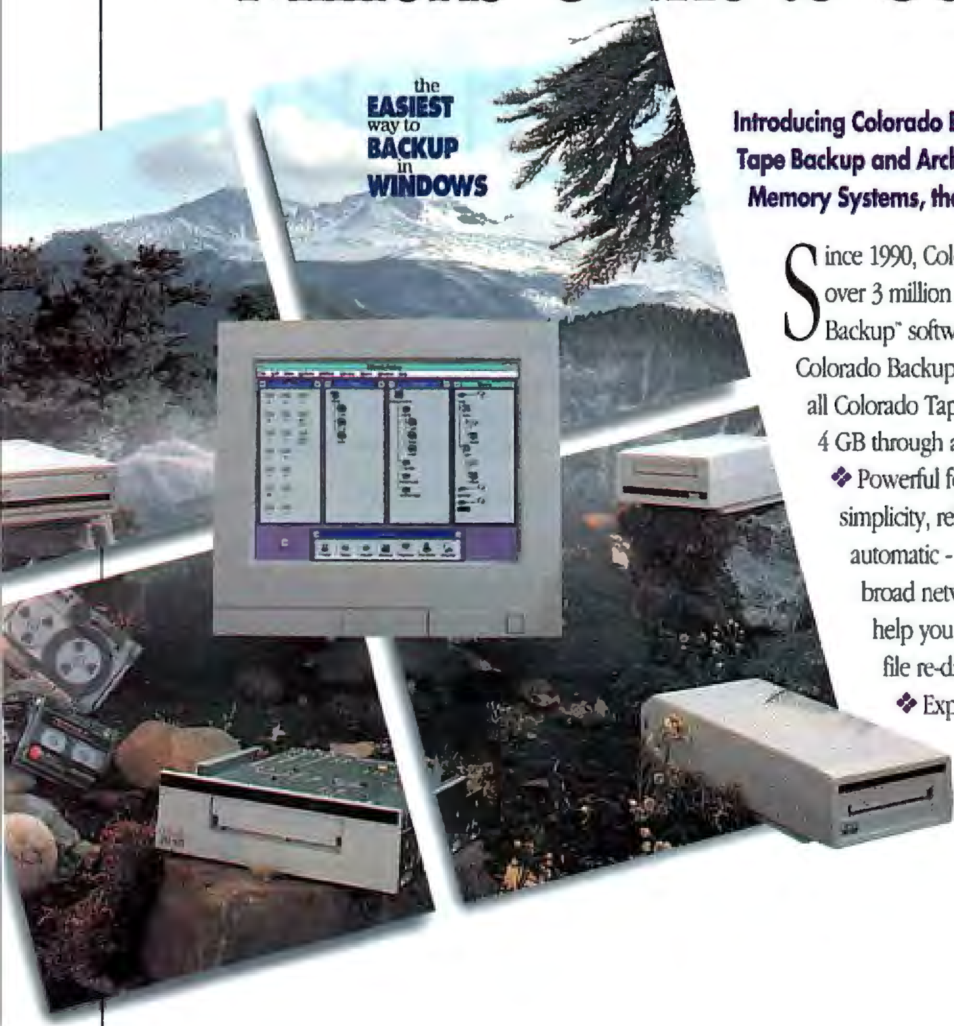
1-800-336-6464, ext. 9126

In Canada call 1-800-461-3327 Fast Fax 1-800-408-0001

Borland
The Upsizing Company

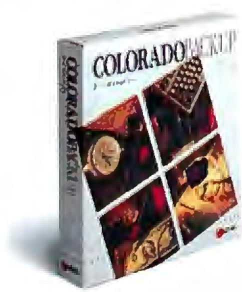
Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 75).

For the Easiest and Most Reliable Backup Software, Millions Come to Colorado.



Introducing Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0 Tape Backup and Archival software from Colorado Memory Systems, the leader in tape backup solutions.

Since 1990, Colorado Memory Systems has shipped over 3 million copies of our popular Colorado Backup™ software. Now, we bring you new Colorado Backup for Windows™ 2.0, which supports all Colorado Tape Backup Drives from 120 MB to 4 GB through a common, easy-to-use interface. ❖ Powerful features include drag-and-drop simplicity, reliable background operation, automatic - unattended backup, disk grooming, broad network compatibility, a Tape Library to help you locate lost or archived files quickly, file re-direction and open file handling. ❖ Explore Colorado Backup for Windows and the complete line of Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.



COLORADO® MEMORY SYSTEMS
A Division of Hewlett-Packard

Better Backup.

GIVEN THE VALUE OF YOUR DATA, you'd better back it up. And there's no better backup than Colorado Tape Backup. With capacities from 125 MB up to 4 GB* and dozens of industry awards, Colorado Tape Backup Solutions are the world's Number One backup systems. Beyond all the Megabytes and Megahertz that you get *out* of your system, it's the data *in* it that's ultimately your most valuable asset. Whether your data is on an 80 MB notebook or a 4 GB server, you need to protect your data every step of the way. Colorado tape backup is the easiest and most reliable way to do it. And Colorado is recommended by editors, resellers and end users more than all other backup systems *combined.* Explore Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today and see what you've been missing.

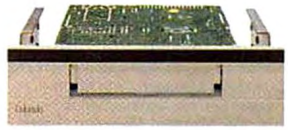
> "Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0 supports all Colorado Tape Backup drives through a common, easy-to-use interface."

Colorado PowerTape Server Backup

PowerTape 4000
- 2 GB native/up to 4 GB compressed capacity*
- Up to 18 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software, data cartridge and more
- Optional Cheyenne* ARCserve* for PowerTape**

PowerTape 2400
- 1.2 GB native/up to 2.4 GB compressed capacity*
- Up to 18 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more
- Optional Cheyenne* ARCserve* for PowerTape**

PowerTape 1100
- QIC compatible
- 525 MB native/up to 1.05 GB compressed capacity*
- Up to 12 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more



Colorado Jumbo Workstation Backup

NEW! **Jumbo 350**
- 170 MB native/up to 340 MB compressed capacity* (425' tape)
- Up to 9.3 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

Colorado Trakker External Parallel Port System

NEW! **Trakker 700**
- 340 MB native/up to 680 MB compressed capacity*†
- Up to 8 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software, minicartridge and more

Trakker 250
- 125 MB native/up to 250 MB compressed capacity
- Up to 8 MB/minute backup speed
- Includes software and more

* Capacity using data 2:1 compression. Capacities may vary depending on compression ratio and system configuration. ** Operates at native capacity. † Maximum capacity using long-length (400') minicartridge.

Call for more information and FREE literature

1-800-451-0897

Extension 755

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 77).

BYTE

See listing on page 361.

BIX Interactive On-line Service

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: 34 Dover St., London W1X 4BR, England, +44 71 495 6780.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 71 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +1 353 91 752792 or via fax: +1 353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

OFFICERS OF McGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Peng'ase; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

The new leader in photo-editing

COREL PHOTO-PAINT™ 5 plus!

The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation

Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 Plus includes a powerful color management system and all the tools you will need to paint, edit and retouch your images. With dynamic special effects such as mesh warp, swirl, pinch and 3D perspectives, and the ability to import or scan photos, creating your own design is easy with Corel PHOTO-PAINT.

Productivity!

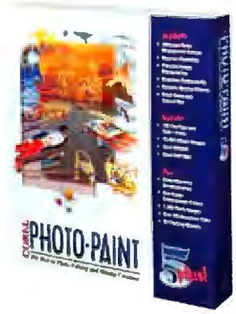
- Load and edit partial images
- Enter text directly on screen
- Accurate color calibration system
- Corel MOSAIC
- Corel CAPTURE

Creativity!

- Over 50 image enhancement filters
- Precise photo-retouching
- Amazing special effects
- Create your own palettes and brushes

Easy to Use!

- 1,000 photo images
- 10,000 clipart images
- 100 TrueType and Type 1 fonts
- Intuitive user interface
- Comprehensive documentation



COREL
1-613-728-3733 ext. 28

CD-ROM version
$139.98
After Cue Discount
Price in US$ plus applicable taxes
SKU#180978

Call for the location of the Egghead Software store nearest you. To order directly from our Eggspress Ordering Service, please call 1-800-EGGHEAD.

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Eggsperts

Hearing and Speech Impaired customers can reach us by calling

Eggspress Ordering
1-800-EGGHEAD
Call Direct

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

KUR-0078 US

Plug and Play Not Exactly New

Dennis Allen's September editorial quotes Tom R. Halfhill's description of Plug and Play for PCs as "won't be painless, won't come cheap, and will likely take years." However, I can tell you one *major* platform where Plug and Play has been the accepted norm for a decade: Apple's Macintosh. Even when the Mac II came out in 1987, with its NuBus expansion slots, users had only to insert a board and (at most) drop an extension into their system folder. I guess I'm just disappointed that the Mac wasn't even mentioned in the editorial.

Chris Hanson
chanson@mcs.com
Pittsburgh, PA

Plug and Play in Hindsight

Choice article on Plug and Play (September). However, you omitted one important part: how a trivial hardware botch in the original PC has made this all much worse than it had to be.

Many machines have fewer interrupt levels than the PC but aren't hurt nearly as badly by it. Why? Because on the other machines, I/O boards can *share* an interrupt line. For instance, there is no reason COM ports need distinct IRQs (interrupt requests), except that I/O cards cannot share the same one and have it work.

There are boards with multiple UARTs (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) on a card, all of which internally share one IRQ for the whole card, but the problem is that the original PC bus didn't arrange for IRQ sharing between cards. This only would have cost a pull-up resistor per line (and possibly an inverter), and the IRQ line could have been driven low by open-collector TTL drivers, instead of the single totem-pole outputs specified. With this trivial fix, we would have been able to share the IRQs just fine. It would have all been a lot easier.

Michael O'Dell
mo@uunet.uu.net

If I had listed everything wrong with the PC system architecture, my story would have been twice as long! You're right about the PC's limited ability to share interrupts, of course, but keep in mind that those kinds of compromises were not nearly as obvious when IBM was designing the PC in 1980 and 1981. Many of the devices we plug into our computers today didn't even exist then. Also, component costs were much higher in the early 1980s, so what seems like a trivial expense now would have been more significant in those days. In fact, IBM chose the slower 8088 processor with its 8-bit bus instead of the full 16-bit 8086 just to reduce the cost of peripheral parts.—Tom Halfhill

I work on the technical-support staff for the *New England Journal of Medicine*, supporting PCs, Macs, and Novell servers. I actually understand IRQs (interrupt requests), cascading, memory ports, and even segmented addressing, but that did me little good when I bought a CD-ROM drive. It took me 14 hours with three different brand units before I could get one installed and working properly in my 386. During the same week, my boss bought a CD-ROM for my Mac at the office, and it honestly took me less than five minutes from opening the box to viewing a sample CD.

The PC as we know it will *never* be PnP (Plug and Play). The ISA bus is not intelligent and cannot be made so; the DOS/Windows combination is even more pathetic. The only hope for PnP on non-Macs is a system that uses Windows NT or OS/2 with a PCMCIA or SCSI primary bus. PnP is just another case of Bill Gates "inventing a vision" of something that the Macintosh has been doing for seven years. Your article seemed to lead to the conclusion that PnP is a kludge that doesn't have a snowball's chance in Hades of success, but you never actually said so. I'd be curious to know why.

Don Leamy
New England Journal of Medicine
Waltham, MA

Yes, PnP is a kludge, and yes, it is merely a stepping stone to the real solution—and I made both points in my story. But I disagree that it doesn't have a chance for success or won't make life easier for millions of people. What's the alternative? Are PC users suddenly going to junk all their machines and buy systems based on an entirely new architecture? Or will they migrate in droves to the Macintosh? Not likely. For the vast majority of people, PnP will seem like wondrous technology. Why burst their bubble?—Tom Halfhill

Asking for WAN Trouble

In Jeffrey Fritz's article "Digital Remote Access" (September), he illustrates an example of split routing from Washington, D.C., to New York City. Many implementations of TCP/IP would render this scenario deadly. To improve throughput, NFS (Network File System) mounts typically use the UDP packet, leaving reordering or retransmission requests to the higher levels of the protocol stack. If the vendor also eliminates the out-of-order checking (as is frequently the case), then the described link would lock up the workstation, cause it to spontaneously reboot, or present lots of nasty messages to the user.

Robert Gammon
rgammon@rgam.micro.ti.com
Houston, TX

The fact that split routes can and do occur in ISDN multichannel connections was exactly the point I was trying to make. Split routing can cause packets to arrive out of order causing grief for a number of protocols. Generally, TCP/IP can reorder out-of-sequence packets. However, if TCPs that leave resequencing to higher levels (e.g., UDP) are used, things can get interesting. Fortunately, most ISDN remote-access vendors include packet resequencing in their products, and the network protocols are not required to deal with out-of-sequence packets. At worst, they will see short delays occasionally; these are typical and should not cause any major problems.

—Jeffrey Fritz

IBM Should License Win32

As a long time OS/2 user, I definitely do not want IBM wasting its time downgrading OS/2 to make you happy. Microsoft is

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

IT'S LIKE YOUR FAVO
JUST CAME BACK

Really, the way the Microsoft® Natural Keyboard™ fits you, it would be more accurate to ask you to try it on than to try it out.

What we have here is an entirely new kind of keyboard – a design that fits you

like your most comfortable clothes. And promotes a more natural posture for comfortable computing.

But there's much more to say about this keyboard. After all, it's the result of extensive ergonomic and usability research.

We started by watching how people work, taking note of their natural body positions. How they type. And how they use Windows.™

Our findings, to be honest, were incredibly enlightening.

We discovered there's a lot of room for improvement in the standard typewriter-keyboard. And that it could fit today's computer environment better than it currently does.

So we proceeded with a redesign. The result? A responsibly designed, split-keypad, gently

losing. Windows NT is selling like fruit cake in January. Chicago is going to be the biggest mongrel kludge on the planet. Big can be a bad thing, particularly when you got big selling an operating system that *cannot* be moved slowly to a serious system without major pain and changes. OS/2 is coming on just like Windows did when it got started. The third time is the charm; the next release of OS/2 is looking good. But it doesn't just *look* good, it *is* good down to its foundations. And it is more compatible with more software than anything on the planet.

Dean Roddey
72170.1614@compuserve.com

I usually resist the temptation to add to the clutter in authors' mailboxes, but I have to say something about your September Commentary: Bravo! Bravo! This is what I've thought ever since I became an OS/2 fan a while back (right after I was disappointed with the final release of Windows NT). Why is it that Big Business, up in the Ivory Towers, can never see as clearly as we can down here in the trenches?

Robin P. Dunn, *Software Engineer*
robind@code3.com
Santa Clara, CA

Object-Oriented? Buzzzzz

In his September review of Access 2.0, Jim Carls states, "Access 2.0, like 1.x, is an object-oriented RDBMS (relational database management system)." He goes on to explain that "an object is any item in the system that you can manipulate as a unit." This definition or description of an object is probably the weakest I have seen. Using this classification, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and Word could all be considered "object-oriented" by the very fact that you can manipulate cells, columns, charts, and pages as a unit. This sort of watered-down "object-orientation" causes people to think everything is "object-oriented."

Chris Cuilla
ccuilla@ccdd.com
Boulder, CO

This Unix Is Free, but the Support Is Free-Form

I just finished reading J. Bruce Dawson's short review of Fintronic's distribution of Linux ("Power of Cooperation," September). While his review is quite accurate and fair, he failed to mention that there is excellent support for Linux from a number of sources: The best and most up-to-date documentation is at an FTP site: sunsite.unc.edu, in the /pub/Linux/docs/LDP directory. There you will find a number of Linux manuals developed and maintained by the Linux Documentation Project group.

For information on the different Linux distributions, the DOS emulator, and networking, look in the /pub/Linux/docs/HOWTO directory of the sunsite.unc.edu ftp site. Also, Linux System Labs and Yggdrasil Computing publish a book called *The Linux Bible, The Gnu Testament*. I highly recommend it! Besides internet newsgroups and Fido echoes that discuss Linux issues, Specialized Systems Consultants publishes monthly an excellent magazine called the *Linux Journal*.

Nick Busigin
74075.1501@compuserve.com
Stratford, Ontario, Canada

From: Sincerely Appalled

Whipping with a cat-o'-nine tails is too mild a punishment. Whoever approved the cover graphic for the September BYTE should be flogged with a frayed SCSI cable. ⊘ A circle with a diagonal line from upper right to lower left is a "Ghost Busters" advertising joke. ⃠ A circle with a diagonal line from upper left to lower right is the real thing. Come on you guys, stop making the editors of my favorite magazine look like a bunch of reversed DIPs.

Dick Heath
Rio Nido, CA

FIXES

In the August state of the art on Fibre Channel ("Fibre Channel Speeds Up"), the EISA-based adapter card mentioned as Ancor's first product will actually be sold only by Hewlett-Packard and include an HP-written driver for Series 700 workstations.

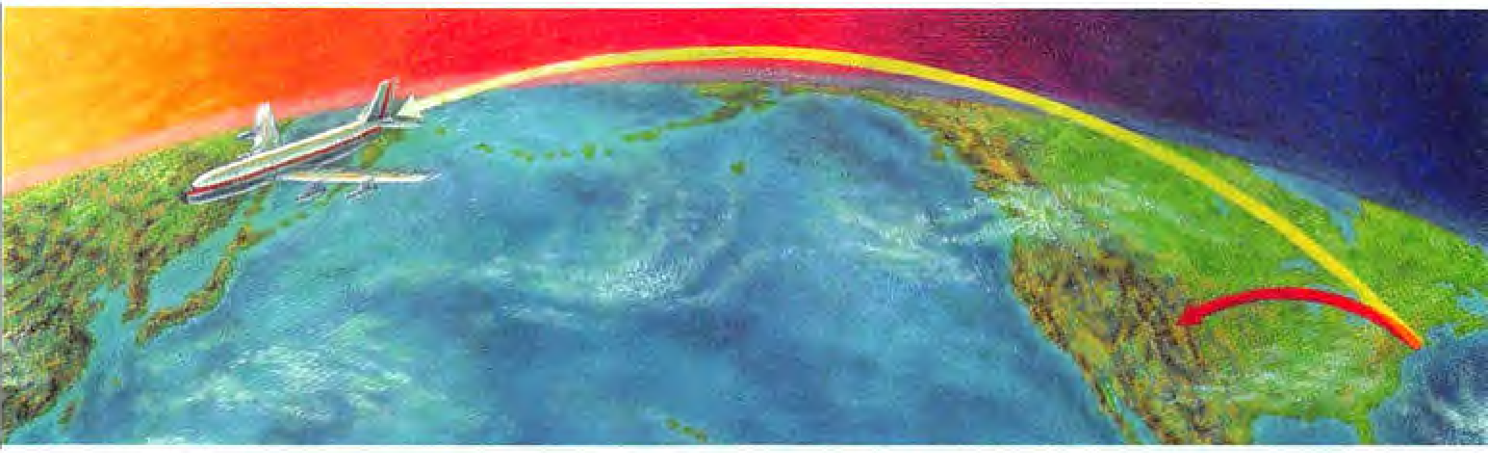
Larry Stein is president of FarPoint Communications (Lancaster, CA), not of FarPoint Systems (Jersey City, NJ), as stated in our text box on parallel-port technology (August, page 118). For more information on IEEE 1284, EPP, ECP, or on FarPoint's 1284 parallel ports, type GO EET:STDFRM to access the 1284 Parallel Port Forum on CompuServe.

In Jerry Pournelle's October column (page 222), the number for the Journal of Biological Chemistry is incorrect. The correct number is (301) 530-7145. ■

COMING UP IN DECEMBER

- **COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING**
  Arthur Andersen's system of multimedia-based, computer-aided training tools keeps its staff of management consultants and its worldwide customer base up-to-date in hundreds of areas; developing the system was not an easy task, and evaluating its effectiveness is an on-going process.
- **PENTIUMS**
  December's Product Report evaluates the hottest segment of the Intel-based PC market: 90-MHz Pentiums. We'll use custom low-level and applications benchmarks to find today's price and performance leaders.
- **WINSOCK**
  How to create network services for applications on Windows NT.
- **PEER-TO-PEER NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS**
  If you'd like your systems to talk to each other, but you don't want the expense of a dedicated server, installing a peer-to-peer network operating system is the way to go.
- **COLOR LASER PRINTERS**
  Choose from this rapidly growing category of color printers to add color and pizzazz to your business letters and brochures.
- **CARDIFF TELEFORM 3.0**
  Instead of manually entering data from hard-copy forms into databases, you can automate the process with Teleform. We'll test its limits.

Now You Can Fly From New York To Tokyo Without Your Computer Going Down Somewhere Over Colorado.



Introducing The AER Energy Power 220™ Battery. Up To 10 Times The Run-Time Of Your Current Rechargeable.*

It doesn't matter if you're in a plane, train or automobile. Every portable computer user knows the feeling. You're cruising along, getting work done like crazy — when suddenly, you're forced in for an emergency landing. Battery's dead. Out of juice. Your computer's grounded.

That is unless you have the new, stand-alone AER Energy Power 220 accessory battery. Its revolutionary zinc-air technology gives you up to 10 times the run-time of your current rechargeable battery with each charge. Now that's some serious flight time.

So Much More Run-Time Means So Much More Productivity.

At last, you can truly enjoy the portability and productivity your portable computer promised you from the beginning. And with the new AER Energy Power 220 you'll be able to work 2 or 3 days instead of 2 or 3 hours on a single charge. So say goodbye to that low-battery alarm anxiety you've been suffering from. No more recharging just to gain an extra 2 or 3 hours run-time. In fact, you may not have to recharge again for a long time.

It Can Power Most Computers & Cellular Phones Simultaneously.

Got a cellular phone? Many laptop owners do. Sometimes you need both to really maximize your productivity. Trouble is — cellular phone batteries give out faster than laptop batteries. Until now. Just hook up to an AER Energy Power 220 and your talk time and computer time are really going to take off.

Go Where No Laptop Has Gone Before.

Another benefit of the AER Energy Power 220 battery is its ease of use. It fits neatly into its own optional carrying case. It has a higher energy per weight ratio than existing batteries. What's more, there's no memory effect so you can recharge even a partially-depleted battery at any time. And maybe best of all, you won't have to lug those extra batteries and a recharger with you everywhere you go.

At last, you and your portable computer are truly free. To order an AER Energy Power 220 battery, or to receive more information, call 1-800-769-3720. And send us a postcard when you get to Tokyo.

THE AER ENERGY POWER 220™

Up To 10 Times The Run-Time Of Your Current Rechargeable

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 355).

Come See Us At COMDEX Booth L2235


TRANSMIT VOICE AND DATA SIMULTANEOUSLY

If *we* can teach an ordinary phone line how to walk and chew gum at the same time, *you* can teach it to dance.

Getting your phone line to transmit voice and data at the same time used to be about as easy as patting your head while rubbing your tummy. It just wasn't meant to be.

Not any more.

With the new AT&T VoiceSpan™ technology, you can actually run voice and data simultaneously over a single, analog phone line. You don't need costly ISDN lines. You don't toggle back and forth between voice and data. And you don't sacrifice voice quality. In fact, it's the only simultaneous voice-and-data technology that works well with network services for multipoint, multiparty communications.

Access the Globe.

So, you can phone and fax at the same time. Or view your data while voicing your opinion. Or play games while pestering your opponent.

And since this is, after all, an invention for inventors, you can use it in ways no one's even tried before. Audio-graphics. Collaborative computing. Distance telelearning. Remote presentations. Info retrieval services. Telemedicine. Voice-enhanced on-line transactions. Interplanetary travel.

AT&T VOICESPAN

Already, companies like Canon, Matsushita, and Hewlett-Packard (not to mention AT&T) are using AT&T VoiceSpan technology to put their data where their mouth is. And if they can do it, you can, too. So call 800 482-3333, extension 622 and ask for the rest of the story. You'll have your phone line doing the two-step in no time.

OVER A SINGLE, ANALOG PHONE LINE. AT&T

News & Views

THE INTERNET

The Web Means Business

Companies are increasingly turning to the World Wide Web to spread the word on their products and services

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

A year ago, only a seasoned Internet surfer could tell you that WWW stood for the World Wide Web, an Internet-borne distributed collection of documents that you can navigate via hypertext. Today, the Internet's popularity is booming, and it's being partly driven by the WWW's red-hot popularity.

The Internet has a rich assortment of information resources and retrieval tools, such as Archie, gopher, and WAIS (Wide Area Information Service). The WWW, based on the HTML (hypertext markup language), is proving more successful than its predecessors because of its flexibility and its easy-to-use and colorful front ends, such as the NCSA's (National Center for Supercomputing Applications) Mosaic.

NCSA Mosaic is, and will continue to be, a freeware program; however, NCSA recently turned over Mosaic's commercial development to Spyglass (Savoy, IL). Companies wishing to use Mosaic in their products must go to Spyglass for its Enhanced NCSA Mosaic, which requires less memory than NCSA Mosaic and is more consistent across its Mac, Windows, and Unix versions.

Enhanced Mosaic 2.0, which will add support for security and authentication for business transactions, is slated to ship by the end of this year. Spyglass already has agreements in place to supply Enhanced Mosaic to DEC, FTP Software, IBM, and book and online publisher O'Reilly & Associates. And NEC (Tokyo, Japan) will develop and distribute a Japanese-language version of Spyglass's Enhanced NCSA Mosaic.

The freeware version of Mosaic will incorporate some Spyglass improvements. Other improvements, such as secure transaction processing, will be limited to Spyglass commercial versions. Before the Spyglass deal, NCSA already had contracts for Mosaic's commercial development in place with such companies as Quarterdeck Office Systems and Spry. According to Joseph Hardin, associate director of NCSA's Software Development Group, NCSA will honor these agreements, which means that these companies will have access to the source code for improved freeware versions in the future. In addition, these companies can form new agreements with Spyglass.

But not all companies are

Air Mosaic from Spry ((206) 447-0300) gives networked users access to the WWW with new features like user-definable hot lists, a full-screen kiosk mode, a search function, and enhanced stability.

What's Wrong with the Web

The WWW (World Wide Web), and the browsers that support it, is a remarkable fabric of information threads that span the world. The WWW is not without shortcomings:

- **High-speed data connections are a requirement. Connections at 14,400 bps are a bare minimum.**
- **WWW browsers are not universal Internet/Usenet interfaces. Mail support is limited, and there's no real support for Usenet news.**
- **Connections made over normal phone lines using SLIP and PPP can be difficult to install.**
- **The WWW data is not organized. There is no Dewey Decimal or Library of Congress system for organizing information on the WWW, and finding specific information can be frustrating.**
- **Support for WAIS (Wide Area Information Service) databases is still limited.** **—SJVN**

turning to Spyglass for commercial versions of Mosaic. Mosaic Communications (Mountain View, CA, (800) 638-7483, http://mosaic.mcom.com) plans to follow its intended October release of Mosaic NetSite Communications Server, for delivering nonsecure content, with a commerce server in November. The latter version of Mosaic's Unix server version incorporates RSA Data Security technology to enable secure commerce over the Internet. The company also rewrote the Mac, X Window System, and Windows NCSA Mosaic clients to support smooth operation over 14.4-Kbps and higher modems.

Businesses that have been baffled by how to establish a presence on the Internet, which has traditionally been hostile toward advertising, are rushing to set up the WWW servers. These servers provide everything from customer support, such as Novell's WWW server (http://www.novell.com:80/./), to marketing. Companies are also turning to secure transaction servers to boost their sales.

For example, a company called Quote.Com is selling a service that provides Standard & Poor Reports, Business Wire, Hoover Company Profiles, and time-delayed stock quotes from its WWW server, (http://www.quote.com). Such information is already available on-line from major services, such as CompuServe. But the Internet and a WWW server let a small company compete with corporate giants in the on-line information game. Similarly, a start-up called Infoseek (Santa Clara, CA) will introduce this fall a low-cost information service accessible via the Internet that could compete with proprietary systems such as Mead Data Central and Dialog.

The WWW is not limited to traditional on-line information resources. Seattle-based Dealer Internet Services Corp. is providing "virtual showrooms" for car dealers. The DISC WWW servers provide electronic car brochures and photographs. For example, the WWW address http:/www/freerange.com/rood/disc.html shows you the wares of a Seattle Volvo dealership.

For businesses that don't know how to spin their way into the WWW, enterprises like MecklerMedia's (Westport, CT) MecklerWeb will partner with other companies that want to become WWW players. Paul Gudelis, director of Internet development, says his company will set up special-interest domains and help businesses establish their own WWW virtual storefront. On-line service provider CompuServe says that by the second quarter of 1995, it, too, will establish WWW servers for commercial clients and provide Internet access via an international X.25 network.

The commercialization of the Internet is well under way, but it's happening in ways beyond the imagination of the networks' founders.

—SJVN (sjvn@access.digex.net)

SOLUTIONS TO INTERNET TRAFFIC JAMS

During one week in July, users on the Internet downloaded more than 300,000 files, many of them megabyte-size images, from the Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 server at NASA's NSSDC (National Space Science Data Center) in Greenbelt, Maryland. In the past year, the total number of bytes transferred on the Internet has doubled. Such levels of network traffic, both in number of users and amount of information transferred, have many Internet observers concerned about "traffic jams" on the network. Others are busy working to prevent network overloads in the future.

From a user's point of view, the symptoms of a traffic jam are obvious: The desired network service is either unavailable or painfully slow. This symptom masks various possible problems, including failure of network components and limitations of the server computers, as well as network congestion.

Several traffic jams are caused by the popularity of a particular service. During the collision of Comet Shoemaker-Levy with Jupiter in July, NASA's NSSDC supplied images and other information to the Internet community. During the peak hour, the NASA server handled nearly 6000 requests. "The load on our primary server was sufficiently high for us to consider closing down the service," says Syed Towheed, a systems programmer with NASA. Instead, engineers brought additional systems on-line to handle the load. By the end of the week, the traffic jam was over.

Service providers can often eliminate overloads when they expect a service to be popular. For example, release 6 of the X Window System software from the X Consortium was available earlier this year on dozens of servers around the world. As a result, the X Consortium computers and network were not overwhelmed, as they have been in earlier releases.

New services on the Internet often experience heavy traffic intermittently, much as a stadium parking lot gets jammed after a football game. But what about the underlying networks? Can the wires that make up the Internet handle the traffic? Rick Adams, founder and chief technology officer of UUNet Technologies (Falls Church, VA), thinks they can. UUNet operates AlterNet, one of the largest private Internet providers. Adams says that AlterNet's networks are engineered with plenty of capacity for high-load times. However, he notes, "It's like the telephone system. If everyone picks up the phone at the same time, you won't get a dial tone."

To stay ahead of the load, AlterNet has invested in expanding the capacity of its network. So far, according to Adams, AlterNet has been able to keep up with its part of the rapid growth in Internet traffic.

One change that has some Internet observers concerned is the increase in multimedia applications. The past year has seen dramatic growth in the use of images, audio, and video across the Internet. The Multicast Backbone, or MBone, is one way of sending audio and video to many receivers on the network at once. As more users install the hardware and software needed to use audio and video, the demand for network resources will increase. To meet the near-real-time requirements of multimedia applications, researchers and network vendors have been working to develop new network protocols, such as the RSVP (a bandwidth reservation protocol), to share the available network bandwidth among competing applications. **—Win Treese**

ILLUSTRATION: CHRIS SPOLLEN © 1994


HEWLETT PACKARD
DeskJet 320


Offices WorldWide

PROCESSORS

NexGen's Come-from-Behind Strategy

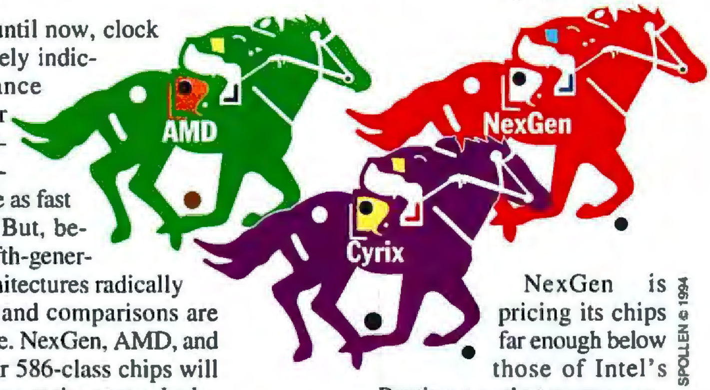
When you're number four, you try harder—or at least try something different. That's the idea behind NexGen's strategy for competing with AMD and Cyrix in the high-stakes challenge to Intel's domination of fifth-generation x86 processors.

NexGen (Milpitas, CA) was founded in 1986, and until now, it had not sold a single chip. Plagued by engineering problems, NexGen labored for eight years to design a processor that could compete in the big leagues. Now NexGen finds itself ahead of AMD and Cyrix, whose 586-class chips won't appear in systems until 1995. Alaris (Fremont, CA), previously a motherboard manufacturer, introduced the first PCs with NexGen's Nx586 processors in September. Retail prices are about 10 percent less than those for comparable Pentium systems.

That's the key to NexGen's strategy: By offering processors that almost exactly match the Pentium's performance at lower prices, it hopes to carve out a niche in the huge x86 market. But the most interesting aspects of this strategy are that NexGen's chips run at unusual clock speeds, and those clock speeds won't be advertised. Instead, NexGen is assigning numerical designations to its chips that relate to the performance of Pentium systems.

NexGen's reasoning is that clock speeds are a poor measure of comparative performance—and a measure that will become even poorer as the microarchitectures of x86 chips continue to diverge. This is borne out by benchmark tests and simulations, which show that 586-class processors from AMD, Cyrix, Intel, and NexGen do not necessarily deliver equivalent performance at the same clock speeds. As future designs evolve along different paths, the disparities will become even greater.

Of course, clock rates have always been a confusing way to compare CPUs. A 33-MHz 486, for example, easily outruns a 33-MHz 386. But until now, clock speeds *were* relatively indicative of performance within a particular x86 generation; a 50-MHz 486 does indeed run about twice as fast as a 25-MHz 486. But, because the various fifth-generation x86 microarchitectures radically differ, these shorthand comparisons are less valid than before. NexGen, AMD, and Cyrix all claim their 586-class chips will outperform a Pentium at the same clock.



CHRIS SPOLLEN © 1994

That's why NexGen has decided to de-emphasize clock speeds as a marketing tool. The result: a line of four processors, named the Nx586-P100, Nx586-P90, Nx586-P80, and Nx586-P75. By controlling the internal clock with a PLL (phase-locked loop) circuit, the Nx586 chips can operate at virtually any clock speed (within their design limits, of course). Thus, the Nx586-P100 runs at 93 MHz; the P90, at 84 MHz; the P80, at 75 MHz; and the P75, at 70 MHz. NexGen arrived at these odd clocks by running many application-level benchmarks and comparing the results to those of Pentium systems. NexGen says the P100 matches the performance of a 100-MHz Pentium, and the P90 matches that of a 90-MHz Pentium.

Because those odd clock speeds are much too fast for economical PC motherboards, the Nx586 chips—like most of Intel's Pentiums—run the CPU bus at a slower pace. Every Nx586 processor has a half-speed bus. Thus, the P100 runs at 93 MHz internally and 46.5 MHz externally; the P75 runs at 75 and 37.5 MHz, respectively. In turn, Alaris motherboards have an oscillator that matches the system clock to the CPU bus. (Alaris systems that have a PCI [Peripheral Component Interconnect] bus always run it asynchronously at its top speed of 33 MHz.)

NexGen is pricing its chips far enough below those of Intel's Pentiums so that system vendors can make Nx586-based PCs that sell for hundreds of dollars less than comparable Pentium PCs. An Nx586-P75 system with 8 MB of RAM, a 340-MB hard drive, and a 14-inch color monitor is expected to retail for $1645 to $1850, depending on dealer discounts. A comparable Pentium system would cost more than $2000.

Another departure in NexGen's strategy is to play down the importance of floating-point performance. Unlike other 586-class processors, the Nx586 chips do not have an on-board FPU. Originally, NexGen planned to offer a separate FPU, similar to Intel's FPUs for the 286 and 386. Instead, NexGen is working on new versions of its processors that will use the CPU and FPU on a multichip module. These variants are scheduled for production in early 1995.

To maintain compatibility with motherboards designed for current Nx586 chips, the multichip module will have the same pin-out. Unfortunately, this means about 100 pins—originally reserved to connect the CPU and FPU—will be redundant, because the two dies will be interfaced on the module. Those useless pins will inflate the cost of the modules. NexGen hopes to eliminate them by introducing a redesigned die later in 1995.

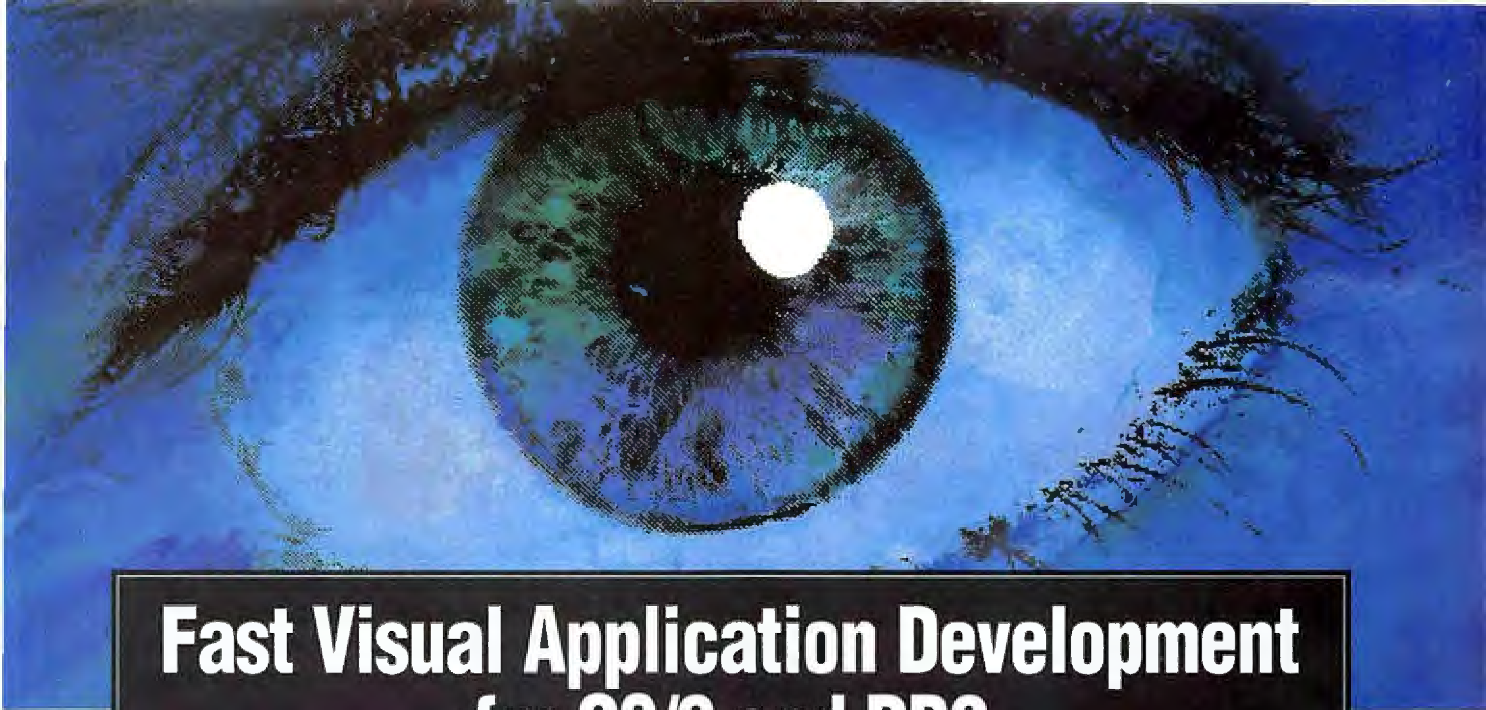
By the end of next year, NexGen also promises to debut the Nx686, a sixth-generation processor. NexGen predicts that its performance will be two to four times that of a 586-class chip. Although it took NexGen eight years to finish the Nx586, the company claims it has mastered the art of x86 design and can produce new generations with relatively little effort. But even if that claim seems a trifle optimistic, NexGen definitely has arrived and is a credible contender. **—Tom R. Halfhill**

Alaris's Pentium-Class NX586 VL

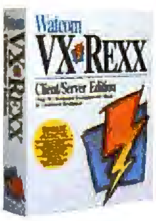
Benchmarks of Alaris's Nx586 VL show an improvement of about 1.7 times over that of a 66-MHz 486 for integer performance running BYTE's Portable Benchmarks. Integer performance is comparable to that of a Gateway 2000 P5-90. The price quoted for the Alaris includes a 420-MB hard drive and no monitor. Floating-point performance of the Nx586 was predictably poor, due to the lack of an on-board FPU.

Integer index*	1.74
CPU/speed (MHz)	84
Secondary cache (KB)	256
RAM (as tested, MB)	16
Floating-point index	N/A
System price	$2589

* Benchmark results are indexed against a 486/66 PC, which equals 1. Higher numbers mean better performance.



Fast Visual Application Development for OS/2 and DB2



If you're looking for fast and easy application development for OS/2, then take a look at the award-winning Watcom VX•REXX visual development environment. VX•REXX lets you build applications to exploit the graphical user interface, multi-threading, and multi-processing power of OS/2. VX•REXX Client/Server Edition gives you the added power to access DB2 or other database systems, manipulate the data, and chart the results at lightning speed.

"We like VX•REXX. Using it for development feels like driving a Porsche: it's fast, it's compact, everything's in the right place, and it makes us look good, too." Peter Coffee, PC WEEK

Designed to Meet Your Needs.

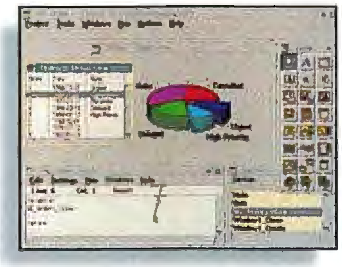
Watcom VX•REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive debugger to deliver a highly productive visual development environment. The Client/Server Edition includes additional powerful objects so you can rapidly create rich GUI database applications. You can create OS/2 client applications which connect to DB2/2 or DB2/6000. Use IBM's DRDA support on OS/2 to access DB2 for MVS, DB2/400 for AS/400, and DB2/VSE and VM (SQL/DS) for VM and VSE. Also supported are Watcom SQL and ODBC-enabled databases†.

"Overall, this edition of VX•REXX for OS/2 is an outstanding visual client/server development platform." Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld

Point. Click. And Presto!

To create an application you draw user interface objects, customize their properties using standard OS/2 notebooks, and define their event code using powerful drag-and-drop programming. To add database access just draw a query object, visually design a SQL query, press OK and presto— your window is automatically populated with objects that are bound to your query to display, update and search your data.

"Drag-and-drop nirvana." Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld



Give Your Data a Whole New Image.

Energize your applications by displaying your data in a 3D chart. The Client/Server Edition gives you more than a dozen chart types to choose from, along with over 150 display options. You also get complete support for run-time events so you can bring new drama to your data by making your chart interactive.

"VX•REXX is a must buy." Jacques Surveyer, ComputerWorld

Standard or Client/Server Edition— Which one is for you?

To start creating powerful OS/2 GUI applications right away, order your copy of Watcom **VX•REXX Standard Edition** for just....**$99***

Or, to start creating rich client/server database applications, order Watcom **VX•REXX Client/Server Edition** for just................**$299***

- Over 2 dozen objects, including CUA'91 containers, notebooks, pop-up menus and more
- Integration and control of existing applications through DDE, keystokes or REXX API's
- Easy to learn event-driven programming model with complete on-line documentation
- Support for professional multi-threaded, multi-windowed and drag-and-drop enabled applications
- Code reusability through section and file sharing
- Graphically create CUA'91 Presentation Manager objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures
- Package your application as an EXE or PM macro for royalty-free distribution

Ready! for OS/2 · Available and Ready for IBM LAN · PC Magazine Editors' Choice · OS/2 Professional "The best new development tool of 1993" · Software Development Productivity Award 1993 · Editors' Choice Award OS/2 1994

1-800-265-4555

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

When all else fails,

Starting at
$119

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

In a recent poll by PC Magazine's *MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you though years of unmatched power protection.*

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

Back-UPS® prevail

Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!

"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie. "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

MADE IN

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

More than... 2,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times Readers Choice awards...

PC World Top 20 Upgrade · Windows Mag. Readers Choice · LAN Times Readers Choice 1994 · ResellerNews Editors' Choice

Microsoft Windows Compatible · yes NetWare Tested and Approved · Artisoft Compatible LANtastic · SCO OK · Available and Ready · Solaris Compatible

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous backup power beats blackouts and brownouts

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety

Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches

LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.

Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.

Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.

Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind.

2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.

$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-789-9771 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctech!techs

Dept. A2

News & Views

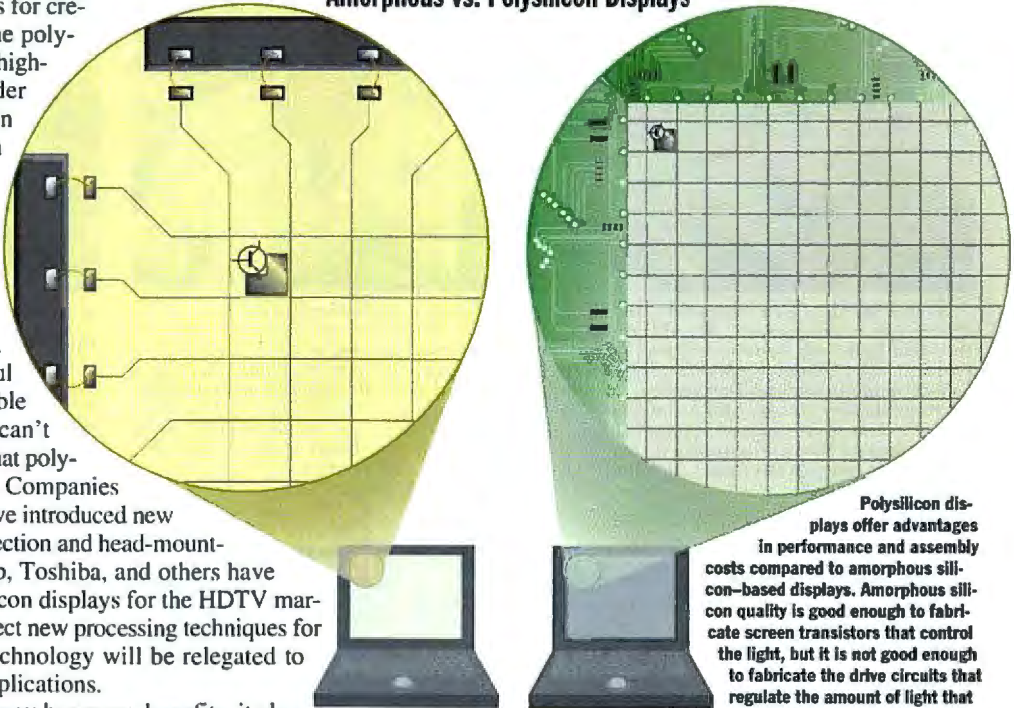
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

Polysilicon: The Path to Better Displays?

New fabrication techniques for creating screens based on the polysilicon technology that's used in high-resolution, diminutive camcorder viewing screens could result in higher-resolution LCDs than those now found on laptop computers. But researchers must overcome several obstacles before this technology is suitable for notebook displays.

Most LCD transistors are made with amorphous silicon. Although suitable for the colorful screens found in high-end portable computers, amorphous silicon can't deliver the high-pixel densities that polysilicon fabrication can achieve. Companies like Hitachi and Seiko-Epson have introduced new polysilicon products for the projection and head-mounted display markets. NEC, Sharp, Toshiba, and others have demonstrated prototype polysilicon displays for the HDTV market. But until manufacturers perfect new processing techniques for large format polysilicon, the technology will be relegated to virtual reality and projection applications.

Amorphous vs. Polysilicon Displays



Polysilicon displays offer advantages in performance and assembly costs compared to amorphous silicon–based displays. Amorphous silicon quality is good enough to fabricate screen transistors that control the light, but it is not good enough to fabricate the drive circuits that regulate the amount of light that passes through each display pixel—the driver circuits must be fabricated separately and connected to the LCD glass using standard interconnect methods. Polysilicon quality is good enough to support the simultaneous fabrication of LCD transistors and drive circuits on the same substrate. Because driver ICs are now integral to the design, pixel density is not limited by interconnect technology, as it is with amorphous silicon. Thus, polysilicon delivers screens with much higher resolution than amorphous technology.

Although polysilicon technology has many benefits, it also has its challenges. The high-temperature fabrication process that is the most mature for creating polysilicon transistors requires the use of quartz substrates, because glass substrates would melt. In addition to being more expensive to produce than glass substrates, quartz substrates are limited to 6 to 8 inches in diameter, which also limits the size of the resulting display. Companies in Japan and the U.S. are investigating low-temperature processes, but researchers don't expect larger-format polysilicon displays until the next century.

Another obstacle to polysilicon is the demand for active-matrix displays, which is driving manufacturers to expand amorphous capacity, overpowering consideration of polysilicon. "Virtual reality hasn't taken off yet, so there isn't a market for these [polysilicon] displays," says Joel Pollack, display product-marketing manager at Sharp Microelectronics (Camas, WA). "The projector market is experiencing steady growth, but it is still minuscule compared to the notebook or small TV market."

Tim Patton, business planning manager at Hitachi America's Electron Tube and Devices Division (Norcross, GA), acknowledges the risk in developing polysilicon technology: "We know there is a need in the projection market, and there is an unknown, but potentially large, market in virtual reality and head-mounted displays. We want to learn how to make polysilicon displays and position ourselves for the development of a large-format polysilicon process." Until that happens, high-resolution polysilicon displays will be relegated to the small screen.

—Chris Chinnock

Silicon Technologies at a Glance

Single-crystal silicon, which is the typical wafer on which ICs are fabricated, represents the high end of silicon performance. It is grown from a seed crystal and sawed into wafers. Kopin (see the April News & Views) fabricates the grid of liquid-crystal transistors and the drive circuitry on a single-crystal piece of silicon. The circuit is then transferred to a glass substrate for assembly into a complete LCD well-suited for small, high-resolution displays.

Polysilicon is made from amorphous silicon through an annealing, or thermal treatment, process. The annealing helps to organize the silicon crystal structure. High-temperature, low-temperature, and laser-annealing methods are all possible for this conversion, with performance dependent on each process.

Amorphous silicon has the lowest electrical performance characteristics of the silicon family. Composed of a disorderly array of miniature silicon crystals, it is deposited on the substrate by chemical vapor deposition and is commonly used to fabricate solar cells and LCDs. **—C.C.**

75MHz.

INTRODUCING THE T4800CT. Fasten your seatbelt and enjoy portable multimedia computing in high gear. Race through your number-crunching and graphics-intensive applications on the scorching 75MHz IntelDX4 processor. Load all you want into the massive 500MB hard drive. Enjoy the thrust of an integrated

T4800CT FEATURES:
- 75MHz IntelDX4™, 3.3 volt processor, 16K cache
- 9.5" dia. color SVGA TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 500MB HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB
- Two PCMCIA slots (16mm and 5mm)
- VL Local-Bus video
- Integrated graphics accelerator
- .WAV Audio
- Audio jacks: Headphone/Speaker and Microphone
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery for extended life
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Ballpoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™
- Pre-installed software: DOS, Windows for Workgroups®, Windows Sound System™, Run Time and Video for Windows, and Indeo™ video

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

OPEN 'ER UP.

Enjoy SVGA graphics, presented in 256 simultaneous colors on Toshiba's vivid 9.5" diagonal color TFT-LCD active matrix display.

Dock in the optional Desk Station IV for instant connection to your monitor, full-size keyboard, printer, and network.

indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY Fire-up the new software standard for video playback in your multimedia presentations.

The T-Plan service program provides bumper-to-bumper protection for years to come. 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Dual PCMCIA expansion slots–Type II and an oversized Type III–can run simultaneously to give you almost limitless flexibility.

The built-in microphone allows you to make voice annotations. Use the microphone jack for higher quality recordings.

500MB *Now you can keep full multimedia files on your portable.*

3:45

Use the LCD status bar as your dashboard to monitor battery usage, AutoResume, disk drive activity, e-mail, and more.

The integrated sound system and speaker, plus port for external headphones or speakers, let you present loud and clear.

graphics accelerator, VL Local-Bus video, Indeo video, and full audio capabilities. Give the most dazzling presentations wherever your work takes you. With all this power, plus PCMCIA flexibility, you'll be ready for wherever the future takes computing. See how it feels. **Call 1-800-457-7777 for the dealer nearest you.**

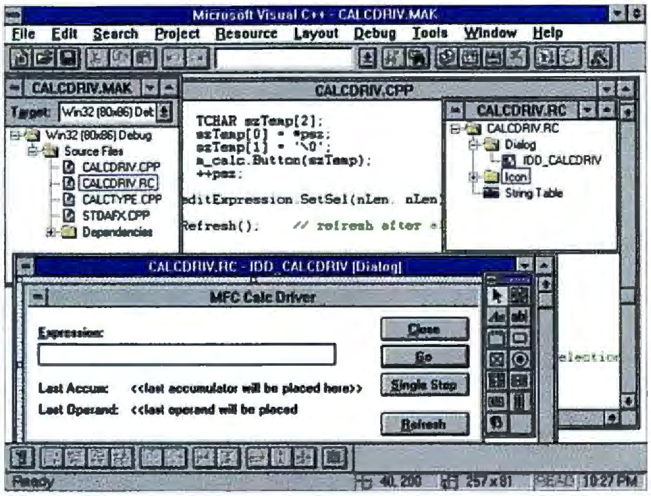
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

News & Views

C++ PROGRAMMING

Borland's and Microsoft's Latest Reflect Different Priorities



Visual C++ 2.0 features a seamlessly integrated development environment that minimizes the number of steps needed to create visual interface elements and link them to handle code. Pictured is the new project window, which opens the appropriate editor when you click on a filename in the project tree.

With their newest C++ products, Borland and Microsoft have taken two fundamentally different foci: Microsoft emphasizes cross-platform coverage and the ability to create OLE custom controls, while Borland introduces a highly modular set of OLE 2.0 tools. Both products should ship this fall.

In a major strategy reversal, Borland is ceding the battle for definition of a de facto C++ Windows API to Microsoft's MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) while taking the lead in OLE 2.0 applications development tools with Borland C++ 4.5. BC++ 4.5 delivers OLE 2.0 component support that is independent of a specific applications framework, tools that retrofit existing code with OLE functionality, and support for fast, DLL-based OLE servers.

Borland's new OCF (Object Component Framework) lets you write OLE-enabled applications that plug cleanly into OWL (Object Windows Library), MFC, straight C++, and even ordinary C Windows programs—thus offering the first incremental path for investing older code with OLE features. OCF essentially makes the model of OLE communications fit an ordinary Windows messaging model. Its normalizing mechanism allows older applications to benefit from OLE components without undergoing redesign.

A unique and complementary strength of BC++ 4.5's OCF tool set is its AppExpert source code generator. AppExpert can automatically update previously generated code with OLE support. By contrast, Microsoft's AppWizard source code generator is a single-pass utility that establishes for all time the class library support built into the application templates it creates.

BC++ 4.5's compiler will reportedly include an MFC compatibility layer. The precise extent of MFC support has not been defined, but Borland says it will be thorough. "We will give developers a path that makes MFC relatively easy to use with our compiler," says Michael Hyman, languages business-unit manager at Borland. Borland has not abandoned its OWL class libraries; it's made incremental improvements in them, the compiler back end, and some IDE tools. But the recurrent harmonic of the BC++ 4.5 theme is OLE 2.0.

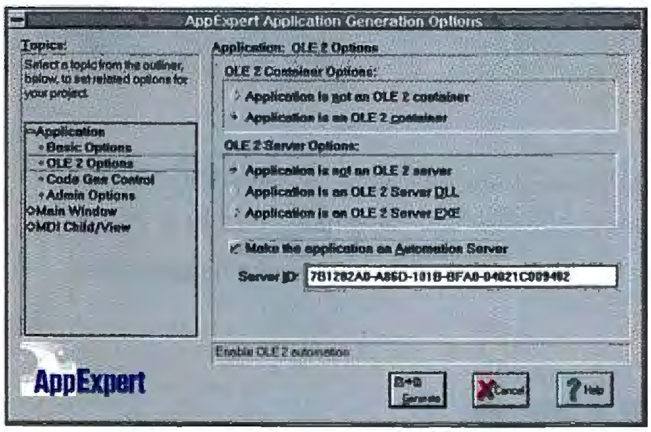
In another daring move, Borland will introduce a 32-bit portability layer that lets 32-bit Windows applications use 16-bit Visual Basic controls under Chicago and Windows NT. This is good news to the developers of Windows 3.1 applications that rely on VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls), an inherently 16-bit technology; this support is not forthcoming from Microsoft.

A novel feature of BC++ 4.5 is internationalization of the VBX property list, which eliminates the need for developers to supply separate DLLs for each international language that they want to support. A VBX can map its property list to alias tables that translate the property names to various languages so that a VBX can change languages dynamically.

With Visual C++ 2.0, Microsoft has crafted a masterful product by improving its IDE, expanding its class library, and targeting multiple hardware platforms. Visual C++ 2.0's 32-bit MFC library is source code–portable across the Intel, Mips RISC 4000, DEC Alpha, and Mac platforms. The new 32-bit MFC libraries are thread safe, exploiting one of the more sophisticated operating-system features of NT. MFC functions can be called from multiple threads, with the library offering a CWinThread class for creating new threads.

Visual C++ 2.0's most dramatic technical achievement is the OLE Custom Control Development Kit. The OLE Custom Control Development Kit does for custom controls what the Visual Workbench did for MFC: It leads developers through a set of choices and generates extensive skeleton code, leaving the programmer to add only the application-specific behavior. This is an enabling technology, and one that BC++ 4.5 OLE tools don't address.

—Nancy Nicolaisen



Using the Borland C++ AppExpert, you can create an OLE 2.0–enabled application by simply choosing the OLE 2.0 options provided. Borland's OLE 2.0 support also make it easy to OLE-enable existing applications.

Work quietly

and carry a big network.

Personal NetWare. The big network for small business.

The leader in network computing has just taken the risk out of networking your business.

Personal NetWare® packs big features into an affordable, easy-to-use peer-to-peer network, with plenty of power for small businesses and workgroups. For starters, it works perfectly with what you already have. Whether you're using DOS or MS Windows, you can share files, printers, CD-ROMs and other resources with everyone on the network. Plus, an icon-driven, point and click interface makes setting up and using your network a breeze.

And Personal NetWare is a member of the Novell NetWare family—trusted by seven out of ten businesses, with over 40 million users worldwide. Personal NetWare offers full interconnectivity and an easy growth path to NetWare. Which means as your company grows, Personal NetWare will easily keep pace.

So get the small business network with the big name of Novell, the leader in network computing. Armed with Personal NetWare, you'll lead your company to growth and prosperity.

NOVELL®

yes NetWare

To get product information by fax, call 1-800-554-4446 and request document #400.

The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Made Simple. Go Configure.

While Novell Netware®, Sun® and SCO™ UNIX® users take odds on what tomorrow will bring, data-intensive applications continue to hoard storage at an alarming rate. Which is precisely why Digital™ created StorageWorks™– an entire line of SCSI-2 based products designed to give you the most flexible means ever to configure and expand your disk, tape and optical storage capacity. So now, as long as you can slide a drive into a SCSI-2 backplane, your specs can change as quickly as your needs. And because all StorageWorks products are modular and scalable, it's never been easier to protect your investment in the future. It's that simple. Like to find out more? Also simple. Just call 1-800-STORWORK.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

StorageWorks™

Solutions from Digital Equipment Corporation

Whatever Happened to...?

QuickRing (see "Fast Transit," October 1992 BYTE)

When BYTE first covered QuickRing, it was as a potential local-bus architecture that could compete with PCI and VL-Bus. PCI has since gained momentum as a system bus; however, expect a number of vendors to announce QuickRing products this fall that complement today's PC architectures by moving large amounts of data over the top of the system bus via card-to-card interconnects or between computers using copper cable.

QuickRing supports sustained data transfer of 150 to 180 MBps. Companies such as Ariel (Highland Park, NJ) and CSPI (Billerica, MA) say they will use QuickRing as a high-speed data highway to interconnect DSP-based boards. Other companies like Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) will use QuickRing as a backbone to interconnect the company's PC-based Ethernet switching cards.

PERSONAL FINANCE/CD-ROM

Plan Ahead with Quicken

The CD-ROM version of Quicken Deluxe 4 for Windows includes a financial suite in which experts Jane Bryant Quinn and Marshall Loeb answer your questions regarding investment options and other topics pertaining to personal finance.

Over the past two years, sales of personal finance software has been growing at an estimated rate of 50 percent, according to the Software Publishers Association, and Intuit's Quicken has about 80 percent of that market. With a program that popular, Intuit's developers faced a challenge: how to add features that improve the program without drowning users in a sea of bells and whistles. To do this, they had to make Quicken even easier to use while leveraging CD-ROM to deliver historical data on mutual funds and stocks, as well as interactive personal finance advice on video.

Intuit (Menlo Park, CA, (415) 322-0573) announced new versions of Quicken for all the major platforms: Quicken 4 and Quicken Deluxe 4 for Windows, Quicken 8 for DOS, and Quicken 5 for the Mac. Each version has features that make learning Quicken easier for first-time users and features for more experienced users.

Only the Quicken Deluxe 4 for Windows CD-ROM has the Quicken Financial Suite, which lets you "stroll" through a virtual conference room, home office, and library to access information such as which mutual funds to select given your financial profile. This CD-ROM also features an interactive visual interface that offers access to all Quicken's features, as well as advice from financial experts Jane Bryant Quinn, author and *Newsweek* columnist, and Marshall Loeb, former managing editor of *Fortune* and *Money*.

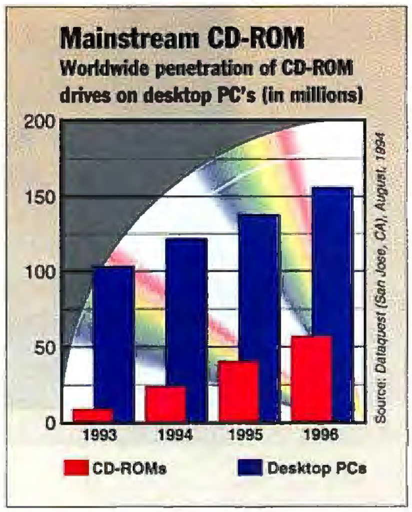
—Ken Sheldon

CD-ROM TRENDS

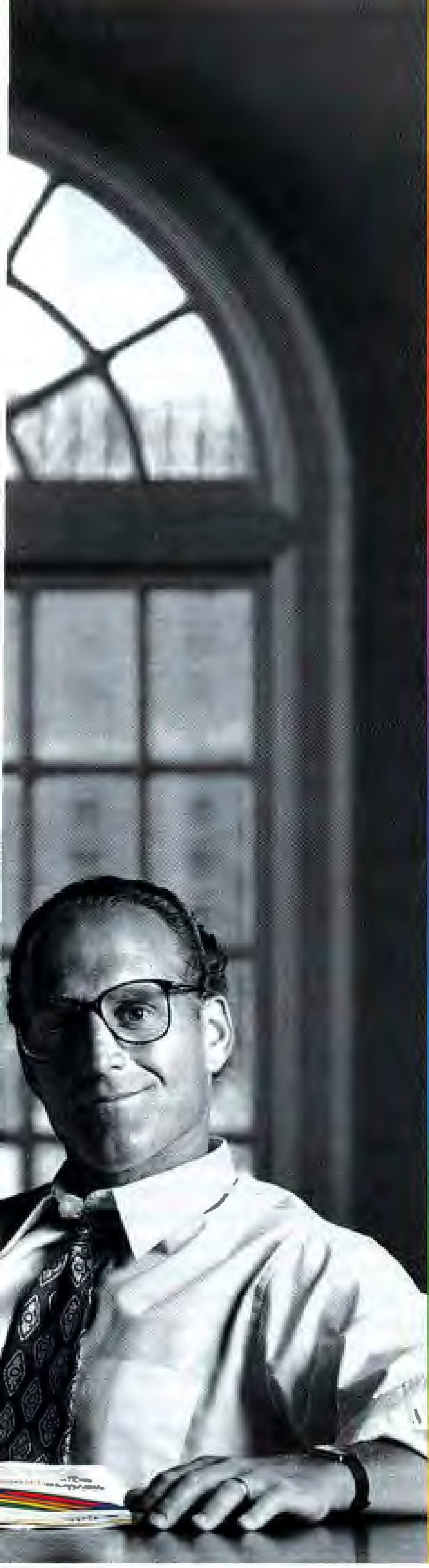
CD-ROM Drive Prices Drop

Strong competition and new technology should force already low prices for CD-ROM readers to drop even further this fall. The demand for CD-ROM drives is high, but manufacturers are finding many competitors in the retail channel. At the same time, computer vendors, who are also facing strong competition, are pressuring drive vendors (CD-ROM and magnetic) to lower their prices. "The market is cutthroat and aggressive," says John Antonchick, director of marketing at Mitsumi (Irving, TX), noting that the company's Double Speed Drive kit, which has an interface card, a cable, and software, sells for as little as $120.

New PCs that support the enhanced IDE interface on the motherboard should drive CD-ROM drive prices even lower. The direct connection eliminates the need for a CD-ROM interface card, further reducing cost. Patty Chang, principal analyst at market-research firm Dataquest (San Jose, CA), notes that an increase in demand for CD-ROM software in the home market, improved software, and falling prices of both CD-ROM drives and PCs will continue to pace demand for CD-ROM readers. She also says that in the second half of 1995, prices for quad-speed drives could be in the same range as current double-speed drive prices.



For now, drive vendors feel the high demand for CD-ROM readers will help offset the low profit margins endemic to the double-speed category. In fact, NEC (Wood Dale, IL), known for its top-of-the-line MultiSpin 4X Pro that lists for $1120, recently reentered the double-speed market with its MultiSpin 2V for value-conscious consumers.



NOTEBOOK PROCESSORS

New Chips Arrive, But DX4/75 Sticks Around

Notebooks based on Intel's 75-MHz 486DX4 CPU are popular with users who require multimedia capabilities on the road for presentations or light teleconferencing. But if you heed the hoopla over 100-MHz DX4s and even Intel's brand-new 75-MHz, 3.3-V Pentiums, you might be tempted to skip the DX4/75.

That may not be wise. If you're in the market for a feature-rich notebook, you'll find that 100-MHz DX4-based notebooks are just arriving from a few top-tier vendors due to a relative scarcity of the processor. The lack of 100-MHz DX4s is an issue of priorities—in Intel's 0.6-micron manufacturing process, the higher-priced Pentiums have priority. "DX4s are losing out to Pentiums in [Intel's assembly] lines," says Steve Andler, director of mobile-computing products marketing for AST Research.

At press time, AST had decided not to introduce a 100-MHz DX4 notebooks because it wasn't sure it would receive enough chips to meet its demand. IBM, however, planned to debut four DX4/100 models in early October.

But although Pentiums are edging out DX4s on the production line, Pentiums have typically been found in desktops, not portables. The first notebooks based on 5-V Pentiums suffered from short battery life and required fans or liquid cooling techniques to prevent overheating.

When 3.3-V P54C chips are readily available for notebooks (90- and 100-MHz versions should ship in volume this year), some notebook vendors say that they will design systems that are ventilated well enough not to subject users to fan droning.

According to Toshiba, its 3.3-V, 75-MHz P54C-based T4900CT, which is slated to ship in mid-November, won't need a fan to disperse heat, thanks to the company's experience with tab bonding. Toshiba says that Intel has implemented tape-carrier packaging that reduces the volume of the CPU packaging. When the packaging is tab-bonded to the motherboard, the chip dissipates heat quickly.

Even when the Pentium chips are available, top-tier notebook vendors may still wait to introduce systems. One reason is that vendors haven't yet tapped all the potential buyers of the DX4/100. Price is another consideration.

Prior to Intel's planned pricing changes this fall, DX4/75s cost $429 each (in quantities of 1000), DX4/100s $516, and P54C/90 $707. At press time, Intel hadn't released prices for the P54C/75, but the DX4 notebooks may look more attractive than the first notebooks based on the 75-MHz Pentium if battery life is more important than performance. When vendors design Pentium systems to improve power management and ventilation and incorporate PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), users needing full-motion video or other compute-intensive tasks from their notebooks may never look back. Or at least, they'd better not have to. "If you're willing to pay a premium for a Pentium notebook," says Altounian, "you don't want marginal differences in performance."

—Ed Perratore

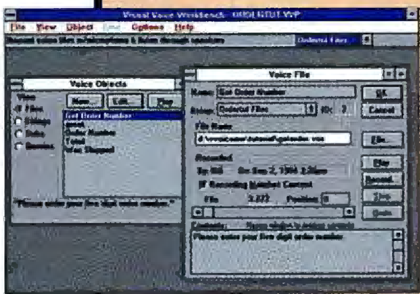
CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

Create Voice Response Applications Visually

Visual Voice from Stylus Innovations is, at its core, just another Visual Basic custom control. Harness that, however, to the Visual Voice Workbench, and you've got a GUI-based applications development program that guides you through the creation of a complete Visual Basic–based telephony application. And when I say complete, I mean an application that can answer the phone, play audio files, record audio to disk, receive a fax, send a fax, decode Touch-Tones, hang up the phone, and probably more things that I haven't yet discovered.

Swimming about inside the Visual Voice VBX, you'll find actions and properties that allow your computer (via the proper hardware—I tested the Mwave version of the package) to perform all the audio magic mentioned above. The Workbench corrals all these together into three kinds of voice objects: voice files, voice strings, and voice queries. Voice files are simply digitized sound files (.WAV or .VOX files) that usually carry recordings like "Press the star key for more information." A voice string is the concatenation of a number of voice files. A voice query is a series of actions that, in a nutshell, let the computer ask you a question and get an answer (usually from someone's Touch-Tone response).



The Visual Voice Workbench's recording facilities let you speak into a microphone and record a message that will play back to someone at the other end of a voice-response session.

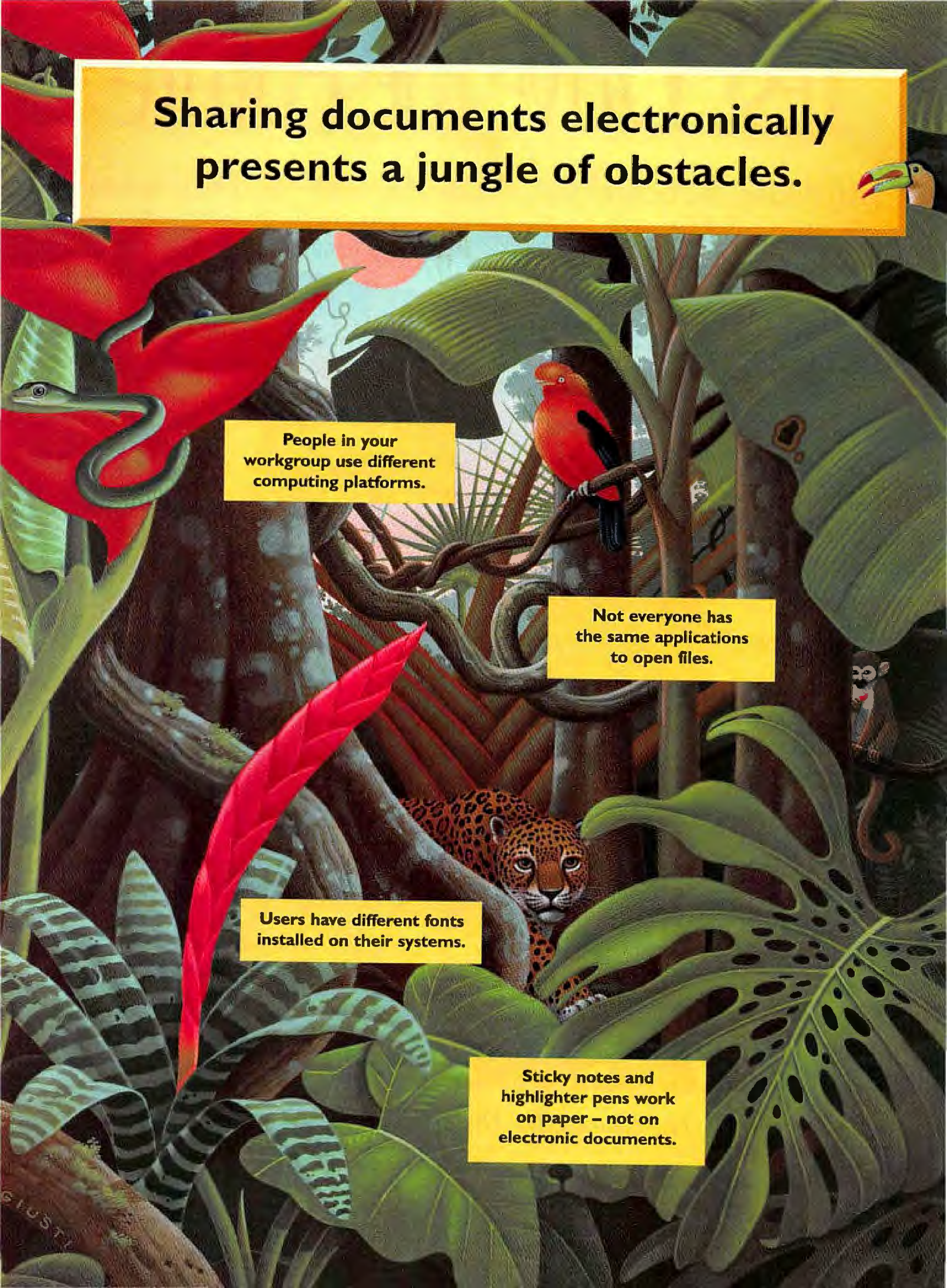
When you get down to it, working with Visual Voice involves properly mixing the right sound files, Visual Voice VBX routines, and Visual Basic code. That's where the Workbench comes in.

For example, suppose your application is one of those "here's what's playing" recordings for a movie theater; only you want to let the caller select either matinee or evening shows via a Touch-Tone entry. Using the Visual Voice workbench, you would build a query consisting first of a voice file of you telling the caller something like "...for matinee shows, press 1." The Workbench's recording facilities let you sit at your machine with a microphone and "build" the file yourself. You then tell the query builder that, after playing the prompt message, the program should wait for and then receive a single DTMF digit tone. Finally, you instruct the query builder that the digit is to be converted to its numeric equivalent and stored into a variable to be used to route program flow to the proper routine.

Once you've pointed and clicked your way through the above steps, the Workbench will pour the appropriate BASIC code (complete with proper connections to the VBX) into the clipboard for you, and you can skip over to your Visual Basic application and paste it into the correct routine. About the only BASIC code you'll have to type in is `End Sub`.

Stylus Innovations (Cambridge, MA, (617) 621-9545) sells the Mwave version of Visual Voice for $495. For $200 more, you get an ACE (Advanced Communication Enhancement) board, which is a DSP-based (digital signal processor) 16-bit board that produces just about every kind of audio signal there is, such as fax, modem (V.32 and V.42 bis), voice, and sound.

Sharing documents electronically presents a jungle of obstacles.



WINDOWS TRENDS

WinG Addresses Windows' Weakness in Games

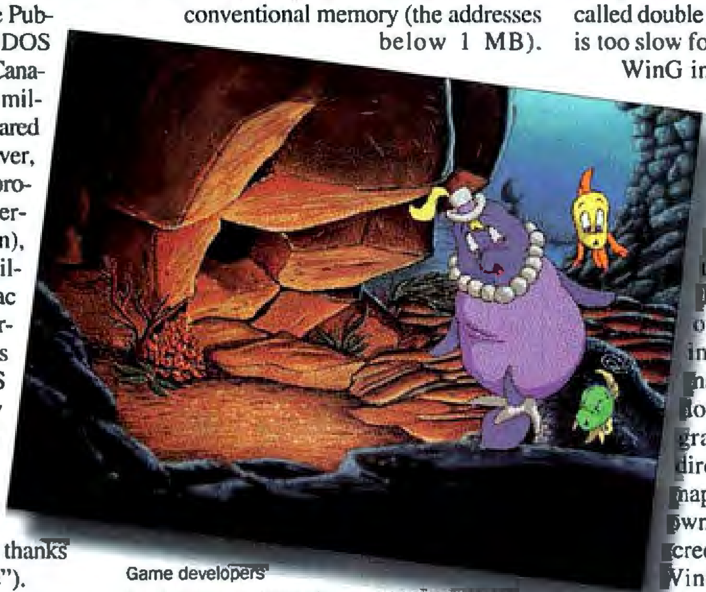
Sales of DOS-based applications continue to decline, but one area where DOS still rules is in entertainment and games, thanks to performance advantages over Windows' GDI (Graphical Device Interface). The trade group Software Publishers Association says overall DOS applications sales in the U.S. and Canada declined 47.5 percent to $235 million for second quarter 1994 compared to the same period in 1993. However, in entertainment software, DOS programs accounted for about 50 percent of retail sales ($41.6 million), compared to 33 percent ($27.4 million) for Windows, with the Mac commanding the remaining 21 percent ($18 million). As long as game developers stick with DOS for superior performance, they will impede Microsoft's efforts to move the industry to Chicago, Windows NT, and Win32. But many games developers see DOS's games domination ending thanks to WinG (pronounced "Win Gee").

WinG is a new library of graphics routines from Microsoft that lets developers significantly boost the performance of graphics-intensive Windows applications. Distributed free with new Windows software and built into Chicago and NT 3.5, WinG accelerates screen updates and delivers almost as much speed as custom graphics routines in MS-DOS programs do. Although it won't make existing Windows applications run faster, new software (and updates of current software) designed to take advantage of WinG should begin appearing late this year.

Microsoft unveiled WinG at the Computer Game Developers Conference in Silicon Valley last April. To show off the library's capabilities, Microsoft demonstrated a prototype Windows version of Doom, a popular DOS-based game from Id Software. Soon afterward, Microsoft posted beta versions of WinG in a developer's forum on CompuServe.

Any Windows program that needs fast screen updates or smooth panning can benefit from WinG. But Microsoft's primary target is the game market. Most game developers have been forced to write for DOS, because the Windows GDI is notoriously slow. DOS programmers can write optimized routines that directly access the computer's graphics hardware.

Unfortunately, the higher performance of DOS comes at a price. Without a DOS extender, DOS programs are limited to conventional memory (the addresses below 1 MB).



Game developers like Humongous Entertainment ((206) 485-1212) plan on releasing WinG-based entertainment programs for Windows in time for the holiday season. Freddi Fish and the Case of the Missing Kelp Seeds, a story adventure game capable of full-screen animation at 10 to 12 fps (frames per second) in 640- by 480-pixel resolution with 256 colors.

They also lack the device independence of well-behaved Windows programs and often require users to modify their CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files during installation, which results in more customer-support calls. Game developers are weary of these headaches but were unwilling to sacrifice performance.

For the most part, WinG works by circumventing some limitations of the GDI, which was designed for static displays rather than animation. To achieve device independence, the GDI shields Windows programmers from hardware-specific details of output devices (including graphics cards and printers) by interposing a logical drawing surface known as a DC (device context). In other words, instead of drawing directly into the physical frame buffer (screen memory) of the graphics card, Windows programmers use the device-independent display DC. The GDI and Windows device drivers handle the details of translating those logical graphics into physical graphics in the frame buffer.

Drawing graphics on the fly with GDI routines is not practical for animation, so many Windows programs use a technique called double buffering. But this technique is too slow for smooth animation.

WinG introduces a streamlined approach. First, it lets programmers create a new type of DC, called a WinGDC, that accepts DIBs (Device Independent Bitmaps) directly. That eliminates the time-consuming steps of shuttling the DIBs through a memory DC and converting them into Device Dependent Bitmaps, which developers had to do prior to WinG. Also, programmers can draw graphics directly onto the WinGDC bit map with GDI routines or their own custom routines. When the screen is ready to be displayed, WinG provides two new calls (`WinGBitBlt` and `WinGStretchBlt`) that can copy the WinGDC into the display DC much faster than the GDI's `BitBlt` and `StretchBlt` can.

As a final bonus, WinG also tests the system it's installed on to determine which combination of GDI and WinG calls yields the fastest performance, because there is some variation among graphics cards from different vendors. It then saves this profile for future reference. There can even be different profiles for each screen mode. For example, a 640- by 480-pixel resolution screen with 16-bit RGB color may require different techniques than a 320- by 200-pixel resolution screen with 8-bit indexed color. WinG handles this automatically.

Nels Bruckner, a software engineer at Dynamix (Eugene, OR), says he's using WinG for future projects. He says WinG isn't quite as fast as full-screen page flipping in the frame buffer via DOS, but it's definitely faster than the GDI at updating smaller windows and is particularly useful for simulating sprites. "Microsoft's claim is that WinG will be as fast as writing directly to the video hardware in DOS, and from what I've seen, they're coming pretty close, especially if you've got a machine with local-bus video." **—Tom R. Halfhill**

SMILE

IT ALL STARTS Here

Today's software applications demand better computer performance and higher video resolution.

Professional monitors from SMILE in sizes ranging from 17" to 21 offer full VGA, SVGA, 8514A/XGA, and MAC II compatibility, exceptional flicker-free clarity, and low power consumption, with dot pitches ranging from .26 to .31 mm. Displaying up to 1600 x 1280 pixels (Non-interlaced), with a maximum video bandwidth of 130 MHz, these monitors are easy on your eyes. And all our user-friendly controls are digital and conveniently located in front. That's why European resellers named SMILE as one of the top acclaimed brand names in PC Direkt Magazine, Feb. 1994.

Let a SMILE professional monitor start your digital dream.

Call us at 1-800-U-SMILE-2 (1-800-876-4532)

See us at

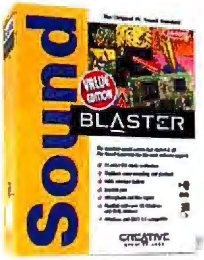
COMDEX/Fall'94

November 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada
Sands Convention Center
Booth# **S3518**

SMILE International, Inc.
A Subsidiary of Kuo Feng Corporation

FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CALL
1-800-U-SMILE-2
1-800-2-KFC-USA

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).



Sound Blaster
Value Edition
SRP, $69.95

The sound decision.

With hundreds of today's hottest titles written for Sound Blaster™ cards, there are so many tough decisions. Like which game to buy? Will it be the thunderous explosions in Rebel Assault, or the eerie howling of 7th Guest? Either way, you'll hear new sounds that were in your programs all along. The Sound Blaster Value Edition card is the most economical way to introduce yourself to the fun and games of sound. It's an 8-bit sound board that adds impact to thousands of applications and comes with several Windows-based sound utilities.

Sound Blaster Pro
Value Edition
SRP, $105.95

The smart decision.

Games are not the only software designed for Sound Blaster cards. Imagine a math program with a vast array of sound effects. Or picture 15th century England where you venture into a whole world that looks, feels and sounds authentic. It's mesmerizing. It's hypnotic. Especially if you have the Sound Blaster Pro Value Edition, the 8-bit sound card with stereo sound. It's compatible with Creative Labs CD-ROM drives, and comes with innovative sound utilities and recording software.

Tough d
Choose one S
or buy 5 mor

Sound Blaster 16
Value Edition
SRP, $139.95

The 16-bit decision.

Stepping up to 16-bit sound means exploring a world of realistic sound. The Sound Blaster 16 Value Edition is the best-selling sound card ever. It's the affordable way to add true 16-bit CD-quality audio to business, multimedia and home applications that meet MPC2 standards. It includes a built-in CD-ROM interface for Creative Labs CD-ROM drives and a free library of utilities. And after experiencing a 16-bit game on Sound Blaster, you'll bolt to a nearby window, stick your reverberating head outside, and start screaming like a banshee, "I WANT 16-BIT SOUND!"

Sound BLASTER

Of course, all Sound Blaster cards are easy to install and give you 100% compatibility with all software written for the Sound Blaster audio

Sound Blaster
16 MultiCD
SRP, $199.95

with Advanced
Signal Processor
SRP, $249.95

The freedom decision.

How do you single out a great sound card without cramping your freedom of choice? Get a Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD™ and you can connect a CD-ROM drive from manufacturers such as Sony, Mitsumi, and of course, Creative Labs. This 16-bit card leaves you the option of upgrading to Wave Blaster or Advanced Signal Processor, the advanced technologies for MIDI music and more demanding sound-enhanced programs. And with VoiceAssist software, you can command programs with your voice.

Sound Blaster
16 SCSI-2
SRP, $249.95

with Advanced
Signal Processor
SRP, $299.95

ecision.
ound Blaster
e computers?

The power decision.

Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2™ gives you the best of everything and compromises nothing. It's 16-bit CD-quality stereo sound with an optional Advanced Signal Processor and a collection of sound utilities. You can connect your sound card and up to six SCSI devices to a single port. Hook up your CD-ROM drive, hard drives, tape drive, and Syquest. This high-performance card is a must for the hardcore sound aficionado.

Sound Blaster AWE32
SRP, $399.95

The next wave decision.

The next generation of games will come at you with sound so real, you'll have to hang on to your headphones. Only Sound Blaster AWE32™ can deliver the ultimate CD-quality sound experience! Real instrument sounds, real life sound samples, real sound effects. It's a 16-bit card with Advanced Signal Processor and Advanced WavEffects,™ which replaces synthesized sounds with real sound samples. And other cool stuff. Like QSound, a state-of-the-art technology that surrounds your ears with a 180° soundscape of intense virtual audio. Get a Sound Blaster AWE32 and get it all.

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.
WAKE UP THE REST OF YOUR BRAIN™

atform. Make your decision and visit your nearest Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 111

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS TRENDS

ODBC 2.0 Further Establishes Cross-Product Data Sharing Standard

With all the attention focused on Chicago, Daytona, OLE 2.0, and Cairo, it's easy to forget another critical Microsoft-driven technology just now coming into its own, the ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) standard. With the widespread release of ODBC 2.0–compliant products this fall, this standard should see acceptance from a wide variety of database vendors and applications developers for interproduct data sharing.

ODBC 2.0 offers full compliance with the standard released in November 1992 by the SAG (SQL Access Group), an organization of leading hardware and software developers committed to universal database access. Developers report that ODBC 2.0 drivers will provide faster, more robust performance than ODBC 1.0 drivers thanks to code tuning and support for standard SAG features like SQL primary keys and data arrays.

ODBC allows database programs to share data, and in some cases application code, among differing database products—such as Oracle, Microsoft's Access, IBM's IMS, dBase, or Sybase—while those programs run on different operating systems. The ODBC standard provides interoperability and flexibility that, in turn, translates to more integrated business data at the desktop and better information for decision making.

ODBC not only refers to a SAG-compliant standard but also to ODBC-compliant driver software. The ODBC standard is an open, vendor-independent interface that requires that the data source hears *Apples* when the application program says *Apples*. The standard ensures that the minimum level of communication between application programs and data sources conforms to the levels set by the SAG.

ODBC drivers and driver managers control the interpretation and implementation of data access and manipulation at the data source level. It falls to the drivers to actually translate and execute the data source–specific commands issued by the application program via the API, while complying with the SAG standards for data access and SQL Grammar. What's more, the ODBC driver must comply with conformance levels within the SAG standard: levels 0, 1, and 2 for the API; minimum, core, and extended for the SQL Grammar. The conformance levels for the API and the SQL Grammar are independent; therefore, it is possible for a driver to provide level 2 API support while supplying extended-level SQL Grammar support.

ODBC inserts a middleware layer (the driver software) between an application program and a data source. This middleware layer handles all data access using the ODBC standard for both the call-level interface and the SQL Grammar. ODBC 2.0 drivers offer full level 2 API-compliance and, if the connecting database products support it, all the extended SQL features of SAG 92.

For developers, Microsoft's ODBC SDK (Software Developer's Kit) 2 adds support for the Win32 API, a cursor library for more consistent support of cursors through the API and in extended SQL Grammar, new sample code, improved testing and debugging tools, and all the data source drivers from their ODBC Desktop Database Driver Pack. PageAhead Software (Seattle, WA) also provides a line of products for ODBC 2.0 driver development.

On the driver side, Microsoft's ODBC Desktop Database Driver Pack 2 includes a driver manager and data source drivers for many of the popular desktop database products. Borland has integrated an ODBC 2.0–compliant "socket" into its core database engine, which dBase for Windows and Paradox for Windows use. This allows other programs to access dBase and Paradox data through any ODBC driver. What's more, a number of applications software vendors provide ODBC drivers for their respective database products.

As for recent reports that Microsoft will abandon ODBC in favor of OLE, Greg Norman, senior product marketing manager for ODBC at Microsoft, says that is not true. "ODBC is still healthy and growing," he says. "Microsoft will continue to advance the definition of ODBC while supporting our ISVs [independent software vendors] and making the development of ODBC drivers and applications a profitable business."

Brian Reed, product manager at Intersolv, agrees. "ODBC is not going away," he says. "It's the market standard, and more than 170 application programs are ODBC-compliant."

Reed notes that reports of a future version of OLE supplanting ODBC are premature at best. "Microsoft, in terms of [the next OLE] API or specification, hasn't published anything formal. But Microsoft can't expect everyone to drop what they're doing and go a different route."

—Jane Richter

ODBC 2.0 DRIVER SOURCES

- **Information Builders' EDA/Extender for ODBC: drivers for retrieving data stored in databases ranging from IBM's DB2 to Hewlett-Packard's Allbase, (800) 969-4636 or (212) 736-4433.**
- **Cross Access's Cross Access ODBC Drivers: drivers for accessing data in Unix databases and all MVS databases, (708) 954-0500.**
- **Intersolv Data Direct ODBC Pack (formerly called Q+E SQL ODBC Pack; Intersolv and Raleigh, North Carolina-based Q+E Software recently merged): over 30 drivers, including those for most of the popular desktop and SQL DBMSes, (800) 876-3101.**
- **TechGnosis's SequeLink: drivers for Informix, Oracle, and DB2 (617) 229-6100.**
- **Microsoft's ODBC Desktop Database Driver Pack: includes a driver manager and data source drivers for Microsoft Access and FoxPro, Btrieve Technologies' Btrieve, and Borland's dBase and Paradox, (206) 882-8080.**

Why Settle For Being Merely Effective When You Could Be Insanely Awesome?

Introducing Z·NOTEFLEX,™ The Ultimate Multimedia Presenter.

Loosen your tie, and get ready to bring down the house. With Z-NOTEFLEX, Zenith Data Systems' new multimedia showstopper.

Built around a powerful notebook, the Z-NOTEFLEX system lets you take the show on the road, and carry it around in your hand. With sharp, colorful video and stereo sound, your business presentations are sure to get attention. Detaching the LCD display and placing it in front of your viewers will have an even greater impact.*

And the Z-NOTEFLEX's modular components offer you a wide range of system enhancements, multimedia capabilities and peripheral solutions. So you custom order the features you want today, then upgrade when you're ready.

Your audience wants something worth watching. And the Z-NOTEFLEX delivers. Make that connection, and you could be an overnight success.

Call us for the awesome details.

1-800-841-5881, Ext. 5136

Z-NOTEFLEX
up to
IntelDX4™ 75MHz processor
16-bit business audio
active-matrix, 256-color
LCD display

FLEXSITE
LCD display stand

FLEXBAY
battery charging bay
floppy drive bay

FLEXDOCK
enhanced port replicator
two type-III PCMCIA slots
networking module

*FLEXSHOW***
double-speed CD-ROM drive
amplified stereo speakers
two type-III PCMCIA slots
integrated power supply

intel inside

MPC2
Multimedia PC

ZENITH
DATA SYSTEMS
MAKE THE CONNECTION™

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

Color is color, until

Then you'll choose Phaser™ Color. For all the colorful things you do in business, graphic arts, science, or engineering—Tektronix offers one-stop shopping. With more solutions than any other printer manufacturer. So there's sure to be a Tektronix Phaser™ color printer that fits your requirements to a tee. No matter which Phaser series you choose, each handles your workgroup's toughest demands. All Phaser color printers offer: ■ 300 dpi or higher ■ Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™ ■ Letter-size prints or transparencies ■ Support for PCs, Macs, workstations and nets—simultaneously

Phaser 200e

Phaser 220e

Phaser 220i

Phaser III PXi

Phaser 300i

you shop around.

■ Pantone's color standard ■ RISC-speed print processing ■ TekColor™ controls ■ A Tektronix one year warranty ■ Top technical support.

That's the baseline. Now select a printer that lays down any color on any paper. And makes prints that look like color photos.

Or choose the world's fastest color printer. All these outstanding color features come from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $2,995 and innovation never ends.

Phaser IISDX

Phaser 440

Phaser 480

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext.1028.

MAC OPERATING-SYSTEM TRENDS

Apple Redefines the Macintosh

Apple (Cupertino, CA) is embarking on a two- to three-year project that will redefine the Macintosh's proprietary hardware/software architecture to accommodate industry standards and eventually merge with IBM's PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform). Apple's goals are to slash the manufacturing costs of Macintosh hardware, encourage licensed vendors to produce Macintosh clones, allow Macs to boot rival operating systems, and expand the market for Mac-compatible hardware and software.

When the process is complete, the Mac will still be a Mac, says Apple, but it will look different from the Macs of today. Some users will bypass the Mac OS in favor of alternative operating systems, such as IBM's OS/2, Microsoft's Windows NT, Taligent's TOS, or PowerOpen-compliant Unix. And future Macs will abandon such Mac-specific features as the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) and NuBus slots.

But the transition won't happen overnight, cautions Don Strickland, vice president for Apple licensing. It will take at least two years for Apple to eliminate the dependencies between its tightly integrated system software and hardware—a traditional strength of the Mac that nevertheless blocks Apple's path toward a more open platform, Strickland explained.

The sweeping changes are a key part of Apple's new strategy to license its closely guarded system software and hardware to carefully selected vendors. To make that strategy succeed, Apple has realized it must redesign the Mac to work more easily with standard I/O buses, peripherals, and components. Some of the latest Macs already incorporate a few of these changes, such as internal IDE hard drives, optional PCMCIA slots, and 72-pin SIMM connectors. Apple has also stated its intention to replace NuBus with PCI, but until now, it wasn't clear how far Apple was willing to go to conform with IBM's PReP.

Apple views the transition as a three-phase process that began with the introduction of the Power Macs and System 7.5, the latest version of the Mac OS that runs on 680x0- and PowerPC-based Macs. The next phase will further minimize the hardware dependencies in the Mac OS while overhauling the Mac's 11-year-old system architecture.

The new foundation is called the MRA (Macintosh Reference Architecture), which will jettison some long-familiar features peculiar to the Mac. For instance, the Command key that distinguishes Mac keyboards from PC keyboards may even disappear. MRA-based Macs will also be able to cold-boot a little-endian operating system, such as NT or OS/2, says Strickland. Today's Power Macs can't do this; the only way to launch a little-endian operating system is to first boot the machine with System 7, which means two operating systems are running (that's how Power Macs currently launch MS-DOS and SoftWindows).

In the final phase, Apple sees the MRA platform eventually merging with PReP—although Apple expects that PReP, too, will have evolved by then. The whole process will take two or three years not only because of the technical hurdles but also to protect the hardware investment of current Mac owners and avoid breaking the existing software base. Ultimate success depends on how fast Apple can resolve the compatibility issues and on how PReP continues to evolve in the meantime.

Changes to the Mac OS will be phased in over the same period, with new features appearing in the next two versions, code-named Copland and Gershwin. Copland is scheduled for release in late 1995, and Gershwin in 1996. Apple outlined its future plans for the Mac architecture while announcing that it has licensed several PC vendors to sell the Mac OS or Mac clones. Apple declined to name the vendors, leaving that up to the vendors themselves. However, Apple expects the first announcements could come as early as fall Comdex, and that the first products could hit the market by next spring or summer.

Contrary to previous statements, Apple says its licenses will not necessarily prevent clone makers from competing directly against Apple in U.S. retail channels. But that scenario is unlikely, Strickland says, because Apple is licensing vendors who will concentrate on markets where Apple has little or no presence. Examples might include Japanese schools or other relatively vertical markets that Apple lacks the resources to pursue. The objective, says Strickland, is to recruit vendors who have a shot at dominating those specialized markets, even against competition from PC compatibles.

The licenses cover not only the Mac OS but also some elements of the Mac hardware architecture—such as proprietary ASICs required to manufacture Mac clones, and Verilog models of the ASICs (application-specific ICs) for those who prefer to design their own chips. Apple is also extending its volume discounts on ASICs and other Mac-specific components to licensees.

In addition, the licensing package includes technical data, marketing information, sales materials, and customer-service training. This level of support will probably limit Apple's ability to license more than six vendors in the near future, Strickland said. **—TRH**

Old Mac vs. New Mac

Old MAC
- Proprietary system architecture.
- Made only by Apple.
- Nonstandard interfaces and connectors.
- Can natively boot only Apple's Mac OS.
- NuBus slots.
- Internal SCSI drives.
- Tightly integrated OS and hardware.

Mac OS

New MAC
- PReP-compliant system architecture.
- Made by Apple and licensed vendors.
- Industry-standard interfaces and connectors.
- Will boot any cross-platform operating system.
- PCI slots.
- Internal IDE drives.
- Is still tightly integrated, but operating system and hardware are no longer interdependent.

DELL® LATITUDE™ XP INTELDX4™ 75MHz SYSTEM

$3399

BUSINESS LEASE[9]: $126/MO.
• 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
• 8MB RAM (36MB MAX RAM)
• 340MB HARD DRIVE
ORDER CODE #600011

8

Up to 8 hours of battery life. Yes, you read it right: 8 hours. Of course, your actual battery life will vary depending on nature and frequency of use and configuration.

7

7 ports on our Advanced Port Replicator (complete with Ethernet 10Base-T and SCSI-2) virtually turns your Latitude XP into a desktop for only $199 more.

6

6 lbs. of Latitude® or 5.9 lbs. of Latitude XP and you still get 8 hours of power and 32-bit local bus video on the road.

5

524MB of hard drive space is available. Need we say more?

4

DX4 100MHz processor – the fastest clock speed you can buy in a notebook, and it's available on Latitude XP systems.

3

A 3.3 volt processor consumes fewer watts and pumps out hours of power so you can cruise.

2

2 ways you can get 8 hours out of your Dell® notebook: A single Smart Lithium Ion battery on the Latitude XP. Or 2 bays for two NiMH batteries on the Latitude model (second battery extra).

#1 in the independent VeriTest Steeplechase Battery test![‡] In fact, the Dell® Latitude™ XP DX2/50 destroyed the previous 486 battery life record by almost 5 hours.

New record

Dell Latitude XP 50MHz STN
Steeplechase: 17 hours, 5 minutes

Typical VeriTest Steeplechase Results:[‡]
(Testing with power management. Actual battery life will vary depending on nature and frequency of use and configuration.)

NEW RECORDS:	*hrs:mins*
Dell Latitude XP DX2/50 STN	17:05
Dell Latitude XP DX4/75 STN	16:01
Dell Latitude XP DX4/100 TFT	14:48
Dell Latitude, 2 NiMH batteries DX2/50 STN	12:15
OLD RECORD FOR 486 MONO:	12:07
IBM ThinkPad 350C (SL/25) passive	8:50
IBM ThinkPad 500 (486/slc) mono	6:30
Toshiba T4800ct (DX4/75) TFT	5:30
IBM ThinkPad 755Cs (DX4/75) passive	5:00
Compaq Contura 4/25c (SL/25) passive	4:32

DELL LATITUDE i486™SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1999

BUSINESS LEASE⁰: $74/MO.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 4MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
- 200MB HARD DRIVE
- SECOND NiMH BATTERY (FOR 8 HOURS) ONLY $99 MORE
- 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY[†]
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE[*]

ORDER CODE #600009

DELL LATITUDE INTELDX2™ 50MHz SYSTEM

$2499

BUSINESS LEASE: $92/MO.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 4MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- SECOND NiMH BATTERY (FOR 8 HOURS) ONLY $99 MORE
- 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER CODE #600010

DELL LATITUDE INTELDX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2999

BUSINESS LEASE: $111/MO.
- 9.5" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
- 4MB RAM (20MB MAX RAM)
- 200MB HARD DRIVE
- SECOND NiMH BATTERY (FOR 8 HOURS) ONLY $99 MORE
- 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER CODE #600019

intel inside

*[‡] So you've come down here to find out about this Steeplechase thing. Well, it's not a horse race, but a thorough test of battery life. The Steeplechase test includes mechanical typing, pausing, task switching and printing in MS Windows v3.1, MS Word for Windows v6.0 and MS Excel v5.0. All numbers represent an average of at least two trials with power management function enabled. Test simulates executive usage, i.e. carrying notebook between meetings and intermittent use. Competitors' times are published in Portable Computing Magazine. For a complete copy of the VeriTest results, call our TechFax℠ line at 800-950-1329. Latitude XP is powered by one Lithium Ion battery. Latitude is powered by a NiMH battery, with the option of replacing the floppy drive with a second NiMH battery (required for 8 hrs. of battery life), which will increase the weight of the Latitude by 0.5 lbs. [†] This 3 year Limited Warranty consists of Dell's standard return-to-depot warranty during the first year, plus a 2-year parts only contract for years 2 & 3. Also included with these systems is 1 year of next-business-day on-site service. On site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. may not be available in certain remote locations. [*] Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell systems. For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329, or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299, Attention Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions available in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. [⁰] Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and IntelDX2 and IntelDX4 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.*

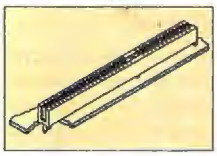
Blasts from the Past

As we approach our twentieth year of publishing BYTE, we'll be looking back at highlights from two decades of covering the PC revolution.

EISA arrived, and we heralded it as "the new 32-bit bus standard." This enthusiasm was based on the technical details of the bus specification rather than on any hard test results. Hewlett-Packard's Vectra 486 was the first EISA system we could get our hands on; it used a preproduction 486 CPU (which was brand new) and had no EISA add-in cards, because EISA add-in cards weren't shipping.

> "By 1991, a new generation of RISC chips will be doubling the performance of current implementations, and CISC will have to play catch-up again (probably in 1992) with the 68050 and the 80586."
>
> — Michael Slater and John Wharton, "Revenge of the CISCs"

EISA was controversial, but it's hard now to see why. It aimed to replace the ISA bus, yet EISA connectors could accommodate ISA cards (unlike IBM's Micro Channel). It's fast, up to 33 MBps. And it was developed by a reputable Gang of Nine that included Compaq, HP, NEC, and AST. A wait-and-see attitude that Brett Glass noted in his "Under the Hood" column about the new bus was persistent. EISA has been a big hit in the tony turf of servers, but PC makers never did adopt it for their low-cost desktops.



EISA Connector

Before that could happen, along came local-bus technologies like PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect). But you can't call EISA a dog, either. According to Computer Intelligence InfoCorp (La Jolla, CA), there are about 4 million EISA machines out there.

A "cheap" 486, like ALR 's PowerFlex 40, sold for $4490. It was a 286 system with a 486 on a plug-in board. That sounds pricey now, but you could also spend as much dough for a 386; AST's Premium/386C, for example, sold for $4395, and that was without a monitor or hard drive.

OS/2's future as a mainstream operating system looked so bright. Microsoft was about to release Excel for OS/2 (we found it "substantially slower" than the Windows version in file loading and screen movement). And Bill Gates himself, in an ad for Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM, called OS/2 "a tremendously rich environment."

"This is the first [truly portable and fully functional] machine that is as useful as the computer on your office desk," we wrote. It was a 10-pound, battery-powered, IBM-compatible PC, and it came from Data General. The $2895 DG/One showed that a minicomputer maker could downsize and make a portable PC. But subsequent months showed they couldn't sell it.

Back in the days before PDAs, we called them pocket computers. The Psion Organiser was sort of like an electronic address book, sort of like a calculator. For storage, it used write-once PROM cartridges, called Datapaks, that plugged into the side of the machine and could hold 16 KB, or 300 phonebook entries. Mini applications also came on Datapaks.

Psion Organiser

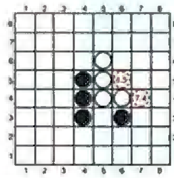
In the News

A California start-up called Ferix introduced a novel thin-film magnetic printing technology. It embedded the print-head array in a flexible strip, which slid across a rotating drum and deposited a magnetic image. Ferix expected its technology to cut sales of laser printers.... Kaypro announced the New Kaypro 2. The $995 transportable came with WordStar and MBASIC.... Finding demand less than delirious, Apple cut the price of its new IIc by $100 to $1195.

What Was Hot, November 1984

- Intel's 286
- Motorola's 68020
- Software Publishing's pfs:Plan spreadsheet
- Samna Word III
- HP's 150 touchscreen computer
- Multimate and Leading Edge word processors
- PC/FORTH

The Fun and Games issue. Fun and games didn't mean Myst and Mortal Kombat. It meant using a microcomputer to program a game of Reversi, solve SOMA cubes, write animated games in 8080 assembly language, design a spacecraft simulator, and play chess. We published code for a baseball simulation, but in all those lines of North Star BASIC is no accounting for a players' strike.



Reversi

Steve Ciarcia used Intel's System Design Kit to build a PC around the new 8086 chip. "Running up to 8 MHz, the 29,000-transistor 8086 is the fastest single-chip central processor currently available." For $780, you could buy the SDK-86 and build a 16-bit computer with 2 KB of RAM, 8 KB of ROM, serial and parallel I/O, and an eight-digit LCD.

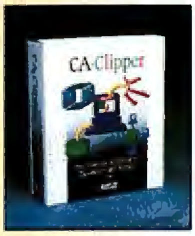
Price Quotes: November 1979

Commodore PET 16N computer	$995
Dual floppy drive for the PET 16N	$1295
11-MB 8-inch Winchester drive, from International Memories	$1775
Microsoft BASIC interpreter for the 8086, from Seattle Computer Products	$350
Subscription to BYTE	$18

Best Sellers from

800-445-7899

CA-Clipper 5.2 for DOS
by Computer Associates

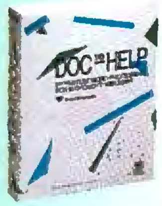


The CA-Clipper Application Development System includes a high-performance compiler, an efficient linker, and a flexible preprocessor to support a robust language! And you also get an editor, debugger and make utility to round out the complete package. Professional developers, CA-Clipper 5.2 has everything you need for developing PC- and LAN-based applications.

List: $795 Ours: $499 FAX*cetera* #: 5400-0001

key 01NV94

Doc-To-Help
by WexTech Systems



Create *both* commercial-quality documentation and Windows on-line Help from a single source. The award-winning documentation and help authoring tool works with both Word for Windows 2.x and 6.0a. Supports all Windows 3.1 Help features. New Hyperformance Tools™ include a help navigator, a help system set-up wizard, drag & drop context-sensitive help creation for Visual Basic, 256-color bitmap support and watermarks. Includes interactive Help window editor, interactive Help macro editor & support for segmented hypergraphics.

List: $295 Ours: $249 FAX*cetera* #: 1000-1901

key 02NV94

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky® Software

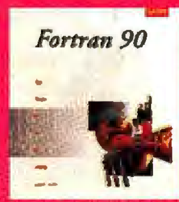
RoboHELP 2.6, the ultimate Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to Help system conversion and vice versa. Turns both Microsoft Word 6.0 & Word 2.0 for Windows into fully functional hypertext authoring systems capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as plain text. Just fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HPJ and H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, and multiple hotspot graphics. Includes Help Compilers.

List: $499 Ours: $439 FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0005

key 03NV94

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Lahey Fortran 90
by Lahey Computer Systems



Never buy another FORTRAN 77. LF90 is the fastest executing Fortran 77 or 90 language system on a Pentium. Full 90 implementation—run 77 programs and take advantage of new 90 features: array expressions, data types, new control features, better array handling, new intrinsic functions, modules, procedures, etc. 4GB capacity and 32-bit design are ideal for downsizing. Includes Phar Lap DOS-Extender, editor, debugger/profiler, make, librarian, linker, and video graphics.

List: $895 Ours: $849 FAX*cetera* #: 1476-0005

key 04NV94

c-tree Plus®
by FairCom

FAIRCOM®
since 1979

DOS • WINDOWS • NT • UNIX • OS/2 • SUN • RS6000 • HP9000 • MAC • QNX • BANYAN • SCO. This well known, highly portable data management package has become established as the tool of choice for commercial development. Offering unprecedented data control, choose from direct low level access, ISAM level, or SQL access with the FairCom Server. Single User, MultiUser, or optional Client/Server, ANSI Standard. Full Source. No Royalties.

List: $595 Ours: $495 FAX*cetera* #: 1381-0004

Call Programmer's Paradise® *Italia* for special pricing in Europe.

key 05NV94

Network C Library
by Automation Software Consultants, Inc.

The most comprehensive library available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare. Over 450 C functions; include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC programs for Windows or DOS. No licensing hassles. C library source code available.

List: $395 Ours: $380 FAX*cetera* #: 1004-9201

key 06NV94

Controls for Btrieve
by Smithware, Inc.

Controls for Btrieve is a set of VBX controls linking Visual Basic with the Btrieve database engine. It's the easiest, fastest way to develop using Btrieve data in Visual Basic. Includes everything you need: WBTRCALL.DLL, DDF Builder for Windows, and *The Illustrated Guide to Btrieve*.

List: $249 Ours: $199 FAX*cetera* #: 2743-0003

key 07NV94

Visual Developer's Suite Deal
by VisualTools, Inc.

Announcing the Visual Developer's Suite Deal from VisualTools, Inc. Get five (full product) industry leading development tools to enhance your development efforts. Formula One, First Impression, ImageStream, Visual Writer and Visual Speller all for one low price. This Visual Developer's Suite will save you time, money and resources whether you're developing in Visual Basic, C, C++, dBASE, PowerBuilder or any other Windows-based development environment that supports VBX or DLL interface options with header files and libraries for MFC and C++.

List: $299 Ours: $275 FAX*cetera* #: 1012-3604

key 08NV94

Programmer's Paradise®

Call for a FREE Catalog!

800-445-7899

VERSIONS™ 1.1
by StarBase Corporation

$79 Competitive Upgrade

Good news, Windows developers! Version control just got faster and easier. VERSIONS 1.1 has it all: easy-to-use project metaphor, automated "smart" suggestions for file check-in/check-out, quickly handles all files—*even Windows' binaries*, ASCII file diffing and deltas, hassle-free reports, use DOS command-line for batch ops. Fully network compatible—even runs under Windows NT!

	List: $279	**Ours: $239**
Comp. Upgrade	**List: $279**	**Ours: $ 79**

FAX*cetera* #: 1011-6601

key 09NV94

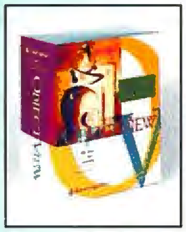
Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

Richly featured, completely reconfigurable and extremely easy to use, Multi-Edit will increase your productivity, right out of the box! It contains all the sophisticated features you'd expect in a high-end professional editor, plus...: new to version 7.0: fully interactive file compare; Windows clipboard interface; session manager (save/restore everything from previous session), much more! Free demo disk available.

List: $199 **Ours: $139** **FAX*cetera* #: 1846-0001**

key 10NV94

ObjectView Desktop
by KnowledgeWare



ObjectView Desktop is a powerful, Windows-based visual development tool for building rugged, high performance Client/Server applications. Tests prove ObjectView is easier to use and builds faster, more efficient applications than the competition. ObjectView Desktop includes a free Gupta SQLBase, accesses over 75 databases including dBASE, FoxPro, Btrieve, Paradox and more through ODBC and Q+E, and also includes native drivers for SQL databases such as Sybase and Oracle at no additional cost. A great value!

List: $199 **Ours: $189** **FAX*cetera* #: 0001-4801**

key 11NV94

Visual Slick Edit
by MicroEdge Inc.

Special Pricing!

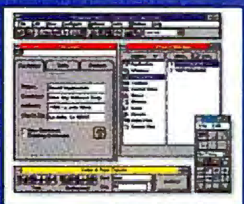
Visual Slick Edit is a revolutionary programmer's editor with a built-in dialog editor and typeless object-oriented C-style macro language. Compile and load new macro modules instantly while editing and/or running the dialog box you are creating. Generate macro source with macro recorder that supports dialog boxes. No risk 30 day trial.

List: $295 **Ours: $147** **FAX*cetera* #: 1997-0002**

key 12NV94

NEW THIS MONTH

WinMAKER™ Pro 6.0
by Blue Sky® Software

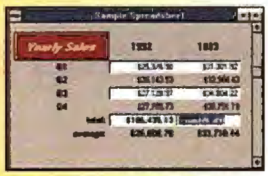


WinMAKER™ Pro 6.0, Prototyper & C/C++ Code Generator for Windows, & Windows NT, is as easy-to-use as Visual Basic—and it provides you with industrial strength C/C++ code. Visually design your application & attach functionality to any object without writing a single line of code. QuickRun™ lets you edit & test your application before compiling. Included SIMs generate ANSI C, MFC C++, OWL C++ code and more. WinMAKER Pro preserves user code 100% upon code-regenerati[illegible] Multimedia support.

List: $995 **Ours: $895** **FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0003**

key 13NV94

WinWidgets 3.0
by Lifeboat Publishing



WinWidgets simplifies the task of creating Windows programs by incorporating pre-built objects into your design. This one package provides support for standard interface elements along with a variety of high level "must have" objects such as spreadsheets, grids and tab controls. WinWidgets is available in VBX and DLL form for Visual Basic, Visual C++ and other popular compilers. In both 16-bit and 32-bit environments.

WinWidgets/VBX	**List: $199**	**Ours: $149**
WinWidgets++	**List: $299**	**Ours: $249**
WinWidgets 32	**List: $399**	**Ours: $349**

FAX*cetera* #: 2089-0023

key 14NV94

Watcom™ SQL Network Server for Windows
by Watcom

Watcom SQL Network Server for Windows is a non-dedicated multi-user Client/Server SQL database server supporting concurrent Windows, DOS and OS/2 clients in popular workgroup environments such as Windows for Workgroups, LANtastic and Personal NetWare. Watcom SQL advanced features include ODBC Level 2 drivers, bi-directional scrollable cursors, referential integrity, row-level locking, symmetric multithreading of requests plus on-line backup.

6-User	**List: $795**	**Ours: $599**

FAX*cetera* #: 1683-0013

key 15NV94

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate Developer Division: 800 441-1511
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Deutschland:
Tel.: 08121/79073
FAX: 08121/76566
Programmer's Paradise Italia:
Tel.: 39-2-967-00409
FAX: 39-2-967-02855
For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAX*cetera*®: (908) 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702-4321

- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Call for shipping charges/return policies.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

Growing Your Software Business can be Puzzling...

Watch the Pieces Come Together.

Introducing the ON Button™ for Your Software

DS1420 ID Button™: A 64-bit serial number provides the basis for security.

DS1422 UniqueWare Button™: 1K bit of memory separated into four, one-time-write pages.

DS1425 Multi Button™: 2K bits of nonvolatile RAM can protect multiple applications.

DS1427 Time Button™: 4K bits of RAM, along with a tamper-proof real time clock.

Now you can protect your software by *controlling the right to use.* Buttons are microchips packaged in coin-shaped, stainless steel cans that contain critical information to make your software run. Look what Buttons can do for you:

- Enable execution control even after you have distributed your software to customers
- Coordinate a variety of license types, including metered licenses
- Maintain the same security scheme across all platforms
- Eliminate the need for demonstration versions of your software
- Operate seamlessly with most license server software products

Buttons tie together the pieces of your business puzzle.

Buttons work with...
DOS
Windows
Windows NT
OS/2 ◆ SCO UNIX
QNX ◆ VMS ◆ AIX
Sun O/S ◆ Solaris
UnixWare ◆ Vines
AT&T SVR4
NetWare
HPUX

Ask about Button-ready PC's.

FREE! ON Button. Call (800) 258-5061.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway ◆ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ◆ Tel: 214-450-0448 ◆ Fax: 214-450-3869

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

The Joy of the Internet

CRAIG NOVA

As far as I'm concerned, there has always been a certain amount of illusion involved in thinking that a guide can solve all your problems. This illusion is great enough with, say, a guide to sex, but when it comes to something really complicated, like the Internet, it is almost complete. As far as the Internet is concerned (and sex, too, I guess), no book is going to compensate for some long, hot, sweaty hours coming to grips with actual experience. However, a good guide, like some of those mentioned below, can certainly give you a few new ideas. There were times during my Internet explorations, I must admit, when this left me contemplating the details of some extremely peculiar embraces.

Also, I'd like to say that it is unfair to compare some of these guides against others. Some are meant to be concise; others have a larger scale. Sometimes, the sheer bulk of information tends to make one guide more successful than another.

Methodology should be mentioned here, too. I went about trying to evaluate these guides by (1) making a pile of them and (2) getting on-line and trying to figure out how, say, to use gopher. When I ran up against a problem (which was almost instantly), I (3) started going through the pile until I found the answer. You do not have to be a rocket scientist (or a computer programmer) to decide that the guide that gave the most answers with the least amount of looking for them is the superior one. Also, speaking of methodology, simple reference compilations (e.g., *The Internet Yellow Pages*) are included in a separate category.

The guides are arranged in increasing order of value.

Least useful was *Internet: Getting Started*. The difficulties here are language, lack of organization, confusion as to whom this guide is for, and lack of vision (which comes, I guess, from the committee of authors/editors). The language here is so bureaucratic as to seem like guidelines for disposing of a particularly rare variety of toxic waste. What information that does exist in the first couple of hundred pages is unconnected to any particular task, and the language in which it is given does not tend to invite curiosity as to the correlatives in a guide to sex.

For instance, there are 205 pages of prose like the following before you learn anything about what you can actually do with the Internet. "When using an RFC as a reference for a protocol specification, it is important to verify that you have the most recent RFC on that protocol. The RFC titled IAB Official Protocol Standards, currently RFC 13600 (but often updated with a new RFC number under the same title), is the reference for determining the correct RFC to refer to for current specification of each protocol." Well, if you don't know how to send E-mail yet, just what are you going to make of that? When *Internet: Getting Started* comes to practical information, there is a page and a half, for instance, on WAIS (Wide Area Information Service) and a note to contact Thinking Machines if you want more information. Really.

A DOS User's Guide to the Internet is a step up on the food chain, but not a large one. The difference between it and *Internet: Getting Started* is the same as that between a spotted newt and a fish egg. Essentially, the guide is limited by giving information only about E-mail, Netnews, and `ftp` by E-mail and `uucp` software. Frankly, this is a very slender part of what the Internet can do, and `uucp` seems awkward to learn for such a small access. There is nothing about WWW (World Wide Web), archie, veronica, or other search utilities. Surely, a DOS user might want to know about some of these.

Hands-On Internet Guide is better. It gets you to do something

LEARN TO MORPH

MORPHOLOGY 101 FOR WINDOWS Andover Advanced Technologies, 239 Littleton Rd., Suite 2A, Westford, MA 01886, (508) 392-1362, $39.95

Few CD-ROMs classify as bargains, but at $40, Morphology 101 for Windows is an exception. This is a good starter kit for anyone with the itch to morph, which is the fluid transformation of one static image into another. Morphology 101 provides both a tutorial to get you started and North Coast Software's PhotoMorph Lite program, a stripped-down version of its popular PhotoMorph. You also get 75 morphing samples and several hundred static images, all royalty-free. But wait, there's more! You can use the bundled Matinee program from Access Softek to turn the morphs you create into custom screen savers. All that's missing are the Ginsu knives.

The CD is complete, but it's not perfect. The user interface is minimalist, with no direct link from one component to another. To run PhotoMorph Lite while reading the tutorial, for example, you must load each of them separately and toggle back and forth via Windows.

Although the "How the Pros Morph" tutorial is interactive as advertised, its implementation is crude by today's multimedia standards. It is simply a Windows Write file with live embedded morphing examples. There are no hypertext links from, say, the table of contents to the corresponding section of text.

The content, however, is good. The text has the voice of experience, and the organization is done logically. The morphing examples are well chosen, too. Andover Advanced Technologies should pay greater attention to the quality of the writing in the next release, however. In some cases, the wording was awkward enough to obscure the meaning.

PhotoMorph Lite provides only the bare minimum of morphing features. In fact, you will get more out of the tutorial if you have the full-blown version of the program. Nonetheless, Morphology 101 will get you morphing in fairly short order. It is a good value and a lot of fun as well.

—Michael Nadeau

with the Internet very quickly, and it also has the advantage of being arranged as a series of lessons. However, it does have a fault common to a lot of Internet books, which is that it seems to imply that the commands it lists here are the ones that are universal, when in fact, depending on your software or how you are hooked up to the Internet, your experience might be entirely different (as mine has been many times). However, *Hands-On Internet Guide* is particularly good with rules for Usenet, and it is good, too, with `telnet` and `ftp`.

The Instant Internet Guide is distinguished by being concise. In fact, it is something like a short guide to DOS commands. If it suffers from anything, it is a lack of scale. But, in many ways, its precision is a strength, and it has a no-nonsense approach that, when you are having a problem, comes in handy. What is here is good, solid information, arranged with an eye toward the practical. Still, it is short, and you will be left with some unanswered questions if you rely on this book alone.

At this point in ranking these books, we are entering a realm where it is a little harder to put one guide ahead of another. The last four are all competent and useful, and they are written in a clear, easily understandable manner. At this point, judging these competent guides is extremely subjective, because one procedure, correctly described in different guides, will seem more clear in one than another. This, I am afraid, is a matter of tone, or of the authors putting themselves in the shoes of someone who knows nothing and wants to learn fast.

There isn't much one can say against *The Whole Internet*. It is clearly written. It is precise, and it has a vision of how to use the Internet. This is another way of saying that this book was written by someone for whom the Internet makes perfect sense. This may seem like a small point, but in fact it is a very large one. This vision is what gives this book its authority. Recommended.

Everybody's Guide to the Internet is also good. It has a lively history of the Internet (and having read *many* of these before looking at this one, I want to point out that this is saying something). Also, the book has a very definite idea of the practical, and it shows up in such details as a section called "Seven Unix Commands You Can't Live Without."

It also is unafraid to admit that things will go wrong, as, of course, they do. Many Internet guides take the attitude that if you just follow the easy directions, you can't make a mistake. Well, let me tell you, you can make a lot of mistakes. If you believe a guide that implies otherwise, you have been sold a bill of goods, particularly since, under these circumstances, you will spend a lot of time wondering what is wrong with you, rather than what is wrong with the guide. Finally, this book lists a number of `telnet` and `ftp` sites. As such, it gives proof to the saying that god is in the details. Recommended.

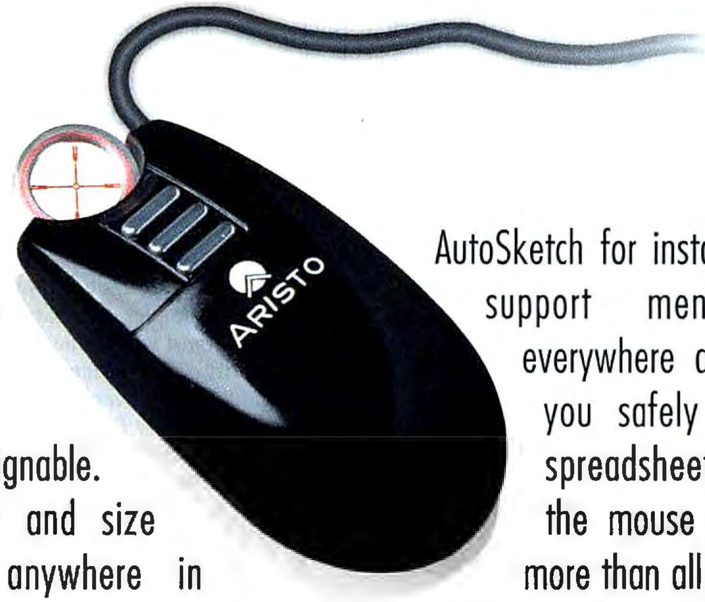
Finding It on the Internet is distinguished by its tone, its organization, and its ability to convey, in a friendly and clear manner, how one can go about *learning* about the Internet. The truth is that a good guide needs, ah, a bedside manner. ("I understand. Sure. Here. Get comfortable.") This is a long way around of saying that this guide (which confronts the basics: gopher, E-mail, archie, veronica, `ftp`) has a way of being empathetic with what it is like to be sitting in front of a monitor, sweating bullets, and using the escape character to no effect at all.

The following is a commonsense comment, typical of those that occur throughout *Finding It on the Internet*, many times in a "Hint" section. "Don't be alarmed if a Gopher search doesn't come off as planned. Network usage may be heavy or a node on

THE MOUSE IS DEAD.

Please see us for a detailed demonstration at booth no. S 3019 Sands Expo and Convention Center

LONG LIVE THE MOUSE!



But the general input and control device of the future must have more to offer than three buttons:
More buttons, freely assignable. Senses enough to read and size graphics. To digitize anywhere in WINDOWS, even where digitizer tablets are not wanted, in Corel DRAW! and AutoSketch for instance. Senses to support menu templates everywhere and to navigate you safely through large spreadsheets. Everything the mouse had done plus more than all graphics tablets can do. Without any fuss. This is the future. It's here now.

DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS:

COME TO COMDEX. COME AND SEE

ARISTO Graphic Systeme GmbH & Co. KG
Schnackenburgallee 117
D - 22525 Hamburg (Germany)

Tel: ++49-40-54747-0
Fax: ++49-40-54747-111

THE ARISTO MOUSE.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 154).

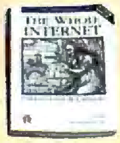
INTERNET: GETTING STARTED
April Marine et al.
PTR Prentice-Hall
ISDN 0-13-289596-X
$28

A DOS USER'S GUIDE TO THE INTERNET
James Gardner
PTR Prentice-Hall
ISDN 0-13-106873-3
$34.95

HANDS-ON INTERNET GUIDE
David Sachs and Henry Stair
PTR Prentice-Hall
ISDN 0-13-056392-7
$29.95

THE INSTANT INTERNET GUIDE
Brent Heslop and David Angell
Addison-Wesley
ISDN 0-201-62707-8
$14.95

THE WHOLE INTERNET
Ed Krol
O'Reilly and Associates
ISDN 1-56592-063-5
$24.95



EVERYBODY'S GUIDE TO THE INTERNET
Adam Gaffin
MIT Press
ISDN 0262-57105-6
$14.95

FINDING IT ON THE INTERNET
Paul Gilster
John Wiley & Sons
ISDN 0-471-03857-1
$19.95

THE INTERNET COMPLETE REFERENCE
Harley Hahn and Rick Stout
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
ISDN 0-07-881980-6
$29.95

THE INTERNET YELLOW PAGES
Harley Hahn and Rick Stout
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
ISDN 0-07-882023-5
$27.95

INTERNET: MAILING LISTS
Edward T. L. Hardie and Vivian Neou, eds.
PTR Prentice-Hall
ISDN 0-13-289661-3
$29

the net may fail; if that occurs, Gopher may simply leave you hanging. The best advice in such circumstances is to wait and try again, when usage is less heavy." Highly recommended.

My favorite is *The Internet Complete Reference*. This guide has those things I was looking for right from the beginning: scale (818 pages of solid, down-to-earth information), clarity, and good examples. It admits that things will go wrong, has a definite idea of just who the audience for this book is, and has a voice you can trust. For instance, one day I downloaded a .tar file. Other guides didn't even have it listed in the index (aside from *The Instant Internet Guide*, which gets points for it, although the description was a little brief), but *The Internet Complete Reference* didn't let me down. This was typical of my experience. If you're going to buy only one guide to the Internet, this is it.

Finally, *The Internet Yellow Pages* and *Internet: Mailing Lists* are quite useful, if not essential. Of the two, I like *The Internet Yellow Pages* better, if only because the format is so readable and the book is well organized (in a domain, hierarchy kind of way). It is also one of the few telephone books, or telephone book–like books, I have actually sat down and started reading, saying out loud, "I'll be damned. I didn't know you could get a list of E-mail addresses for Ukrainian businesses." It has other information, too, I might add, that is closer to home.

Internet: Mailing Lists seems to be a little more high-minded, if not more academic, than *The Internet Yellow Pages*. One of its difficulties is that it is organized by mailing-list address, most of which make little, if any, sense. Perhaps a listing by subject would be more useful. There is an index, and a good one, although finding information here is a little harder than in *The Internet Yellow Pages*. Still, it is authoritative, comprehensive, and simply filled with information. ■

Craig Nova is the author of eight novels and the recipient of many awards and prizes, including an Award in Literature from the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters. You can reach him on the Internet at sextans@delphi.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

PCMCIA: Past, Present, and Promise


MARK FISHER © 1994

JOHN BRYAN

Without a doubt, the term *PCMCIA* is one of the most widely misunderstood acronyms in the computer industry today. The usual quip is that it stands for "people can't remember computer-industry acronyms," but in reality it stands for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, the group responsible for setting the standards for the cards so many of us refer to as PCMCIA devices. The correct name for the technology—for right now, at least—is PC Card.

But further points of confusion exist. The standards aren't just for personal computers; they apply to many other devices as well. The standards support not only flash memory, RAM, and ROM, but also such devices as modems and fax modems, LAN adapters, cellular communications, and rotating and solid-state storage. As you read this, the association is working to effect changes in both the technology and the products that are referred to as PCMCIA devices, including a change in the name of the standard itself.

Originally conceived and developed to provide memory for the Poquet computer, PCMCIA was the brainchild of Neil Chandra of Poquet (which is now a division of Fujitsu), who brought together diverse industry interests to forge a specification that provides plug-in access to memory resources that are external to a given platform. Chandra sat on the board of directors of the association for many years and is still actively involved in the development of standards.

In short, PCMCIA has grown to encompass much more than access to a memory card. And therein lie the problems. Because PCMCIA is used to access so many types of devices, each with its own electrical and logical interface and timing considerations, conflicts frequently arise among cards, platforms, operating systems, applications, and driver software.

PCMCIA may make dynamic resource management a reality

Although not sanctioned by an official standards body such as the IEEE or ANSI, the PCMCIA specifications nonetheless provide a series of recommended guidelines for the physical specification of cards; the physical and electrical specification of sockets; and the interaction among platforms, system software, and cards. Because so many firms are actively involved in the PCMCIA (the group has between 450 and 500 member companies), its guidelines carry the weight of a standard.

The PCMCIA group defines three types of cards and sockets for device support. All the cards have the same length and width (85.6 by 54 mm, roughly the size of a credit card), and each plugs into the same 68-pin connector. But differences exist in the thickness of the cards, and, correspondingly, the size of the socket openings.

A Type I card can be up to 3.3 mm thick. This form factor is used primarily for RAM and ROM cards, on which all the ICs are surface-mounted so that they are nearly flush with the printed circuit board itself. A Type II card can be up to 5.5 mm thick; it is into this category that most modem and fax modem cards, LAN adapters, and other types of purely electronic devices fall. Connectors, generally the RJ-11 phone jacks used for modems and 10Base-T, are usually attached via a flexible connector on the end of the card facing away from the bus interface. Finally, Type III cards, which can be up to 10.5 mm thick, are used mostly for rotating storage and other specialized products.

Socket sizes are also classified by type. Type I sockets support only Type I cards, Type II sockets support Type I and II cards, and Type III sockets support all three card thicknesses. Many of today's better portable systems come with two Type II sockets positioned in a piggyback fashion, so the system can use two Type I cards, a Type I and a Type II card, two Type II cards, or a single Type III card.

Type specifications refer mainly to the dimensions of the hardware; users also must contend with release specifications, which have implications for both hardware and software and are not related specifically to a type of card. PCMCIA release 1.0 cards, the first-generation products, were for memory only and did not support I/O operations. PCMCIA release 2.x introduced I/O capabilities into the standard, but it didn't modify the hardware in any visible way. Release 1.0 cards work in release 2.x sockets, but the reverse is not true. Fortunately, most systems on the market today include a release 2.x socket. The current release is 2.1.

PCMCIA releases also govern Card and Socket Services, the software elements that determine how the cards themselves operate. Socket Services is a set of BIOS-

PCMCIA Players and Products

With the PCMCIA group now some 450 to 500 members strong, it is impossible in this limited space to mention even a significant percentage of the participants who are making a contribution to improving the PC Card standard. But a number of products and companies stand out, and they deserve special mention.

One of the more important aspects of the new vistas available to PCMCIA is the move to desktop computers and other digital devices. At this point, only a few desktop vendors offer card slots as a standard on their systems, and a few more offer it as an option. IBM has the PS/2 E (the company's so-called green machine), which has four slots, and NCR has a system with two slots in front and two in back.

But if your desktop system doesn't have a slot, and a new computer isn't in your budget, don't despair. CNF (Morgan Hill, CA) and SCM Microsystems (Los Gatos, CA) provide desktop access to PCMCIA with their reader/writer products. Both vendors provide ISA-compatible (SCM also ofers PCI-compatible [Peripheral Component Interconnect]) cards that support a 3½-inch Type III slot mounted on the drive bay (front access) and a card slot mounted directly on the ISA card itself (rear access). Over the next year or two, expect to see this arrangement as a standard feature of desktop PCs. Many will probably be produced by one of these two vendors as an OEM.

In fact, SCM has just released a product that features a Type III slot and a 3½-inch floppy drive in the same unit. Jack Peterson, director of marketing at SCM, says that "the manufacturer has to provide the floppy drive anyway. If they can add PCMCIA capability for $20 to $30, there is real value added for the customer."

Very few, if any, system vendors write their own Card and Socket Services software, which is essentially an extension of the system BIOS. Like BIOS, it is frequently written by a third party, with collaboration from—and modifications made by—the host-platform vendor. Award, Phoenix, SystemSoft, and Ventura Microsystems are among the companies that provide this vital link between PC Cards and host platforms. SystemSoft currently has the lion's share of the market, providing software for Acer, AST, AT&T, Compaq, Dell, Gateway, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, NCR, and others.

On the card side, SyQuest (Fremont, CA), the removable hard disk company, has a 1.8-inch product that fits in a Type III slot. Each formatted cartridge (1.97 inches wide by 2.03 inches long by 0.193 inches high) will hold 80 MB of native (uncompressed) data. This unit offers all the benefits of a hard drive (5400 rpm, 16-millisecond seek time, and 1.3-MBps sustained data transfer rate) coupled with the cost savings of a removable drive.

The price of this unit is expected to be under $500, with additional cartridges priced at or just under $1 per MB. Chandran Cheriyan, product marketing manager for SyQuest's 1.8-inch product line, says that "this puts the break-even cost point between the second and third cartridge, compared to adding equivalent storage capacity in a noncartridge Winchester. And we plan to increase the capacity of our cartridges."

High-speed communications has also come to PCMCIA. In June, Microcom (Norwood, MA) began shipping a 28.8-Kbps fax modem in the PC Card form factor. Suggested retail price of the unit, called the TravelCard Fast 28.8, is $599—not inexpensive, but reasonable when you consider that two systems can share it. In addition, its high data transfer rate should significantly reduce phone-line charges. The TravelCard Fast 28.8 overcomes a Windows data transfer rate bottleneck by using Microcom's APT (Advanced Parallel Technology) software, which, as the name indicates, enables a modem to operate as a parallel device.

Dave Lawrence, president of Ventura Microsystems and a firm believer in the standard, thinks the PC Card standard is at the stage where developers are beginning to understand both the technology and the scope of the market. "The biggest problem they [members of the PCMCIA group] have today is people with existing products who are breaking the rules," he says. "The great thing about PCMCIA is that the technology, except for the dynamic insertion part, is not new. It's basically just a question of putting standard devices in smaller form factors."

Steve Magidson of the PCMCIA group sums up the situation pretty well: "An awful lot of the credit goes to the vendors themselves, who have taken it upon themselves to ensure that their products work together. With as many different interests represented as there are in this organization, it is somewhat amazing that we have accomplished anything at all."

WOULD YOU PAY MORE FOR A UPS WITH LESS FEATURES?

APC AND TRIPP LITE THINK YOU WILL. MINUTEMAN THINKS YOU WON'T.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice to buy a MINUTEMAN would be easy based on features alone. But, when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious. We don't believe you'll pay 28% more for a product that gives you less.

Make the comparison yourself. We're sure you'll find MINUTEMAN's Alliance series offers the most power protection at the best price.

The Alliance Series is further reinforced by MINUTEMAN's Network Manager II power monitoring and shutdown software.

- Performs unattended shutdown
- Displays power status on-screen
- Dial-out modem option
- Works with all standard operating systems
- Monitors battery status

$25,000 MINUTEMAN PLATINUM PROTECTION PLAN

MAKE THE COMPARISON FOR YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A300	Tripp Lite BC250	APC BK250
PRICE	$144	$139	$139
Price per Watt	.76	.79	.82
VA Rating	300	250	250
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Square	Simulated Sinewave
Audible Alarm	YES	NO	YES
LED Status Indicators	YES 3-LED's	YES 2-LED's	NO
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	NO	YES
Test Button	YES	NO	NO
Self Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO

Model	Minuteman A500	APC BK600	Tripp Lite Omni 500
PRICE	$289	$399	$379
Price per Watt	.89	1.00	1.08
VA Rating	500	600	500
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave
Line-Interactive	YES	NO	YES
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	NO	YES 4-LED's
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	NO
Test Button	YES	YES	NO
Self Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO

MINUTEMAN's product line meets all your UPS requirements:

- Alliance series UPSs from 300VA to 1250VA
- Powermind series line-interactive, intelligent UPSs from 600VA to 2KVA
- Continuous Power on-line UPSs from 500VA to 10KVA
- Sentry Automatic Voltage Regulators from 650VA to 1800VA
- Lanmaster bi-directional power monitoring and shutdown software
- SNMP compatible

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
214/446-7363
Fax: 214/446-9011

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115).

DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN THE BEST. MAKE SURE IT'S A MINUTEMAN UPS. CALL OUR POWER HOTLINE NOW.

1-800-238-7272

level drivers that handle the physical operation of the sockets. PCMCIA is a *bridge* bus technology, which means that it can be run from any of a platform's I/O buses. In the PC world, this is most often the ISA bus, but PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), SBus, and NuBus implementations also exist.

While the PCMCIA standard is platform independent, Socket Services is platform specific. It determines the number of sockets available, notifies the hardware drivers when cards are inserted or removed, makes cards accessible to system software drivers, and handles several other functions. But although the Socket Services software is platform-specific, very few vendors write the requisite code entirely on their own. Most rely on a third party to supply some of the software, as well as the other half of the PCMCIA software equation: Card Services.

Besides providing access to cards and sockets, Card Services coordinates system interrupts and memory activities; it also handles power management tasks. When correctly implemented, Card Services prevents direct interaction between a card's drivers and the system or system services. Card Services software is specific to the operating system of the host platform; in fact, it acts as an operating-system extension that deals with a specific bus structure and the peripherals on that bus.

These peripherals are PC Cards. The functions and parameters of a PC Card are contained in data sets (called *tuples*) in the CIS (Card Information Structure). CIS data is stored in ROM on the PC Card itself, and Card Services queries this data structure for information on the inserted card. These details are passed to the host system, which uses them to interface correctly with the PC Card.

The Problems with PCMCIA

PCMCIA is the original plug-and-play interface. It was designed to provide resources that users could add to and remove from a system at will, ideally without rebooting or turning off the host. In reality, however, PCMCIA did not immediately live up to anyone's expectations (as is often the case with new technologies). Many factors contributed to the disappointing showing of the early implementations of PCMCIA, but the most widespread problem was the failure of card makers to adhere to any kind of industry standard.

PCMCIA's first standard, release 1.0, was published in September 1990. In the first generation of products, Card and Socket Services did not exist. Instead, vendors supplied their own product-specific drivers, which in turn needed to be verified on each host platform. Platform vendors provided lists of tested, or *certified*, cards that they knew worked on their systems. However, each revision of the host, the operating system, or the card—no matter how small—stood a significant chance of causing compatibility problems.

The net result was that, for any given system, PC Cards worked neither as often as they should have nor in the way they should have. Changing cards, using two cards at once, and even changing applications frequently caused some sort of system failure. Users were confused by—and dissatisfied with—the technology.

The introduction in September 1991 of release 2.x, with its Card and Socket Services, provided a standard API and should have leveled the playing field. But 2.x also brought I/O into the picture. Although this release opened the door for the products that have made PCMCIA the versatile tool it is today, it also opened a Pandora's box.

For example, an operating system does not see a hard disk or a memory card as being the same type of device as a fax modem. But the vendors of these peripherals, anxious to bring their products to market, often failed to take this into account and provided only the minimum software necessary for a device's operation. As a result, each card had to be tested in a system to ensure that it worked, and users generally had to either install a card before the system was booted or reboot after installation so that the system would recognize it.

To some extent, this problem persists. Today, most PC Cards work in most systems, generally without a reboot, but there are no guarantees. Most of today's operating systems are designed to work with the resources that are present when the operating system is booted; the dynamic nature of PCMCIA runs against the grain.

The Way We Are

Many vendors of host platforms now offer some form of Card and Socket Services software. But although most host-system vendors supply them, vendors of PC Cards don't assume that Card and Socket Services will be present wherever their cards are installed. Instead, they generally supply some installation software that loads a

Cool Computer Upgrades.

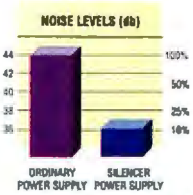
POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save juice with our economical Energy-Star power supplies. Fully-tested, UL/CSA/TUV approved.
STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER $79

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet **Silencer** power supply. Appreciated by users **since 1986**, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise up to 84%! A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.
SILENCER 205 SLIM/BABY $99
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER $109
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER $169

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 3-year warranty for 300/400 models, and a **5-year warranty** for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $149
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER $179
TURBO-COOL 400 DESK/TOWER $219
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER $329

MINI-TOWER CASES

For an easy-to-build system, there's nothing like our economical **Personal Mini-Tower** enclosure. Features: small footprint, (3) 5-1/4" bays, (4) 3-1/2" bays (2 internal), room for 8 full cards, and a removable motherboard cage for easy assembly.
Specs: FCC-B, 16.7"L x 7.2"W x 15.5"H, 16lbs.
PERSONAL MINI-TOWER $79

For a professional, heavy-duty, USA-made enclosure, choose our new **Commercial Mini-Tower.** Features: (5) 5-1/4" bays, takes a baby or full-size motherboard, and has a removable drive cage for easy assembly.
Specs: FCC-B, 16.2"L x 8.5"W x 15.6"H, 21lbs.
COMMERCIAL MINI-TOWER $169

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 800** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two parallel **Turbo-Cool 400** power supplies and a special power-management interface. A must for *mission critical* LANs.

- 800 watts peak power
- 100 X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability

Optional all steel, US-made Monster Case features (18) 5-1/4" bays, space for 2 MBs.

TWIN-POWER 800 .... $795
TWIN-POWER 900 .... $995
OPTIONAL MONSTER CASE $795

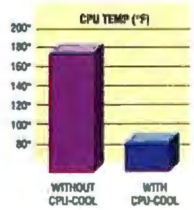
OVER-TEMP ALARMS

Don't let PC fan failure cost you your system! Install our **110 TwinAlert** to detect overheating—*before* damage occurs. At 110°F, you'll get a loud audible alarm and a signal for optional network monitoring. And, if the computer is **unattended** and the temperature continues to rise to a dangerous 118°F, the TwinAlert will save your machine by automatically shutting-off its power! The **110 TwinAlert** is compact, easy to install, and compatible with any computer.
110 ALERT (audible alarm only) $19
110 TWINALERT (all features) $39

CPU COOLERS

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. Consists of a long-life ball-bearing mini-fan inside a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70°-100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation



CPU-COOL (486s) $24
PENTACOOL-54 (90/100 PENTIUMs) $24
PENTACOOL (60/66 PENTIUMs) $29

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: 5-years for TwinPower and Turbo-Cool 450. 3-years for Turbo-Cool (except 450). 2-years for all others (except 110 Alert).
Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, PentaCool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1994 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

simple driver or provide the services software themselves.

This leads to another potential problem. If users who already have Card and Socket Services on their systems use their PC Cards' installation software (which you'd expect them to do), that software may overwrite or otherwise corrupt the existing services software. When this happens, users may be left with only one card that works: the one they've just installed.

During the past six months or so, things have taken a distinct turn for the better. Because vendors are finally embracing the services software, many have upgraded their installation software so that it doesn't overwrite the existing services software during setup. Users who have recently purchased systems, especially those produced in 1994, will find that most of their new cards work perfectly, both on their own and with other cards.

The Promise of Plug and Play

By the time this article sees print, the PCMCIA group should have released its newest version of the PC Card standard. One interesting development on the hardware side of this new standard is a technology called CardBus, which adds many significant features to the current standard but is completely backward-compatible with products that conform to the existing standard. Among CardBus's more significant features are a 32-bit data path, bus-mastering capability, support for multifunction PC cards, and support for low-voltage (i.e., 3.3-V or less) products.

One of nicest features of the CardBus interface is its performance. It supports multiplexed 32-bit data and addresses and runs at speeds as high as 20 MHz. This means that the CardBus interface is capable of peak data transfers in the 80-MBps range, approximately 20 times faster than what the current 16-bit interface can achieve. Of course, host systems that attach CardBus to a 16-bit bus structure will realize little or no performance increase, but many vendors plan to release systems with CardBus/PCMCIA bridged off the PCI bus.

CardBus is designed for use in a high-performance environment, and bus-mastering capability is a part of that picture. It enables the central processor to off-load control of the bus and move on to other processes. This provides a significant performance boost, especially in a multitasking environment.

In a CardBus implementation, adapters must support either PCMCIA release 2.x cards or CardBus cards. A detection algorithm uses the adapter to determine which type of card is installed, and this informa-

tion is passed to Card Services. Card Services then uses Socket Services to determine whether the PC Card is supportable and to decide which interface protocol to activate. To prevent damage to the card, Vcc is supplied to the card only after its needs are analyzed. If the card requires 3.3 V, for instance, and the system can supply only 5 V Vcc, the system software sends a message, via the user interface, that the card cannot be supported.

All CardBus PC Cards are designed for 3.3-V (or lower) operation; for a host system to be CardBus-compatible, it must be capable of supplying that voltage. CardBus also supports power management functions, such as clock-rate control and remote wake-up. In a CardBus implementation, a socket is turned off until a card is inserted into it.

CardBus also supports multifunction cards; each CardBus card can include as many as eight functions. This means that your LAN adapter might also act as your cellular fax modem, sound card, and digital-encryption processor (see the text box "PCMCIA Players and Products" on page 66).

One of the obstacles preventing PC Card and PCMCIA technology from even more widespread use is the lack of built-in support for it at the operating-system level. Only IBM includes Card Services with its operating systems, and only in OS/2 2.1 and PC-DOS 6.1 and higher. Because today's operating systems are so closely tied to their host platforms (especially in the portable market), to get native support for PCMCIA you need an IBM system.

But this situation will soon change. Microsoft's Chicago has been designed, from the ground up, as the world's first plug-and-play operating system. It will have a superset of all Card and Socket Services functions and will provide the features that PCMCIA needs to achieve its goals: dynamic resource management, dynamic driver loading and unloading, and dynamic event messaging.

Chicago will use Microsoft's Bus Enumerator to access the PCMCIA adapter and handle all the functions that Card Services currently handles (see the figure "Chicago and PCMCIA"). Under this type of setup, the PCMCIA adapter is just another plug-and-play device. Configuration of PC Cards and CardBus cards is handled by the Configuration Manager, which allocates resources as needed.

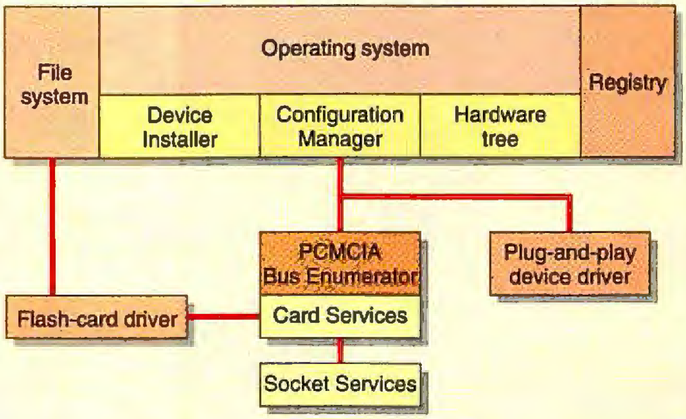
Because of its dynamic resource management, Chicago demands that each device have a unique identifier, which is created by the Bus Enumerator. In addition, each device's unique setup requirements are stored in an INF file, which Chicago's Device Installer accesses when an insertion triggers a request for identification.

After a device is identified and its INF file is created, the information is kept in the operating system's registry, and hot swapping becomes user-transparent. To permit configuration of any device, Chicago still requires the PC Card CIS to contain tuples; however, the coupling of mainstream operating systems, such as Windows, with a requirement for a standard tuple structure should help keep peripheral vendors within standards guidelines.

Chicago has a standard API for the development of plug-and-play DLVxDs (dynamically loadable virtual device drivers). All resource management for the device drivers is handled by the Configuration Manager. Actual configuration is handled by the Bus Enumerator through a Card Services interface. Because of this setup, the same device driver could conceivably manage its specific device over an EISA, ISA, PCI, or PCMCIA bus.

Microsoft seems to be treating PCMCIA as a priority. On its Redmond, Washington, site, the company maintains a building dedicated to helping developers port their device drivers and applications to Windows environments and operating systems. A major porting program for Windows' Chicago plug-and-play device drivers for PCMCIA is currently under way.

Chicago and PCMCIA



Microsoft's Chicago operating system has integrated support for PCMCIA via its Configuration Manager, which is responsible for all resource allocation and deallocation. This central control eliminates the possibility of conflict between devices.

The Possible Dream

Although up to now the driving force behind PCMCIA has been the portable industry, that's changing. A few vendors have come out with desktop systems that have PCMCIA slots, and more are sure to follow. Most of us work in a relatively dynamic environment; our system needs frequently change, and we don't want to keep taking our hardware apart to accommodate these changes.

But the simple convenience of being able to add more memory or additional capabilities to a machine isn't the only reason users will want PCMCIA capability in their desktops. Another advantage is the possibility of sharing resources among systems. This is especially important for someone who works with both a portable and a desktop system. Such a user's chances of needing a sound card or a LAN adapter in both machines at the same time are slim. If the sound card and LAN adapter are on the same card as the user's fax modem, so much the better.

PCMCIA also offers a way to improve system security. The use of data-encryption cards and the practice of storing work on a removable disk both offer protection against disaster or dishonesty. And for road warriors returning to their desks, downloading information stored on a PCMCIA hard disk is faster than just about any other data transfer method.

Finally, PCMCIA isn't just about portable and desktop PCs. The proliferation of PDAs (personal digital assistants) is opening up another market for these cards. And the time isn't too far off when we'll all be carrying our medical or credit information—or both—on a credit-card-size printed circuit board equipped with ICs.

But even if information-laden credit cards are a long way down the road, the future of PCMCIA looks bright. As standardization efforts improve and sales of new systems shift ever more toward the portable market, PCMCIA comes closer to reaching its original goals of providing seamless operation, incredible flexibility, and significant market penetration. ■

John Bryan is a freelance technology writer and consultant based in San Jose, California. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.


All He Does Anymore Is Tie Me Up In The Backyard...
Dr. K. Ni


ACCESS
EXCEL
POWERPOINT

Yes, Dr. Nine, the power of Gateway's Pentium™-based PCs has been unleashed! It's an epidemic that's spreading from one member of my family to another. Now *she* even has a Pentium-based system from Gateway. I can see why Dataquest,® Inc. reported that Gateway 2000® is the leading supplier of Pentium PCs in the nation — they're everywhere!

She's a freelance writer, and ever since she got her P5-90 Best Buy from Gateway 2000 all she does is rave about its amazing features that increase her productivity — like its 540MB hard drive, 8MB of RAM and a super-fast double-speed CD-ROM. I have to admit, she pumps out tons of work now, and it keeps her out of the doghouse because she never misses a deadline.

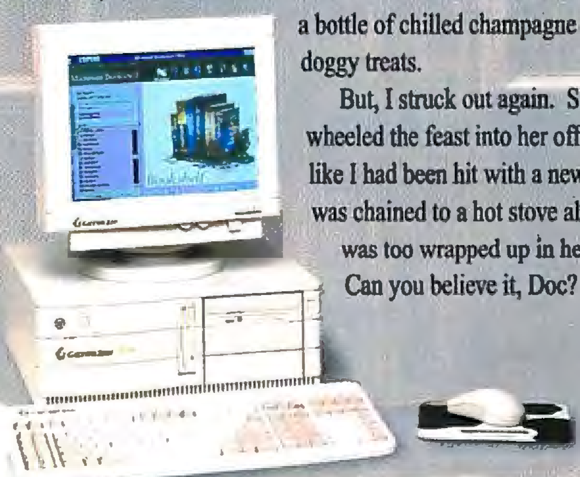
She especially digs Microsoft® Bookshelf® 1994 that's part of MS Office Professional. It makes research a snap! Bookshelf includes seven best-selling reference books including *The American Heritage Dictionary, The Original Roget's Thesaurus, The Columbia Dictionary of Quotations, The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, Hammond Intermediate World Atlas, The People's Chronology, and The World Almanac® and Book of Facts 1994.*

Of course, MS Word, the most popular word processor for Windows, has cool features like spelling and grammar check (she can spell check in 20 languages!), thesaurus and word count. She can even use Word and Bookshelf simultaneously!

Scheduling has never been easier with MS Schedule+ for Windows.™ It helps manage her time, and she can see her schedule at a glance. The PCI local bus graphics and 15-inch CrystanScan® monitor give her an incredible display. It's simply mesmerizing how much her Pentium-based PC has changed her life. Plus it was a great deal at $2,499!

I'm glad she loves her Gateway PC and all of its awesome software, but now *she's* ignoring me too! She's so engrossed with her P5-90 Best Buy she hardly stops to eat.

One day I prepared her a lunch fit for a queen. An elaborate feast really — Belgian endive salad, savory herbed croissants, wild rice pilaf, grilled apricot-ginger chicken breasts, and white chocolate cheesecake with luscious strawberry glaze. I threw in a bottle of chilled champagne and a few of my favorite doggy treats.



But, I struck out again. She didn't bat an eye when I wheeled the feast into her office. I was stunned — I felt like I had been hit with a newspaper! How could she? I was chained to a hot stove all day. But as usual, she was too wrapped up in her Gateway PC to notice me. Can you believe it, Doc?

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR


MONEY
Special thanks to the Gat
And a hearty thank you to "Shea," the golden retriever who provided our canine talent.

Doc! I have the solution. I'll get my paws on a Gateway 2000® PC too!

Why was I such a bonehead? Now I'll be part of the family again.

I'll get a 4DX2-66 Family PC™ — a doggone good value at only $1,899. The kids already have a P5-60 Family PC. I've seen how quickly they can finish their homework with the power of a Pentium-based system. They write reports in no time flat when they use Microsoft® Works'® word processor with spell check and thesaurus, along with unlimited resource information from MS Encarta 1994 Multimedia Encyclopedia. And, when they finish their homework early, they can explore the magic behind the movies with MS Cinemania '94, plus exciting software applications designed just for kids.

Now this new world of education and excitement can be mine too. I'll use Encarta to research my pedigree, and I'll plan for my retirement with MS Money™ — the kids have already formulated their college savings funds with this practical application.

I can even kick back and relax with the wonder of MS Multimedia Golf, and with the Family PC's high-quality sound cards and speakers, I can play music CDs, hear audio clips or record audio — all with stereo sound that delights even my sensitive ears.

I have so many exciting plans! I'll be a "Gateway Groupie" and communicate with other Gateway users on-line with my modem. (If I'm lucky I'll find a mate through an on-line dating service, and we'll have our own litter!)

That's it. I have to get my own Gateway Family PC. Gee, I wonder if they sell PCs to dogs? I know they accept most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. I can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® Card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa. Oh, and I'll be sure to ask about their "90 Days No Payment" Program!

Gateway 2000 customers in Canada and Puerto Rico receive toll-free telephone technical service in both countries (see the back page of this ad for special 800 numbers) along with award-winning technical support and CSA approvals. On-site service is available in some Canadian and Puerto Rican locations, and their international shipping rates are among the most competitive in the industry.

Thanks a lot Dr. Nine. You've been a big help. But I won't have time for my weekly appointment anymore — I'll be busy with my new Gateway 2000 Family PC!

Call Gateway 2000 today and get *your* paws on the best value in the PC industry!

Experience a fetching new world of education and excitement with a P5-60 Family PC!

GATEWAY2000 FamilyPC

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

intel inside

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL RELEAF

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

Fetchin' Extras!

Doggone good values: Gateway 2000 peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Basic Audio Multimedia Kit

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Altec ACS-5 speakers
  $119 *(with system purchase)*

Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit

Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensoniq Soundscape 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound System and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- MidiSoft Sound Explorer and Time Warner's Aegis software
  $249 *(with system purchase)*

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers

A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass. **$99**

Multimedia Software Starter Pack

You get nearly $700 worth of software for less than $100! Package includes Cinemania '94, Mad Dog McCree, Tuneland, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Better Homes and Gardens Cookbook, The Lawnmower Man, Sitting on the Farm, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chess Master 3000, U.S. Atlas and World Atlas. You also get a compact disc cleaner and 20-disk storage rack. **$99**

MONITORS

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multi-scanning analog color display capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution in non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch.
Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan 1024NI monitor **$395**
Upgrade from a 15-inch CrystalScan 1572 monitor **$335**
(Upgrade prices good only at the time of system purchase.)

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Host remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. **$99**

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU

250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS software, one tape and cable. **$149**

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers. Sales hours: 7am-9pm Weekdays.

PRINTERS

Hewlett®-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer

A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scalable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Includes parallel cable. **$699**

Hewlett-Packard 4P LaserJet Printer

A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scalable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and 3 universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts.
Includes parallel cable. **$999**

Epson® Stylus™ Color Ink Jet Printer

A high-quality color printer at an affordable price! Features 360dpi or up to 720dpi using specially coated paper. Exclusive technology eliminates "feathering." Includes parallel cable. **$579**

Epson Stylus 800+ Ink Jet Printer

Get the look of a laser at a dot matrix price with the Stylus 800+. Prints 165 characters per second at 360dpi — fast and quiet!
Includes parallel cable. **$259**

*Call for other printer options, including more **Hewlett-Packard** printers.*

NETWORKING

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®

Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leaders in Ethernet technology.
16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media **$119**
16-bit Twisted Pair only **$99**

National Semiconductor

Infomover™ brand NE2000plus™ Ethernet cards
Triple Media Card **$89**
Twisted Pair only Card **$69**

Token Ring

IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card **$429**

PORTABLES

Peripherals and upgrades available only with a Gateway portable purchase.
PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14,400 Fax/Modem. **$249** *(Also in X-Jack version, same price)*
- 9,600/2,400 Fax/Modem. **$149**
- Ethernet adapter. **$149**
- Token Ring adapter. **$449**
- HandBook VGA adapter. **$229**
- Extended VIP warranty. **$100**

90 DAYS
NO PAYMENTS

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

Starting with a Clean Sheet

DICK POUNTAIN

CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1994

Objects are the future of computing, we're told. But few of us can easily imagine how applications built from reusable components will look. However, after using CleanSheet from Working Title (Yarnton, U.K.), I have a pretty good picture, and I like what I see.

CleanSheet is hard to describe, although if I sat you in front of a PC screen, I could show you what it does in about 5 seconds. Basically, it's a constructor set for grown-ups; it allows you to combine ready-made objects by "wiring" them together visually onscreen. Without writing any code (not even the token number of lines that Visual Basic requires), you can create customized calculation applications as varied as financial spreadsheets and visualizations of scientific data.

A few existing products use a visual programming metaphor; the most successful of them is probably National Instrument's (Austin, TX) LabView data-logging package. But CleanSheet is a more general-purpose package than any other system I've used. Currently, it is available only for Microsoft Windows 3.1.

Imagine a constructor set that lets you use ready-made objects to create customized calculation applications—fast

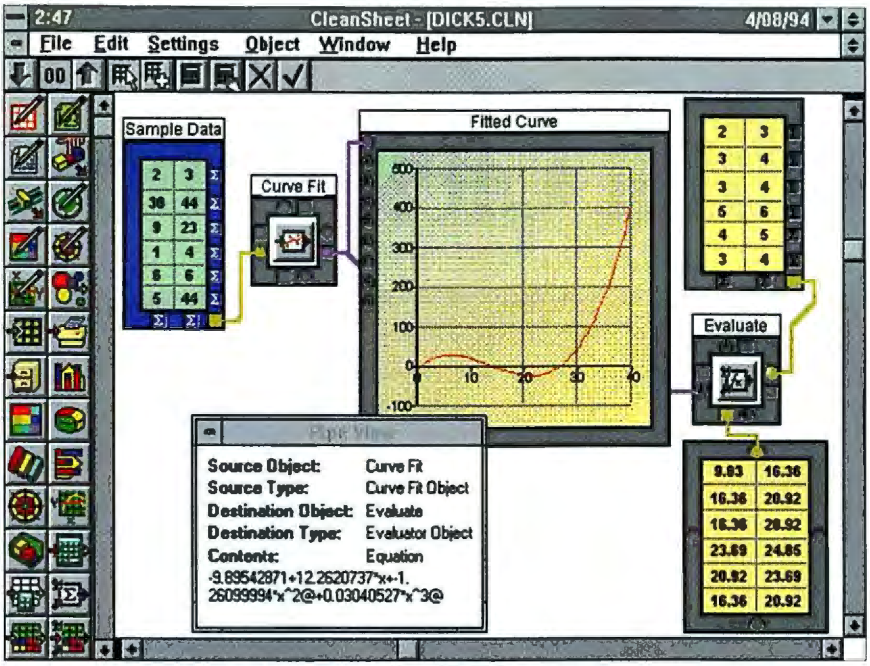
Using CleanSheet

When you build a new application in CleanSheet, you literally start with a clean sheet—a blank screen onto which you drag objects from a palette that resembles Visual Basic's toolbox. The palette has 58 predefined objects that cover every aspect of data input, manipulation, storage, and display.

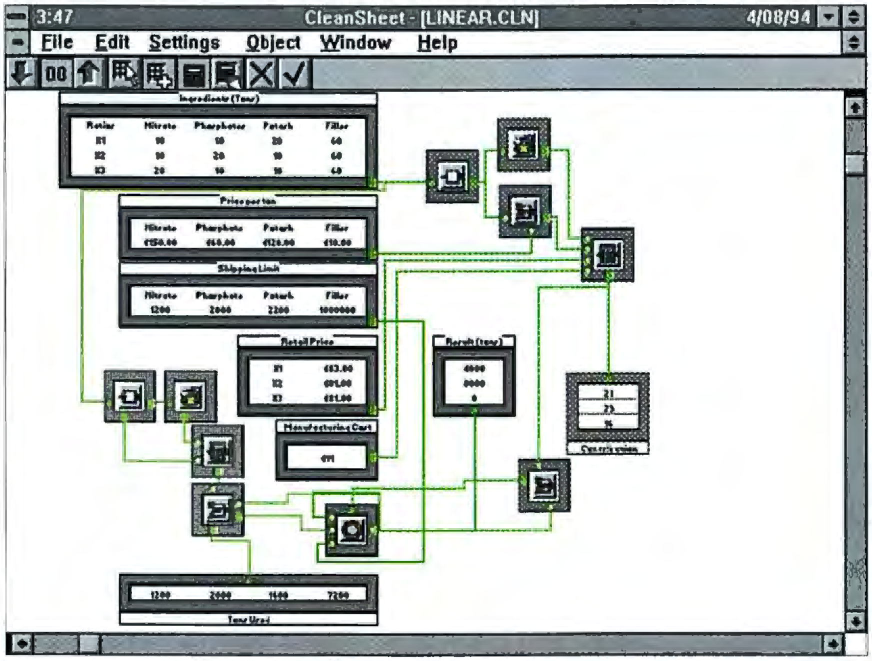
When dragged onto a sheet, CleanSheet objects appear as squares or rectangles with a very thick gray border, often with an identifying icon in the center. Scattered around the borders of these objects are small circles, which represent input ports, and squares, which represent outputs. To connect two objects, you simply click the mouse on, say, an output square and "stretch a pipe" to the desired input. If you try to do something silly like connecting an input to another input, the pipe refuses to take hold.

CleanSheet applications look like industrial process diagrams, with lots of boxes connected by pipes. Once you develop an application and get it working, you can hide the objects' thick borders. The program automatically aligns objects and reroutes pipes to produce a good-looking application.

Most CleanSheet applications rapidly expand beyond a single screen, and the program offers several ways for getting around large sheets. Obviously, you can scroll around to look at other parts of a sheet. You can also split each screen into two or four subwindows, each showing a different part of the same sheet, or open a new window on the same sheet. As with a drawing program, you can zoom and shrink your view of the application to various scales; the sheet remains editable at all scales. As a result, CleanSheet is an application that cries out to be run at a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels or higher. *continued*



A typical CleanSheet application contains input objects (e.g., Sample Data), output objects (e.g., the *x,y* graph), and computing objects. This sample application derives an equation from the input data and then both plots it and uses it to transform a further data set (the tables with yellow backgrounds). I've opened a Pipe View window to show the actual cubic equation that was derived from the data contained in the magenta-colored pipe.



For larger CleanSheet applications like this linear programming problem, you can place objects on separate layers to make the sheet more manageable. In this half-scale view, the grayness of certain objects indicates they are on lower layers. This example is based on the Solution Search object that appears at bottom center.

Like a drawing package, CleanSheet supports as many as 100 separate layers, which permits large-scale structuring of your application. You use a mouse to run pipes between layers, in the same way that you run pipes between objects. If you view all layers at once, the program uses a fading depth effect to help you distinguish among the layers.

You can also group several objects in a single higher-level object, which lets you produce hierarchically structured applications. You can lock such structured groups with a password, so they provide a handy format in which to distribute application templates. The program's system of style tagging lets you color or size a group of related objects in a single operation.

In most cases, when you click on a CleanSheet object, a dialog box appears, and you can set the object's vital parameters. For example, in a filter object, you might want to set the filtering condition; for a calculator object, you could supply the expression the calculator will compute; and for an array-dissection object, you might define the areas it will work on. Clicking on any pipe opens a Pipe View window that shows you the source and destination types and current contents of the pipe. These views are updated dynamically at run time so that you can trace program execution.

After wiring up all the objects you need, including at least one that displays the final result, you switch CleanSheet from edit to run mode, and the sheet is recalculated. Actually, it is the pipes—the repositories of data—that get recalculated, rather than the objects themselves. You can choose manual recalculation or have automatic recalculation triggered whenever the data in an input object is changed. Another option permits circular references between objects, although you must specify a maximum number of iterations to avoid heap overflow.

Pass the Data

What makes CleanSheet work so smoothly is the ingenious protocol it uses to pass data from one object into another. Variable-size, multidimensional arrays are the fundamental data structure. Object inputs and outputs (as well as internal function arguments) accept or return only a single value, but that value can be an array holding as many as 10 dimensions; its elements can be a mixture of any of CleanSheet's data types—integers, real numbers, strings, Boolean expressions, dates, times, complex numbers, equations, errors, and null objects. So an entire spreadsheet can travel around the system as a single object, while a stream of data (e.g., the first 1000 prime numbers) is passed as a one-dimensional vector. This avoids at a stroke the nasty synchronization issues that arise with variable-length data flow, and you can think of the recalculation of a sheet as a single clock tick in which single objects of varying sizes pass through the pipes.

For obvious reasons, spreadsheet-like 2-D arrays have special importance in CleanSheet. You input most data in this form, and many CleanSheet objects are concerned with 2-D array manipulation: dissecting them, sticking them back together, and merging, transposing, filtering, multiplying, and summing rows and columns. In fact, it is tempting to describe CleanSheet as a visual APL for the 1990s.

continued

SCSI Disk Array Subsystems

Industrial-Strength RAID

from DPT

Award-winning, fully-integrated RAID controllers and storage subsystems ready to run out of the box.

SmartRAID Controllers

Three high-performance models to choose from.

- ISA, EISA and PCI
- Use with your drives, or with DPT's SmartRAID subsystem
- Temperature and voltage monitor of server cabinet
- Add-on modules for support of up to 21 SCSI devices

Storage Subsystems

Flexible storage options.

- Up to 12.6 GB per cabinet
- Choose from Tower or Personal Storage Cabinet
- Hot swap drives, power supplies and fans
- Temperature and voltage monitoring
- Arrays can span any number of cabinets

Storage Manager software sets a new standard for storage management!

- Easy RAID setup and maintenance
- On-line diagnostics and I/O load analysis
- Device discovery and inventory
- Optional communications package for remote monitoring and maintenance
- Event logging and broadcasting, via terminal, pager or fax

The leader in high-performance SCSI technology introduces a new line of powerful RAID controllers and subsystems — SmartRAID from DPT. Start with DPT's award-winning caching and RAID capabilities built into our SmartRAID controllers. Use them with any hard drive to build RAID 0, 1 and 5 arrays, or use them with fully ECC-protected SmartRAID cabinets and drives for increased fault-tolerance and ease-of-use. DPT Storage Manager software, included with all controllers, makes RAID setup and maintenance as simple as point-and-click.

1-800-322-4378

Call today for more information about SmartRAID and other high-performance SCSI products from DPT.

Best of BYTE Comdex/Spring '94 Finalist

See Us At COMDEX/Fall '94
November 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas Nevada USA
Booth #2653
LVCC

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Microsoft Windows NT Compatible

SCO OK

NEXTSTEP Compatible

Working with Banyan

Computer Technology Review Editor's Choice

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).

Distributed Processing Technology · 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 · USA · Phone (407)830-5522 · SalesFax (407)260-6690 · FAX (407)260-5366

It employs a bracketed array syntax that permits you to write, for example, a 2-D array constant such as `{{1,2,3}{"cat","dog","bat"}}`. You often need to split an array into several parts and send them into different objects; CleanSheet always offers you the choice of specifying the subarrays by writing code or by interactively pointing and clicking on a grid.

Cesk code for generating primes using the Sieve of Eratosthenes.

```
main { pmax := a;           /* taken from input a */
       width := 1;
       pnum := 0;           /* initialize prime counter */

       flags := makearray{true,pmax};  /* set all flags true */

       for (i := 0; i <= pmax; i+=1;)
       {if (flags[i])                  /* found a prime */
         {prime := i + i + 3;
          for (k := i + prime; k <= pmax; k += prime;)
            flags[k] := false;         /* kill multiples */
          pr[pnum ? width][pnum / width] := prime;
          pnum +=1;                    /* primes found */
         };
        };
        return(pr)
    };
```

Because it provides objects with different levels of generality, CleanSheet typically offers many ways to achieve a particular effect. For example, to process every element of a 2-D spreadsheet, you might use the Calculator object, which applies the same formula to an entire array; a COG (Corresponding Objects Grid) object, which contains rules on how to process by rows and columns; or pairs of Announcer and Reporter objects, which split the array into its elements, pipe them to an intermediate calculating object, and recombine the results into a single array.

Using Objects

CleanSheet's 58 object types fall into three main groups: 13 for data input, 11 for data display, and over 30 for processing data. CleanSheet offers a handful of control objects, such as switches, junctions, and lookup tables.

The simplest input device is an input table, into which you enter data just as you would in a spreadsheet. You cannot enter formulas, however, so to build the equivalent of a spreadsheet, you have to pipe the data to a calculating object and then pipe it to a display table. An input table does have built-in computational ability. Each row and column total is available via an output square marked with a sigma. You output the entire spreadsheet by connecting to the square in the lower-right corner of the input table.

There are other simple input devices, such as a text box that lets you type in text without surrounding it with quotes. But CleanSheet also offers eye-catching gadgets, like button bars for entering restricted sets of values, tumblers (i.e., rotating knobs), and sliders for entering floating-point numbers or integers. Most advanced of all are the polar, *x,y*-scatter, and density-graph inputs, which let you interactively "paint" data onto a graph scale. For example, to complete a density graph, you fill a grid with blobs whose areas are proportional to the data value.

For output, CleanSheet provides tables (for creating a conventional spreadsheet display), bar charts, pie charts, 3-D graphs, segment charts, and polar, *x,y*-scatter, and density graphs. These objects give you sophisticated control over color and scaling, and the graph objects let you produce professional presentations by incorporating on surfaces and backgrounds elements like user-supplied bit maps (e.g., a map of the U.S.). The one feature I miss is a surface plot for mathematical visualizations.

You can also output to the Hard Copy object, which sends data to the printer in various forms, or to the Filing Clerk object, which writes data to a file. Input tables can import data files directly from applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase into a variety of formats, including comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and DBF.

Between input and output, you set up processing objects to do the work. As I mentioned earlier, CleanSheet provides a calculator object, into which you enter a mathematical expression relating the inputs (*A* through *Z*) to the output, and a COG object, into which you enter multiple expressions and the rules defining which area of the sheet they apply to. As with other operations, you can generate these rules by pointing and clicking.

The General, Financial, and Statistical Toolbox objects are more specialized calculators containing large numbers of preprogrammed functions useful in their respective domains. More specialized still, the Savings and Loan object is devoted to compound-interest calculations. Other specialized objects include the Random Generator object, the Chi-Square object for statistics, and the Sum, Product, and SumProduct objects for matrix manipulation.

Finally, if none of CleanSheet's other objects will do the trick, you can use the Computer object, into which you enter your own programs written in a C-like language called Cesk. I managed to translate the C source code for the old BYTE Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark into Cesk in about 5 minutes. My efforts produced a handy new prime-numbers object, and the benchmark results that I got demonstrate that Cesk runs at around the speed of interpreted GWBASIC.

Cesk has subtle syntactic differences from C that may cause seasoned C programmers some grief at first. For example, function parameters must be surrounded by curly, rather than round, brackets (they are actually arrays), and the use of terminating semicolons is slightly different (see the listing). I also found it too easy to provoke UAEs (unrecoverable applications errors) from misbehaved Cesk programs, often due to heap overflow.

When you need goal-seeking and solver functions like those provided in Excel, you can use CleanSheet's powerful Solution Search object. It can maximize or minimize a variable by repeatedly varying other selected parameters. It automatically deploys three alternative algorithms—Linear Programming, DFP (Davidson Fletcher Powell) unconstrained optimization, and Constrained Boundary Traversal—to find a reasonable solution.

CleanSheet's equation data type is the basis for other powerful objects. The Curve Fit object takes a table of *x,y* values and fits a curve to them—linear, exponential, square, or polynomial (up to the fourteenth order). The output is not a data array but an equation that you can feed into the Equation Evaluator object, which in turn applies the equation to a list of *x* values and outputs the *y* values.

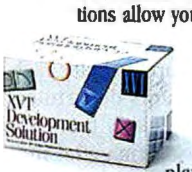
You can feed equations into *x,y*-scatter or polar-graph objects, which will plot them for you, as these polymorphic objects are equally happy with a table of points or an equation. This feature alone makes CleanSheet a wonderful mathematical teaching tool. Also, *x,y*-scatter and polar-graph objects let you draw a graph and output the corresponding equation, so you can design your own empirical functions

If You're Serious About Application Development . . . Put Away The Toys!

Developing production quality applications requires serious development tools. 4GLs may build your application quickly, but they don't offer the flexibility and scalability high-end applications need. 3GLs are flexible, but tend to extend your development cycle. Neither inherently produces maintainable code. And the GUI clients they create are generally not portable.

No one delivers power and productivity like XVT

XVT's visual C and C++ development solutions allow you to develop prototypes and applications fast, yet have the power and flexibility to handle the most complex jobs. Applications built with XVT deliver native look-and-feel on every popular platform. XVT's application framework even promotes maintainable code so you'll spend less time working on your last release and more time reducing your backlog or producing your next one!



Proven Performance

Avis's high volume reservation system, Kaiser Aluminum's vital production process system, and Ameritech's network-driven clinical database for improving patient care are all XVT applications. Commercial developers like MapInfo, Clarify, and IQ Software, have used XVT to develop their off-the-shelf best-sellers. When your core business applications have to be done, develop them with XVT.

Proven Productivity

New XVT-PowerObjects expand XVT's reusable component selection. Enhancements like XVT-Architect and fully integrated Rogue Wave Tools.h++, make XVT a great place to start C++ development and makes high level functionality like automatic data propagation, object nesting, and grids easier to use. XVT even solves one of the most noted object-oriented development puzzles, displaying an object in its inheritance stream for fully context-aware editing.

Proven Partnerships

XVT's open architecture and use of established production quality languages like C and C++ have enabled us to certify more third-party tools than anyone else in the marketplace. This allows you to tailor your application development workbench to create the most robust applications possible.

Proven Portability

Where many so-called "portable" development tools fail is in their inability to port to many of today's most popular desktops. Some port well to one, others to two, but no one ports as well to more desktops than XVT; this protects you from rewriting your application as your end users change platforms, operating systems and GUIs.

For more information on the development solutions that don't play around, call 1-800-678-7988, or e-mail us at info@xvt.com.

XVT SOFTWARE

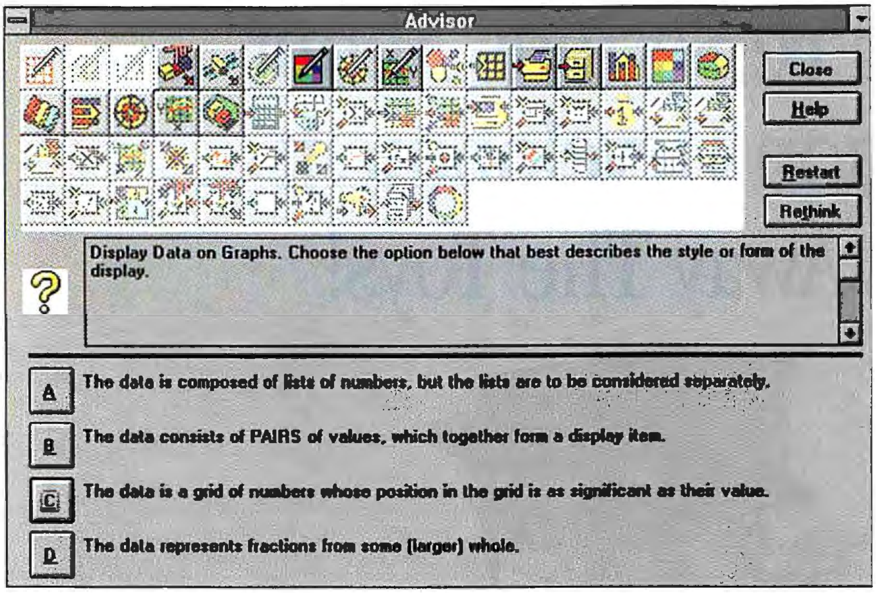
XVT Software Inc.
4900 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, CO 80301 USA
303-443-4223
FAX: 303-443-0969

Precision Software GmbH
49 61 03 37 94 0

Personal Workstations Ltd.
44 71 231 0333

Windows & Windows NT • Macintosh • OS/2 • OSF/Motif • OPEN LOOK

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 137).



Advisor, an interactive help system, guides you through the process of choosing the proper object, presenting you with all 58 choices and posing questions that help you narrow down your selection.

by eye. I know audio and automotive engineers who'd kill for this feature.

It's hard to do justice in this short space to the ingenuity of many of CleanSheet's math functions. Consider one example, the Mag function, which returns the magnitude of an object. For a numeric object, Mag returns its absolute value; for a string object, its length; for Boolean operations, a 1 or 0. For a date object, it returns the number of days from January 1, 1900; for a time object, the number of seconds since midnight. For a complex number of the form `a+bi`, Mag returns `sqrt(a*a+b*b)`; and when applied to a square 2-D array (a maximum of 16 by 16 elements is permitted), Mag returns its determinant. The equally polymorphic Extrapolate function can identify common series types (e.g., the third Monday of each month) and guess the next item in the sequence.

Vague logic, CleanSheet's implementation of fuzzy logic, is available within any object that makes comparisons. The syntax for vague comparisons involves duplicating the operator, so `A << B` means *A* is less than *B* by at least 5 percent, while `A <<< B` means a difference of less than 10 percent, `A <<<< B` means a difference of less than 25 percent, and `A <<<<< B` means a difference of less than 50 percent. Similarly, `A >=< B` means *A* equals *B* with a 10 percent margin. In addition, CleanSheet offers several vague lookup functions, such as Nearest, that let you find the closest match in an array of numbers.

Advisor

As anyone who has studied Smalltalk or C++ knows, the downside of object-oriented systems is that you must learn the semantics of possibly hundreds of object classes. With just 58 object types, CleanSheet is modest in size compared to, say, MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes), but its palette still looks somewhat intimidating when you start. To help you get acclimated quickly, Working Title provides a help system that goes beyond what Windows programs commonly offer.

You can get help on any object in the palette, or any instance of it in a sheet, by clicking the right mouse button on that object. This presents you with the reference manual page that defines the object's functions and interface.

The extra help, Advisor, is unusual (see the screen). This interactive system tells you which objects are suitable for a given task. Its opening window displays all object icons in dimmed form; above and below them is a multiple-choice questionnaire, which you answer by clicking on buttons. For example, the first four choices are as follows:

```
A  I wish to present data to the user
B  I wish to obtain data from the user
C  I wish to process data within the
   sheet
D  None of the above matches any part
   of my requirements
```

When you click on one of these, the appropriate related icons light up, and a new set of choices appears. Advisor continues to guide you, helping you refine your requirements until only a few icons are lit. Then you can consult the normal help by clicking on each remaining object.

Advisor's search system is quite sophisticated; the Restart and Rethink buttons let you backtrack if you take a wrong turn. I used Advisor extensively when learning CleanSheet and found it excellent.

For More Information

Working Title
129 Woodstock Rd.
Yarnton, Kidlington OX5 1PT
U.K.
+44 0865 370175
fax: +44 0865 370515
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

An Object Future

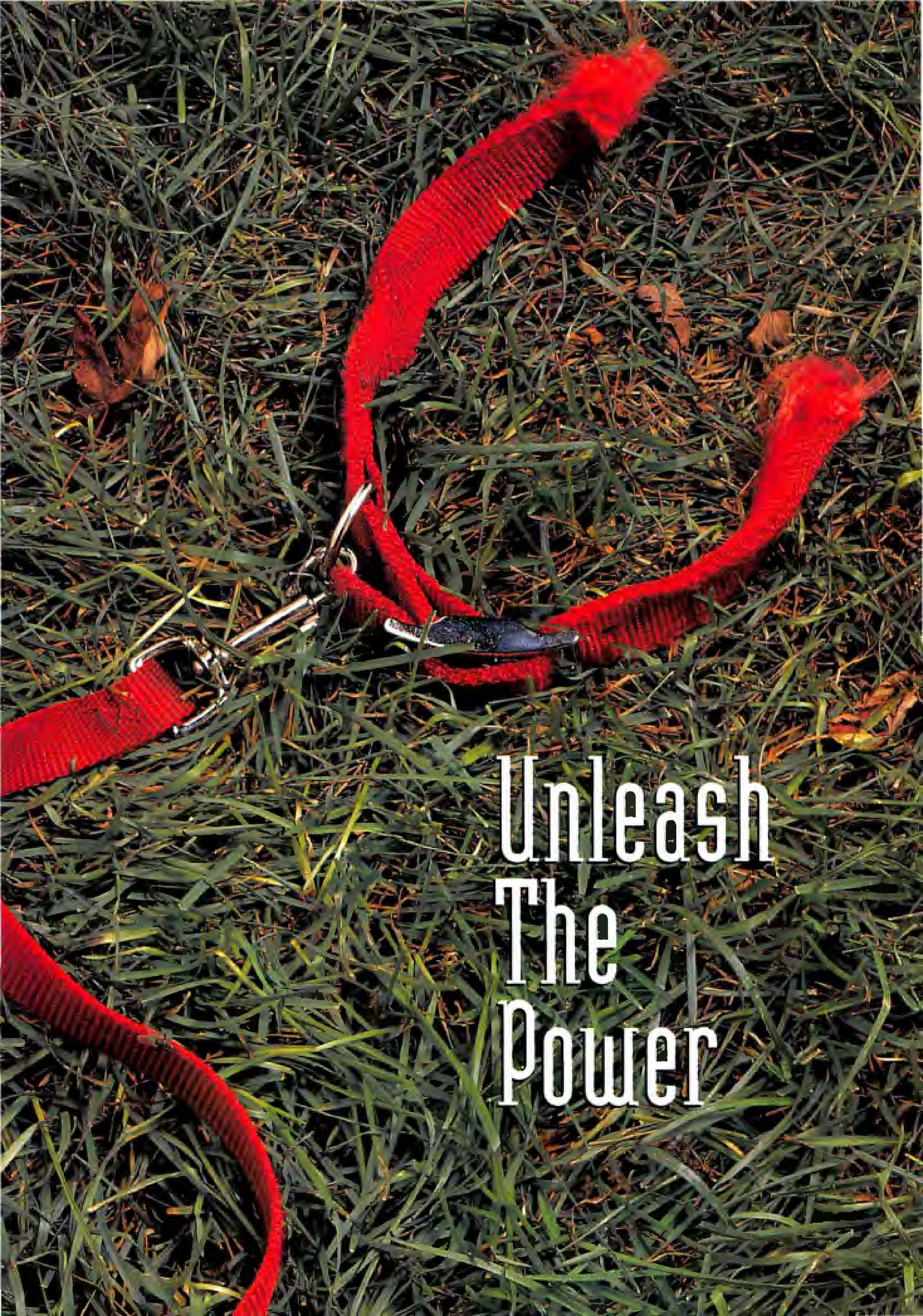
I've said that CleanSheet offers a glimpse of the object-oriented future, but I need to qualify this. Strictly speaking, CleanSheet is an ordinary Windows 3.1 application, and its world of objects extends no farther than its own screen window.

The real future of objects lies in operating-system support for object communication across different applications, and in the case of Microsoft's operating systems, this means that it lies in OLE 2. The current version of CleanSheet, version 1.4, doesn't support OLE 2. Author Nigel Johnstone says he will support OLE 2 only when Chicago becomes available (perhaps in CleanSheet 2.5), and then only in the form of OLE input and output objects that will send or return arrays of data from the outside world. Unfortunately, CleanSheet's elegant object-communication protocol cannot be mixed with the baroque complexities of OLE Automation. Nevertheless, I stick by my judgment that the way CleanSheet works—by permitting end users to program visually—points to the way that future OOP (object-oriented programming) applications will work.

Of course, not every user wants to perform even this degree of programming. Johnstone says that version 2.0 will add a complete working spreadsheet object to flatten the learning curve for conventional spreadsheet users.

Even with this feature, CleanSheet will probably not displace Excel for totting up the petty cash in the accounts department. It is more likely that engineers, laboratory scientists, financial modelers, teachers, and mathematicians will be the first to appreciate the program, creating in minutes customized and highly interactive user interfaces that are tedious or impossible to achieve in a conventional spreadsheet. CleanSheet will undoubtedly have other devotees as well: people like me, who find it enormously entertaining to play with constructor sets. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.


Unleash
The
Power


*48-Hour
QuickShip Delivery
Guaranteed
The ColorBook 486SX-33 Has
All The Power To Run
My Windows Applications!

It Sizzles!

Best Buy Awards
ColorBook DX2-50, PC World, *July '94*
ColorBook DX4-75, PC World, *August '94*
Only Color Portable With Microsoft Office Professional Software Included!

Hot Deal!!

$999
HandBook 486SX-33
With 130 MB Hard Drive.
World's Smallest Windows PC.
Only 2.9 lbs.

...When You're On The Fly

I'm just not ready to be chained down to one master! I gotta find wings to soar with the eagles! Fly with the basset hounds! All I really need is a Gateway 2000® HandBook® 486 to take with me when I'm on the loose. The HandBook 486SX-33 will set me free with a 130MB hard drive and Microsoft Works™ for an unbelievable $999! That's a hot deal that has all the dogs barking.

Fifi will love it, too! I can howl outside her kennel while I modem reminders to my owner to refill my food bowl. The HandBook measures only 10 by 6 inches, small enough for me to carry when I'm chasing down fire trucks.

My master has to understand: I can't stay tied to a fence post all day. I'm a busy dog! Maybe if I explain it to him with pictures. A ColorBook™ from Gateway 2000 will make him sit up and take notice. Even though *I'm* colorblind, I can show *him* brilliant color and desktop performance with prices as low as a basset hound's belly.

Gateway has the selection I need, too, from the popular $1,999 486SX-33 to the power-packed DX4-75, one of the fastest 486 notebooks available today. The DX4-75 even has a 10.4-inch dual-scan display, the biggest most affordable screen in the entire canine world. Don't go barkin' up the wrong tree. Call a friendly Gateway 2000 sales representative for your perfect portable PC!

Smarter Copiers, Printers, and Fax Devices Are Coming

ANDY REINHARDT

Already dominant on the desktop, Microsoft appears bent on extending its reach into office equipment and hand-held computers with a new operating system called Microsoft At Work. At Work lets vendors create intelligent peripherals, such as printers, fax machines, and copiers, that fit easily into a Windows world.

At Work is not based on MS-DOS nor on the Chicago core used in the impending release of Windows; instead, it uses a new real-time kernel surrounded with communications protocols, Windows-like APIs, and a user interface tailored to touchscreen or stylus devices. Microsoft isn't alone, however, in its quest to manage office integration: Novell has released a set of technologies called NEST, or Novell Embedded Systems Technology, that extends NetWare Core Protocols to devices such as printers and copiers. NEST offers a simpler alternative to building a complete copy of NetWare into a device such as a network-ready printer. It may also be used in industrial and other settings, where it could provide an easy means of linking factory data or field data to corporate information systems.

Microsoft and Novell believe that peripherals need their own operating system

Both At Work and NEST are consistent with the respective strategies of their sponsors. At Work springs from a Windows-centric world view. Although its user interface and API aren't exactly the same as the Windows GUI and Win16, it's designed to play in Microsoft's "Windows everywhere" framework and to take advantage of development tools for and programmer knowledge of Windows. NEST, in contrast, builds on NetWare services and protocols, emphasizing openness and cross-platform portability, but it lacks a user interface. In other words, NEST is about attaching peripheral devices to a NetWare LAN, whereas At Work is about controlling peripheral devices from a Windows desktop.

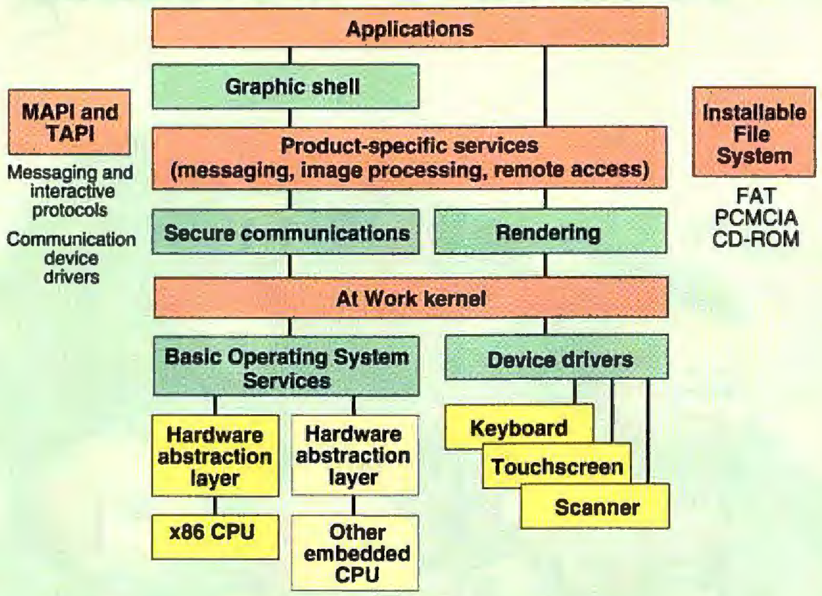
In typical Microsoft fashion, At Work takes a "from the ground up" approach. Using it requires new client software, new applications, and, most importantly, new peripherals. Having once made these investments, Microsoft says, users will enjoy powerful new capabilities and improved productivity. NEST's portable libraries, on the other hand, provide a way to make any embedded system NetWare-compatible. It doesn't matter whether that system is based on the Intel x86 or another chip, or whether it runs FlexOS, which Novell recently sold to Integrated Systems (Santa Clara, California), or another real-time embedded operating system. According to Novell, 80 percent of embedded systems now use custom-written software, but by employing NEST libraries, programmers can add these devices to a NetWare LAN and bring them under centralized control.

These differences mean, ultimately, that At Work and NEST aren't mutually exclusive, nor even necessarily incompatible. In fact, Microsoft and Novell are seeking rapprochement regarding their respective embedded operating-system initiatives. But each

ILLUSTRATION: KERRY GAVIN © 1994

still faults the other's solution. Novell says that At Work is too tied to Windows and Intel chips and that it does not go far enough in networking, whereas NEST encompasses security, directory services, and network management. Microsoft counters that users need more than just the NetWare environment, and they also require a consistent user interface for configuring and monitoring peripherals. As has happened in the battle between Microsoft's TAPI (Telephony API) and Novell's Telephone Services API, both solutions may end up coexisting in a single network, with NEST and At Work devices attached to NetWare LANs and fronted by Windows clients.

The Architecture of Microsoft At Work Software



At Work uses a layered architecture that lets it work on a variety of hardware; at present, the operating system is designed to run on x86 processors, but it may be ported to others in the future. Above the kernel, At Work is tailored to different uses on printers, hand-held devices, and so on. Communications services—interfaced via MAPI and TAPI—and the Installable File System are available to all applications. Some programs use the graphical interface, and others do not.

Getting to Work

At Work is designed to handle four types of equipment: printers, fax machines, copiers, and hand-held devices. The core operating system consists of a kernel, an Installable File System, a graphics system, and communication protocols. Wrapped around these elements are other technologies: fax extensions, RSA security (public-key encryption and authentication), user interface components, and a compressed document-rendering technology called At Work Printing.

The kernel, roughly 85 KB in size, is 16-bit, offers preemptive multitasking, and runs in protected mode on Intel-compatible CPUs. Although it benefits from the higher performance of 386 processors, the kernel will run on 286 and later CPUs, because it does not use 386-specific instructions. Its basic responsibilities include task management, memory management, and interprocess communications, although not through channels such as DDE or OLE.

At Work uses preemptive multitasking to better accommodate real-time activities, such as communications between hosts and peripherals. To provide backward compatibility with Win16, however, it also lets programs cooperatively multitask, or relinquish control to another task. The At Work API is both a subset and superset of Win16; it does not support certain Win16 calls and uses others not in Win16, such as Win32 scheduling, semaphores, signals, pipes, and certain file system calls.

Its Installable File System lets developers support a variety of storage media. To preserve backward compatibility, the default choice is the MS-DOS FAT (file allocation table), but At Work will also support the PCMCIA Flash File System and the CD-ROM file system. The Installable File System creates an abstraction of file system behavior, which means that applications developers do not need to know what is on the other side of the API.

Graphics services let developers provide At Work devices with three levels of user interface. The simplest is a one- or two-line LCD, comparable to those now found on many laser printers and fax machines. This simple interface is adequate for devices controlled by a desktop PC with a full-size, Windows-based GUI. In non-GUI devices such as these, the software doesn't call Windows' GDI (Graphical Device Interface) or User (the windowing system), so memory requirements are minimal, roughly 1 MB.

For medium-size LCDs, the type that might be used on a fax machine or low-end copier, At Work offers a set of graphics components (a subset of the GDI), including single windows, tabs, dialog boxes, 3-D buttons, scrolling lists, bit maps, and text display. These LCDs, which typically support pen-based or touchscreen input, do not have room for multiple windows or small icons. Memory requirements are somewhat higher than those for one- and two-line LCDs; for instance, At Work software requires 2 MB of memory in the new Ricoh IFS66, an At Work fax machine expected to ship this quarter.

Full-size LCDs use the whole Windows GDI plus some Win32 calls. Such interfaces would be used for WinPad hand-held devices, which are not discussed here.

At Work includes two communications protocols: message-based and interactive. Both are device- and media-independent, which permits them to work over serial or parallel lines and with LANs, modems, and fax transports. (Device independence is achieved through use of Windows Sockets.) The store-and-forward message-based protocol lets you send editable or noneditable documents from one process to another and also supports At Work's encryption capabilities. The protocol writes through Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API) to DLLs that arbitrate between messaging clients and back ends. As a result, MAPI-compliant applications (E-mail clients, mail-enabled word processors, and so on) can talk to At Work devices. (At Work will also support Common Mail Calls, or CMCs, a stripped-down set of standard mail APIs promulgated by the multivendor XAPIA [X.400 API Association].) The interactive real-time protocol is used for two-way communication between devices and the host. It will also play a vital role in TAPI. (See the figure "The Architecture of Microsoft At Work Software.")

Outside the At Work operating system are several important new technologies. The first is a set of extensions to the

international T.30 fax standard, primarily BFT (Binary File Transfer), a technique for sending editable files between fax machines (discussed later). The second is AWP (At Work Printing), a scheme to turn the Windows GDI into a kind of page-description language. AWP greatly reduces the size of rasterized files—to roughly one-quarter the size of a typical Group 3 fax, Microsoft says—which plays a crucial role in improving printer performance and reducing fax transmission time.

AWP is also known as Resource-Based Architecture, because instead of sending a complete bit map of a page from host to printer or from one fax to another, AWP compresses documents by reducing them to component parts, or resources. All the text is extracted, and only one instance of each character is sent across the wire. It is cached on the other side and subsequent occurrences are merely referenced. The same applies to other primitives and patterns, which are extracted and re-created on the target device by reference. Of course, free-form bit maps must still be transmitted, and At Work compresses them using standard Group 3 algorithms. AWP resides on the client system as a printer driver, and its output is a resolution-dependent, noneditable image.

Windows Printers

Microsoft says that adding At Work to printers will provide improved control and feedback, faster performance, and perhaps lower prices. The management features derive from At Work's bidirectional communications protocol, which is supported by desktop drivers and dialog boxes. The dialog boxes offer a standard, graphical means to remotely set up printers and configure options (e.g., paper tray, resolution, and half-tone settings), as compared with setting options directly on the printer through a membrane pad or using generic Windows dialog boxes that may not support unique features. At Work also defines a way to report—via visual and audio feedback—printer status or error conditions (e.g., paper jams, a low-toner warning, job-completion status) on the PC to which the printer is attached.

Speed improvements and potential cost reduction go hand in hand. Some performance gain derives from At Work's support for the Extended Capabilities Port, a high-speed parallel interface jointly designed by Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard. The highly compressed AWP format also boosts throughput by reducing the amount of data sent across the wire. But the big architectural difference is At Work's load balancing, a technique for sharing work between a printer and host PC by rasterizing in either or both places, depending on available CPU resources. Load balancing improves performance, because while the printer's controller is rasterizing one band of an image, the host can rasterize the next band and then blast a bit map down the wire.

The prospects for price reduction are less certain. Microsoft asserts that printer vendors can save costs by eliminating local displays and keypads; more importantly, because of load balancing, they can design printers with less expensive processors (x86-based chips, for example, instead of powerful RISC engines) and less memory. Vendors can also design "sleek" printers that have no local intelligence and instead rely on the host PC for rasterization. This "dumb engine" approach has floated around for many years—Ricoh, for instance, aggressively promoted such a device in 1988—but it has never gained significant market acceptance. Unfortunately, the cost savings are partly offset by At Work software


BEFORE THEY EVER LEAVE THE GROUND, THE PILOTS AT DELTA GET CLEARANCE FROM FRAMEMAKER.
© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology,
Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective

licensing fees and the expense of new firmware and interfaces. On top of that, the printer market is performance-sensitive, and printer makers may decide not to strip out powerful processors or shift the workload back to the host. Instead, they may add At Work support and charge more for it.

At present, only Lexmark and NEC have made a public commitment to supporting At Work printing. The Lexmark WinWriter 600 is available in the U.S. for $1399, and NEC has released a Kanji At Work laser printer in Japan. (NEC also sells the Silentwriter SuperScript 610 in the U.S., a $600 Windows GDI laser printer that uses only the host's processor and RAM. However, it is not yet an At Work product.)

Just the Fax

Ironically, fax machines could represent At Work's area of greatest innovation. Fax machines exploded on the scene in the 1980s, partly because of the failings of E-mail. But now that people are used to exchanging electronic mail instantaneously, they want to exchange editable fax documents, as well. Because fax is among the most pervasive of all "transports," Microsoft is retrofitting it to handle binary files, which is somewhat like using horse-drawn carriages to ship airplane parts.

At Work allows fax machines to become intelligent network nodes controlled from the desktop, with advanced features such as built-in hard drives for storing incoming and outgoing faxes. As with today's fax servers, you may select a document on your desktop, choose the recipient from a local or centralized address book, and send the file across the network and out through the fax.

You can even send a document via fax from within certain programs. Software built into the At Work fax machine can log usage and track costs for billing. And the graphical desktop client makes it easy to employ such advanced features as delayed transmission or broadcast fax, which often exist in today's fax machines but are too hard to use.

At Work Fax surpasses contemporary products in two areas: BFT and support for fax via E-mail interface standards. BFT is simply a faster way to send faxes and an easier way to send editable files, such as Microsoft Word documents or 1-2-3 worksheets, from one compliant machine to another. As such, BFT is no different from E-mail attachments, BBS uploads/downloads, or direct modem-to-modem transmissions, except that it's simple enough that a novice who knows nothing about modems can use it.

At Work follows a defined procedure for establishing optimal communications between machines. When you specify the recipient, At Work checks its database to see if the capabilities of that person's fax machine are already known. If so, and if the target supports BFT, At Work defaults to that as the fastest method, unless you choose to transmit only an image, in which case the file is rendered using bandwidth-saving AWP and sent out.

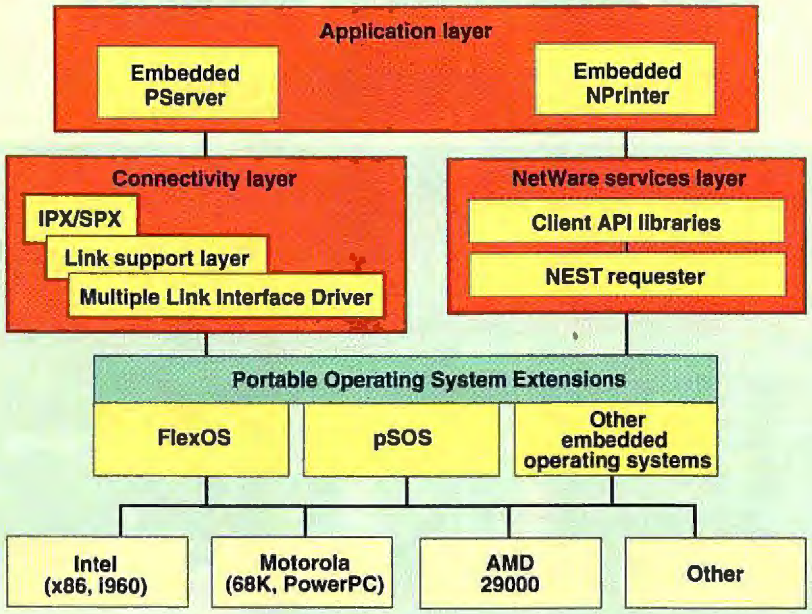
One benefit of AWP: Its image quality is higher than that of a normal fax, and the received image can be printed on an At Work printer or fax machine using the same AWP rendering model. If the recipient has a conventional fax, At Work rasterizes and sends the file using Group 3 standards. If the recipient is unknown, At Work dials the target machine and tries to send BFT; if that fails, At Work uses Group 3. Results of the interaction are filed

in the database for future reference. BFT also supports encryption as a means of ensuring secure fax transmissions.

The second major breakthrough is an E-mail interface for fax. Chicago will include fax as a MAPI transport, so applications that write to MAPI can now handle faxes as well as E-mail. As a result, users don't need to know what transport is being used; they merely dispatch a document, which reaches its destination by the best available means. Workgroup tasks, such as forms routing, benefit enormously, because they are no longer limited to running over LANs; some users may be reached permanently or temporarily by fax, but the sender never knows.

The first At Work fax, and one of the first At Work devices of any kind, is the IFS66 from Ricoh, a high-end product whose price has not yet been announced. It comes with 2 to 8 MB of RAM (2 MB is used for the At Work software alone), built-in floppy and hard drives, and a touchscreen interface. It's also a complete network device, supporting both a direct network connection and built-in services. It runs over Novell's IPX/SPX now but will work on TCP/IP, AppleTalk, and others as needed in the future. The local hard drive lets the IFS66 spool fax jobs by itself. Other companies that have announced support of At Work Fax include Castelle, Delrina, GammaLink, Minolta, Mita, Murata, Oki, Toshiba, and Xerox.

The Architecture of NetWare Embedded Systems Technology Software



Like Microsoft's At Work, Novell's NEST uses a layered architecture, but it is intended to run on multiple operating-system and processor platforms through the abstraction of the POSE. Higher levels of the stack are drawn directly from NetWare, and Novell will provide implementations of its print services for easy porting to new NEST printers.

Hornet's NEST

The approach that Novell is taking with NEST is different from At Work's in several ways. First, NEST libraries may be linked into any commercial or proprietary embedded operating system that supports preemptive multitasking. NEST may also be used on different processors, an essential requirement given the wide range of embedded chips now in use (of which x86 CPUs are a small percentage). Novell used to offer its own embedded operating system (FlexOS, which came from Digital Research when Novell acquired it) but has now sold that product to underscore its operating-system independence.

In some cases, NEST is smaller than At Work, requiring on the order of 75 to 100 KB. Also, given the preponderance of custom-embedded solutions, it could provide a better choice than At Work for existing designs or devices with limited resources; potential uses might include point-of-sale terminals and factory-floor, security, or environmental-control systems. In office devices, such as printers and faxes, At Works' greater memory and processing needs are less of a handicap, because they play a proportionally smaller role in overall system cost.

Because its layered architecture separates media and transport from higher levels of the protocol stack, NEST is completely network-independent. One of its most intriguing aspects is that, in the future, communication between devices and systems will occur via an object request broker based on CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture) standards. As a result, Novell says that NEST will make it possible for work to be shared among networked devices and hosts. (See the figure "The Architecture of NetWare Embedded Systems Technology Software.")

The point of NEST is to take advantage of the features already in NetWare, such as file and print services, directory, security, queuing, and messaging. NEST offers a way to add a protocol stack and NetWare client services to a device. For instance, instead of relying on an external print server or supporting a full, native copy of NetWare inside each device, vendors can create true network printers by embedding reduced versions of core NetWare services (i.e., PServer and NPrinter).

In contrast to At Work, however, NEST doesn't provide assistance when it comes to managing and configuring a device or interpreting its error conditions. Instead, NEST leaves it to a device's maker to create client-side Windows or Mac drivers and dialog boxes.

Future Tense

At Work and NEST are important to their proponents because they represent a logical next step in the evolution of personal computing. With NEST, Novell is asserting its dominance over the world of networking and expanding into areas such as office equipment and process control. But Novell's inability to control the user interface means that other companies—Microsoft, Apple, Sun, and various ISVs (Independent Software Vendors)—will always provide users with the dashboard for driving those networked devices.

With At Work, Microsoft is making a critical bid to expand the domain of its operating systems beyond the desktop, an effort by no means assured of success. At Work suffers a bit from "not invented here" syndrome; it requires partners to buy into the scenario and stake their futures on Microsoft. But if anybody can pull that off, Microsoft can. It would be in the best interest of users, however, if both Microsoft and Novell continue to seek ways to make their solutions interoperate. ■

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at areinhardt@bix.com.

Any computer information service that has a place for everything from dinosaurs to technophiles certainly has a place for you.

At CompuServe, we know that one of the most important things you're looking for in a computer information service is not more of the same, but more of the different. So we offer the benefits of nearly 2,000 different places to go, and over two million members worldwide.

In our special-interest forums, you can talk to people involved in everything from prehistoric dinosaurs to modern technology. Or get hardware and software support including downloadable freeware and shareware, technical support reps, and other users of your equipment to chat with. For reference, we have the *Academic American Encyclopedia*, business and magazine databases, and more. We also offer games, the Electronic Mall®, and other special features to make life more interesting, easier, and a lot more fun.

And CompuServe is just $8.95 a month for unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package with more than 70 basic services. News, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, and 60 e-mail messages a month are just some of what's available. Along with many other services for nominal additional charges.

So give us a try. For more information or to order, just see your computer dealer, call 1 800 848-8199 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries), or fax us at 1 614 457-0504. We have a place waiting just for you.

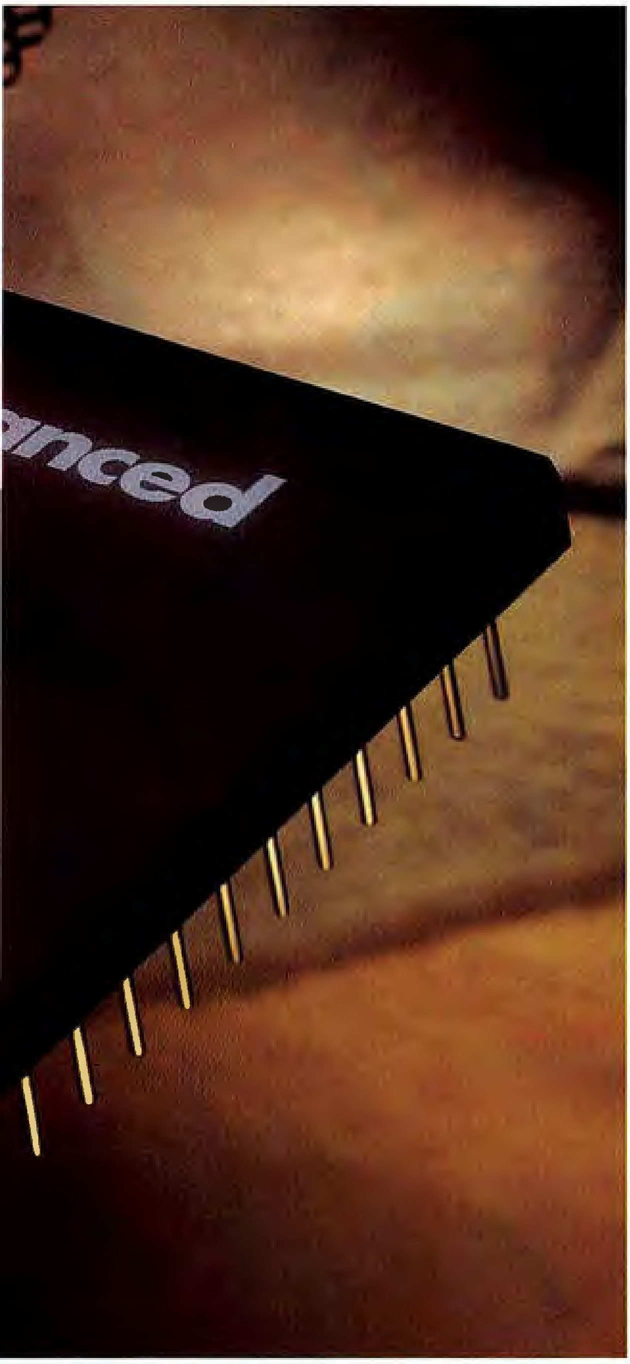
CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

Compatibility

At First Sight.



A glance is all it takes. One look, and you know your CPU and all your favorite Windows™ applications are destined for a lifetime of productive and peaceful coexistence.

Because AMD's entire 486 microprocessor family, present and future, is 100% Microsoft® Windows-compatible. And it says so, right on the package.

We've always been committed to 100% compatibility with Windows, the industry's leading operating environment. Our commitment has been confirmed by leading independent test labs, like those at *PC Week* and *PC Magazine*. And that speaks volumes to our customers. Including industry leaders like Compaq,® who sells more PCs than any other manufacturer in the world.

What's more, systems built around our 486 CPUs are far and away the best value available for running Windows. Which shouldn't surprise you, coming from AMD.® After all, we're the second largest supplier of 486 microprocessors in the world today.

For more information on our entire family of Windows-compatible 486 CPUs, and the systems built around them, contact AMD today. One look and you'll know you're making the right decision.

800-222-9323

Ask for Literature Pack 19V.

Advanced Micro Devices

State of the Art

THE NEW CPUs

Can AMD top the Pentium? Can SPARC catch fire? And can Intel remain king of the mountain? In the world of microprocessors, the excitement never ends.

Every year, in mid-October, the best and the brightest in the world of microprocessor design converge on the San Francisco Airport Marriott for the Microprocessor Forum. In an event orchestrated by Michael Slater, editor/publisher of the *Microprocessor Report*, they reveal to the world and each other just what they've cooked up in the way of new microprocessors. Here you will find the chip that will power your system next year or the year after.

This year, the microprocessors announced at the forum make up a most interesting group. Collectively, they represent the current state of the art in microprocessors. Individually, they carry the hopes, dreams, and fortunes of some of the biggest companies in the industry.

Knockin' on Intel's Door

For the past few years, AMD has enjoyed a fair measure of success in the x86 market. In the face of never-ending litigation with Intel over the terms of a technology-sharing agreement gone sour, the company has carved out a significant portion of the 486 market.

Despite its successes in the courtroom and in the marketplace, AMD has been beset by a serious problem: Because its designs are derived from Intel's, it has lagged at least a generation behind Intel in getting processors to market. It always plays catch up, never reaping the substantial financial benefits that accrue when you are the sole source of the fastest x86 processors.

The K5 is AMD's declaration of independence. The only thing it shares with Intel's processors is the x86 architecture. Thus, to a programmer—or to any software a programmer produces—the K5 is indistinguishable from a Pentium or a 486.

Where K5 differs is in its microarchitecture. It processes x86 instructions in a different way from a 486 or Pentium. It is the latest in a series of fifth-generation x86 processors—NexGen's Nx586 and Cyrix's M1 are the others—that operate differently from the Pentium, yet achieve the same results. In "AMD vs. Superman," Tom Halfhill describes the technology of the K5 and discusses its implications in the marketplace.

New Beginnings

An early commercial pioneer of RISC technology, Sun Microsystems rode the performance advantage of its SPARC architecture to the top of the workstation world, leaving its competitors scrambling to catch up. Well, the scramble is over, and Sun is now in a tight spot.

On the high end, SPARC has been unable to compete with newer RISC architectures: DEC's Alpha, Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC, and Mips Computer Systems' Mips—just about every architecture regularly surpasses the performance of SPARC. On the low end, where Sun has long enjoyed a price/performance advantage, PCs based on the Intel Pentium (and soon the K5, M1, and Nx586) often outperform SparcStations. What's a company to do?

Sun's solution is to regain the technology high ground that first propelled it to prominence. The visible manifestation of this solution is UltraSparc, a 64-bit SPARC implementation. In "SPARC Strikes Back," Peter Wayner examines how UltraSparc stacks up against the competition.

Moving Forward

Another major announcement out of the Microprocessor Forum comes from Mips. Like Sun, Mips has not often been on the leading edge of performance, but this seems more by design than anything else. Recently, with its many partners, Mips has devoted much time and energy to derivatives such as the ultra-low-power R4200, the floating-point-intensive R8000/8010, and the low-cost R4600 Orion. In doing so, however, Mips has seen its mainline R4000 and R4400 processors slip further behind the leading edge.

The T5 changes all that and gives Mips a needed boost in performance. Tom Halfhill reports on the ins and outs of the T5 in "T5: Brute Force."

End of an Era?

Back in 1991, when Apple, IBM, and Motorola announced their intention to create a new processor architecture, and IBM and Motorola agreed to jointly design the first four implementations of that architecture, most observers were skeptical that they could pull it off. The PowerPC 620, the high-performance member of the PowerPC family, is the visible capstone of the PowerPC alliance. With the 620, IBM and Motorola have moved the PowerPC to 64 bits. Tom Thompson describes its workings in "PowerPC 620 Soars."

The 620 is the last processor that IBM and Motorola are committed to designing together. Whatever the future of the PowerPC architecture, the first four members of the line will always stand as landmarks of creative technical collaboration.

Offstage Lights

Among the companies without major CPU announcements at the forum was DEC, which jumped the gun by announcing the 21164, the world's fastest MPU (microprocessor unit) last month.

HP and Intel are busy jointly developing a "post-RISC" architecture (reportedly based on Very Long Instruction Word technology—see this month's Core Technologies CPU column) that will run PA-RISC and x86 software. When they are ready sometime in 1997 or 1998 to announce the fruits of their labors, they will probably do it at the Microprocessor Forum.

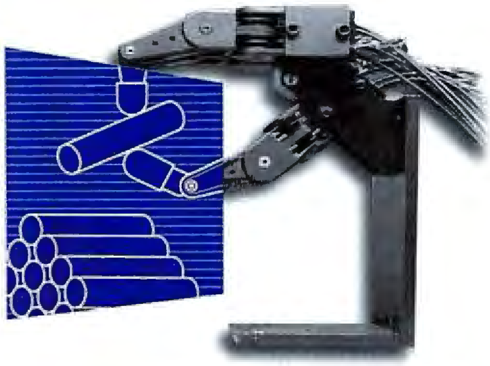
—Bob Ryan, Senior Editor

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG FRASER © 1994

THE REAL TEST OF A REALTIME OS . . .

At the Point of Sale . . .

No matter how good an operating system may look on paper, it's got to deliver the goods at run time. When you're hit with millions of credit-card transactions a day, or busy retail checkouts that just can't quit, you need an OS you can count on. With QNX, you get responsive, reliable performance. Industry-standard tools. And the flexibility to run on everything from handheld devices (with full GUI support) to enterprise-wide networks.

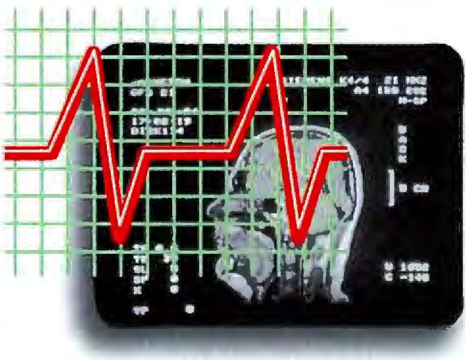


On the Factory Floor . . .

Automation applications would grind to a halt without the tried-and-true functions of a *real* realtime OS. Like priority-driven preemptive scheduling. And executive-class context switching (QNX clocks in at 5 µsec on a 66MHz 80486). From automotive plants to nuclear power facilities, QNX has been keeping thousands of mission-critical applications up and running around the clock for years.

On the Information Highway . . .

News travels quickly. So does entertainment, online education, or any other kind of information you need to move. With our built-in fault-tolerant networking, robust filesystem, and high-performance X Window System (155,000 Xstones), no wonder developers depend on QNX for call routing, text-to-speech, video-on-demand, and other computer telephony applications.



In Hospitals and Labs . . .

Healthcare workers don't have time to wait for vital data. Which is why QNX is at the heart of a wide variety of performance-critical applications. From automated patient charting to medical imaging, QNX gives developers the competitive edge to build cost-effective products on standard platforms that can outperform costly high-end systems.

. . . IS IN THE REAL WORLD.

QNX

WE WORK IN REAL TIME.™

1-800-676-0566
(EXT. 101)

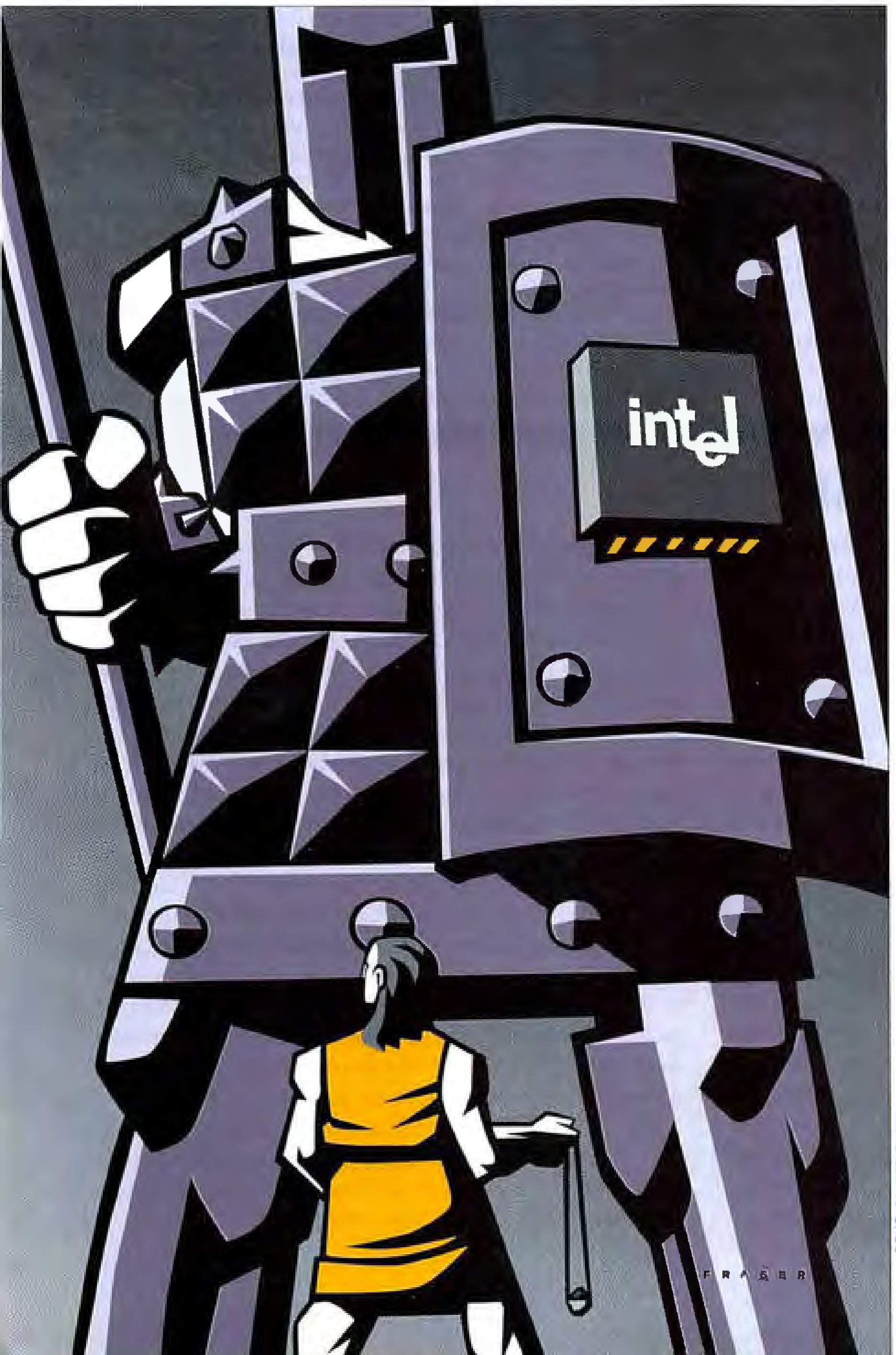
QNX Software Systems Ltd. 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Tel:613-591-0931 • Fax:613-591-3579

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

AMD VS. SUPERMAN

The quad-issue K5 series is AMD's long-awaited answer to Intel's Pentiums. Its RISC-like core and innovative approach to x86 decoding may propel it past the Pentiums of today, but Intel isn't standing still.

TOM R. HALFHILL



DOUG FRASER © 1994

Originally it stood for Kryptonite, the mythical substance that could destroy Superman. But to avoid legal hassles with D.C. Comics, AMD changed the code name of its fifth-generation x86 chip to Krypton-5, or K5. That compromise is symbolic of AMD's long quest to challenge Intel's supremacy in microprocessors—a quest that has been dogged with legal obstructions and technical hurdles at every turn.

Since 1990, lawyers for AMD and Intel have been fighting tedious battles over contractual language and microcode in federal court. By 1994, it seemed that AMD was gaining the upper hand. But lawsuits were only part of AMD's troubles. For years, AMD has lagged at least a full generation behind Intel in x86 evolution, relying heavily on licensed technology and minor variations of Intel chips to carve out a pittance of market share. Intel's 1993 introduction of the Pentium—the first superscalar x86 processor—threatened to widen the gap and knock AMD out of the contest altogether (see "80x86 Wars," June BYTE).

But at AMD's labs in Austin, Texas, engineers had begun work on a new x86-compatible microprocessor family. Their goal was to create a series of chips that would leapfrog Intel's Pentiums and put an end to AMD's perennial follow-the-leader status. To reach that goal, they had to start working on the K5 before they knew any significant details about the Pentium. This ensured that the K5 would not be a derivative design, but it also put enormous pressure on the engineers to devise a superior microarchitecture without sacrificing software compatibility.

There was honor at stake, too, after Intel CEO Andy Grove denounced AMD as "the Milli Vanilli of semiconductors," a reference to the pop singers who were stripped of a Grammy award for lip-synching their songs. Grove dismissed AMD as a clone company: "Their last original idea was to copy Intel."

AMD CEO Jerry Sanders, visiting Austin for a quarterly strategy meeting in late 1993, declared that an independently designed fifth-generation x86 chip was AMD's top priority. Work had already started in July 1992, but incredibly, the team consisted of only two engineers: Mike Johnson, director of advanced processor engineering, who also fathered AMD's 29000 embedded RISC chip, and Dave Christie, who began modeling various design alternatives on a software simulator written by Johnson. Later, they were joined by Dave Witt, who became the design manager. But several months passed before the number of K5 engineers in the lab exceeded the number of lawyers in the courtroom.

After two years of effort, the result is a truly creative design that makes AMD's promise to catch Intel at least credible, though by no means assured. AMD says the K5 is its first x86-compatible CPU family that discards all vestiges of Intel's intellectual property (including microcode) while delivering better-than-Intel performance. According to AMD's simulations, the first K5-series chip will run real-world applications (e.g., Microsoft Word, Excel, and CorelDraw) about 30 percent faster than a Pentium at the same clock speed. AMD says it could do even better with artificial benchmarks such as SPEC and Dhrystone—and without optimized compilation.

Johnson credits the K5's performance to larger primary caches and a more aggressive superscalar design. Instead of the Pentium's twin integer pipelines, with their many restrictions on parallel execution, the K5 has a five-unit, four-issue superscalar architecture that unites a RISC-like core with a unique x86 instruction decoder.

The decoder, by far the most complex and fascinating part of the chip, strives to minimize the liabilities of the x86 instruction set by splitting the long CISC instructions into smaller RISC-like components called R-ops (RISC operations). These R-ops, in turn, are dispatched four at a time to a core that borrows heavily from RISC. Dynamic register renaming, branch prediction, speculative execution, and out-of-order execution—it's all there. The K5 implements a hybrid CISC/RISC technology that is also evident in the Nx586 chip from NexGen and will almost certainly be a larger feature of Intel's next-generation x86, code-named P6.

The K5's design had better be forward-thinking, because the competition isn't standing still. The P6 is expected to debut next year, when AMD will just be ramping up production of the K5. At the same time, NexGen will be shipping the Nx586 and Cyrix will introduce yet another fifth-generation x86, the M1 (see the text box "x86 Wars Update").

AMD claims the K5's microarchitecture has enough performance headroom to compete with all these processors, and that faster versions will soon follow. There's already talk about a K6 that could debut late next year or early in 1996. The K6 might depart even further from its Intel ancestry by abandoning pin-compatibility with Intel's x86 chips. (In contrast, the K5 is pin-compatible with the P54C-series Pentiums.) As with most wars of independence, AMD's struggle with Intel will not be won easily or cheaply.

CISC/RISC Fusion

Intel's public commitment to CISC notwithstanding, it is generally recognized that future gains in x86 performance will

x86 Wars Update

It appears 1995 will be the year when fifth-generation x86 microprocessors come into their own. Although volumes of 486-class chips are expected to remain strong, the proliferation of 586-class CPUs will give system makers and users many options, forcing system prices well below $2000 by the end of 1995.

Intel (Santa Clara, CA) will continue introducing new variations of the Pentium. This December, Intel is promising to release the P24T, the long-awaited Pentium OverDrive chip for systems with special upgrade sockets. To address the heat problems known to afflict this CPU in some systems, the P24T will run at 3.3 V and include a tiny fan and a piggybacked voltage transformer for compatibility with 5-V motherboards. Another Pentium variant, code-named P55C, is expected to shrink the die to a 0.4-micron process and perhaps add more cache. Intel will also introduce a 75-MHz version of the P54C-series Pentium this fall.

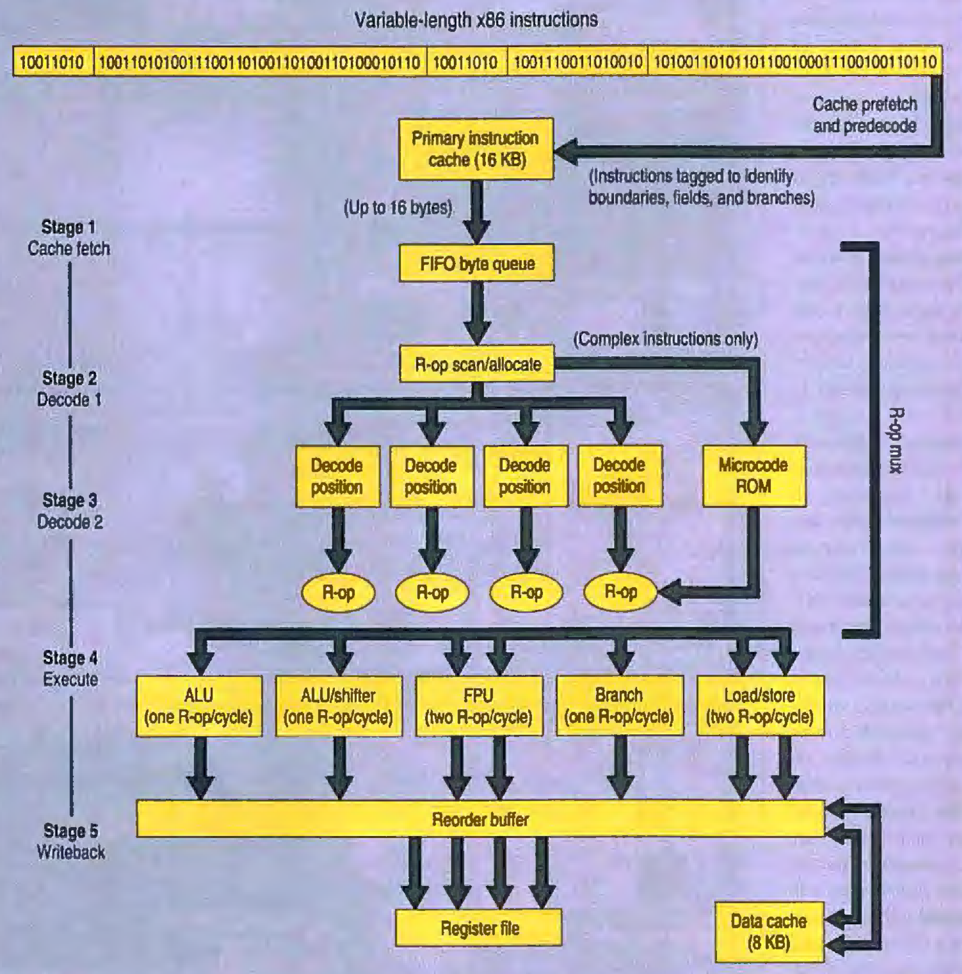
Sometime in 1995, Intel plans to announce the P6, the first sixth-generation x86 processor. Virtually nothing has been publicly disclosed about this CPU, but it's expected to be a multichip module that modestly improves on the Pentium's superscalar core. There's also a rumor that the P6 uses some patented technology that will make it legally difficult for vendors of other x86 processors to use the same supporting chip sets. Appreciable volumes of the P6 probably won't reach the market until 1996.

NexGen (Milpitas, CA) recently saw Alaris (Fremont, CA) ship the first systems using its Nx586 processor. (For more information on that system and how well it performs, including the first benchmark report, see News & Views, page 30.) It will be interesting to see how well this newest entry fares in the chip wars. Although the Nx586 will be its first product, NexGen has been working on the design since 1986. (For more on the company's history, see "NexGen Nx586 Straddles the RISC/CISC Divide," June BYTE, page 76.) NexGen has some strong financial backers, and the Nx586 is being manufactured by IBM Microelectronics.

Cyrix (Richardson, TX) says it will deliver samples of its M1 processor this year and begin volume production in 1995. Like AMD and NexGen, Cyrix has designed a superscalar microarchitecture that is more flexible than the Pentium's and has enough potential to compete with all the new Pentium variations now appearing (see "M1 Challenges Pentium," January BYTE). Also like its fellow x86 competitors, Cyrix has perennially lagged at least a year behind Intel, and its efforts to close that gap will depend on whether the P6 is a radical leap beyond the Pentium.

IBM Microelectronics is manufacturing the M1 and has also acquired the right to sell the chip under its own name. Such an endorsement from IBM could go a long way toward establishing the credibility of Cyrix in the high-end x86 market.

K5 Pipeline: Melding CISC and RISC



As the K5 prefetches variable-length x86 instructions into its primary cache, it tags them with predecode information that will assist full decoding later. Every cycle, the chip fetches up to 16 bytes' worth of tagged instructions from the instruction cache into a byte queue. The byte queue stores the x86 bytes and predecode information from a stream of speculative cache lines and merges them with the currently accessed cache line. From there, a two-stage decoder converts the x86 instructions into relatively simple, fast-executing R-ops and then dispatches them to five independent functional units. These units can execute as many as five instructions per cycle in any order. Before retiring the results, a reorder buffer holds the speculative instructions in original program order to forward intermediate results and recover from mispredicted branches and exceptions.

be achieved by working around the inherited limitations of the x86 instruction set. CISC was a good idea when Intel conceived the original 8086 in the 1970s and was trying to cram a rich instruction set onto a 29,000-transistor chip. But a processor like the K5, which incorporates 4.1 million transistors, has different priorities. It is bound by how fast it can fetch, decode, and execute instructions, not by the computational wealth of its instruction set.

The pure RISC approach would be to dump the x86 instructions altogether and replace them with modern, streamlined instructions. However, the x86's greatest liability is also its greatest asset: an instruction set that runs more software than any other architecture in the world.

The approach now being explored by all x86 engineers—including those at Intel, AMD, Cyrix, and NexGen—is to integrate CISC and RISC technologies without abandoning backward compatibility. Special attention is being focused on the x86 instructions themselves, which are troublesome because of their complexity and variable lengths. After evaluating several different solutions, AMD finally settled on a sophisticated decoder that turns complex x86 instructions into relatively simple and fast-executing R-ops.

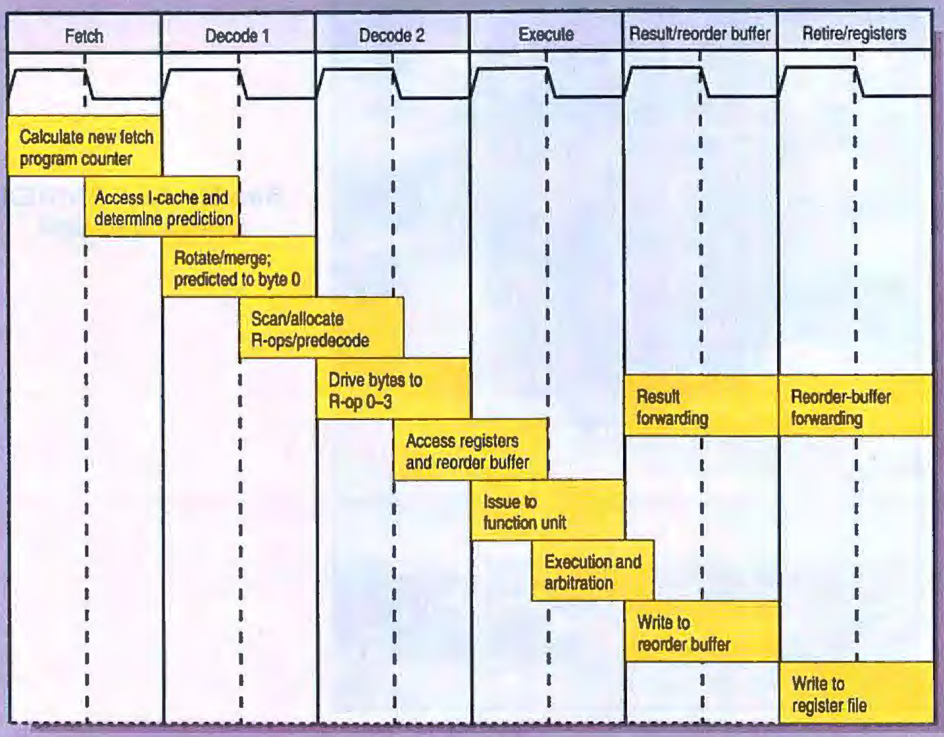
R-ops bear a strong resemblance to the microcode instructions that are inherent in all x86 processors. Every x86 chip executes its most complex instructions as a sequence of microinstructions fetched from an internal microcode ROM, though the most recent x86 chips minimize the use of microcode by hard-wiring the simpler instructions. But the K5's R-ops are subtly different: The vast majority of them are generated on the fly by the decoder, not from microcode.

But microcode still handles the most complex and infrequently encountered x86 instructions, such as string operations and transcendentals. Even in those cases, however, the result is a stream of R-ops identical to those generated by the decoder. The R-ops have so much in common with RISC instructions that AMD used an assembler for its 29000 RISC processor during early phases of the K5's development.

The transition from x86 instructions to R-ops begins even before the K5 fetches from its primary I-cache (instruction cache). During I-cache loading, instructions are predecoded—every byte is tagged with additional bits of information. These tags mark the instruction boundaries, identify the various fields within each instruction, and (in the case of branch instructions) predict where the branch will be taken.

The purpose of this predecoding is to reduce the amount of work required later when the instructions enter the execution pipeline for final decoding. Just marking the instruction boundaries saves time, because x86 instructions can vary in length from 8 to 120 bits, so the processor has to figure out where one instruction ends before fetching the next. (RISC chips avoid this problem by using instructions that are always 32 bits long.) By marking the instruction boundaries during predecode, the K5 resolves these serial dependencies be-

Stage Timing in the K5 Pipeline



The stages of the K5 pipeline provide more evidence of its RISC-like nature. Unlike traditional 486/Pentium pipelines, which have a separate address-generate stage, the K5 uses an execution unit—the load/store unit—to handle external memory accesses. Also, the K5 adds a retire stage in which results are finally allowed to update the architectural state of the processor. As with the 486 and Pentium, instructions are said to complete after the fifth stage, with the retirement stage needed to reorder instructions that execute out of order.

fore the instructions even reach the cache.

Identifying the fields in each instruction helps, too. Later, when the processor fully decodes the instructions, it can quickly distinguish between op codes and their various operands.

All this predecoding happens in the same cycle as the cache prefetch, before the instructions enter the execution pipeline, so it doesn't add a stage to the pipeline or delay execution. It is also supervised by a coherency mechanism that watches for self-modifying code, another bane of x86 design.

One drawback of predecoding is that it makes the long x86 instructions even longer. To compensate, the K5's primary I-cache is twice as large as the Pentium's: 16 KB versus 8 KB. (Actually, the K5's I-cache has about 24 KB of array space, but AMD quotes it as having 16 KB because it's equivalent to a conventional 16-KB cache filled with untagged instructions.) Both the I-cache and the separate 8-KB data cache are linearly addressed and four-way set-associative, which is more efficient than the Pentium's two-way set-associative caches.

Instruction Fission

Final decoding is a two-cycle process that begins by fetching the tagged instructions from the I-cache into the decoder. *Decoder* is something of an understatement. This is really the heart of the chip, where x86 instructions are converted into R-ops and dispatched to the five functional units (two integer, one FPU, one branch, and one load/store). AMD refers to the decoder as the R-op mux (R-op multiplexer).

If you picture the CISC instructions as heavy atoms, the R-op mux is like a nuclear reactor that splits them into elemental RISC particles. Among other things, this fission allows the K5 more flexibility in arranging out-of-order execution. A single x86 instruction might break down into multiple R-ops that are dispatched to different functional units, executed separately, and then completed out of order. (Eventually, of course, to preserve software compatibility, the results are restored to their original program order.)

To start the fission process, up to 16 bytes are fetched from the I-cache in a single cycle. The bytes enter a special FIFO (first-in/first-out) queue called the byte queue. This queue is scanned for enough bytes of predecoded instructions to generate four R-ops. It is possible for a single byte in the queue to contain enough information to generate four R-ops, but more likely several bytes will be consumed. As bytes exit the queue, more are fetched from the I-cache. These bytes don't have to originate from the same cache block; indeed, they often represent different speculative threads of execution that are scattered throughout the cache.

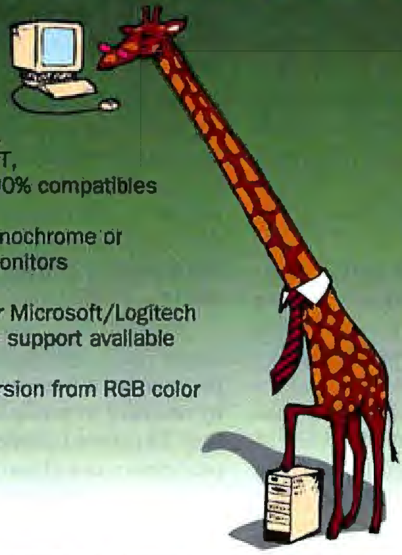
Next come the two decode stages. From the byte queue, the four R-ops' worth of instruction information are transferred to four identical decode positions and then are converted into R-ops. The four R-ops don't necessarily bear a direct relationship to their antecedent x86 instructions. They may represent a single instruction, multiple instructions, or fragments of an x86 instruction. It all depends on the original instruction's complexity.

The simplest x86 instructions (e.g., a register-to-register add) map directly to single R-ops, but most instructions yield two or three R-ops. For example, a stack-relative memory-to-register add is broken up into a pair of R-ops: one to load the register and another to add the registers. A stack-relative register-to-memory add would yield three R-ops: one to load the register, one to add the registers, and one to store the result. Instructions that divide into three or fewer R-ops are called *fast instructions*.

If a complex x86 instruction (e.g., a string operation) requires more than three R-ops, it traps into the microcode ROM. This can produce hundreds of R-ops. However, the microcode sequencer generates these R-ops in clusters of four per cycle, so they're issued to the functional units in parallel, just like the fast-instruction R-ops. The sequencing continues until the complex instruction is finished. Then the byte queue resumes processing fast in-

PC-EXTENDER *Plus*™

Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor, and mouse up to 250 feet!



- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale

PC-COMPANION *Plus*™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode

Announcing Macintosh Support!

Open up a new world of applications for your Macintosh! The new Mediator™ for Macintosh allows you to connect any of these PS/2 compatible Cybex products or PS/2 peripherals to your Macintosh computer.

PC-EXPANDER *Plus*™

Add up to 7 keyboards, monitors and mice to your PC up to 250 feet away!

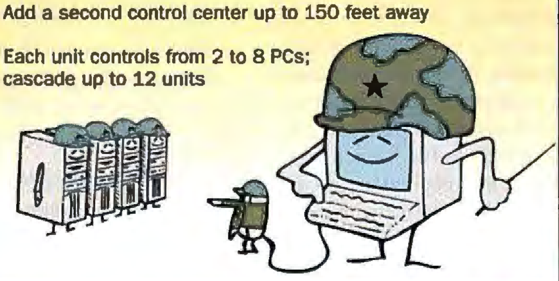
- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Microsoft and Logitech serial mouse support available at all workstations

- Selectable privacy modes
- Automatic keyboard and mouse switching

AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without user intervention
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

See us at COMDEX, Booth #L4958

CYBEX™

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).

structions. In practice, this microcode detour rarely happens, because today's smart programmers and compilers avoid the worst x86 instructions.

At this point, the fission is complete: The CISC instructions have been converted into quartets of fully decoded R-ops that, on average, are 59 bits long. Even though that is longer than true RISC instructions, they carry decode information and operand fields that get separated later. What's important is that R-ops are much more manageable than x86 instructions, and the vast majority will execute in a single cycle.

Under optimal circumstances, the K5 can convert four x86 instructions into four corresponding R-ops in a single cycle, making it four-issue superscalar on both the x86 and RISC sides. In practice, it will attain optimal issue rates far more often on the RISC side than on the CISC side.

Point of Order

During the next stage, the R-ops are dispatched in parallel to a set of reservation stations, which act as queues for the functional units. Because the load/store unit is deemed the most vital, it has six stations. Other units have as few as two. Each integer unit (an ALU and an ALU/shifter) has two stations, making a total of four stations that can handle integer-type R-ops.

The functional units execute the R-ops at a peak rate of five per cycle, although the K5 can retire only four per cycle. The units are completely independent, so they are free to complete their instructions out of order if there are no dependencies (i.e., as long as the completion of one instruction does not depend on the result of a previous instruction).

Without some kind of reorder mechanism, of course, the K5 would play havoc with existing software. To ensure that results are retired in program order, each R-op gets an entry in a 16-slot reorder buffer, which keeps track of the original instruction sequence. When the reorder buffer gives the green light, the R-ops are retired in program order by writing their results to the architectural registers and the 8-KB dual-ported data cache. The K5 completion mechanism is analogous to the one used in the PowerPC 604.

In addition, the reorder buffer makes sure instructions are completed in their entirety before yielding to an exception. Otherwise, an instruction might be left partially completed if it was split into multiple R-ops that were executing out of order when the exception occurred. (In cases where the x86 lets some complex instructions be interrupted by an exception, the K5 allows this, too.)

In addition, the reorder buffer is responsible for register renaming, another RISC retrofit for the x86. A well-known limitation of the x86 architecture is its eight GPRs (general-purpose registers), a rather sparse register file by today's standards. The K5 has 16 logical GPRs, any of which can be renamed to represent the eight physical registers that x86 software expects to see.

Branch prediction is handled a little differently than in other advanced microprocessors. Instead of maintaining a separate branch target buffer to hold the addresses of predicted branches, the K5 appends the predicted address to the branch instruction during predecode. This 10-bit tag, called a *successor index*, points to a target within the I-cache.

At first, all predecoded branch instructions are predicted *not taken*. Later, if speculative execution reveals that the prediction was wrong, the prediction is reversed by writing a new successor index that points to the correct cache block. That prediction remains in effect until it's wrong again. In other words, the prediction is reversed every time it's wrong.

This is one reason why the cache blocks are only 16 bytes in size. The K5 can predict only one taken branch per block, so a smaller block reduces the chance that an instruction will branch to another branch in the same block. A 32-byte cache block would reduce performance, according to AMD's simulations.

Although the branch prediction is "dynamic" in the sense that it adapts to wrong predictions at run time, it does so merely by reversing its predictions in a binary flip-flop. In contrast, some of the latest RISC processors use algorithms that dynamically predict the outcome of branches by keeping track of how often a particular branch is actually taken. But RISC chips don't have to bother with complicated x86 decoding. By adopting a somewhat simpler form of branch prediction, the K5 keeps an already complicated decoder from becoming even more labyrinthine.

There is another advantage to the K5's approach: In effect, it predicts branches over a larger sample of the program than other methods. Branch target buffers have a limited number of entries, usually a few dozen. However, the K5 can theoretically predict a branch in every cache block. Since the block size is 16 bytes and the I-cache is 16 KB, that's potentially 1024 branches. This larger sample—coupled with the K5's flexible cache fetching—partly offsets its less sophisticated predictions. Of course, when the cache is flushed, all the prediction states are lost, too, because they're tagged to the instructions instead of being held in a branch target buffer.

To make this whole mechanism complete, the K5's byte queue can trigger a special signal called *BQ confused*. It waves this flag when the predecoded instructions don't appear to make sense because of a mispredicted branch or some other anomaly. The signal wipes out the incoherent cache blocks and reloads them with freshly predecoded instructions. Johnson says this rarely happens, but it is so reliable that it once masked a

AMD'S K5: WHAT'S NEW

- **Fifth-generation x86-compatible microprocessor family**
- **Four-way issue superscalar architecture**
- **Five-stage pipeline**
- **Five parallel-functional units: ALU, ALU/shifter, FPU, branch, and load/store**
- **16-KB instruction cache, 8-KB dual-ported data cache, linear addressing, four-way set-associative**
- **Out-of-order execution, branch prediction, and speculative execution**
- **AMD's first completely non-Intel microcode**
- **Claimed performance: 30 percent faster than the Pentium at the same clock speed. SPEC ratings not yet available**
- **Initial clock speed: 100 to 120 MHz—up to 150 MHz in 1996**
- **Internal/external clock ratios: 1x, 1.5x, 2x, and 3x**
- **4.1 million transistors**
- **3.3-V, three-layer metal, fully static CMOS**
- **Initial version on 0.5-micron process, moving to 0.35 micron in 1996**
- **Pin-compatible with Intel P54C Pentium**
- **Samples this year, volume production in 1995**
- **Price: not announced but expected to be the same as P54C Pentium**

400-MHz. A Cause For a New Revolution.

The ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP

If you're responsible for a small or medium-sized network, consider the ALR REVOLUTION MP™. In its base configuration, it's a low cost 100-MHz i486DX4™ powered system. With four 32-bit PCI local bus slots, six 32-bit EISA slots, and room for up to 12-GB of data storage, it offers plenty of room for high speed disk arrays, 32-bit LAN adapters, and other network expansion options. As your network grows, the DX4 processor module can easily be replaced with a 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processor. And when your needs increase even more, you can add a second Pentium processor, converting the Revolution MP into a true, symmetrical dual processing super server!

Quad 100-MHz Pentium MultiProcessing!

As its name suggests, the new ALR Revolution Q-SMP™ is nothing short of revolutionary. Even in its base configuration, this system towers over the competition in both performance and value. By combining fast 90- and 100-MHz Pentium processors with 256-KB of level two write-back cache and our own performance boosting interleaved memory architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP easily clocks over **110 VAX MIPS.**

But that type of power is nothing compared to this system's ultimate potential. Thanks to its unique ALR Q-SMP modular architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP can accommodate up to **four** 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processors. It would take a small room full of 66-MHz i486DX2™ systems to equal this type of symmetrical multiprocessing power! More importantly, the Revolution Q-SMP complies with the newly issued Intel® MP Spec v 1.1™ multiprocessing standard, making it compatible with soon to be released "off-the-shelf" multiprocessing versions of the most popular multiuser/network operating systems.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Matching this seemingly boundless processing power is a cavernous double-wide chassis with room for over 14-GB of fully accessible disk storage (over 22-GB with soon-to-be available 2-GB drives). Add 10 EISA expansion slots, three VESA VL local bus extensions, room for up to 1-GB of EDC (Error Detection & Correction) RAM, and our industry leading 5 year/15 month warranty with the first year of on-site service for free*, and you have a server that's nearly impossible to outgrow.

ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP	COMPAQ® ProLiant™
90-MHz PENTIUM	66-MHz PENTIUM
MAX 4 CPUs	MAX 4 CPUs
EISA/VL BUS	EISA BUS
MAX 1-GB RAM	512-MB RAM
EDC/ECC Memory	EDC/ECC Memory
13 Storage Bays	8 Storage Bays
10 Total Slots	7 Total Slots
715 WATTs Power	445 WATTs Power
100 VAX MIPS	62 VAX MIPS
$6495 MSRP (1 CPU)	$6582 ESP* (1 CPU)
$22,100 MSRP (4 CPUs)	$35,700 ESP* (4 CPUs)

*Systems Configuration: 64-MB RAM, 2-GB SCSI ARRAY (4 x 540-MB HD), CD-Rom and Microsoft® Windows NT™. *ESP (estimated street price) quoted by authorized Compaq® reseller. VAX MIPS based on Drystone 2.1.*

To join the new revolution in server technology, visit your local ALR reseller today, or call us at:

800-444-4ALR

ALR can be reached on Compuserve-GO ALR INC

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

SCO OK · Microsoft Windows NT · Solaris · yes · BANYAN · OS/2

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 63).

bug in the K5's critical logic path during the chip's early development. Even though not even AMD would claim the K5 is a fault-tolerant processor, it's comforting to know there's a mechanism of last resort that is robust enough to handle a logic glitch and confused code.

RISC to the Core

We've paid relatively little attention to the K5's core because once the x86 instructions are fully decoded into R-ops and dispatched to the functional units, the K5 core is basically a conventional RISC chip. The K5 core was closely patterned after an upcoming superscalar version of the 29000. Indeed, both the K5 and the new 29000 implement the theories expounded in Johnson's book, *Superscalar Microprocessor Design* (Prentice Hall, 1990). Johnson and Christie modeled early designs of the K5 with a simulator called T-Sim that Johnson wrote for his book. It's interesting to note the resulting architectural differences between the K5 and the Pentium.

The biggest difference is that the K5 has five parallel-functional units instead of two parallel-integer pipelines. Like the Pentium, it can execute two integer operations simultaneously; but unlike the Pentium, it can also execute a floating-point instruction, a load/store, or a branch at the same time. The larger register file and a load/store unit that can perform two operations per cycle keep memory fetches to a minimum.

Another key difference is that the K5 allows out-of-order execution, while the Pentium does not. Overall, the K5 takes a broader approach to superscalar issue than Intel's fifth-generation chip.

One place where AMD cut corners was the FPU. Although the K5's FPU is adequate by x86 standards, it's not as fast as the Pentium's, which has more dedicated logic to make it more competitive with RISC chips. But even Intel says floating point is not particularly important for real-world PC software, so AMD's trade-off is reasonable.

AMD says the K5 was designed to deliver more performance headroom than the Pentium. According to AMD's simulations, adding cache to the K5 yields relatively more performance than adding cache to the Pentium, because the K5 isn't as close to its limit of core saturation. Adding cache is much easier than designing a faster core, so AMD hopes the K5 will remain competitive even when Intel debuts the P6 next year. Of course, this assumes the P6 won't introduce a significantly better architecture. If it does, AMD might not be any closer to catching Intel than it is now.

Nevertheless, the K5 proves that AMD can design a competitive x86-compatible CPU that isn't merely an Intel clone. From its unique R-op mux to its quad-issue superscalar pipeline, the K5 boasts a clearly innovative microarchitecture that inherits only what it must to remain compatible. Indeed, it's possible that Intel's P6 will more closely resemble the K5 than the K5 resembles the Pentium. If nothing else, the K5 will stand as AMD's declaration of independence. ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

SPARC STRIKES BACK

UltraSparc moves SPARC to 64 bits while providing a host of video and graphics capabilities

PETER WAYNER

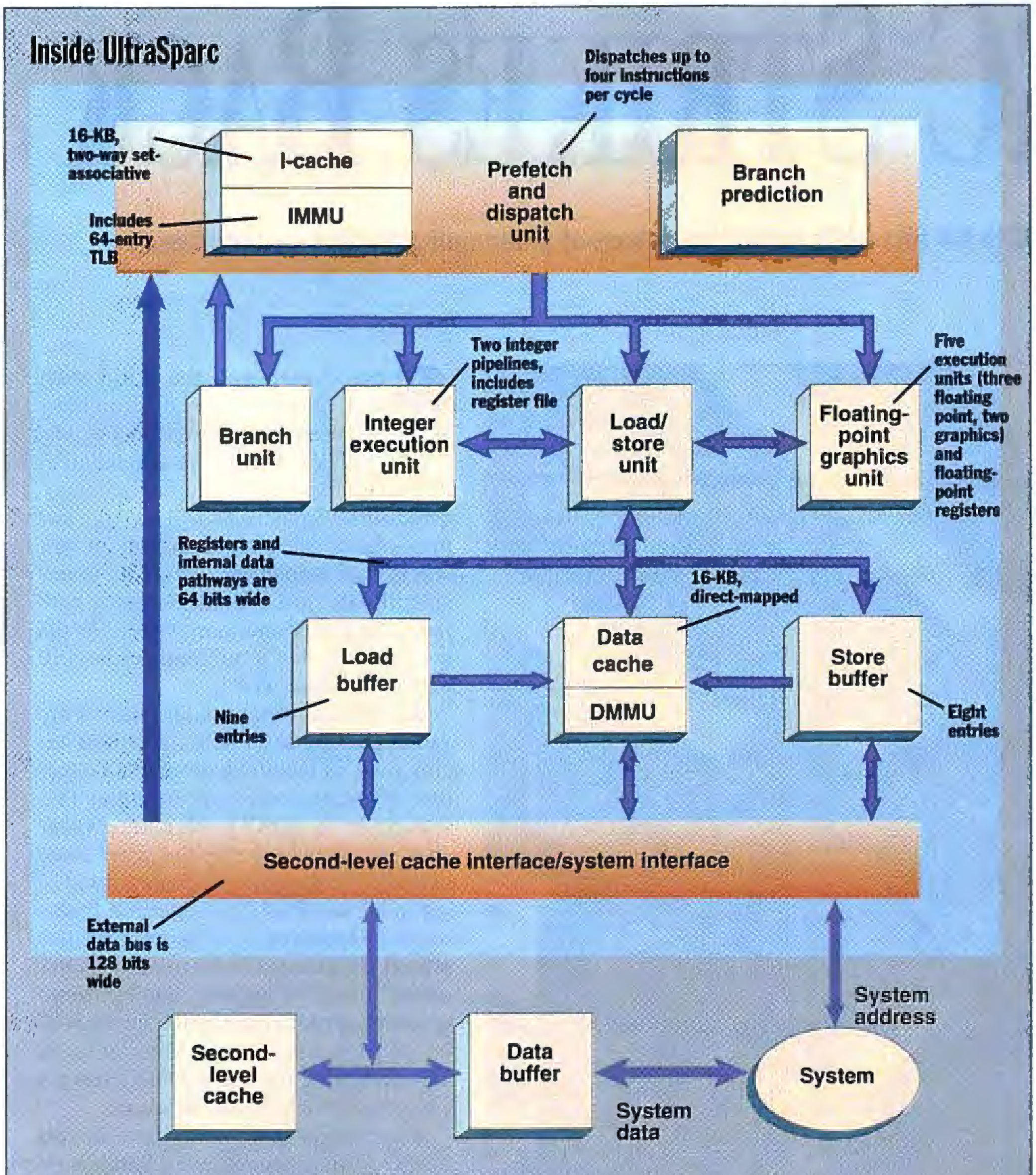
DOUG FRASER © 1994

Several years ago, the world order was very regimented: computers were computers, phones were phones, and TVs were TVs. Today, the coherency of that structure is rapidly blurring as microprocessors wiggle their way into more and more places. The next version of Sun Microsystems' (Mountain View, CA) venerable SPARC line is aimed at being both faster than ever and more suited for the diverse rolls that a microprocessor will play in the video world.

Sun made substantial and incredibly varied changes to SPARC. The most exciting one is including on-chip a collection of image-processing functions that can operate on up to 8 pixels at once. Other changes are where the designers have tweaked the structure of context switching to allow SPARC to better run multithreaded operating systems and have improved the instruction set to allow better optimization by compilers. Some changes are necessary to bring SPARC into the 64-bit world that Alpha and Mips, at least, have inhabited for years. Other changes are more specialized and detailed.

The changes to SPARC come in two forms: At the abstract level, Sun has issued the SPARC-V9 revisions to the SPARC architecture that spell out in detail what constitutes a SPARC-compatible chip. This permits companies such as Fujitsu to produce their own versions of the latest definition of SPARC. SPARC-V9 is the first major set of revisions to emerge since the commercial SPARC architecture was announced in the 1980s as the SPARC-V7. SPARC-V8 contained relatively minor revisions to the original architecture.

On the more concrete level, Sun has announced UltraSparc, the first implementation of the SPARC-V9 architecture. This chip will be produced in a partnership with Texas Instruments. Although the final numbers are not available at this writing, Sun hopes to produce a product that runs between 250 to 300 SPECint92 using a



The UltraSparc is unusual in that it devotes so many internal resources to graphics and video processing. In addition to the two pixel processing engines in the FPU, the UltraSparc also can handle block moves of up to 600 MBps that bypass the caches. Sun is pointing squarely at a multimedia future with this chip.

chip that runs about 200 MHz. Sun expects the processing ability to scale linearly with the clock speed. This chip should be available in samples by early 1995 and in quantity by the end of 1995.

Pieces of Eight

The built-in instructions for handling video tasks are perhaps the most novel addition to the architecture. Digital manipulation of graphics and video data in computing environments is growing exponentially, and many companies are developing specialized chips to handle these tasks. UltraSparc represents one of the first general-purpose processors to integrate these functions. It has specialized hardware to process image data packed in the typical RGB and alpha format. Each of these components can be represented with either 8, 16, or 32 bits. The instruction set includes new instructions that will load and manipulate data in 64-bit blocks. The pixels in one 64-bit block can be either added to or multiplied by the pixels in another 64-bit block in a single operation.

The image manipulation is performed in the FPU, which normally operates on 64-bit floating-point quantities. In the case of pixel addition, the chip simply forgets to carry a bit every 8, 16, or 32 bits. The process is more complicated for pixel multiplication and relies heavily on shifters that are used extensively in floating-point arithmetic.

The pixel operations can also be split to increase processing parallelism. For example, one of the new instructions can multiply four 16-bit numbers by four 8-bit numbers without choking the pipeline. If you want to do 16-by 16-bit multiplies, then you use two of these instructions and combine the results with an addition.

The ability to perform up to eight operations at once in parallel is useful when compressing and decompressing video images. The most time-consuming part of the MPEG algorithm is trying to analyze the motion of the image by comparing each part of the current frame against the previous frame. The UltraSparc comes with a special instruction that will do the eight subtractions, eight absolute values, and eight additions this comparison takes—as well as the final work of aligning the information—all in a single graphics-unit operation. A special memory system automatically loads pixels in 8-byte blocks without a separate instruction. When these specialized instructions are pipelined, the chip will sustain one operation per cycle.

The benefit of these special instructions is enormous. Sun hopes that the UltraSparc will be able to deliver performance that is up to 80 times faster than other RISC processors on pixel manipulation operations. Sun estimates that the chip will be able to decompress two MPEG-2 video streams and perform video processing in real time. On the other end, the chip should be able to provide real-time MPEG-2 compression.

It is not clear whether these instructions will provide similar gains to other applications. Several more specialized scientific applications may be able to use the parallelism to speed up the work substantially. The ones that will benefit will be

ONE FOR ALL

and all on one

Powerful
Brings power to your network. Controls 2 to 1,024 computers (networked or stand-alone) from a single or several location(s) simultaneously and independently. Allows access anytime, anywhere: viewing, monitoring, operating are no longer restricted to local consoles. Provides increased system security and productivity.

Efficient
Cuts down on the need for large quantities of monitors, keyboards and mice. Reclaims floor space. Saves time and money.

Integrated
Hardware-based and software-independent. Flexible, modular, upgradable. The system's unique matrix technology minimizes cabling requirements and ensures trouble-free operation.

Reliable
A range of quality German engineered products that meets today's computing needs.

The PolyCon Management System
– A totally new approach –

Call this number NOW!
Ask for detailed information.
Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).

See Us at Booth S1975
COMDEX/Fall '94
The World's #1 Information Technology Marketplace for Resellers and Corporate Decision Makers
November 14–18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada USA

PolYCon
Data Systems
GmbH

PolyCon GmbH Data Systems
Hainteichstraße 77
D-33613 Bielefeld / GERMANY

Telephone: ++49-(0)5 21-9 86 13 21
Fax: ++49-(0)5 21-9 86 13 22

yes
It runs with NetWare

ULTRASPARC HIGHLIGHTS

- Multimedia instructions can process up to 8 pixels at once for MPEG decompression.
- Upgrades SPARC to 64-bit architecture.
- Single-cycle branch prediction integrated into first-level cache.
- Fabricated on Texas Instruments' 0.5-micron CMOS, 3.3-V four-layer metalization process.
- Sun claims 250 to 300 SPECint92 at 200 MHz.
- Samples in the first quarter of 1995; ships in 1995.
- Integrated second-level cache support.
- Speculative loads allow a load that might fail because of a nil pointer to be done without testing.
- Up to 600-MBps block data transfer without affecting caches.
- Nested traps.
- Logic units: two integer, two floating-point/graphics addition, two floating-point/graphics multiplication, one floating-point division/square root, one branch, and one load/store.
- 16-KB instruction cache; 16-KB data cache.

those that can operate with low-precision, fixed-point values.

Memory Improvements

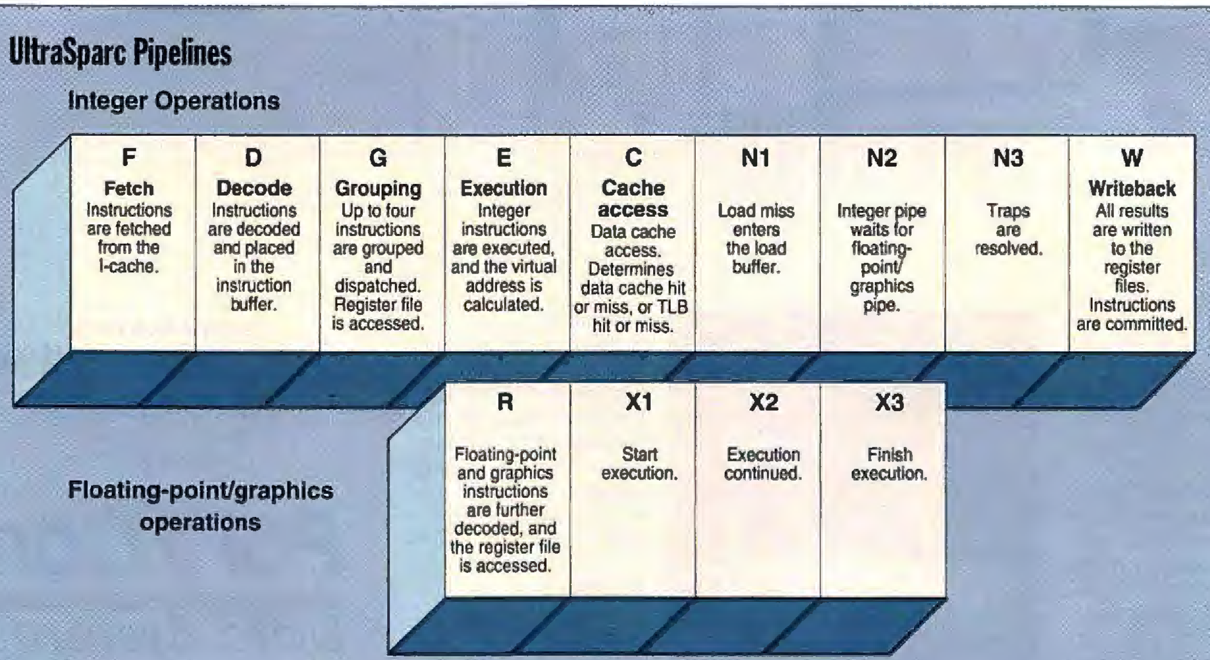
The greatest headache for any modern processor designer is getting data on and off the chip. The UltraSparc has several features that should significantly improve the memory performance of the chip. Some of these changes will boost multimedia performance, and others are aimed at helping average system tasks.

The biggest change, at least in the volume of bits moved, is a new block move instruction that circumvents the normal cache structure. Using this instruction, you can move up to 600 MBps across the processor/memory bus. This lets the main processor act as the video processor by blitting data on and off the screen. This block move also comes in handy in other applications that shuffle memory. Sun's system architects say that they've watched the TCP/IP networking software move packets of data up to eight times before it reaches its final destination. Given that most UltraSparc machines will be networked, the block move instruction can help hold down networking overhead.

The other parts of the memory interface are fairly standard. The UltraSparc has split primary caches. The data cache is 16 KB and direct-mapped, while the instruction cache also holds 16 KB, though it is two-way set-associative. Both caches have their own TLB (translation look-aside buffer). The UltraSparc also comes with an on-chip cache manager for an off-chip second-level cache. You only need to add SRAM (static RAM) to have a fully functioning second-level cache.

Instruction fetching is tightly integrated with the first-level instruction cache. The instructions stored in the cache are predecoded to speed their processing when they enter the execution pipeline. Every two instructions in the cache are associated with 2 bits that are used to predict branches taken by the instructions. The 2 bits keep track of four different states that encode the last two paths taken by these instructions.

The prefetching mechanism uses the



The SPARC pipeline breaks into two paths for integer and floating-point instructions. The key work is done in the third stage that groups together up to four instructions that can be executed simultaneously. Although the instructions must start in order, they can finish out of order without stalling the pipeline. The long tail of the integer pipeline is needed to handle memory access to data not found in the cache. Integer results don't have to wait until writeback, however; a bypass mechanism makes them available immediately after their execution stage.

bits to dynamically predict branches. Sun's preliminary studies show that the UltraSparc is able to predict the right path in 88 percent of the branches taken in the SPECint92 test suite and 94 percent of the time in the SPECfp92 set.

Into the Pipeline

The execution pipeline is the backbone of a modern chip, and its structure defines the performance limits. The UltraSparc comes with a nine-stage pipeline that can issue up to four instructions per cycle. The first two stages are standard: The instructions are fetched and then decoded.

The third stage groups together any possible instructions that are available for issue to the execution units. The chip will not issue the instructions out of order, and Sun is confident that its compilers will be able to do a good job scheduling the instructions to maximize throughput. There are particular rules about which instructions may be bundled together. There is a limit of two integer operations, two floating-point or graphics operations, one load/store memory access, and one branch that can be issued each tick of the clock. Even though this adds up to six possible instructions, only four can go at once.

In addition, this stage is responsible for getting the information from the registers. If the information is not ready, it will stall any instruction that depends on it until it is ready. Sun says that it is closing in on the magical one-instruction-per-cycle average.

After issue, the pipeline splits into two parts. One fork handles the integer and memory instructions and the other handles the floating-point and graphics instructions. The floating-point instructions travel down a three-stage pipeline that is tuned to handle everything except floating-point division and square roots. A separate functional unit attacks these without stalling the pipeline. The chip issues instructions in order, but they don't need to finish in the same order.

Basic integer instructions execute in one cycle. Others such as integer multiplication and division have variable latencies. For example, the UltraSparc executes 2 bits of the multiplicand or 1 bit of the divisor per cycle (the chip is thus very human in its performance: Bigger numbers take longer). Once an integer instruction executes, a bypass mechanism makes its results available immediately, rather than after the writeback stage.

The rest of the integer/memory pipeline is devoted to handling the loads and stores. These can occasionally take a long time if the data is not available in the on-chip cache. Sun worked to keep these stages in the integer pipeline the same size as the floating-point pipeline so that the results from the two can be rejoined in the final stage when the information is written back to memory or registers. These loads and stores do not have to finish in their programmed order, which significantly adds to pipeline throughput.

Context Switching

The pipeline structure governs how well a chip will do on a straight-line segment of code, but it says little about how a chip will perform on a desktop when it is often forced to handle a number of different programs. The ability to switch quickly

between different blocks of code (i.e., context-switching) is becoming more important than ever because both modern multithreaded operating systems and OOP (object-oriented programming) are slicing the programs into smaller bits or contexts.

The SPARC architecture is the only RISC processor on the market that uses register windows. Instead of 32 basic registers, the chip offers eight overlapping windows of 24 registers each. The theory behind these windows is that when a new procedure or thread begins, the windows would obviate the need to write the old information out to memory; the new context would simply be a new "window" of registers. In practice, many compiler writers found that they would quickly exhaust the supply of windows, so they needed to pause and write the information to memory anyway.

Register windows have caused Sun some grief. Other RISC designers were able to produce nice small sets of 32 registers with a much simpler design that would run faster. Also, other compiler designers found they didn't need many of the advantages of the overlapping nature of the registers because they could simply compile short procedures in-line. Sun couldn't abandon windows without losing backward-compatibility with the old SPARC software. For this reason, with UltraSparc, it concentrated on adding several different improvements for handling context switches.

One of the neater solutions is providing another fresh window of registers everytime a trap, an interrupt, or an MMU (memory management unit) trap is sprung. Anyone writing a software routine implemented as a trap must ordinarily save all the information in the registers so that the routine does not destroy the results of the process that was interrupted. The UltraSparc provides eight fresh registers that can be used without worry in these cases. This should significantly improve the speed at which the UltraSparc handles code of multithreaded operating systems that use many traps and interrupts.

Onward, Upward

In its early years, Sun recognized that the main demands on a desktop Unix box were to do simple integer pointer arithmetic and move the data around. So it produced a RISC instruction set that did just this and nothing more. Now that the system demands on a desktop machine are no longer as significant, Sun is changing the instruction mix to supply what they hope desktop users will want: hot graphics and video processing.

The graphics instructions and the fast block data transfers should let Sun build low-cost desktop systems that offer stunning video processing. The graphics-processing instructions will be able to speed up video processing and graphics generation. This should become a tantalizing addition to the desktop and may even let Sun make substantial inroads in the potential market for set-top computers. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor living in Baltimore, Maryland. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at pwayner@bix.com.

PowerPC 620 Soars

Its faster logic, shorter pipelines, and high-speed interface endow it with processing power that raises it to workstation and server caliber

TOM THOMPSON AND BOB RYAN

DOUG FRASER © 1994

In 1991, Apple, IBM, and Motorola formed an alliance whose goal was to create a new hardware and software standard for personal computing. The hardware portion of the standard is centered around the PowerPC architecture, a 64-bit machine environment that uses a single-chip RISC processor. This architecture serves as a template for a growing family of PowerPC processors, each with a design carefully tailored to address the computing needs of a different market.

The IBM/Motorola Somerset facility, located in Austin, Texas, is the work site of the engineers responsible for creating the various processor designs. Since 1991, Somerset design teams working in parallel have introduced new versions of the PowerPC processor with relentless regularity. The PowerPC 601, a low-cost 32-bit implementation of the PowerPC architecture, was introduced in early 1993. Fall of that year saw first silicon on the PowerPC 603, a low-power 32-bit processor suitable for notebook computers. Early this year, the PowerPC 604, a high-performance 32-bit processor designed for high-end desktop systems, made its debut.

At the Microprocessor Forum in October, IBM and Motorola jointly announced first silicon on the PowerPC 620, the first 64-bit implementation of the PowerPC architecture in a processor. While the previous members of the PowerPC family were targeted for desktop PCs, the 620 is instead crafted for workstations and high-speed servers.

Based on simulations at 133 MHz with 4 MB of secondary level-2 cache clocked at 66.5 MHz, the PowerPC 620 posts performance marks of 225 SPECint92 and 300 SPECfp92. Key design features, such as 64-bit internal data paths, 64 KB of on-chip cache, six independent execution units, and a high-speed bus interface, provide the high level of performance required by simulations and transaction processing. The 620 is code-compatible with earlier PowerPC processors and can execute existing 32-bit PowerPC programs, as well as new 64-bit programs written specifically to exploit features on the 620.

Sampling of the PowerPC 620 begins in the second quarter of 1995, and the chip should be available in limited quantities by the second half of 1995. Pricing was not set at press time, but it was expected to follow the competitive pricing set by other members of the PowerPC family.

Processor Basics

The PowerPC 620 uses the 0.5-micron CMOS four-metal layer-fabrication technology, which is similar to that used in the PowerPC 604. However, the 620 fabrication process also uses an improved transistor design that switches faster, thereby improving overall performance. The PowerPC 620 operates at 3.3 V, the same as the PowerPC 603 and 604.

As with these other two processors, an on-chip PLL (phase-locked loop) on the PowerPC 620 acquires the processor clock, and the processor's bus interface can operate at one half, one third, or one fourth the speed of the processor clock to support slower memory or devices. At 133 MHz, the PowerPC 620 dissipates 30 W in a worst-case scenario. The PowerPC 620 also sports the same power management features as the 603 and 604, which can be used to reduce power consumption and build an energy-efficient computer.

However, the PowerPC 620's resemblance to other members of the PowerPC family ends here. The chip's design uses 7 million transistors—nearly double the number in the 604 design. To house that many circuits requires a large (for a PowerPC) 311-mm² die.

These extra transistors implement several key features. First, because the 620 is a 64-bit processor, additional hardware is required to support 64-bit data types and 64-bit addressing. This means that many of the processor's internal data buses and buffers, as well as the GPRs (general-purpose registers) and FPRs (floating-point registers), must be 64 bits wide.

The second original feature of the 620 is the presence of two massive, 32-KB on-chip caches. The 620, like the 603 and 604, implements a Harvard architecture with separate code and data paths. One cache handles the code path, and the other handles the data. Each cache has its own MMU (memory management unit) and functions independently of the other.

Third, the 620 employs an aggressive branch-prediction mechanism that requires prediction logic plus 64-bit rename buffers and reservation stations to store speculated branch results. This, in turn, uses more transistors.

Finally, the processor's bus interface has been beefed up: The data bus is 128 bits wide, and direct support for a level-2 cache is built in. All these new features work in concert to boost the 620's performance.

Features of the PowerPC 620

- **133-MHz processor clock**
- **Half-, third-, or quarter-speed bus-interface clock**
- **128-bit data bus**
- **40-bit address bus**
- **64-bit GPRs and FPRs**
- **3.3-V operation**
- **7 million transistors**
- **331-mm² die**
- **Six execution units**
- **Split 32-KB caches**
- **Built-in level-2 cache interface**

The PowerPC 620 uses an improved, faster-switching transistor design.

620 Interiors

At first glance, the heart of the PowerPC 620 looks identical to that of the 604. Both have the same six independent execution units: a load/store unit, a branch unit, an FPU, and three integer units. This enables up to four instructions to be fetched and dispatched at each tick of the processor clock. Because this and other 620 features resemble those of the 604, some comparisons to the 604 are necessary.

While the 620 uses a superscalar RISC core similar to that of the 604, specific design enhancements endow the 620 with its workstation-caliber performance. The major difference between the 620 and the 604 is that the 620 uses an improved bus-interface unit and memory subsystem to pump data into and out of the processor faster. The 620 also has a 128-bit data interface, so it fetches two longwords (64 bits each) of data during every bus access. The bus interface has 40 address lines,

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter BTV94

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access.
Other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

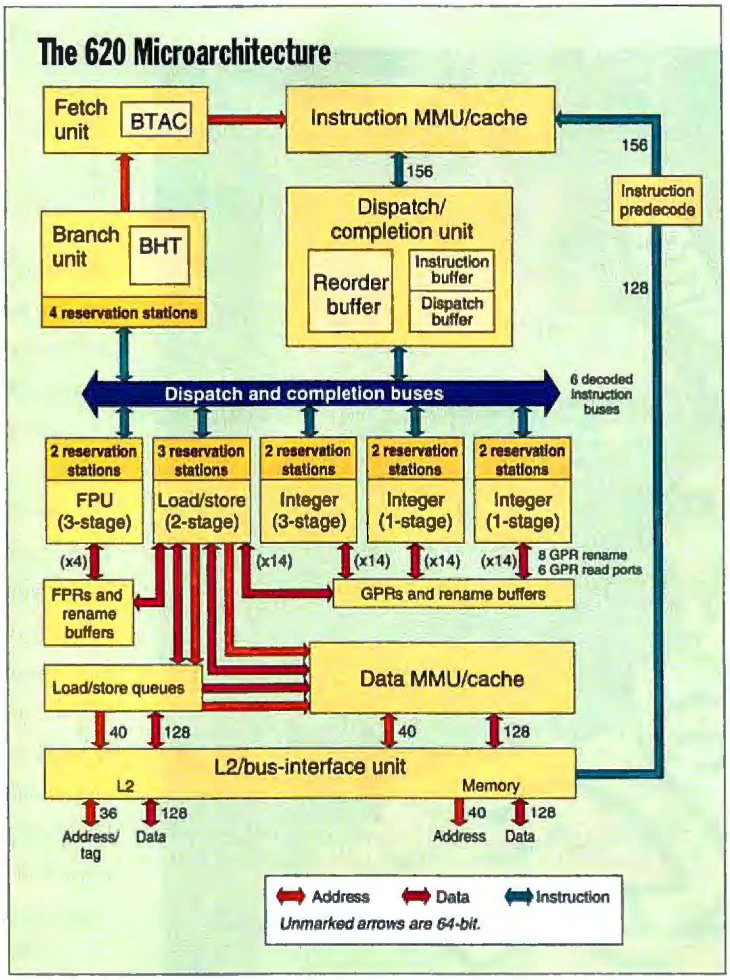
DELPHI
INTERNET

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

which enables the processor to access 1 TB of physical memory.

Note that although the 620 uses only 40 bits of address, internally it uses 64-bit effective addressing and thus supports 80-bit virtual addresses. Needless to say, the wide data path and additional address lines mean that the 620 is decidedly *not* pin-compatible with the 604: It has 482 pins, versus the 604's 304 pins. The 620 uses a BGA (ball grid array) package.

The PowerPC 620's bus interface includes integral support for a unified (i.e., both code and data) level-2 cache, whose size is configurable from 1 to 128 MB. The cache-interface signals can run at the same speed as the processor clock rates or at one half or one quarter their speed, which allows the construction of a level-2 cache from slower RAM. This on-chip cache interface eliminates the extra clock cycles normally required to drive any external level-2 cache logic.



A block diagram of the PowerPC 620. Although it closely resembles the PowerPC 604 in structure, the GPR, FPR, and internal buses are 64 bits wide. The predecoder unit sits in front of the code cache and helps shorten the processor pipeline by one stage.

For a single-processor system, the level-2 cache interface improves performance by moving the data through the processor faster. In a multiprocessor system, the level-2 cache interface minimizes bus traffic. It does so by using a bus protocol that's designed to be tightly coupled with snoop-response pipelining. This improves the rate at which addresses issue onto the bus, without the latency of bus-snooping activity. The result is faster shared-memory access, which is vital in an environment where two or more processors exchange data or access shared semaphores and flags.

Inside the PowerPC 620, fetched code and data land in the internal 32-KB caches. The data cache supports both write-through and write-back modes and uses the MESI (Modified, Exclusive, Shared, Invalid) protocol to maintain cache coherency. On the code side of the street, instructions pass through a predecoder on their way to the internal code cache (see the figure "The 620 Microarchitecture"). The predecoded instructions reside in the code cache until the dispatch/completion unit fetches them.

Because of this up-front predecoding, the remaining decoder logic is merged into the dispatch stage of the processor pipelines. This effectively shortens the 620's pipelines from six stages to five (fetch, decode/dispatch, execute, complete, and writeback). The shorter pipelines mean that each instruction completes in fewer clock cycles, resulting in faster overall code execution.

Once fetched by the decode/dispatch unit, instructions are assigned a rename buffer that temporarily holds any instruction results, such as write to another register. The rename buffers make possible the speculative execution of instructions based on branch prediction, since an operation's results remain in this buffer until the outcome of a branch instruction is resolved. If the branch prediction is correct, the rename-buffer contents are written to the architectural registers. If not, the rename-buffer contents are discarded.

As with the 604, a 16-entry reorder buffer in the 620 tracks the status of an instruction from dispatch to completion. Significantly, the 620 can release up to four rename buffers per cycle, versus just two for the 604. This makes the existing rename buffers more readily available to other instructions in the pipeline. Furthermore, the shorter pipelines process instructions faster. The combination of these two features means fewer rename buffers are needed to store the intermediate results of speculative executions. Therefore, the 620 has only 16 rename buffers (eight GPRs and eight FPRs) total, versus a total of 20 (12 GPRs and eight FPRs) for the 604.

Next, the decode/dispatch unit issues instructions to the six execution units. Up to four instructions are dispatched per cycle to the execution units. Each unit has two or more *reservation stations*, which act as temporary storage for those dispatched instructions that depend on the results of other instructions. The reservation stations thus keep the instruction-dispatch bus clear so that the dispatch unit can continue to issue instructions to other execution units. If there are sufficient reservation stations available, an execution unit that stalls because of code dependencies won't impede the instruction dispatch or the operation of those execution units (e.g., the integer units) that can execute instructions out of order.

To this end, the PowerPC 620 has several more reservation stations than the 604: The 620's branch unit has four (versus two on the 604), and the 620's load/store unit has three, as opposed to the 604's two. The 620 provides in-order instruction dispatch and out-of-order execution. The reorder buffer weaves the instruction results together so that instructions ultimately complete in program order. *continued*

An emulator on its own will get you nowhere fast.

So SmarTerm includes the protocol stacks.

SmarTerm gives you everything you need to connect your PCs to UNIX, VMS or Data General hosts. You just 'SmarTerm and go.'

It's a really *radical* idea, like selling a car with wheels. So *radical*, in fact, SmarTerm is the only software that gives you the complete connectivity, high performance, and ease of use you need, all in one.

SmarTerm products all consist of the most precise terminal emulation available, plus *free* SmarTerm TCP/IP and LAT stacks *and* NDIS and ODI support. (You wouldn't expect to pay extra for the wheels on your car, would you?)

On top of this, SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities make the software cost effective and quick to run by automating common tasks. You can use your mouse in host applications, record scripts, use drag-and-drop FTP, and more - so much more than any other connectivity package.

Find out how to 'SmarTerm and go' with the complete host connectivity software. Call Persoft now at 1-800-EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).

All SmarTerm® for Windows products include:

- SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL
- Individual or centralized TCP/IP management
- Drag-and-drop FTP
- Pop-up keyboards
- User-definable button palettes
- True Multiple Document Interface
- Connections directory
- Script recorder
- Simplified keyboard remapping
- SmartMouse™ programmable mouse support
- Customizable help system
- On-screen toolbox

SmarTerm products are also available for DOS.

Call now for new SmarTerm for Windows version 4.0 information!

persoft®

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Drive, P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 USA.
Tel: (608) 273-6000 Fax: (608) 273-8227.

Persoft Europe, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, England.
Tel: 0491 638090 Fax: 0491 638010

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

State of the Art

Like the PowerPC 604, the 620 implements dynamic branch prediction. But the 620 has a more aggressive branch-prediction logic that can speculatively execute up to four unresolved branch instructions, versus only two on the 604. To accomplish this, the 620 uses a larger 2048-entry BHT (branch history table) that records and tracks the usage history of each branch instruction encountered. Also, the 620 has a larger, 256-entry BTAC (branch-target address cache) in which it caches the instruction and target addresses. By contrast, the 604's BHT holds 512 entries, and its BTAC has only 64 entries.

Simulations run by the PowerPC's designers show that the branch-prediction logic is 90 percent accurate, which translates to little or no execution delays on program branches most of the time. In those cases where a bad branch prediction occurs, the penalty for recovering the thread of execution is typically four clock cycles. On the first cycle, the PowerPC 620 completes all instructions up to and including the branch and calculates the address of the correct branch path. (This operation sometimes takes more than one cycle.) The second cycle flushes the pipelines and fetches the correct instructions. The third cycle dispatches the instructions; the fourth cycle executes them.

Fast Floating-Point Performance and Modes

The 604's PC-based design emphasizes integer performance, as dictated by the needs of its applications. But workstation applications anticipated to run on the 620—such as data capture and visualization, scientific simulations, and real-time analysis of market trends—make heavy use of exotic equations to compute thousands of results per second. Thus, they require rip-roaring floating-point performance.

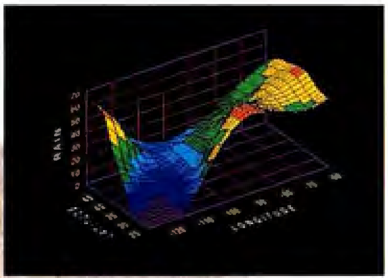
As the SPECmarks mentioned at the beginning of this article indicate, the 620 easily serves up floating-point performance that's much better than its integer performance. The PowerPC's designers achieved this by implementing key improvements in certain execution units and by fine-tuning the RISC core's throughput.

In the 620's FPU, the engineers worked to improve the speed of the divide (`fdiv`) and square-root instructions (`fsqrt`). The divide instruction is a computationally expensive instruction and is used frequently, so any enhancement in its execution speed has an impact on all floating-point computations. The engineers decided to also speed up the square-root instruction be-

The only statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® 6.0 for DOS
Call for Introductory Pricing

"The best general-purpose statistics program"* just got better
For more than 10 years, SYSTAT, Inc. has been producing accurate, comprehensive statistics and graphics software. SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS, the latest version of the highly-rated SYSTAT package, brings you new dimensions of power and functionality. A broad array of data handling, statistics, and graphics features have been added to the package. SYSTAT can accommodate larger data sets than ever before: the program has been rewritten to let you analyze data files with thousands of variables and unlimited records. SYSTAT for DOS now supports extended memory, to allow for very large, complex analyses. And, SYSTAT's graphics are now object-oriented, so you can modify them with ease, and rotate all 3-D graphs to any perspective.



From basic to advanced statistics
All versions of SYSTAT provide a full range of statistical analyses, including: ▪ frequencies ▪ *t* tests ▪ multi-way cross-tabs ▪ nonparametric statistics ▪ correlations ▪ linear, multiple, and stepwise regressions ▪ ANOVA ▪ ANCOVA ▪ repeated measures ▪ factor analysis ▪ cluster analysis ▪ multidimensional scaling ▪ Box-Jenkins ARIMA models ▪ Fourier analysis ▪ principal component analysis ▪ means models ▪ post-hoc tests ▪ time series ▪ nonlinear modeling ▪ loglinear modeling.

SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS adds several new analyses to the SYSTAT package: ▪ design of experiment procedures for quality control, including D-optimal, Taguchi, Plackett-Burman, Box-Behnken, and other designs ▪ matrix algebra commands and functions ▪ RAMONA, a powerful path analysis procedure.

New! QuickGraphs & 3-D Charts
SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS provides QuickGraphs, plots that are automatically generated with each analysis. New 3-D bar, pie and ribbon charts give you three dynamic ways to present your analysis results. The package now also supplies Shewhart, Pareto, and CUSUM charts for quality control. Other SYSTAT graphs include: ▪ box plots ▪ density plots ▪ function plots ▪ icon plots ▪ probability plots ▪ quantile plots ▪ stem-and-leaf plots ▪ 2-D and 3-D scatterplots ▪ maps with geographic projections ▪ contour plots.

SYSTAT for Windows & Macintosh
SYSTAT (version 5) is also available for Windows™ and Macintosh®. All SYSTAT data and graphics files are compatible across platforms.

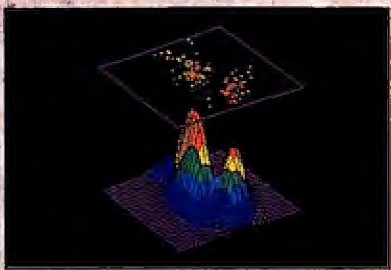
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

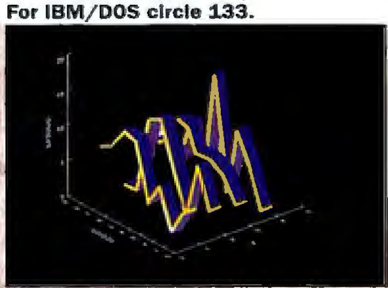
"SYSTAT (for Windows) – with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price – is an excellent choice." PC Magazine

Whether you use DOS, Windows or a Macintosh–with SYSTAT you're using the best statistics and graphics software available.

To order SYSTAT (with a 60-day money-back guarantee), or to request more information, call:

708-864-5670
For Windows circle 132,
For IBM/DOS circle 133.





SYSTAT®

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567
Australia: 61.3.602.5088, **Belgium:** 32.2.268.1775, **Denmark:** 45.64.406575, **Finland:** 358.0.692.3800, **France:** 33.76.418508, **Germany:** 49.55.4272075, **Greece:** 30.1.362.9041, **Holland:** 31.34.0266336, **Italy:** 39.587.213640, **Japan:** 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** 603.703.5568, **Mexico:** 52.5.563.0641, **New Zealand:** 64.7.8562675, **Norway:** 47.32.892.240, **Poland:** 48.12.360791, **Spain:** 34.3.4154904, **Sweden:** 46.31.776.0121, **Switzerland:** 31.971.33.71, **Taiwan:** 886.2.704.2762, **UK:** 44.462.480.055

*SYSTAT for DOS rated highest in overall evaluation by ***Software Digest Ratings Report*, *Vol. 8, No. 5***, May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

cause of its high frequency of use. The `fdiv` instruction, which takes 32 clock cycles on the 604, takes just 18 on the 620. The `fsqrt` instruction, which was emulated in software on the 604, now executes in 22 clock cycles. For the load/store unit, one clock cycle was shaved off floating-point data accesses.

All these improvements add up to better floating-point throughput. However, the designers obtained the most significant performance gains by engineering the processor to get data through the RISC core faster. The PowerPC 620's wider data paths, shorter pipelines, on-chip caches, and level-2 cache support all contribute to shipping large amounts of floating-point data in, through, and out of the FPU.

Over time, 64-bit applications will be written to take advantage of the huge address space the 620 offers. To this end, the 620 implements 38 new instructions as part of the 64-bit PowerPC architecture. Specific 64-bit instructions that such applications might use are load/store instructions that access longwords of data, such as load doubleword (`ld`) and store doubleword (`std`). For compatibility with the existing base of 32-bit PowerPC applications (such as it is now), the 620 can execute them without modification.

A mode bit in the processor's MSR (machine state register) indicates which mode the PowerPC 620 operates in (32- or 64-bit). There's no penalty for running the processor in either mode; in 32-bit mode, the bits in the lower half of the 620's 64-bit registers are guaranteed to correspond to those in a 32-bit PowerPC processor. Furthermore, the mode bit in the MSR is under software control, so it's possible for a 64-bit operating system to change the processor environment on-the-fly to execute 32-bit applications. There would be some overhead on the part of the operating system to manage the mode switch.

One unique feature found in all PowerPC processors—but which the 620 should be able to put to good use—is the ability to assume either big-endian (Motorola) or litttle-endian (Intel) address modes under software control. One bit in the MSR determines the addressing mode; another bit indicates the addressing mode of an interrupt handler. This lets a big-endian operating system run little-endian applications. When a hardware interrupt occurs for an operating-system service, the addressing mode can be switched to big-endian for the duration of the interrupt handler's execution. A 620-based workstation could thus host application code from different operating systems (say, a Unix operating system running Windows applications) with respectable performance.

Future Directions

The PowerPC 620 is a promising addition to the PowerPC family of processors, offering workstation-class throughput and paying special attention to floating-point performance. Its speed and power consumption are comparable to those of other RISC processors. However, processing speed is always a moving target in this fast-paced business: By the time the first 620-based system appears in the latter half of 1995, we'll be witnessing the first silicon on a new generation of faster chips from other RISC vendors.

While the 620 is the last of the publicly announced processors, the Somerset engineers are busily working on next-generation processors and enhancements to existing designs. The PowerPC alliance is understandably quiet about information on future processors, but its efforts to enhance existing designs are already well known, as is evidenced by the 601+.

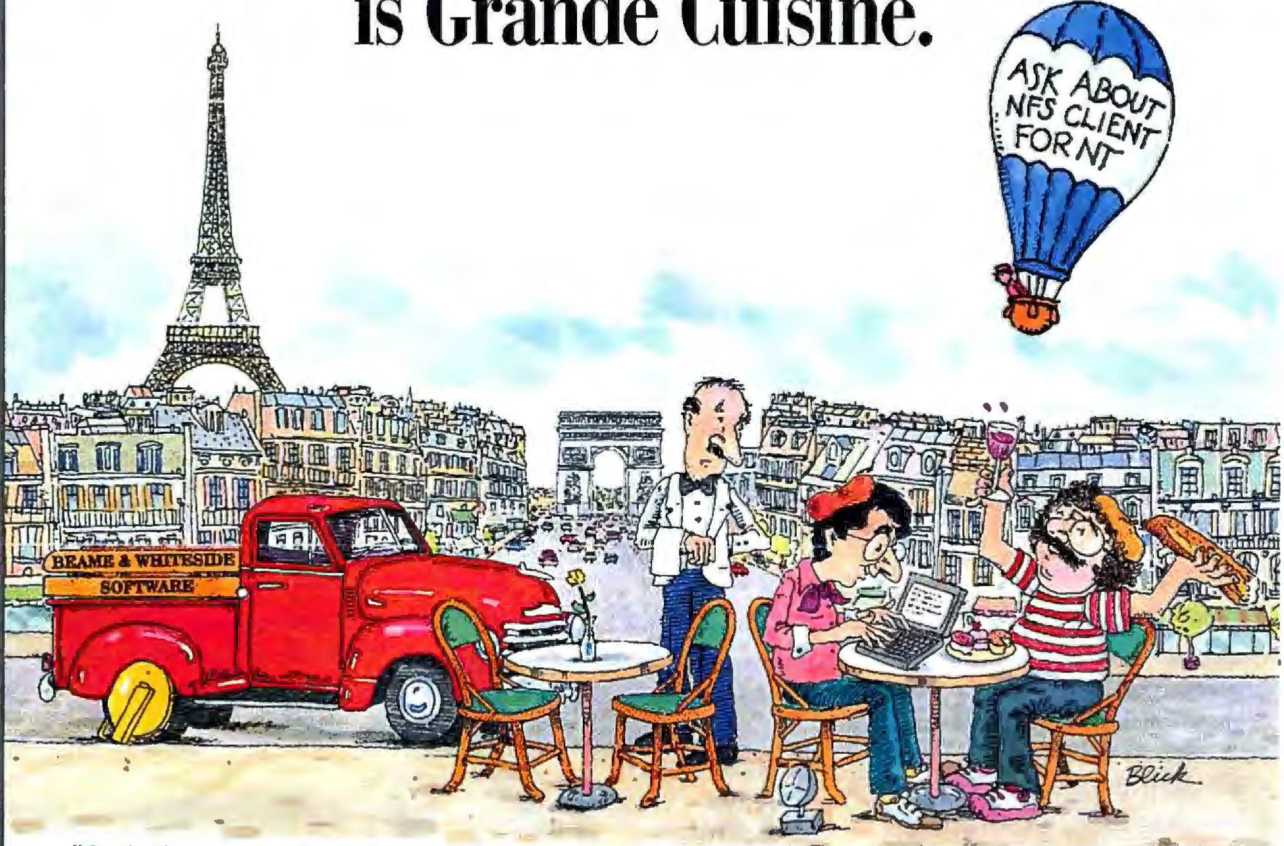
In the 601+ processor, a 0.5-micron, five-metal-layer, local-interconnect process shrinks the die size from the original 121 mm² to 74 mm². It also reduces the operating voltage from 3.6 V to 2.5 V, so the 601+ dissipates 4 W at 100 MHz. This is half the power consumption of the original PowerPC 601 operating at 66 MHz, and close to the maximum output of the PowerPC 603 (3 W at 80 MHz). Expect similar improvements to appear in the PowerPC 603, 604, and 620 designs.

Key to the PowerPC's future survival is its acceptance by users. Initial activity in this area, though limited, is promising. The only PowerPC-based systems on the market at this writing are Apple's line of Power Macs, which use the PowerPC 601. Apple sold over 345,000 of these systems in just four months, becoming the largest RISC-computer vendor on the planet. If this trend continues, especially when high-speed PowerPC 603–, 604–, and 620–based systems from Apple, IBM, and other vendors appear, then the alliance's hopes of creating a new standard for desktop computers might succeed after all. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com. Bob Ryan is a BYTE senior editor. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at b.ryan@bix.com.

For Windows NT users hungry for NFS services, BW-Connect is Grande Cuisine.

On The Info Hwy. With Carl & Fred℠ by Blick



"Carl, I know your transfer rate is 1 Megabyte/sec, but this isn't a fast food restaurant!"

Introducing BW-Connect™ NFS for Windows NT™, the software that serves up a full menu of NFS file and print services for Windows NT users. The recipe is from the award-winning Beame & Whiteside gourmets, the experts in NFS connectivity.

BW-Connect is the first 100% kernel-mode NFS client for Windows NT, so it becomes a seamless part of the system. Multi-threaded for high performance, on some platforms it can deliver a transfer rate of over 1 Megabyte-per-second. NT users can transparently access, manipulate and print files from NFS servers, with support for 255-character file names and UNIX® symbolic links.

The software is implemented as a native 32-bit installed file system. It supports both case sensitive and insensitive file names and prints directly to the Windows NT Print Manager. Seamless integration with Windows NT File Manager is *de riguer.* And it's all-new code that supports X86, MIPS and DEC® symmetric multi-processor platforms.

In addition to client software, BW-Connect NFS for Windows NT is also a server and client for TCP/IP applications. So make reservations today and give all your NT users transparent access to a full menu of NFS services. Fred says, *bon appetit!*

yes It runs with NetWare*

Finalist New NFS Server for DOS & Windows

Data Comm Magazine Tester's Choice Best Advanced Package: Windows

For your FREE 30-day BW-Connect evaluation call 1-800-463-6637 today.

See us at COMDEX Booth # L5022

Let's Connect!℠

Beame & Whiteside Software™

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. 706 Hillsborough St., Raleigh, NC 27603, Tel: (919) 831-8989, Fax: (919) 831-8990. ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (072)

T5: Brute Force

Mips Technologies' T5 chip takes an aggressive approach to superscalar dispatch that shows how far today's engineers must go to deliver cutting-edge performance

TOM R. HALFHILL

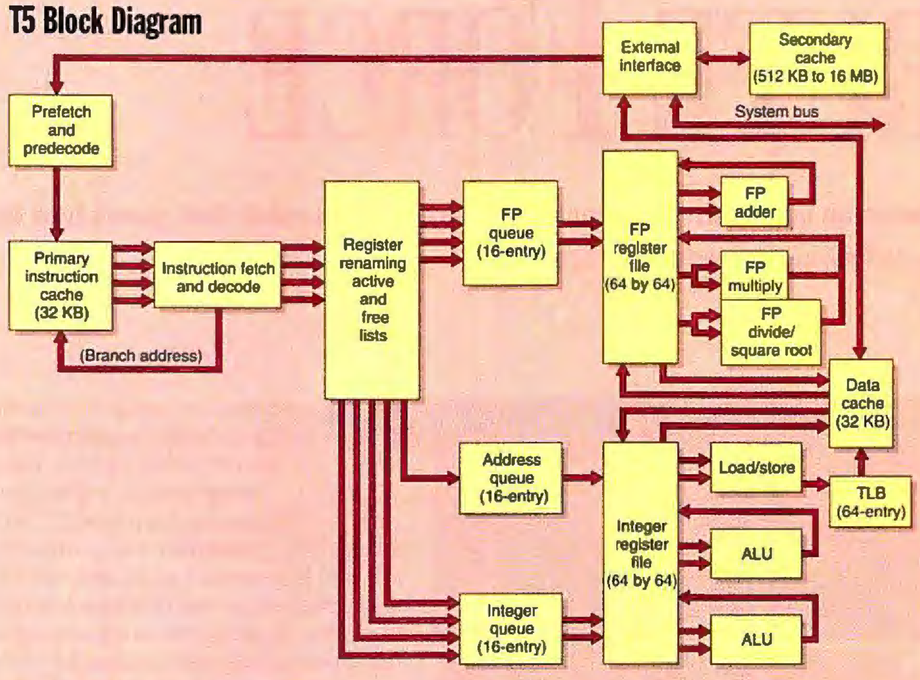
DOUG FRASER © 1994

Microprocessor design is a never-ending cycle of eliminating bottlenecks and thereby creating new ones. When CPUs outran the ability of memory chips and I/O buses to keep them fed with instructions, the solution was to widen the bus, add high-speed caches, and simplify the instructions so that they took less time to process. When the resulting instruction stream surged beyond the capacity of the core, the answer was to deepen the execution pipeline and add multiple functional units with parallel pipes. Then I/O became a problem again, leading to even wider buses and larger caches. And so it goes.

This tug-of-war between bandwidth and horsepower won't end until all known techniques are exhausted or the cost of diminishing returns becomes prohibitive. Even though that wall isn't yet in sight, today's CPU architects are turning to increasingly radical architectures in their quest for leading-edge performance. Witness the new fifth-generation Rx000-series processor from Silicon Graphics, Inc./ Mips Technologies (Mountain View, CA).

The chip's code name is T5, or the Terminator—referring to the 1991 movie *Terminator 2: Judgment Day*, with its Oscar-winning special effects, which were created with Mips-powered SGI workstations. The T5 is based on the same fifth-generation superscalar RISC technology introduced earlier this year in the Mips R8000, a supercomputer processor. But while the R8000 is a multichip module optimized for high-end scientific calculations, the T5 is a general-purpose single-chip processor for desktop PCs, workstations, and servers. It offers a better balance between integer and floating-point performance than the R8000, making it more suitable for mainstream applications. The T5 is designed to be equally at home in PCs running Windows NT, workstations running Unix, or multiprocessor servers

T5 Block Diagram



The Mips T5 is a cross between a four-way and a five-way superscalar design. It can fetch up to four instructions per cycle, dispatch up to five instructions to its five execution units per cycle, and graduate four results per cycle. It supports out-of-order execution, branch prediction up to four levels deep, speculative execution, and dynamic-register renaming.

for transactional databases.

As the first single-chip superscalar processor from Mips, the T5 represents a significant step forward for the Rx000 architecture. Behind it is a strong RISC heritage—the original R2000 in 1985 was the first commercially available RISC chip, and one of Mips' founders was John L. Hennessy, a pioneer researcher in RISC technology. The T5 builds on preceding generations (R2000, R3000, R5000, and R4000) by incorporating five functional units, twice as much primary cache as the R4400, twice as many registers, dynamic-register renaming, dynamic-branch prediction, speculative execution, out-of-order execution, and multiprocessor support for up to four CPUs on a special cluster bus.

At its initial core speed of 200 MHz, the T5 is expected to deliver 250 SPECint92 and 350 SPECfp92—and that's with R4000 binaries that haven't been optimized for the T5. Although not as fast as DEC's new Alpha 21164 (see "Alpha Rides High," October BYTE), the T5 offers a distinct price/performance ratio advantage over the Alpha and the Pentium. It will keep SGI's graphics workstations competitive and maintain the price/performance advantage of Mips-based NT boxes.

Mips says the T5 is even faster than synthetic benchmarks indicate because it's more tolerant of cache misses than other processors. The T5's ability to tolerate up to four misses without stalls should make it a particularly good CPU for busy database servers, because transaction processing is I/O-intensive and requires huge secondary caches to avoid the penalty of frequent misses.

Beyond Brute Force

By far the most impressive features of the T5 are its high degree of parallelism and dynamic instruction scheduling. The goal of this design is to combine the brute force of multiple functional units with the finesse of speculative, out-of-order execution.

Previous Rx000-series chips had scalar pipelines that always executed instructions in their original program order. In contrast, the T5 has five independently pipelined functional units, each of which can execute and complete one instruction per cycle without regard to program order. Furthermore, the T5 can predict the outcome of branches and speculatively execute the code that follows. Only when all dependencies are resolved are the results of the completed instructions retired (or *graduated*, in Mips parlance) and restored to their original sequence. Up to four results can be graduated per cycle.

Out-of-order execution is an increasingly common technique for managing the growing resources of advanced microprocessors. Brute force in the form of higher clock speeds, wider buses, larger caches, and more pipelines has its place but also its limits. Soon you reach a point of diminishing returns where the functional units are stalled because they don't have enough to do. Optimized compilers try to address this problem by reordering the instructions to take advantage of a particular CPU's requirements.

In effect, out-of-order execution is a partial substitute for optimized compilation, because it shifts the burden of instruction ordering from the compiler (or the assembly language programmer) to the CPU itself. The CPU, not the compiler, rearranges instructions to match the availability of resources—and it does so dynamically at run time, not statically at compile time.

If this technique is carried far enough in future designs, optimized compilers and hand-tuned assembly language may become as obsolete as punch cards and toggle switches. The T5 doesn't go quite that far, but it does represent the state of the art, matching or exceeding the sophistication of dynamic issue in DEC's Alpha 21164, IBM/Motorola's PowerPC 620, AMD's K5, and Cyrix's M1.

Wall-to-Wall Superscalar

Mips isn't taking a tentative step toward superscalar with the T5; this chip is thoroughly parallel from front to back (see the figure "T5 Block Diagram").

Each cycle, the T5 can fetch four 32-bit instructions from its 32-KB, two-way set-associative instruction cache, or I-cache. Not only is that cache twice as large as the R4000's, but its two-way set-associativity is also an improvement over the R4000's direct mapping, yielding an effective 4× increase in cache efficiency (see "Cache Advantage," August BYTE). An on-chip controller supports a secondary cache ranging in size from 512 KB to 16 MB, which is also two-way set-associative.

continued

Why Back Up?

Move forward with BEST for just $133!

Get your hands on the best power protection value on the market today — the new low cost, high quality Patriot® models from BEST. The new Patriot models surpass APC's Back-UPS® in all the important categories. That's because we designed the new Patriot series to provide highly reliable power protection, with the best price/performance in its class. If you're using computers today, you know you need power protection. Here are some of the ways the new Patriot models outperform APC's Back-UPS® line:

COMPARE	BEST Patriot®	APC Back-UPS®
250VA list price	$133	$139
250VA full-load runtime	8.5 min.	5 min.
250VA runtime after 2 blackouts*	8 min.	3 min. 10 sec.
400VA list price	$219	$229
600VA list price	$379	$399
UL-Certified surge suppression? (All models up to 850VA)*	YES	No

- BEST's new Patriot 250VA model gives you up to 70 percent longer runtime.
- In multiple-blackout situations, the Patriot 250VA model's runtime is more than 150 percent longer than the comparable Back-UPS® model.
- The Patriot series is UL 1449 rated, which means it's a high-quality surge suppressor.

There are more reasons to choose BEST. For one thing, BEST was named the leading manufacturer of network UPS products for the second consecutive year in the 1994 *VARBusiness* magazine survey. This survey shows that BEST ranks first in reliability, overall quality, and technical support. In fact, BEST won 12 of the 14 survey categories. And if you need power protection systems for more than small LANs or individual PCs, BEST has a full product line up to 18 KVA.

You can buy the new Patriot models today. Don't back up. Move forward with BEST, call

800-356-5794 ext. 6982

"We fully appreciate the personal commitment BEST has made to its customers and resellers." Karen Dieffenthaller, Electrotec U.S.A. Inc.

"It's wonderful to see a company and management who care and are really interested in the customer and reseller." Rex Ennis, Blackstone Electric, Inc.

Patriot and Power Partner are trademarks of Best Power Technology, Inc. Back-UPS is a trademark of American Power Conversion Corporation (APC), which is not affiliated with BEST.

*Two-hour recharge between outages. First blackout five minutes at full load (170 watts), two-hour recharge, second blackout, then runtime measured.

BEST®

Your Quality Power Partner™

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280 Necedah, WI 54646
800-356-5794, ext 6982

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 73).

Cached instructions are actually 37 bits long, because five extra bits are appended during a predecode stage when the instructions are prefetched into the cache. The extra bits assist full decoding by classifying the instructions according to various attributes and by preassigning them to execution units. This prefetch/predecode stage is not counted as one of the main pipeline stages.

After the instructions are fetched from the I-cache, they pass through a two-stage decoder. Actual decoding takes only one stage, however; the second stage is for register renaming.

Dynamic-register renaming is a way of expanding a processor's register file without jeopardizing software compatibility. While previous Rx000 processors had 32 integer and 32 floating-point registers, the T5 has 64 integer and 64 floating-point registers, all 64 bits wide. In each of these register files, any of the 64 physical registers can be dynamically renamed to represent the architectural register file of 32 logical registers. Thus, programs continue to see only 32 registers, but the processor has twice as many registers for storing internal values.

This technique is critically important for speculative and out-of-order execution, because it allows the T5 to store intermediate results and speculative results in the "invisible" registers. The results then become visible to the program when all dependencies have been resolved and the speculative paths have been validated.

To keep track of what's going on, the T5 maintains an *active list* of occupied registers and a *free list* of available registers. Registers on the active list can have two states: active (i.e., currently in use by an executing instruction) or completed (i.e., the final result of an executed instruction). Up to 32 instructions can be active at a time. After a completed result is graduated and no longer needed, the register is removed from the active list and added to the free list. Speculative execution can continue as long as free registers are available, and register renaming takes only a single cycle (see the figure "Register Renaming in the T5").

Register renaming also plays a crucial role in branch prediction. It's part of a clever mechanism that lets the T5 quickly abort a speculative path if a branch was wrongly predicted.

Here's how it works. The T5 speculates on every branch, up to four branches deep. At each of these junctures, the T5 takes a snapshot of the register states—what Mips calls a *shadow map* of the register-rename map as it existed at that moment. If it later turns out that a branch was mispredicted, the T5 doesn't have to flush any buffers or clear any registers. It merely restores the appropriate shadow map as the working register-rename map and then adds any registers holding invalid results to the free list. This takes only one cycle.

Therefore, the penalty for mispredicting a branch varies from one to four cycles, depending on when the T5 realizes it has guessed wrong. The worst case is when the T5 pursues speculative paths through four nested branches and then discovers *in reverse order* that it mispredicted each one. Usually, however, the oldest mispredicted branch in a series will be discovered first, because the CPU has had time to execute more instructions along the speculative path to which it leads. In that case, the penalty for aborting all four branches is only a single cycle. Any branches that follow an invalid branch must themselves be invalid, so the T5 just restores the shadow map for the oldest valid branch in the speculative tree.

Branch prediction is also dynamic, adapting to the program as it runs. The T5 records the history of each branch by setting a 2-bit flag that defines four possible states: strongly taken, weakly taken, weakly not taken, and strongly not taken. According to Mips, the T5 correctly predicts branches more than 90 percent of the time—a significant factor in real-world performance, because the integer code typically found in mainstream applications averages a branch every six instructions.

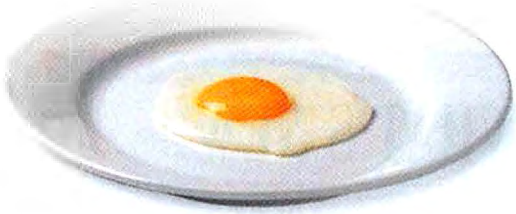
Register Renaming in the T5

Line #	Original code	Effective code	Remarks	Register mapping	Active list
1	LW R1,x	LW P36,x	LoadWord "x" into R1	Logical R1 to physical P36	P36 added
2	LW R2,y	LW P47,y	LoadWord "y" into R2	Logical R2 to physical P47	P47 added
3	ADD R3,R1,R2	ADD P48,P36,P47	Add R1+R2 into R3 Dependencies: lines 1,2	Logical R3 to physical P48	P48 added
4	BGTZ R3,Label	BGTZ P48,Label	Branch to Label if R3>0 Dependency: line 3C		
5	LW R1,z	LW P49,z	LoadWord "z" into R1	Logical R1 to physical P49	P49 added
...					
Label: 9	ADD R5,R3,R1	ADD P51,P48,P36	Add R3+R1 into R5 Depndencies: lines 1,3	Logical R5 to physical P51	P51 added

Any of the T5's 64 integer and 64 floating-point physical registers can be renamed to represent any of the 32 integer or 32 floating-point logical (architectural) registers. Whenever an instruction needs a register, a physical register from the free list is added to the active list. When all dependencies are resolved and the instruction graduates, the physical register is renamed as a logical register. In this example, lines 1 and 2 load values into a pair of registers, R1 and R2. Line 3 adds these values together and stores the result in a third register, R3. Line 4 compares the result to zero; if it is less than or equal to zero, the program continues to line 5, which loads a value into R1. If the comparison in line 4 is greater than zero, the program branches to line 9, which adds the values in R1 and R3 and stores the result in R5. Note that execution hinges on several dependencies: Line 3 cannot complete until lines 1 and 2 complete; line 4 cannot complete until after line 3; and line 9 must await completion of lines 1 and 3. Lines 1 and 2 can complete out of order, but they will always graduate in order. Line 5 or 9 could be executed speculatively before the outcome of the branch in line 4 is known. If the branch is validated, the instructions in lines 1 to 4 will graduate, physical register P36 will be renamed as logical register R1, the instruction in line 50 will not graduate, and physical register P49 will be removed from the active list and returned to the free list.

Five-Way Execution

Even though the T5 can fetch four instructions per cycle and graduate four results per cycle, it has five execution units in between. Potentially, instructions can be issued to all five units at once, and each unit can execute and complete an instruction every cycle. The T5 is therefore something of a cross between a four-way and a five-way superscalar processor, but that apparent mismatch is no



This is your career.

This is your career on PowerBuilder Desktop. Any questions?

Hungry for new opportunities? Try the desktop version of PowerBuilder,® the client/server development tool that's become the industry standard. PowerBuilder Desktop's integrated client/server architecture and rich object language enable you to build powerful Windows™ applications that incorporate data from our built-in Watcom™ SQL 32-bit database, as well as Clipper,® Fox® and dBase.® You can also extend your environment with popular third-party add-ons like FUNCky.® And we offer all the support and training services you need to get your career cooking fast.

So call your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA, Egghead or Micro Center. Or if you'd like, just call Powersoft at 1-800-642-1421.

Powersoft™

Building on the power of people.

Powersoft Corporation, 561 Virginia Road, Concord, MA 01742-2732, (508)287-1500. Powersoft Europe LTD., Thames House, 1 Bell Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 1BU, United Kingdom, +44 628-34500. American Powersoft Corporation, 315 Alexandra Road, #05-03 Performance Centre, Singapore 0315, +65 378-0140. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

MIPS T5: WHAT'S NEW

- **64-bit RISC microprocessor, Rx000-compatible design.**
- **Mips' first single-chip superscalar CPU.**
- **Dynamic-branch prediction and speculative execution up to four levels deep.**
- **Out-of-order execution.**
- **Five functional units: two integer, two floating point, and load/store.**
- **Executes up to five instructions per cycle, graduates (retires) up to four per cycle.**
- **64 integer registers and 64 floating-point registers, dynamically mapped to 32 integer and 32 floating-point logical registers.**
- **32-KB, two-way set-associative instruction and data caches.**
- **On-chip control for up to 16 MB of secondary cache.**
- **Multiprocessor cluster bus supports up to four CPUs.**
- **200-MHz internal clock; external clock programmable for 200, 133, 100, 80, 67, 57, or 50 MHz.**
- **64-entry TLB, 44-bit virtual addressing.**
- **Estimated performance: 250 SPECint92, 350 SPECfp92.**
- **More than six million transistors.**
- **Fully static CMOS, 3.3-V, four-layer metal, 0.35-micron process. Approximately 290mm² die.**
- **Estimated power consumption: 20 to 30 W maximum.**
- **Sampling scheduled for late this year or early 1995; volume production by late 1995.**
- **Estimated price: $1000 to $1200.**

accident. By providing more peak bandwidth in the core, the T5 can allocate its resources more efficiently and has more headroom for future growth.

Functional units include two ALUs for integer instructions, a load/store unit, and two FPUs—one for addition and another for multiply/divide/square root calculations. The latter FPU is actually a pair of subunits (a multiplier and a divider/square root) that share the same issue and completion logic. They can execute single- or double-precision division and square-root operations in parallel.

The two ALUs are nearly identical, but one can handle integer multiplication/division (in multiple cycles) and the other has some logic for verifying predicted branches that depend on integer register values. The load/store unit handles all address calculation and translation, and it can calculate one address per cycle. It translates 44-bit virtual addresses into 40-bit physical addresses using a 64-entry, fully associative TLB (translation lookaside buffer). Each TLB entry can address two pages ranging in size from 4 KB to 16 MB.

All five pipelines have the fetch-decode-rename stages described above, as well as at least one execution stage. Counting the graduation stage at the end, therefore, the minimum pipeline depth is five stages.

Instructions remain in program order as they pass through the first three stages. Then they enter a trio of queues to await issue to their appropriate execution units. Each of these queues (one for the ALUs, one for the FPU, and another for the load/store unit) has 16 entries, and they can issue from any position in the queue. In other words, this is where the instruction stream starts to deviate from original program order.

Under certain conditions, the T5 can issue up to five instructions per cycle from these queues. In most cases, however, it will issue one to four instructions, depending on the instruction mix.

As usual for a RISC chip, the vast majority of instructions execute in a single cycle. Single- or double-precision floating-point multiply, add, subtract, compare, and convert operations require two cycles, although multiplications need a third cycle to transfer the result. More complex floating-point instructions that are computed iteratively may consume numerous cycles.

Load operations require two cycles if they hit the data cache, and they can be executed speculatively and out of order. This is important because loads account for about 20 percent of all instructions, and the speculative execution of other instructions will screech to a halt if they depend on data that isn't available yet.

This also explains why Mips doubled the size of the data cache, from 16 KB in the R4000 to 32 KB in the T5. A heavily pipelined processor like the T5 can gobble data at a prodigious rate. The cycle times of memory and microprocessors were about the same 10 years ago; today, we have 60-nanosecond DRAM mated to screamers such as the T5, which at 200 MHz has a cycle time of only 5 ns. And because the T5 graduates up to four instructions per cycle, at times it's equivalent to a scalar CPU running at 800 MHz.

During the final pipeline stage, completed instructions aren't allowed to graduate until any dependencies are resolved and speculative paths are verified. The T5 also maintains precise exceptions: Any completed instructions following the instruction that caused the exception aren't permitted to graduate, either.

During graduation, physical registers are renamed as logical registers to validate their results, and the oldest completed instructions always graduate first. This restores the instruction stream to its original program order.

Mips Dynamics

As long as the T5 doesn't trigger an exception, mispredict too many branches, run out of free registers, overflow its queues, or miss the cache, it will deliver something close to its peak throughput. Although that seems like a lot of ifs, simulations indicate that the T5 is very efficient. As with all CPUs running real-world software, it spends a fair amount of time recovering from cache misses, but when everything clicks, the pipelines gush oil. Mips says that existing R4000 binaries appear to run almost like optimized code, a tribute to the effectiveness of the T5's dynamic scheduling.

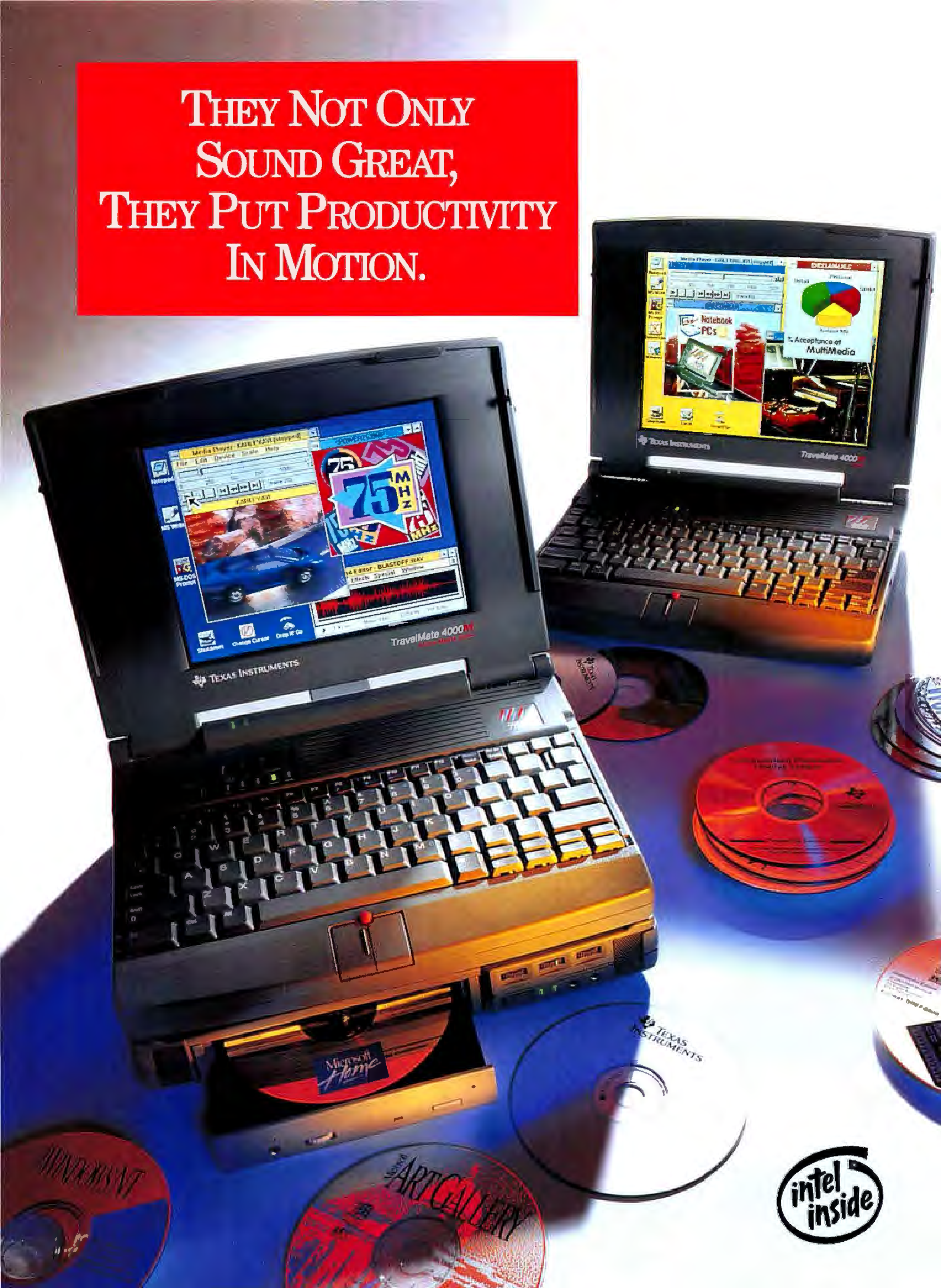
"There is less need to recompile for the T5 than there is for a classic superscalar," says John R. Mashey, director of systems technology at Mips and one of the 90 engineers who designed the T5. "The hardware is doing a lot of what compilers sometimes had to do. When you're designing a compiler for a classic static-issue superscalar, you sometimes work real hard to arrange things, like moving loads and branches further apart, being careful not to have two loads in a set of a couple instructions, because you know the chip is only going to single-issue. Here, you just kind of don't care." ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

SPECIAL BYTE REPORT

BEYOND WINDOWS

Microsoft's newest operating systems promise a whole new set of features—and complications.


THEY NOT ONLY
SOUND GREAT,
THEY PUT PRODUCTIVITY
IN MOTION.
TravelMate 4000M
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
intel inside

TravelMate™ 4000M Series

- 486 processors from 50MHz to 75MHz
- Active Matrix Color or Dual Scan Color Displays
- Hard Disk Drives: 200MB to 455MB*
- Built-in 16-bit sound
- PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- Multiple Interfaces including SCSI II, Audio Controls, and MIDI/Game port
- Intel Indeo™ Video

Portable CD-ROM Docking System

- Double-speed CD-ROM drive (250ms)
- Built-in stereo speakers
- Separate NiMH battery gives you AC or battery-powered operation
- SCSI II connection
- Optional SCSI II bay for additional hard drive

The right multimedia notebook can give you a decided advantage in your work. That's why we made the TravelMate M Series notebook computers.

These powerful multimedia machines give you desktop PC capabilities in a portable package, including the industry's first truly portable, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System. So you have the freedom to use them anytime, anywhere.

The M Series continue the TravelMates' award-winning reputation for incredible power, performance and reliability. Each comes standard with 16-bit sound, a built-in speaker and microphone, plus a choice of 486 processors to handle full-motion video and speed you through other multimedia applications.

And the optional, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System gives you access to the growing libraries of CD-ROM software, no matter where you are.

The TI TravelMates. They're for people who are going places.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call *1-800-TI-TEXAS* (1-800-848-3927).

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1994
TM4000M/25

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE
July 1994

*Depending on model. TravelMate and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Indeo is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1994 TI.

Circle 300 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 301).

Exploring Chicago

Although they share common features, the newest versions of Windows and NT have fundamental differences

JON UDELL

As summer 1994 drew to a close, beta testers were evaluating the two newest members of the Windows family of operating systems: Windows 95 (aka Chicago, due in 1995) in its first beta release, and Windows NT 3.5 (aka Daytona, due now) in its last.

The two siblings have a lot in common. They can run some of the same Win32 applications. They can work with each others' files, printers, clipboards, mailboxes, and even registries. And, of course, they can both run legacy DOS and Win16 applications.

But their differences are equally profound. Chicago is a mongrel, with preemptive multithreading and 32-bit capability grafted onto a 16-bit DOS/Windows foundation.

and Daytona

Daytona, the second generation of Windows NT, is a purebred, multithreaded and 32-bit from the ground up. To use another analogy, Chicago is like a car, designed for the average home or business user. Daytona, on the other hand, is like a Mack truck. It carries big loads for servers and serious business, scientific, and engineering users whose tasks justify powerful x86 or RISC workstations. Chicago, though built on a weaker foundation, can reach a large population of systems, so it gets first dibs on important advances, such as Plug and Play and MAPI 1.0. Although Daytona is built on a far stronger foundation, it finds a smaller group of machines to run on today, so it has to wait for some of the cutting-edge stuff.

Which to choose: Chicago or Daytona? It's increasingly clear that while both have important roles to play, they won't eradicate the deeply entrenched Windows 3.1 anytime soon. Four-MB desktop and laptop systems and 16-bit Windows applications continue to sell in huge numbers. Chicago and Daytona demand more powerful systems and applications.

The good news is that once companies start supplying users with bigger, smarter systems and Win32 applications, either Chicago or Daytona can make those users far more productive. The bad news is that during the transition period, the coexistence of Windows 3.1, Chicago, and Windows NT (not to mention other options, such as OS/2) will create headaches for software developers, systems managers, and users alike. As with all families, the Windows family of operating systems can sometimes drive you crazy.

Chicago in 4 MB

"Runs great in 4 MB!" That was the unofficial battle cry of the Chicago development team. The official claim, once Microsoft admitted that there actually *was* a Chicago, was more guarded and more carefully qualified. "If you're happy with Windows 3.1 in 4 MB," Microsoft said, "you'll be happy with Chicago in 4 MB." Even this, however, now seems unlikely, based on the (admittedly two-months stale) beta 1 release of the product.

I keep a low-end PC on hand, partly out of inertia and partly to test these kinds of claims. This system began life as a 4-MB Gateway 386/20. DoubleSpace expanded its 80-MB hard disk to a more livable 150 MB; a CPU upgrade (to a Cyrix CX486DRX2) accelerated the system nicely; and Media Vision's Memphis multimedia kit added sound, MIDI, and CD-ROM capabilities. But it's really still just a dinky PC. I won't say I'm happy with Windows 3.1's performance on this machine, but I will say that Windows 3.1 can get useful work out of it, handling easy tasks such as writing, telecommunicating, CD-ROM information retrieval, and MIDI recording/playback well enough.

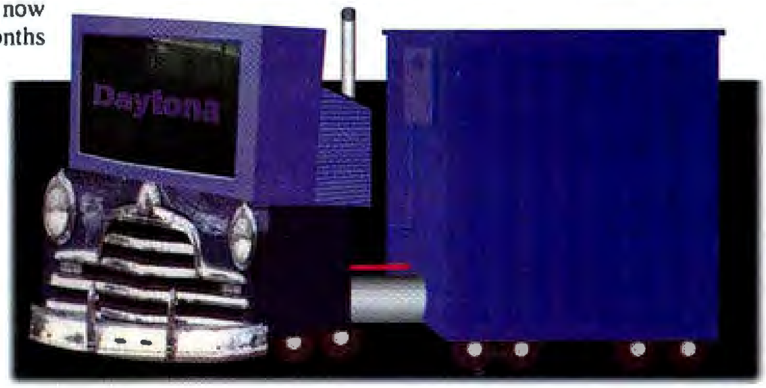
Running Windows for Workgroups on this humble Gateway is another matter entirely, however. With networking turned on so that I can remotely access the office network, WFW thrashes. I've found 6 MB to be the practical minimum for WFW with networking; it works in 4 MB only without it—in effect, you're running the equivalent of Windows 3.1 beefed up with 32-bit file access. (How *can* you work remotely with a 4-MB Windows PC? Straight Windows 3.1, the NetWare shell, and Shiva's asynchronous IPX is one lightweight combination that has worked well for me.)

Since WFW was the dress rehearsal for Chicago's 32-bit network and file I/O subsystems, you should base size expectations for Chicago on WFW rather than on straight Windows 3.1 (although Microsoft hasn't been clear about this distinction). I didn't expect Chicago to make the 4-MB Gateway a useful networked machine; I expected it to make it just a useful stand-alone machine, as both Windows 3.1 and WFW do.

Chicago found the Gateway's S3-based Orchid Fahrenheit video board and the ProAudio Spectrum sound card with its Trantor SCSI connector, migrated the Windows 3.1 program groups and desktop settings, and rebooted. Chicago came back up with the correct wallpaper and chimed to announce that the sound system was working.

Unfortunately, that's about all I could get it to do. My 4-MB Gateway was transformed, for all practical purposes, into a boat anchor. It can run the Chicago shell, but almost nothing else—not even the Control Panel, which I might otherwise have used to start jettisoning nonessentials, such as sound support.

How do you reconfigure Chicago when you can't run the Control Panel? The trusty old DOS start-up files still matter more than you think. Although you hope that Chicago's



protected-mode drivers support your hardware, installation doesn't assume that they will. Real-mode drivers that load from CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT continue to load until you see that they aren't needed. For example, on my Adaptec 1742–equipped 16-MB Everex Step DX2/50, Chicago left the ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface) and Corel SCSI drivers and MSCDEX in place. When I commented them out, the system still ran perfectly fine—even better, in fact, because its feet weren't stuck in the real-mode mud.

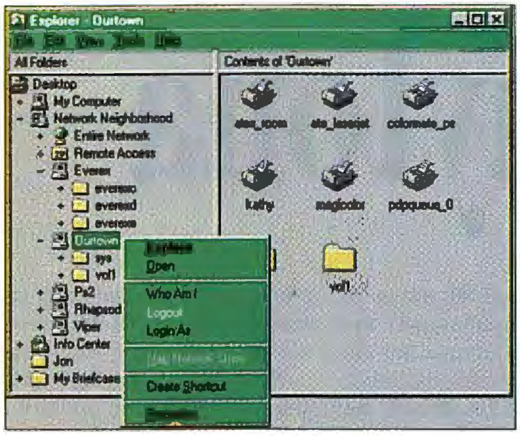
As with DOS, pressing the F8 key at boot time makes Chicago prompt before executing each line of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. (You can also clean-boot straight into the Chicago version of DOS by pressing Alt-F5.) Using this technique, I lightened Chicago's memory load by dumping sound and CD-ROM support. DBLSPACE.BIN had to stay because its protected-mode replacement wasn't included with beta 1, although it will be available later. DoubleSpace had to run somewhere if Chicago was going to work on this machine; shifting compression to protected mode might make the system faster but isn't likely to make it much smaller.

My tweaks helped a little, but Chicago still ran out of memory trying to run its own Control Panel applets. I will be fascinated to see whether the final Chicago product can do better. Admittedly, my DoubleSpace-equipped 4-MB Gateway represents a worst-case scenario. There are, however, many such worst-case scenarios in the real world, particularly in the form of laptop PCs.

Businesses that want their road warriors to have a fighting chance should plan to outfit their troops with bigger, faster systems, and they should jump on the Plug and Play bandwagon as soon as it's feasible to do so. But the center of gravity of the installed base moves slowly. Chicago will have to get a lot smaller and faster to run acceptably on many of the PCs that are now in use or being sold in retail stores and through mail-order catalogs.

Chicago in 8 MB

On a reasonable desktop machine—an Advanced Logic Research Flyer 32LCT with 8 MB of RAM, a 486/66 CPU, and a 340-MB Maxtor IDE drive—the Chicago story is, as you'd expect, far more compelling. I ran the installation from WFW 3.11 and, lacking a local CD-ROM drive, used the WFW redirector to borrow a remote one. In 20 minutes, Chicago was up and running, enjoying the same access to all the WFW, NT, and NetWare resources that WFW had previously enjoyed, including redirected drives, printers, and file-based and client/server network applications.



The browsing of NetWare resources (e.g., servers Ourtown and Rhapsody) using Chicago's Explorer works just like the browsing of Chicago (e.g., Everex, PS/2) and Daytona (e.g., Viper) resources. Right-clicking on a NetWare icon gives direct access to NetWare commands, such as LOGIN and WHOAMI.

Moreover, Chicago made things better than before in a couple of ways. One huge win is the unification of network namespaces and browsing methods across multiple network providers. (Note that NT has always had this kind of multiprovider capability; now the NetWare client included with Daytona visibly exploits it.)

Under WFW, I redirect to an NT drive like this:

```
net use h: \\EVEREX\EVEREXCD
```

but to a NetWare drive like this:

```
map root t:=OURTOWN\VOL1:TEMP
```

In Chicago (or Daytona), it's all done with a consistent UNC (Universal Naming Convention) syntax, so the NetWare mapping becomes the following:

```
net use t: \\OURTOWN\VOL1\TEMP
```

Under WFW, GUI-based drive and printer redirection works one way for Windows network resources and another way for NetWare resources. Chicago's Explorer treats both flavors of resources identically.

Although Chicago defaulted to the real-mode ODI-based (Open Data-Link Interface) NetWare client I had been using under WFW, I then used the Networks applet in the Control Panel to switch to the protected-mode NDIS-based NetWare client that comes with Chicago. It's still unfinished, but the NetWare client is fast and very functional. Although support for protected-mode ODI isn't part of the current plan, the recent Microsoft/Novell detente raises hopes that Chicago's already-strong NetWare support will get even stronger.

Both Chicago and Daytona have the ability to run essential NetBIOS- and RPC-based (remote procedure call) networking services over any of three transport protocols: NetBEUI, IPX/SPX, and TCP/IP. I've used all of these protocols successfully. (The Chicago and Daytona remote-access services can both use PPP, which extends this protocol's flexibility to asynchronously connected systems, too.)

Since the Chicago and Daytona TCP/IP stacks support DHCP and WINS (Windows Internet Naming Service), administration of TCP/IP is a lot easier than before (see "Automating TCP/IP in NT" on page 189). I'm running DHCP on a Daytona Advanced Server system, which automatically allocates IP addresses to my Chicago and Daytona clients, as well as to my WFW 3.11 system running the new VxD-based (virtual device driver) TCP/IP stack.

What about WINS? It isn't a factor on BYTE's single-subnet LAN. It comes into play only during the mapping of NetBIOS names across TCP/IP subnets, as an automatic and dynamic substitute for the cumbersome and static LMHOSTS file that maps NetBIOS names to IP addresses.

Despite significant TCP/IP improvements, both Chicago and Daytona default to the NetWare standard, IPX/SPX. Why? It's routable, unlike NetBEUI, and works right out of the box, unlike TCP/IP, which minimally requires that you set up DHCP (and possibly WINS) servers and keep them running all the time. Since IPX/SPX is required to connect Windows to NetWare in most corporate LANs anyway, it makes great sense to accommodate Windows to it. Multiprotocol networking is neat, but not just for its own sake. Microsoft's agnostic approach to network transports is a laudable achievement.

Two important new features, user-level security keyed to NTAS (NT Advanced Server) and NetWare servers and a so-called master key authentication service, weren't quite cooked in beta 1. When you share a Chicago resource, you'll be able

INTRODUCING THE LATEST ADDITION TO THE ORACLE7 FAMILY: SMALLER ON THE OUTSIDE. JUST AS SMART ON THE INSIDE.

ORACLE 7 FOR WINDOWS

Now all the mental fire power of Oracle7 is in a convenient, inexpensive, standalone package that's fully integrated with the Windows environment. Imagine. All your favorite Windows tools *and* the industry's leading database sitting on one machine (even a laptop!). And because this is Oracle7 we're talking about, your application will be infinitely scalable, and wide open to 92 computing platforms. **IT'S A DEVELOPER'S DELIGHT:** Oracle7 for Windows comes with Oracle Objects for Windows - a robust object component library that encapsulates an OLE-based native connectivity API for C++, Visual Basic, or any OLE 2.0 enabled scripting application. All this for a mere $199. For more information call: **1-800-633-0542 Ext.4942.**

$199*
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY UPGRADE OFFER

ORACLE

MULTITASKING, MULTITHREADING, MULTIPROCESSING. PRICED FOR THE MULTITUDES.

RISCstation™ 2000 for Windows NT.™

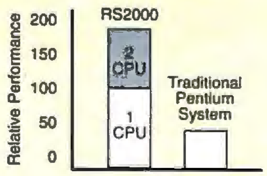
Powered by the world's first true 64–bit multiprocessing RISC architecture, the NEC RISCstation 2000 takes full advantage of Windows NT Workstation 3.5 ("Daytona").

In fact, RISCstation 2000 technology is maintained by Microsoft as their reference multiprocessing RISC architecture. The MIPS™ RISC V_R 4400MC™ processors fabricated by NEC virtually eliminate performance problems commonly associated with shared cache designs.

First, speeds will increase, since separate threads of multithreaded applications can be run simultaneously. Bandwidths will increase too, since multiple applications can be executed at the same time without compromising performance.

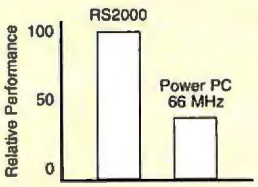
The productivity of developers and technical professionals will not only exceed traditional

The Power of the RISC Multiprocessor*



Symmetrical multiprocessing lets you use new 32–bit apps like Picture Publisher™ 5.0 NT Edition and the upcoming Visual C++ 2.0.**

16-bit Windows Emulation Benchmark***



systems based on Pentium™ and Power PC™ platforms (see charts), it will even exceed their expectations.

For details on the RISCstation 2000 and the name of the authorized NEC RISC systems dealer nearest you, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

For information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 (document #74720000).

The NEC RISCstation 2000. It has the features power users dream of. At a price that will help CFOs get a better night's sleep.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

*Multiprocessor benchmark run on the RISCstation 2000 (single and multiprocessor) and a Compaq ProLiant 66 MHz Pentium-based system with 32-bit Picture Publisher 4.0 performing a Gaussian blur on a full screen.
**MicroSoft Visual C++ Version 2.0 Development System for MIPS. ***Emulation benchmark run with 16-bit Word Perfect 5.1 on RISCstation (multiprocessor) and a 66 MHz Power Mac.

Circle 376 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Engages Warp Drive for OS/2

STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Experience counts. That's one of the messages that IBM is continually repeating as it gets ready to roll out the next version of OS/2. The company's experience in operating-system development isn't difficult to see with the product that has gone through one of the most extensive beta tests in the history of software development.

The product I tested was named Warp. At press time, the formal name, version number, and pricing of Warp weren't available.

IBM said it would make OS/2 installation much easier through extensive built-in code for identifying the hardware on which users are installing it. The only way the company could test the hundreds of thousands of hardware combinations existing out there in the real world was to have as many users as possible test OS/2.

Although IBM declined to discuss the technical details of how Warp identifies hardware, problems with strange hardware combinations were expected, and they quickly cropped up. Three out of four PCs that I tested—starting with an ancient no-name 386/33 with a Tandy CD-ROM drive—failed to load the Warp beta version. I finally got Warp running on a genuine IBM 486/33-based PS/ValuePoint.

IBM technical support quickly released an updated installation file that solved my problems on two of the three machines that wouldn't load Warp. By the time Warp ships, IBM expects to have solved the vast majority of installation problems.

Doing More Windows

Although IBM continues to develop additional versions of OS/2 that incorporate advanced features, such as symmetrical multiprocessing, Warp is a different animal, aimed squarely at the large universe of individual Windows users who want a more advanced operating system than DOS underlying Windows 3.x. Like OS/2 for Windows 2.1, which has been available for nearly a year, Warp integrates your existing Windows installation into the OS/2 environment. This integration allows you to use Windows and its applications in the familiar manner, but with the advantage of using OS/2's preemptive multitasking and linear memory space to "wall off" applications from each other. If one crashes, the others keep running.

Unlike OS/2 for Windows 2.1, Warp now works with Windows 3.11 and Windows for Workgroups, and it is compatible with applications written for Microsoft's Win32s API. The person in charge of Warp development, Paul Giangarra, who was also the chief designer of OS/2 2.0, declined to explain how this was done, but he said it was "simply a job of polishing the code." Warp still doesn't work with applications that use Windows VxDs (virtual device drivers), but at the moment that's an extremely small part of the universe of Windows applications.

As a full-fledged 32-bit operating system, OS/2 has developed a reputation for requiring powerful processors and lots of memory. This is true enough, but in this release IBM has made an effort to produce a product that will run adequately on older processors and systems with 4 MB of RAM.

Giangarra is philosophical about this, saying the 4-MB requirement is "what the market wants but not what the industry buys." He also points out that many major Windows applications require 8 MB of RAM. Although I wasn't able to test Warp on a 4-MB system, its performance on an 8-MB PC is noticeably faster than that of its predecessor.

Giangarra adds that there's no big mystery to making Warp smaller and faster. "In first releases, you do your best. Later, you go back and shine things up," he says. IBM developed automated tools for testing and optimizing Warp code. "We produced gigabytes of traces and found the places where code wasn't efficient," says Giangarra. As a prime example, IBM completely rearranged the all-important code-paging algorithms, under the direction of the person who developed the MVS (IBM's mainframe operating system) pager.

The Workplace Shell for Warp looks similar to that for the prior version. However, in addition to the 3-D icons and LaunchPad (at the bottom of the screen), behind the shell are increased performance and additional Windows compatibility.

On a Screen Near You

At first glance, the Warp desktop looks nearly identical to that of OS/2 for Windows, but a closer exploration reveals some interesting changes and additions to its look and feel. Besides the 3-D icons (which are nice, but far from essential), IBM has done a great deal of work at making the object-oriented Workplace Shell easier to use. It still requires something of a paradigm shift to use, especially for experienced Windows users. But the more you use it, the more sense it makes.

New and useful are status-sensitive folders icons that appear opened when a folder is opened, and closed when it's closed. You can also choose to close parent folders when you open applications or folders. This makes for a desktop that's much less cluttered. And there's also a pick-up-and-drop option for moving icons, which is essentially a clipboard for icons. Finally, there's the LaunchPad, which is a handy, floating, customizable toolbar that enables you to set up your favorite folders and applications for single-click access.

Dialog boxes and settings screens hidden behind the Workplace Shell also make a lot of sense. Involved dialog boxes are split into easily accessible categories, and IBM has eliminated some of the confusing techno-speak; for example, you no longer "migrate" applications to OS/2; you "install" them.

IBM has also made an effort to make life easier for portable computer users. PlayAtWill is a new utility that IBM claims offers full plug-and-play (though not based on the Microsoft/Intel Plug and Play standard) capabilities for PCMCIA card users. Although I wasn't able to test it, IBM claims that you can associate applications with specific PCMCIA cards. For example, plugging in a fax modem card would automatically launch communications software.

Real Applications

Thankfully, IBM has tossed the wimpy and largely useless mini-applications that were shipped with previous versions of OS/2. They've been replaced by the BonusPak, which includes IBM Works (a miniature suite of 32-bit native OS/2 applications), FaxWorks for OS/2, CompuServe Information Manager for OS/2, Personal Information Manager, Person-to-Person (a simple workgroup-collaboration tool), and an advanced system configuration/testing utility.

At the bottom line, it's obvious that IBM has put a great deal of time and effort into making Warp a highly optimized, easy-to-install, and easy-to-use operating system that offers next-generation power to existing users without requiring them to invest in additional hardware.

With the delay of Windows 4.0, IBM has been handed another chance to take over a chunk of the desktop market. And, interestingly, the dearth of true 32-bit native OS/2 applications seems to have become a minor inconvenience instead of a major shortcoming, especially because of how well OS/2 integrates with existing Windows installations and applications.

Experience counts, and Warp bears all the hallmarks of an experienced operating system. But, at the bottom line, Warp's success will depend on IBM's making it widely available in the marketplace, especially through having it preinstalled on new hardware. Purchasing prior versions of OS/2, for example, required a determined effort. For Warp to be a success, that has to change.

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor. He is cofounder and former publisher of the OS/2 Report *newsletter and has been an OS/2 user since version 1.0. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at stanm@bix.com or on MCI Mail at 530-9979.*

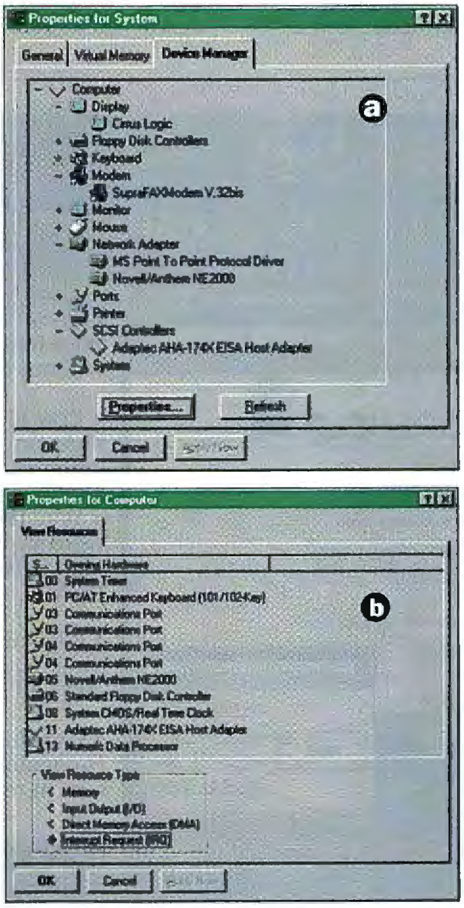
to specify share-level security, which challenges all users to unlock it with a password you assign to the resource, or user-level security, which admits only those users you select from lists authenticated by NTAS or NetWare. The latter is a great way to control the anarchy of peer networking, and I wanted to see it in action, but beta 1 Chicago couldn't find NetWare binderies and hung trying to access an NTAS user database.

Chicago's master key is another bright idea, intended to enable you to unlock a set of password-protected network, mail, and other services with a single password. In beta 1, a single password did work for both network providers and mail, but the Networks->Security->Set Passwords dialog box, where you'll administer the master key, didn't reflect that.

Managing Devices

Users' experiences with Chicago will vary wildly depending on the hardware they put it on. There's a vast difference, for example, between Chicago on a conventional system and Chicago on a Plug and Play system. Chicago can also behave very differently from one conventional system to another.

Consider the thorny problem of ISA/EISA hardware detection. Chicago tries hard, and you can read in DETLOG.TXT the record of its heroic struggle to identify motherboard, video, SCSI, network, and other devices by sniffing and poking. Results vary. When I tried it on four different machines, detection always succeeded with video, usually with SCSI, sometimes with network adapters, and, for some reason, never with modems.



Once automatically detected or manually configured, Chicago's Device Manager summarizes installed devices **(a)** and their settings **(b)**. The registration database is the configuration viewer/editor of last resort.

Of course, knowing that a Future Domain 1660 or an NE2000 is present isn't the same as knowing how that card is set. In my tests, Chicago almost always punted and took the defaults, even though my hardware often wasn't set that way. So I had to use the new Device Manager to configure boards, and in the end, detection was mostly a waste of time.

On one system, the Everex Step DX2/50, it was a disaster. Trolling for SCSI cards, Chicago kept poking I/O address 300 (used by the NE2000), hanging the system each time. Setup is restartable, but this routine gets old in a hurry: "BusLogic, are you there at 300?" Wham! "UltraStor, are you there at 300?" Wham!

Intriguingly, Daytona sailed through hardware detection on the very same Everex machine. Microsoft says that Chicago and NT share detection code and data, but it sure doesn't look that way. I've found Daytona's detection to be less ambitious than Chicago's, but more reliable. If you plan to deploy both operating systems on the same hardware, be certain to study the hardware compatibility lists carefully.

Don't assume that a Chicago machine is by definition an NT machine or vice versa. For example, I've got Daytona happily humming along on a Compaq ProLiant, giving both 66-MHz Pentium CPUs a workout. When I installed Chicago on the ProLiant, its protected-mode disk driver threw an exception and suggested that I try a real-mode substitute. In real life, you'd never waste a classy multiprocessor system like the ProLiant on Chicago. But while Chicago and NT may someday share a common pool of Win32 applications, they're further apart, in terms of device support, than Microsoft originally led us to believe.

Does Chicago's device management add any value to today's non–Plug and Play PC? Yes. Like Daytona, Chicago keeps all configuration data in the registry. Once you help it figure out what the configuration is, you can review it using the Device Manager or RegEdit (see the screen shot on page 139). And, as with Daytona, Chicago's RegEdit is RPC-enabled, so system managers can review and edit configurations on remote PCs. Furthermore, Chicago will export configuration data to system management consoles by way of DMI and SNMP agents.

Given the state of conventional hardware, your Chicago experience also depends a lot on whether your device support comes from DOS, Windows 3.x, or Chicago itself. I've tried it all different ways. Working with an unsupported SCSI controller and CD-ROM drive, it was nice to be able to fall back on DOS, but it was depressing to have to fiddle with CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, MSCDEX, SmartDrive, and more.

Working with a Future Domain 1660 cabled to a Plextor CD-ROM drive, however, life was wonderful. Using the Win32 version of Martin Heller's image3 GIF viewer, images leaped from a CD to the screen, following a 32-bit path through the SCSI driver, the disk cache, and the CD-ROM file system. All I had to do was configure the Future Domain card in Device Manager. Chicago (like Daytona) just takes care of details that DOS and Windows expect the user to handle.

Chicago won't be the only PC operating system to support Plug and Play; OS/2, PC versions of Unix, and (I hope) NetWare will, too. But with its Plug and Play–ready drivers, setup and configuration tools, and shell, Chicago currently leads the pack in readiness.

Meet the Chicago Shell

As promised, Chicago can log in to and log out from NetWare on the fly, correcting a Windows flaw that has caused endless wailing and gnashing of teeth in the corporate world. The method of access to these functions nicely demonstrates one of the principles that Chicago borrows from IBM's Workplace Shell: You right-click on shell objects to expose their properties and methods. In the case of an object that represents a NetWare server, a right-click pops up a menu from which you can directly invoke NetWare commands, such as LOGIN, LOGOUT, and WHOAMI. Right-clicking on objects that represent files reveals properties such as size and modification date, and methods such as QuickView, which invokes a viewer to show the contents of the file.

Workplace Shell users will find the Chicago shell eerily familiar. Both shells make extensive use of right-click-activated property editing and method activation, tabbed property pages, aliases (called *shadows* in OS/2, *shortcuts* in Chicago), and fully nestable folders. Both also exhibit the same fundamental design flaw: namely, failure to unify the file system with the desktop object system. In other words, the file system depends on one root (C:\), while the desktop object system depends on another (C:\DESKTOP for OS/2, or C:\WINDOWS\DESKTOP for Chicago).

What's wrong with this arrangement? It overloads the notion of a top-level folder. For example, the first thing I did with the Chicago shell was to create a top-level folder called Jon and drag some files into it. Later, browsing with the Explorer, I opened what I thought was a top-level folder called Jon and discovered those files were missing.

Where had they gone? From the shell's perspective, the top-level Jon folder was C:\WINDOWS\DESKTOP\JON, and that's where it put my files. While browsing with the Explorer, I expected to find a top-level Jon folder at the root of the C drive, where in fact I did find one: C:\JON. Which is the real top level? Either, really, depending on how you think about it. As Apple's user-interface guru Donald Norman could have told both IBM and Microsoft, this kind of conceptual overloading is a dangerous thing.

It gets worse. In some situations (e.g., the File Open dialog box), Chicago hides the desktop's root, C:\WINDOWS\DESKTOP, while in other situations (e.g., the DOS C: prompt) it doesn't. This inconsistency yields weird results. For example, I put some Visual C++ project subdirectories into the file system's top-level Jon folder, and others into the desktop's top-level Jon

Success, Power and Creativity. It's Your Image.

Make it a reality with a ViewSonic monitor. And, since 17" monitors (15.5" to 15.7" diagonal viewable areas) are the size of choice by most professionals, we offer one for every budget and application. Take pride in knowing the image on your screen is bright, crisp and picture-perfect. Don't settle for less.

In addition to edge-to-edge focus, compatible with resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, and vertical refresh rates as high as 160Hz, our **NEW** ViewSonic 17 and 17G monitors feature OnView™. This control system allows you to adjust the image via the on-screen menu, including color matching. Compare specs, price and performance – you'll See The Difference!

During the past year, our monitors have received 16 awards from major computer publications. Plus, ViewSonic was named in *Inc.* magazine's 1992 and 1993 top 500 fastest growing companies. In keeping with our commitment for environmental and energy conservation, these monitors surpass the strict Swedish MPR-II standards for low radiation and support the EPA's Energy Star program.

ViewSonic monitors . . . designed with your image in mind.

PC and MAC compatible.

Screen Size	ViewSonic 17 17"	ViewSonic 17G 17"	ViewSonic 17E 17"
Dot Pitch	0.27mm	0.28mm	0.28mm
Max. Resolution	1600 x 1280	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Max. Refresh	160Hz	160Hz	90Hz
Horiz. Frequency	30-82KHz	30-64KHz	30-64KHz
ViewMatch™ Color Control	Yes	Yes	Yes*
OnView™ Controls	Yes	Yes	No
Flat Square Screen	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Color temperature switching from 6550°K to 9300°K.

ViewSonic®

See The Difference!™

Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976
Fax: (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 147 (17E), 148 (17G), 152 (17)
Applelink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374, 514

COMDEX® FALL '94 BOOTH L2662

CAD image courtesy of Engineering Design Automation
3D image courtesy of Spatial Technology Inc
17G image courtesy of Autodesk Image Development Lab

Circle 308 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 309).

folder. All projects were accessible from Explorer, but only the C:\JON folder was accessible from the Visual C++ File Open dialog box. However, from a DOS window I was able to change directories to C:\WINDOWS\DESKTOP\JON and then load Visual C++ projects stored there by typing `start project.mak`.

True Chicago applications are supposed to call a version of File Open that respects the desktop's notion of hierarchy, not the file system's, and so will behave differently than legacy Win16 applications in this respect. Confused? I sure was.

I can hardly imagine what novice users will make of all this. On a Mac, there's no disconnection between physical and logical storage. Users know that the desktop is a view of the hard disk and that the window system and the file system are synonymous. In Windows 3.x, the File Manager/Program Manager split presents physical and logical views of storage, but Program Manager's logical view is not too ambitious and doesn't invite confusion with File Manager's overtly physical view. In OS/2, Workplace Shell, and the current Chicago shell, the logical view is very ambitious and always at war with the physical view.

A logical view of storage can be very powerful. The question is how to implement it. I think Microsoft has the right idea: Insert a high-level API between programs and their data. OLE 2.x structured storage is such an API. In Daytona's successor, Cairo, OLE-structured storage will be able to attach to, and extend, the file system. As the Explorer navigates from a file store into an object store, control will be transferred from Explorer's viewer to an object-supplied viewer. Object internals won't be stored in user-visible directory structures, so users won't trip over them.

The OLE 2.x strategy is an ingenious bridge between today's world of file-based storage and tomorrow's world of object storage. Microsoft hopes that users lured by compound documents and in situ editing will voluntarily commit more and more data to object storage. As that shift occurs, Windows will be able to sustain more comprehensive and more seamless logical views of storage.

The InfoCenter

One excellent example of how this can work is the Chicago InfoCenter, which appears as a top-level desktop folder when you install MAPI 1.0 and the Chicago mail system. There is, to be sure, a directory called C:\WINDOWS\DESKTOP\INFOCENT, which corresponds to the InfoCenter. But it's virtually empty. All you'll

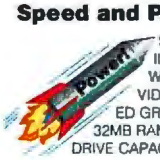
Seventy entered. Three won.

And fortunately you can afford one of the winners– the WinBook® *XP*.

WinBook *XP*

Highest quality, best features, lowest price!

Speed and Power



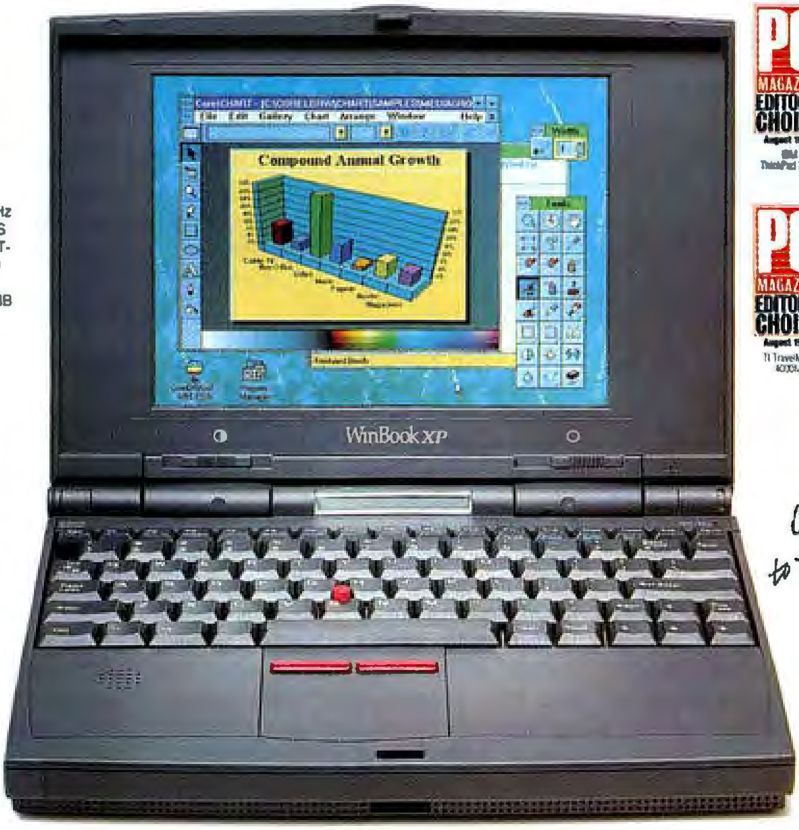
SUPERFAST INTEL DX4-75MHz WITH LOCAL BUS VIDEO ACCELERATED GRAPHICS, UP TO 32MB RAM AND HARD DRIVE CAPACITIES TO 520MB

Your Choice...

CHOOSE THE STANDARD DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK OR THE OPTION OF AN ADDITIONAL DUAL-BUTTON TRACKBALL

Great Ergonomics

SUPERB ERGONOMICS AND KEYBOARD WITH FULL SIZE KEYS, SLOPING WRIST REST PLUS YOUR CHOICE OF POINTING DEVICES



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1994 IBM ThinkPad 755C

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1994 TI TravelMate 4000M

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™

August 1994

WinBook XP DX2/50 4/260 Monochrome

Congratulations to the other winners– IBM® & TI® It's nice to be in your company! –WinBook

WinBook

COMPUTER CORPORATION

a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

How much notebook can you buy for $3999?*

100% of a Notebook	62% of a Notebook	58% of a Notebook
WinBook XP	TI 4000M	IBM 755C
• Active Matrix Color • DX4/75 • 8MB RAM • 520MB Hard Drive • Internal 14.4 Fax Modem	• Active Matrix Color • DX4/75 • 8MB RAM • 340MB Hard Drive • 14.4 Fax Modem with PCMCIA	• Active Matrix Color • DX4/75 • 8MB RAM • 540MB Hard Drive • 14.4 Fax Modem with PCMCIA
Total Cost: $3999*	Total Cost: $8477*	Total Cost: $7193*

**Prices quoted over 1-800 lines as of 8/26/94 from WinBook Computer Corp., IBM PCDirect, and Texas Instruments*

After *PC Magazine* tested 70 notebooks from Compaq®, IBM®, Toshiba®, Gateway® and other leading manufacturers, only three notebooks earned PC Magazine's prestigious Editor's Choice Award—the WinBook *XP*, IBM ThinkPad 750C and TI TravelMate 4000M. And fortunately the WinBook *XP* is affordably priced. In fact, the WinBook *XP* surpasses other notebook with superior ergonomics, extra power, longer battery life plus your choice of pointing devices—the standard dual-button pointing stick or an additional 19mm dual-button trackball located in the wrist rest. With an upgradable screen, a removable hard drive with capacities to 520MB, upgradable RAM to 32MB and PCMCIA capabilities built in, the WinBook *XP* has room for future growth. A ten-cell NiMH battery pack gives you great battery life and an LCD indicator lets you monitor functions at a glance. Options include a 14.4 fax/voice/data modem, internal audio and docking station.

Your WinBook *XP* is backed by our commitment to your satisfaction—a 30-day money-back guarantee, excellent support, quick service turn-around, a one-year limited warranty on parts and labor plus toll-free technical support for the life of the computer. Hurry and call us toll-free to order.

$1999
- Intel 486 DX4-75MHz
- Dual-scan color
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive

$2999
- Intel 486 DX4-75MHz
- Dual-scan color
- 8MB RAM
- 520MB HDD
- 14.4 Fax Modem
- DOS & Windows

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

intel inside

WESTERN DIGITAL ROCKETCHIP VIDEO GRAPHICS ACCELERATION

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Use your MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, Micro Center® charge, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. US sales only.

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we will be glad to give you your money back.

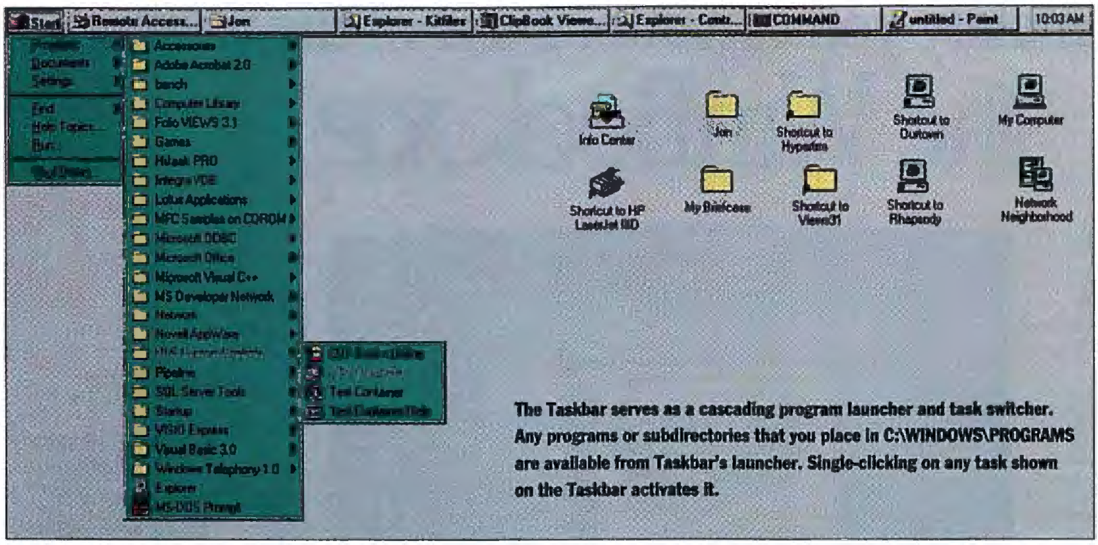
CALL NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-468-0366

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

1160 Steelwood Rd. Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

Circle 318 on Inquiry Card.



The Taskbar serves as a cascading program launcher and task switcher. Any programs or subdirectories that you place in C:\WINDOWS\PROGRAMS are available from Taskbar's launcher. Single-clicking on any task shown on the Taskbar activates it.

find is the OLE 2.x interface ID that the shell uses to invoke Chicago's mail client. It, in turn, creates a logical view of the InfoCenter as a structure of nested folders containing objects (i.e., messages) that, when right-clicked, invoke methods that are used to edit, address, send, forward, or delete messages.

This brilliant idea deserves some careful study. How can developers implement it? The mechanism is still being invented and is, like everything on the cutting edge of OLE, fairly obscure. It's not nearly as accessible as the straightforward SOM (System Object Model) hierarchy that underlies the Workplace Shell. If Microsoft follows true to form, however, a future version of MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) will probably encapsulate it sufficiently for the average programmer's use.

As promised, the MAPI 1.0 subsystem included with Chicago unifies message handling across multiple mail providers—a neat trick. To test it, I installed the beta CompuServe mail provider alongside the Microsoft Mail provider that's included with Chicago and configured it to share the Microsoft Mail message store and private address book. Getting things to work took some persistence because the CompuServe provider wouldn't talk to my modem at first. After much poring over its script files, I found the problem. Chicago's RAS (Remote Access Service) was listening on the same COM port that the CompuServe driver needed.

Contention for that port wasn't a problem for HyperTrm, Chicago's telecommunications tool, because HyperTrm and RAS both comply with the TAPI (Telephony API) rules for shared access. Once I shut down RAS, things worked fine. CompuServe and Microsoft Mail messages mingled happily in my inbox, and I could send a single message to users on both systems with one mouse-click.

Easier Windows?

When Microsoft user-interface researchers polled a group of Windows 3.1 users, they found that most ran one program at a time. How, then, to expose Chicago's more formidable multitasking to novice users? The shell team's answer is the Taskbar, which combines the functions of an application launcher with those of a task switcher.

Always visible unless you explicitly hide it and dockable to any edge of the screen, the Taskbar's cascading launcher puts programs and recently used documents within easy reach. Once launched, applications minimize to the Taskbar, which in turn provides a constant visual summary of what's running on the system and reactivates minimized programs with a single mouse-click. The most visible emblem of Chicago, the Taskbar serves its purpose and may help sell multitasking to the masses, but I miss the old Task Manager's handy list of running applications.

Microsoft also touts the ease-of-use benefits of Chicago's help system. Specifically, the new help system is supposed to take you to the scene of the action it describes. When you're trying to set up remote access, for example, the help topic should provide a link to the RAS configuration dialog box. That's a good idea, but not nearly the brilliant innovation that appeared in Apple's System 7.5. Because the System 7.5 Finder is Apple Event–aware, the new Mac help system can not only take the user to the scene, it can also enact the whole drama, driving the shell under script control and coaching the user along the way.

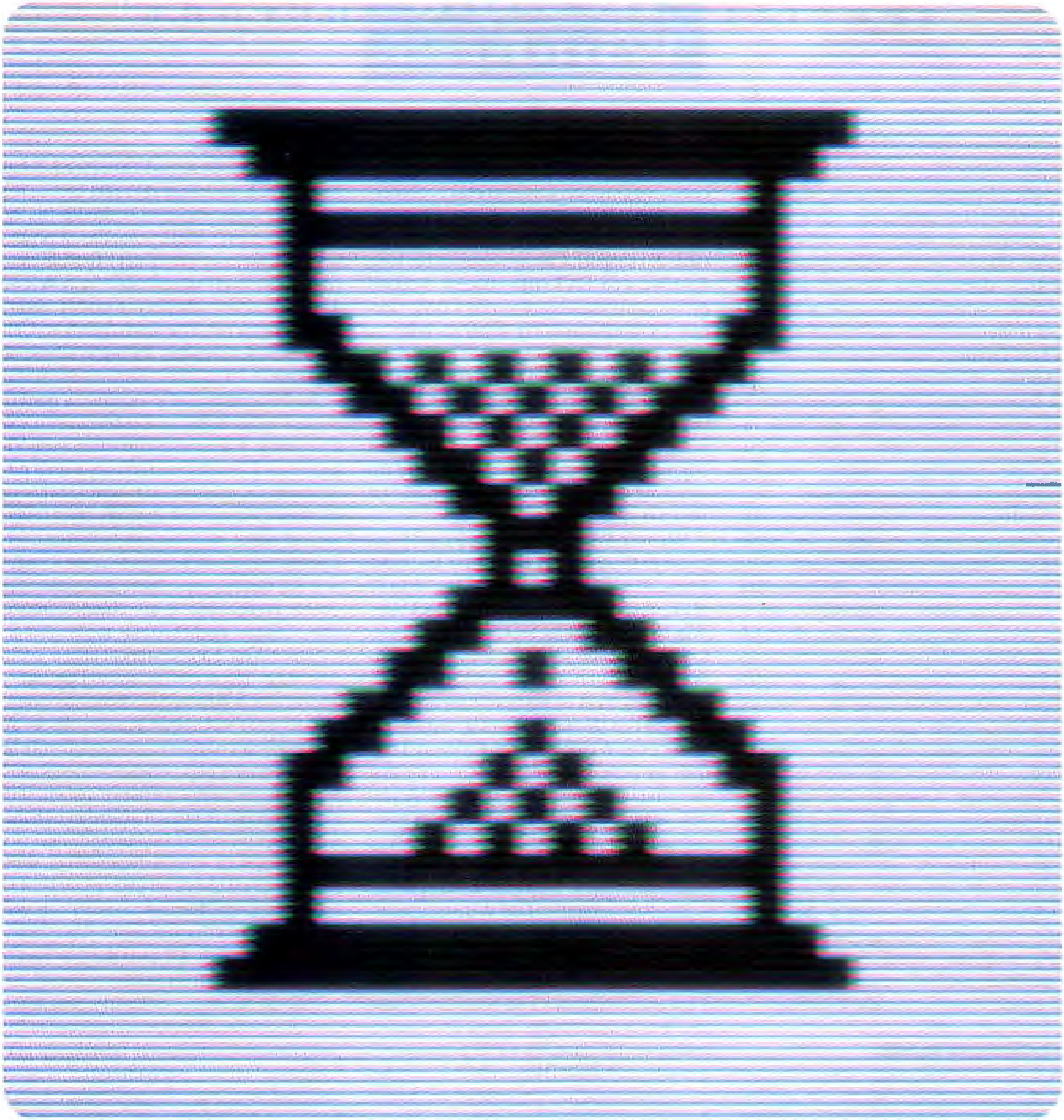
The Windows way to achieve this effect would be to OLE-automate all aspects of shell operation. Chicago will not work that way, but it should. Desktop operating systems are complicated, and no matter how you organize their knobs and levers—in dialog boxes, menus, or tabbed notebooks—there's a ton of procedural lore for users to absorb. For example, when I am configuring RAS, do I take the path Network Neighborhood->Remote Access->Connections->Dial-in Options or the path Control Panel->Network->Configuration? And which settings on which property pages found in these places do I tweak to get the results I want? Making the system the coach would be a great use of OLE 2.x automation.

Users on the Move

Chicago's so-called mobile services include single-port dial-in and dial-out remote access and a special desktop folder, called the Briefcase, that synchronizes sets of files across Chicago systems. For multiport service, you need Daytona Advanced Server, which quadruples to 264 the dial-in capacity of NT 3.1 Advanced Server.

Eventually I got both Chicago and Daytona to work as both RAS clients and servers, but fiddling with communications settings was a tedious chore. If Chicago, in particular, is going to be something that you can just hand over to a busy field-sales force, it ought to get smarter about this sort of thing. Once I was connected to the office from a Chicago PC at home, though, the view was breathtaking. For the first time as an asynchronously connected user, I could see both Windows and NetWare resources simultaneously.

In fact, there are two ways to achieve this effect. You can run multiple network clients on the remote PC, or you can run only the Windows network client and use Daytona Advanced Server on the office LAN as a gateway that republishes NetWare resources for local or remote Windows network clients. *continued*



A problem with WFW's RAS was that it tended to hog the system when communicating. Chicago's threading alleviates this problem in some cases. A file search, for example, ran nicely on a background thread. But browsing with Explorer was painfully slow in beta 1, and it monopolized the system. Click on the wrong remote folder, and you can be in for a long wait as Explorer fetches dozens—or even hundreds—of filenames. Microsoft, which has been urging Chicago developers to write network applications that work intelligently on slow links, should heed its own advice and make remote browsing incremental and more interactive.

The Briefcase is intended to help you synchronize Chicago systems using either RAS or floppies to transfer data. With RAS, you can synchronize a Briefcase that lives on your home system with a set of files back at the office, updating from office to home at the start of an evening work session, and vice versa at the end of the session. That's less useful than it sounds, though, because it requires two phone calls. I find it easier and quicker to simply drop a floppy disk into my real briefcase.

Here, though, Chicago's Briefcase metaphor failed me. I thought I could just drag it from home PC to floppy, and then from floppy to office PC. But Briefcases synchronize with sets of files, not with other Briefcases. The second step of the floppy shuffle triggered a sharing violation: You can't smash one system's Briefcase on top of the Briefcase belonging to another PC and expect them to somehow merge.

From Chicago to Daytona

Even in its current rough state, Chicago can do a lot of useful work. On my 16-MB Everex, I already prefer it to WFW 3.11. Daytona, however, now much slimmer than NT 3.1, is making a bid for dominance on this machine. The trade-offs are vexing. Chicago is snappier, especially when running demanding Win16 applications. For example, I've been building a lot of Folio Views infobases lately on this machine, and while I'd prefer to use Daytona, Chicago gets the job done quicker.

Chicago is also cleverer in some ways. For example, its new printing subsystem, which spools to an enhanced metafile that renders on a background thread, really does speed up return-to-application time. But Chicago isn't yet immune to those annoying "The system has become unstable" messages, and, given its heritage, it likely never will be. Daytona, on the other hand, has the stability I cherish. Its sophisticated performance-monitoring and event-logging services also make it inherently far more manageable than Chicago.

Other Daytona improvements include OLE 2.0 support, Chicago-compatible long filenames on FAT (file allocation table) file systems, the ability to run VDMs (virtual DOS machines) in separate address spaces, smaller and faster network transports, and OpenGL 3-D graphics. The beta version I tested ran Win16 programs somewhat faster than NT 3.1 did on x86 hardware, and dramatically faster on Mips and Alpha systems, thanks to an improved Insignia emulator and WOW (Windows on Windows) subsystem.

Because Windows 3.x is the cash cow, these extensions get built first in 16-bit form. Then they migrate to the Win32 platforms, but not necessarily in lockstep. Win16 applications on Chicago or Daytona need 16-bit services, Win32 applications need 32-bit services, and 16- and 32-bit flavors must be made to interoperate.

If you're thinking about a staged upgrade from Windows 3.x to Chicago, Daytona, or both, you will need to verify that the components you need are available and will work in the combinations you require. Is there light at the end of this tunnel? Not, I think, until Win32 becomes the preferred platform for new Windows extensions.

Daytona's multi-VDM Win16 capability works well, protecting Win16 applications from one another. Microsoft says that Daytona would ensure reliable DDE and OLE traffic across VDM boundaries, and my tests bear out that claim. This feat is easier for NT than for OS/2 because NT can use its Win32 DDE and OLE engines to route the traffic, while OS/2 has to use its own special-purpose router.

The advent of OpenGL graphics bolsters NT's claim on the scientific workstation market. The OpenGL SDK (Software Development Kit) demonstrations and the way-cool new 3-D Pipes screen saver appear very much at home running on an SGI/Mips R4400–based Magnum. Microsoft says the Daytona implementation can exploit accelerated OpenGL hardware.

Daytona does not, however, deeply integrate OpenGL with Win32. OpenGL is a separate library that owns regions of the screen bounded by Win32 frames. Win32's imaging model, which works in only two dimensions, could make excellent use of the third, but for now, Win32 applications and OpenGL applications inhabit different worlds.

The Win32 Horizon

The first beta version of Excel for NT has just arrived, for x86 and Alpha CPUs. It's a Win32 application, so it should run on Chicago, right? Well, someday it probably will, but not yet. Excel for Chicago (if it exists yet) would also be a Win32 application, so it should run on NT, right? Well, maybe not, if it binds tightly to Chicago shell services that are not available on Daytona.

At the moment, it's sometimes hard to predict what won't run where, or to explain why. Of course, the Microsoft Visual C++ 2.0 beta version that's now circulating can generate x86 Win32 binaries for both Chicago and Daytona, and its version of MFC can even render some user-interface details in a context-sensitive manner. So, there's hope from that quarter for source-compatible, if not binary-compatible, Chicago and Daytona applications.

Some Win32 applications that are available today do run on Chicago or Daytona—MicroEdge's Visual SlickEdit, for example. Even if such applications show up in significant numbers, there will still be a performance gap between Chicago and NT. A lightweight operating system will always get more out of a given set of hardware than an industrial-strength one. So, on uniprocessor x86 hardware, if you want flat-out speed above all else, run a Win32 application on Chicago—not NT—if you can. Given multiprocessor or RISC hardware, though, only NT can take that Win32 application to full throttle.

I favor security, reliability, and manageability over raw speed, as long as the performance is adequate. Daytona's performance will be good enough for more desktops than NT 3.1's performance was; however, for Win16 applications, it still likely won't match Windows 3.x, Chicago, or the latest version of OS/2 (see the text box "IBM Engages Warp Drive for OS/2" on page 138). For Win32 applications as well, Daytona likely won't outrun Chicago. On smaller systems, NT isn't even an option.

The upshot is that we'll be living with the whole Windows clan for the foreseeable future. CONFIG.SYS and SYSTEM .INI wizards can now branch out into new realms of registration-database esoterica. I guess this is progress, but could somebody please pass me the ibuprofen? ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.


RISC
CISC
Performance
Time

At a certain point, everyone understands the benefits of RISC over CISC.

In the debate over which microprocessor technology is best for today's emerging computing needs, there's one point on which everyone can agree.

It's the one in the middle of the chart to your left. And what it illustrates is that, over time, microprocessors powered by RISC technology will outperform those driven by 15-year-old CISC architecture.

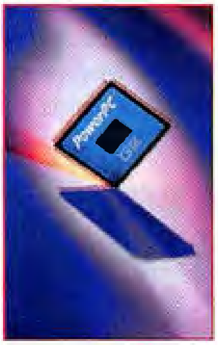
> ***Update***
>
> *In July, we shipped our one millionth PowerPC 601 microprocessor, after just ten months of production.*

That's vital news for everyone who makes or uses personal computers. Because the fact is, it takes the extraordinary processing power of RISC chips like our PowerPC™ family to drive today's and tomorrow's leading-edge computers and software. Which makes possible such innovative applications as realtime voice dictation, wireless networks, voice and handwriting recognition, and full-screen, full-motion multimedia, to name a few.

Some of these startling capabilities are already at work in advanced PCs and workstations. Two acclaimed examples are IBM's RISC System/6000™ workstation and Apple's Power Macintosh™ series, both powered by our PowerPC 601.™ Smaller, faster and less expensive to produce than non-RISC chips, the 601 makes it possible for these systems to run faster than CISC-based models, yet cost roughly the same.

Of course, all these advantages are hardly accidental. The fact is, because RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processors carry only the most frequently used instructions, they offer streamlined performance levels that CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computing) chips simply can't match. Specifically, the simpler instructions implemented in RISC processors are typically executed in one system clock cycle, while CISC instructions often take five or even fifty system clock cycles to execute. The result is that the average number of system clock cycles per instruction in RISC typically eliminates advantages touted by CISC manufacturers.

And the best is yet to come. Since RISC-based PowerPC chips are built with IBM superscalar technology, we can all look forward to even greater performance benefits down the road. Right this minute, in fact, systems from palmtops to high-end workstations are under development utilizing IBM's PowerPC 603,™ PowerPC 604™ and PowerPC 620.™



To learn how IBM PowerPC microprocessors can work for you, call IBM Microelectronics™ Division at **1-800-PowerPC**, ext. 1430 (OEMs), ext. 1440 (programmers) and ext. 1450 (end users).

Once you know the facts about PowerPC, choosing anything less will seem pointless.

PowerPC™

IBM®

Windows Becomes DSP-Aware

ANDREW W. DAVIS

ILLUSTRATION: GORDON STUDER © 1994

Chicago promises many new features and benefits, but none will have a more dramatic effect on multimedia and business communications than Chicago's new DSP (digital signal processor) architecture. Its key components are a new layer of code dubbed the DSPRM (DSP Resource Manager) and two new DSP programming interfaces. These interfaces will shield applications software from hardware details and make it more attractive for independent hardware and software vendors to offer DSP-aware products.

Users will benefit from a new class of easier-to-use, higher-performance, and multipurpose audio, telephony, and multimedia devices. While the new DSP architecture will appear for the first time with the release of Chicago, Microsoft is clearly targeting the new DSPRM for other Microsoft operating systems as well, including Windows NT.

Any future-oriented, PC-based DSP architecture is directed toward general-purpose, programmable (RAM-based) DSP chips. These chips are true multimedia coprocessors that can run their own multitasking operating systems. Using a DSP coprocessor with its own real-time operating system has obvious performance advantages when running multiple simultaneous applications under Chicago.

But the Microsoft DSP specification is also compatible with dedicated hard-wired (ROM-based) DSPs, such as modem chip sets and sound chips, as well as with signal processing done on the host processor. Host-based signal processing is likely to become more important as the new Pentium and PowerPC chips gain market share. These processors are fast enough to provide some level of real-time response for multimedia applications, or they have embedded DSP capabilities. Host-based signal processing is likely to be favored for entry-level systems where low cost is the primary design goal.

One purpose of the DSP architecture is to enable the DSP to carry out several operations simultaneously, servicing multiple concurrent processes, such as audio and fax, on the host. Because the processes on the host may be totally independent, the DSPRM must handle a wide variety of resource contention conditions. The DSP architecture does this by providing tools to handle resource allocation and prioritization of service requests.

Signal Processing, Chicago Style

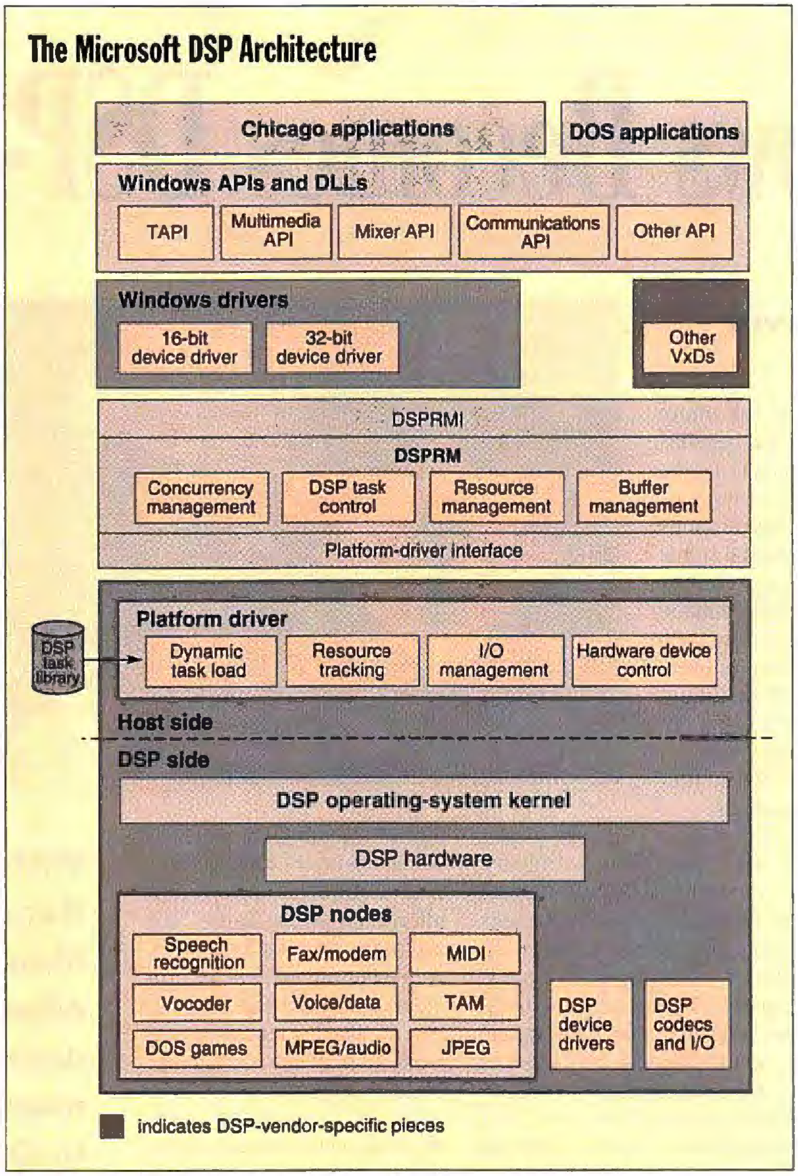
At the top layer of the Chicago DSP architecture are the applications (see the figure "The Microsoft DSP Architecture"). At the bottom are service providers, the hardware and device drivers that actually do the work. In between is a layer of middle-code, which Microsoft owns and controls. The middle-code, which creates an environment for standards, passes off commands from above to resources down below. In this case, the middle-code is the DSPRM. The interface between the middle-code and the bottom layers is known generically as an SPI (service provider interface); Microsoft calls it the platform-driver interface. The DSPRMI (DSP Resource Manager interface) is the API. The layered structure provides signal-processing services to Windows device drivers while making the low-level DSP-hardware details invisible to high-level software applications.

With the DSP Resource Manager, Chicago offers both developers and users easy entry to DSP-based devices

Windows APIs commonly abstract the hardware details from applications such as word processors or communications software. For example, TAPI (Telephony API) supports telephony devices, Wave controls waveform file I/O for speech and music applications, and a Communications API supports fax. The APIs, in turn, communicate with DLLs, which interface to Windows device drivers residing in a hardware-specific layer called the DDI (device-driver interface). A device driver operates an I/O device by mapping hardware-independent API calls to a particular hardware architecture. Hence, each board vendor needs to provide DDIs for its product.

Under Windows 3.1, DDIs communicate with add-in products over the PC bus, but for Chicago, all DDIs are supposed to go through the resource-manager layer first and then to the platform driver, which is also hardware-specific.

Under Chicago, adapting a motherboard or add-in card for signal processing will involve three steps. First, you must write a platform driver. Second, you must create a library of platform nodes or DSP nodes that the Windows device drivers can use. The DSP chip vendors typically provide these, though in many cases, they are also available from independent DSP technology houses. Finally, you must write a Windows device driver for the new platform.



Chicago's DSP architecture is centered on Microsoft's DSP Resource Manager code layer. Vendors who wish to take advantage of the architecture need to provide Windows device drivers that are compatible with the DSPRMI, a new API, and platform drivers that are compatible with the SPI (service provider interface), called the platform driver interface. High-level applications will generally use standard Windows APIs for telephony and multimedia, but for cases where the APIs do not yet exist, the applications may call the DSPRM directly.

The Platform Driver

The platform driver is a Chicago Plug and Play driver that manages the physical link between host and platform. This driver contains the details of the platform's implementation such as DSP hardware, DSP operating system, hardware interface, and I/O devices. It hides these details from the Resource Manager and Windows device drivers. The driver implements the platform-specific functions for managing hardware resources (including memory) and dynamically loading nodes, including host-DSP communications, interrupt handling, I/O techniques, and communications with the DSP system software. The extent to which a platform driver must be involved in other aspects of the DSP operation, such as node creation and control, depends on the type of DSP and DSP operating system used.

A platform driver is a dynamically loaded VxD (virtual device driver) that specifies the DSPRM as its device loader. Because Windows is a multitasking environment, platform drivers are required to be reentrant. The platform driver and not the DSPRM determines support for multiple platforms in one system. Because you can load Windows VxDs only once, platform drivers should be able to accommodate multiple platforms of the same type. Similarly, the Windows device drivers must also handle multiple platforms.

Multiple DSP implementations are likely to fall into one of two categories: single or multiple platform. A single-platform driver would present the illusion of a single powerful DSP to the DSPRM, although the hardware consists of multiple DSPs. A multiple-platform driver recognizes that different DSPs are available, such as one for audio services and a separate DSP architecture for video compression/decompression.

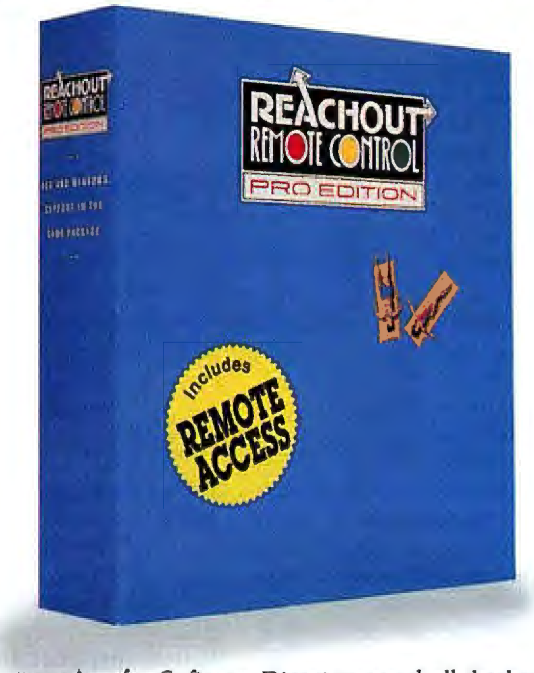
The platform driver runs the DSP code. The Microsoft specification does not attempt to standardize DSP code, which is typically stored in a library or database of images and information. The code is also specific to the DSP chip used. To meet Microsoft's minimum specifications, the platform driver must supply three abstract interfaces to the Resource Manager: stream I/O, message I/O (events), and node control.

Nodes

DSP nodes are the code that the DSP runs to process requests by Windows device drivers or service providers. *Node* refers to entities that can be logically interconnected to perform operations and that the client device drivers can access. A node can be a task, an I/O thread, a device (e.g., a stereo codec), or a combination of elements. The code sets for data/fax modem, wavetable synthesis, and speech compression are all nodes. Nodes can reside anywhere. The platform driver must determine if the node resides on the DSP-based hardware platform or if it will have host-based components.

Nodes are typically stored in node

Remote Control Software. Rated #1. Over and Over and Over...



- **#1 Overall Evaluation**
- **#1 Overall Power**
- **#1 Overall Usability**
- **#1 Performance**
- **#1 Versatility**
- **#1 Ease of Learning**
- **#1 Ease of Use**

The 45-page review for *Software Digest* covered all the bases. It was the most extensive review ever done on remote control software. In the end, the experts called ReachOut Remote Control simply "the best program in the...evaluation." It outscored the competition in not one, not two or three, but in seven categories. In its report for *Software Digest's* June '94 issue, National Software Testing Laboratories wrote:

NSTL recommends ReachOut Remote Control for its excellence in almost every category. No other program matches its number of features or ease of use, and it is the unanimous choice for best program in the testers' general usability evaluation.

The recommendation confirms the findings of exhaustive corporate evaluations. And it parallels assessments by such leading publications as *Byte, LAN Magazine, PC User, Network Computing, Government Computer News* and *InfoWorld.*

But why not judge for yourself? We will be happy to send you more information on the NSTL report. Better yet, take advantage of our 60-day money-back guarantee and order your copy of ReachOut today. Call **1-800-677-6232** for your nearest dealer location.

Before you know it, you'll be using ReachOut. Over and over and over...

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE

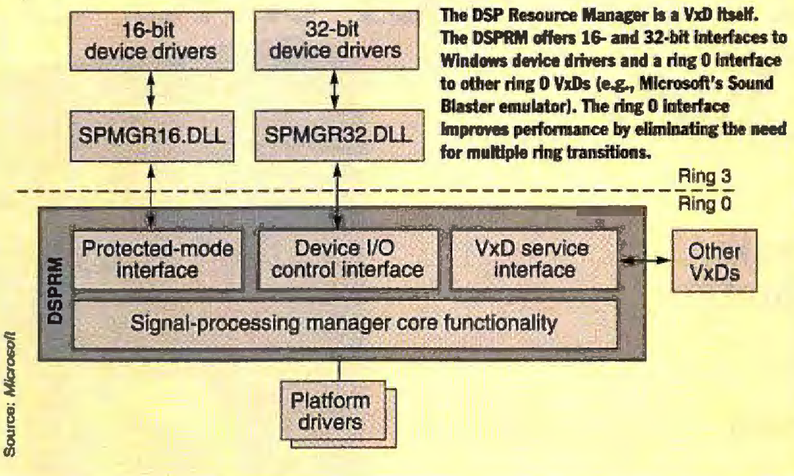
SOFTWARE DIGEST RATING	OVERALL EVALUATION	PROGRAM
★★★★	8.5	Reachout Remote Control
★★★	7.5	Close-Up
★★★	7.3	Norton pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows
★★★	7.3	Carbon Copy for Windows

Ocean Isle SOFTWARE

1201 19th Place • Vero Beach, FL 32960 U.S.A.
Phone (407) 770-4777 • Fax (407) 770-4779

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 287).

The DSP Resource Manager and Its Interfaces



The DSP Resource Manager is a VxD itself. The DSPRM offers 16- and 32-bit interfaces to Windows device drivers and a ring 0 interface to other ring 0 VxDs (e.g., Microsoft's Sound Blaster emulator). The ring 0 interface improves performance by eliminating the need for multiple ring transitions.

Source: Microsoft

libraries where the DSPRM accesses them. When a platform driver receives a request, it retrieves an image of that node's DSP machine code and downloads it to the platform for execution. The node library contains important node-specific information, including the DSP (or host) machine code and initialization data, the resource requirements for the node (i.e., memory, I/O, and processor time), and node attributes. Node images in the library are indexed by a platform global identifier and by a type so that one library can contain any number of nodes for any number of platforms. Hence, you can use the same node type on different platforms if the node has the same function, inputs, and outputs and if it understands the same message (e.g., a Hayes AT modem command set). This architecture will enable independent algorithm developers to make a standard set of nodes work on many platforms.

Each node is tagged with three attributes: real time or not real time, evictable or not evictable, and service class. All nodes in each real-time group compete with each other for DSP attention. The attributes provide a smooth way for the DSPRM to work with the platform driver and handle overload situations. Real-time nodes get priority over nonreal-time nodes. Microsoft assumes that simultaneous real-time nodes can work cooperatively if the system resources are sufficient for all nodes to perform their functions.

The evictable flag and service-class designations let the DSPRM prioritize task loading and eviction. The DSP operating system, however, actually handles the implementation. When a resource conflict occurs, the DSPRM can halt and discard a node marked *evictable*. An executing node marked *not evictable* will not be subject to prioritized eviction. Service classes, which include telephony, modem, and games, are prioritized either by default or at run time by an application such as a Control Panel. In this way, you could designate that the "receive fax" function should take precedence over audio playback but that audio playback is a higher priority than image decompression during a multimedia presentation. Only the real-time attribute flag is visible to the platform driver itself.

A platform driver has two classes of resources available to it: single items, which are typically devices either allocated or not allocated, and countable items, such as memory that can be allocated up to some fixed limit. The platform driver communicates resource capacities and usage to the DSPRM, which acts accordingly.

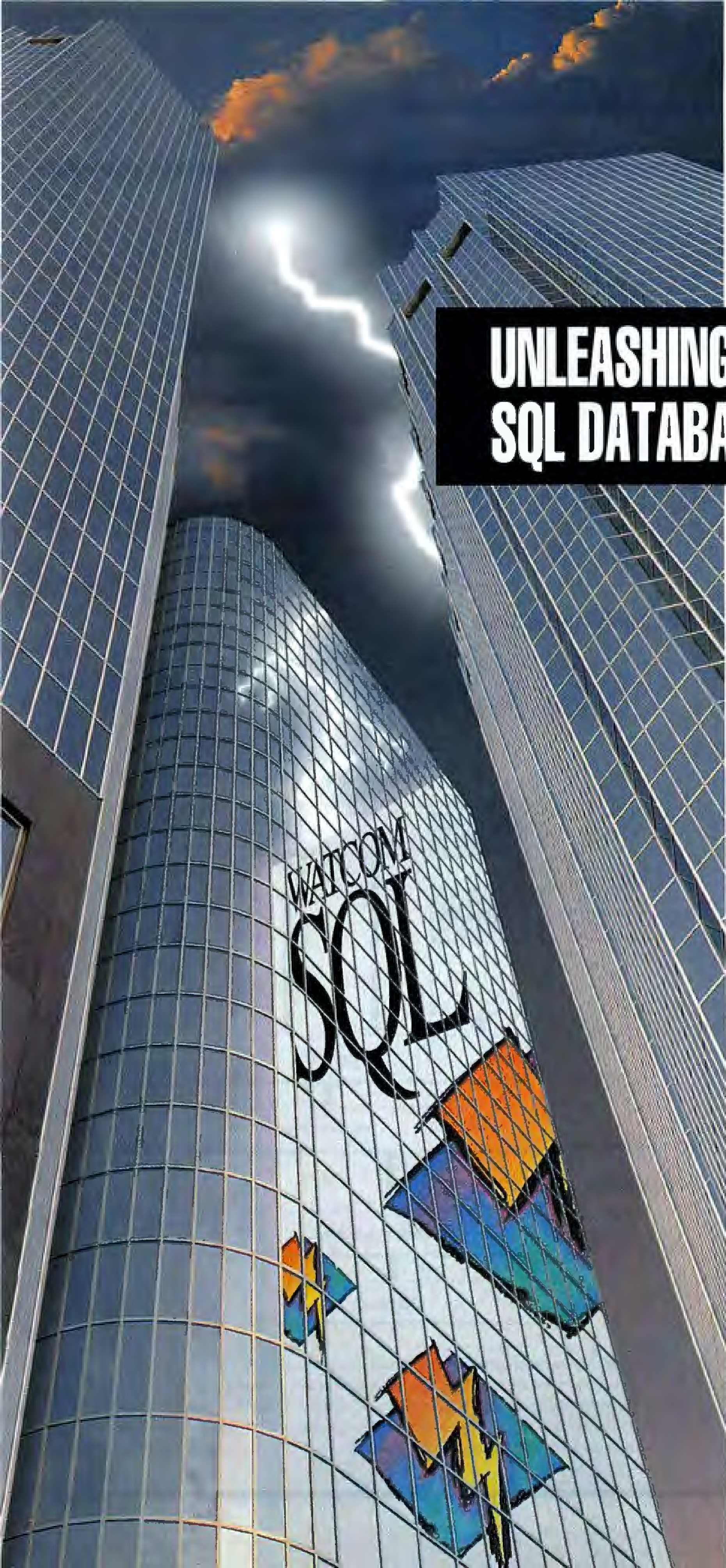
For example, when a request is made to allocate a node, the DSPRM makes the request of the platform driver. If that request fails due to insufficient resources, the DSPRM invokes prioritized node eviction. If the resource conflict includes a device that only one application can use at a time, the DSPRM identifies the nodes in conflict; if all are of equal or higher priority, it fails the allocation request. The DSPRM scans the node list, beginning with the lowest-priority service class. It then identifies and discards evictable nodes until enough resources are collected to satisfy the request. If it cannot free enough resources, the allocation request fails.

The query test for evictable nodes allows the platform driver and clients to override the eviction. More important, the query gives either the platform driver or the client an opportunity to modify tasks running on the platform to reduce resource requirements (e.g., stepping down a modem to 2400 bps).

Node eviction priorities are not always static. A node's real-

MICROSOFT'S MINIMUM AND RECOMMENDED DSP FUNCTIONALITY

	MINIMUM	RECOMMENDED
Plug and Play	Not required	Full support
Wave record and playback	11.025 and 22.05 kHz, 8-bit PCM	5.125 to 48 kHz, mono, 8-bit pulse-code stereo, and 16-bit modulation
Music synthesis	MIDI	Wavetable
Telephone interface	One line: POTS or ISDN	Two lines: POTS or ISDN
CD-ROM interface	Not required	One interface, internal or external; IDE or SCSI
Games compatibility	Not required	Compatibility with Sound Blaster, AD1848, MPU-401, and Adlib
Call types	Voice only	Voice, data, fax, and VoiceView
Telephony	DTMF generation and detection, CallerID, and popular Class features	DTMF generation and detection, CallerID, and Class features
Data communications	Not required	V.18, V.17, V.29, V.21, Channel 2, and V.27 ter
VoiceView	Not required	Full support
Multimedia devices	Telephone set (wave), telephone line (wave), audio codec (wave), line in (AUX), and mixer	Telephone set (wave), telephone line (wave), audio codec (wave), synthesis DAC (MIDI), line in (AUX), and mixer


WATCOM
SQL

Virtual Device Driver Services

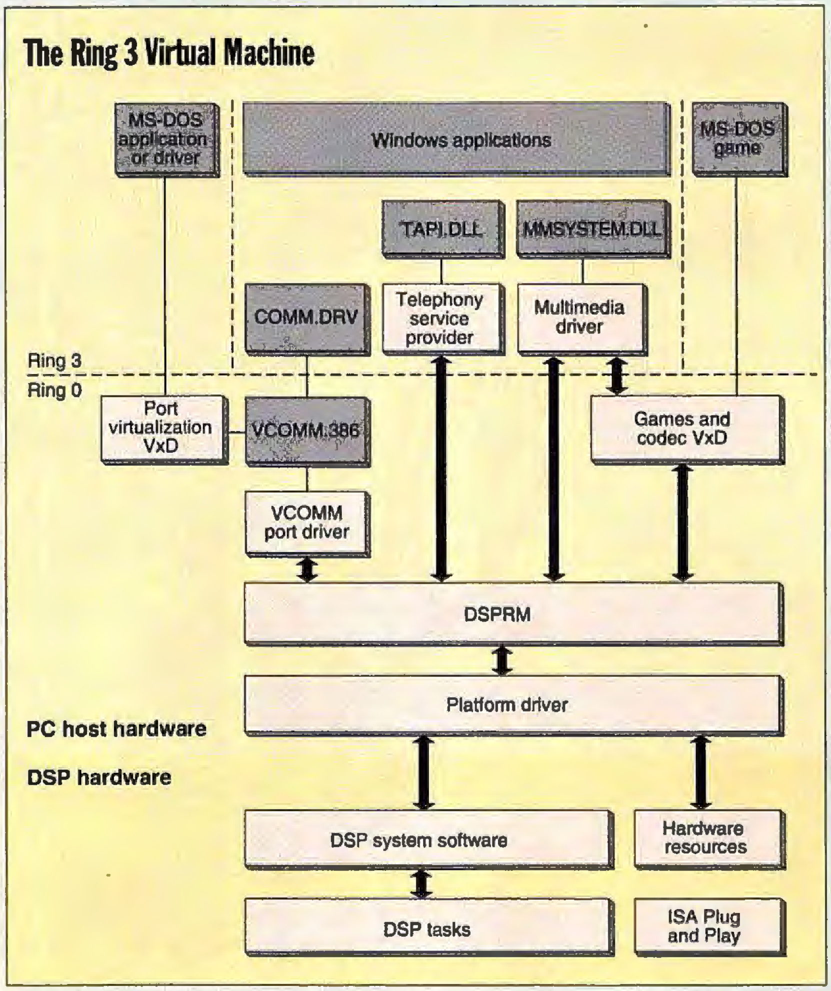
All x86 Intel processors since the 386 have had four internal protection levels, 0 to 3. Chicago uses only two of these, 0 and 3. Ring 3 is where all applications and Windows drivers reside; ring 0 is where the most privileged code resides, such as the operating-system kernel, software with full access to I/O ports, disk read/writes, and the DSPRM (digital signal processor Resource Manager). A driver at ring 0 can trap I/O port accesses and redirect them, if needed, thereby emulating a piece of hardware such as a modem or sound card.

The code that does this is called a VxD (virtual device driver). The DSPRM itself is a VxD. The DSPRM provides services for platform drivers that register the driver's control function and list the platform driver as a Plug and Play enumerator. The DSPRM also provides an interface for other client VxDs to use its COM (Common Object Model) interfaces.

In Chicago, the system can set up multiple virtual machines, all in ring 3; each DOS application and each 32-bit application is its own ring 3 VM (virtual machine), but all 16-bit Windows applications share a single VM. Windows 3.1 applications share one ring 3 VM.

The majority of the functionality of the DSPRM and platform driver is in ring 0 code. This is a shift from earlier approaches. Microsoft elected a ring 0 focus for three reasons. First, the DSPRM must present its primary interface at ring 3 to device drivers and an equivalent interface at ring 0 for VxDs. By keeping the majority of implementation in ring 3, the ring 0 interface could not have used the COM interface. Second, if implemented at ring 3 (easier to program), either the DSPRM would have to perform additional ring transitions, thereby hindering performance, or all platform drivers and client VxDs would be required to have both a ring 0 and a ring 3 component to communicate with their appropriate counterparts in the DSPRM. Finally, full services in ring 0 allow for more appropriate and efficient servicing of platform driver callbacks and VxD service requests. For example, VxDs in ring 0 have low interrupt latencies, and advisements are very fast. Note that Microsoft's VCOMM port driver and Sound Blaster implementation are already ring 0 VxDs.

Under the new DSP architecture, hardware developers will need to provide a platform driver for ring 0. This requires a new level of programming skills. VxDs are powerful but unfriendly, and they are perhaps somewhat dangerous under Chicago's loose security structure. However, Chicago will support C and C++ language-based drivers for ring 0, making the job somewhat easier. This level of code has typically been written in assembly language in the past.



The horizontal dashed line represents the divide between ring 0 and ring 3. The ring 3 VMs are separated by the dashed vertical lines. This figure illustrates a DOS application talking to code emulating a Hayes AT modem through the port virtualization VxD. The VxD then passes data to the VCOMM port driver, which is the AT command-set parser. A separate VM in the figure is a DOS game that interfaces to the games VxD (Sound Blaster emulation).

time attribute may vary. If a task requires real-time response, then all nodes that make up the task are so marked, including nodes previously marked *not real time.* In addition, while service class is a static attribute (a modem is a modem), service-class priority is a run-time attribute, and you can change class priorities to meet changing needs.

The DSPRM

The Windows device driver for any specific hardware platform supplies Windows with logical device support, such as Wave In and Wave Out, by directing the DSPRM to load the appropriate nodes for the platform and then sending the appropriate data to those nodes. In many cases, the Windows device driver is platform-specific, because the driver is responsible for knowing which algorithms and interconnections are required on the platform to provide a desired service. Long term, however, it is possible that standard node libraries will exist that will let many device drivers become device-independent.

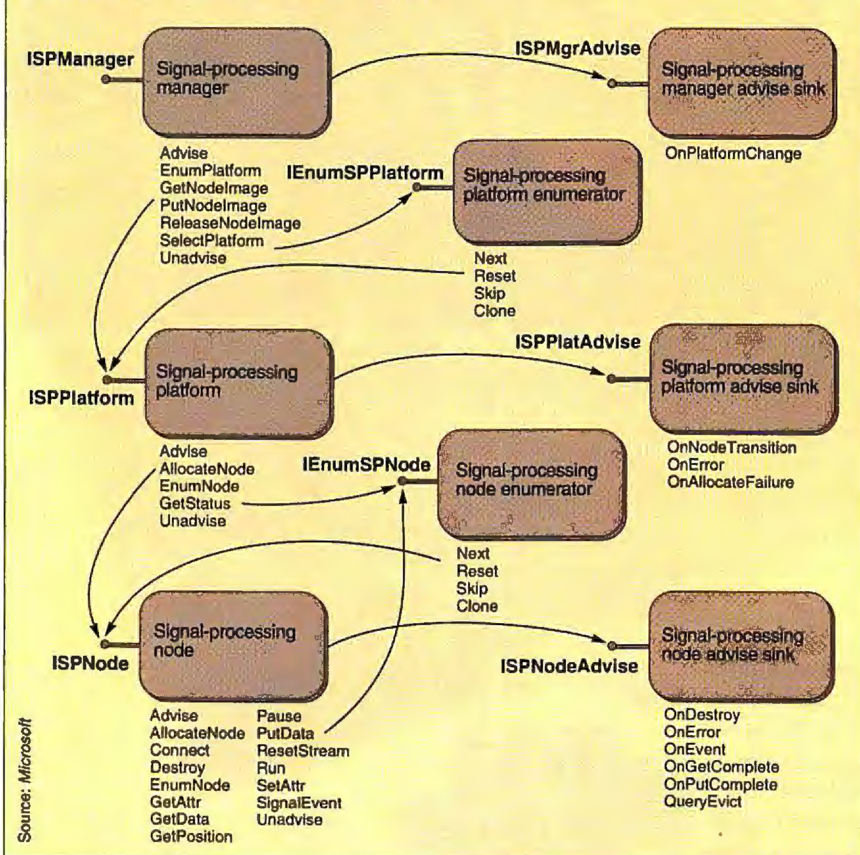
Just as Windows is a compatibility layer between applications and devices, the DSPRM is a compatibility layer between drivers and the DSP. The DSPRM resides immediately below the Windows device-driver layer and provides access to the DSP. The DSPRM standardizes the data flow and control without knowing the meaning of the data or how it is transferred. Drivers can communicate without knowing about the details of the transfers, the hardware, or the DSP software. For example, an application can request a V.32 modem and receive the appropriate services without knowing how the services are provided.

The DSPRM core code is implemented as a VxD under Chicago. The DSPRM, which is a nonreplaceable component, is a Plug and Play device loader that gets loaded when the Virtual Machine Manager starts (see the figure "The DSP Resource Manager and Its Interfaces" on page 154).

The top interface to the DSPRM is the DSPRMI, which is organized as eight OLE 2.0 Component Object Models available to 16- and 32-bit device drivers and service providers and 32-bit applications. Ring 0 access to the DSPRM is provided by a separate VxD service interface (see the text box "Virtual Device Driver Services" on page 156).

The platform driver interface contains four sets of COMs (Common Object Models) that map to comparable modules (with confusingly similar names) in the DSPRMI: `ISPPlatformDriver Interface`, `ISPPDAdvise Interface`, `ISPPDNode Interface`, and `ISPPNNodeAdvise Interface`. The DSPRM turns DSPRMI function calls over to the platform driver through the platform-driver interface. For example, a device driver does not call a platform driver directly; instead, it would use the `ISPPlatform::AllocateNode` function in the DSPRMI. This function call allocates a node on the signal-processing platform. The Resource Manager would then use the platform-driver interface `ISPPlatformDriver::AllocateNode`, which allocates all resources required to run a node. The platform driver itself retrieves the node and attempts to grab the needed CPU, memory, and I/O devices (see the figure "Interfaces to the DSP System Objects").

Interfaces to the DSP System Objects



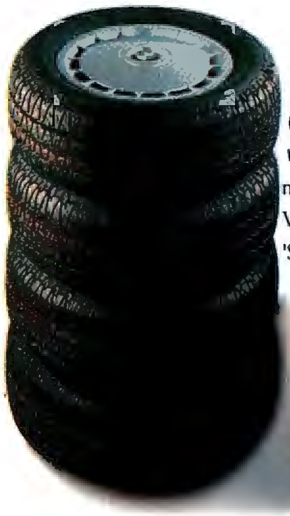
Device drivers obtain their platform identification during load time because drivers are associated with a particular device on a specific platform. Thus, drivers may use the `ISPManager::SelectPlatform` method directly. `ISPManager` provides services to select a DSP platform, advise the system of DSP events, and make use of the node library. `ISPPlatform` is a set of routines to create nodes on the platform, perform I/O between nodes, obtain the current state of the platform, and register to receive notification about events on the platform. `ISPNode` contains the methods to send data to and from a particular node. Data movements are reported asynchronously to a calling thread so that other processing may proceed during the transfer of data to and from a physical device. `ISPNode` also contains methods for allocating nodes by groups and having them execute at once. `IEnumSPPlatform` and `IEnumSPNode` modules allow applications to find out what class of services or nodes are available and to select services based on a category level. The three object modules `ISPMgrAdvise`, `ISPPlatAdvise`, and `ISPNodeAdvise` are two-way interfaces that either the client or the caller implements; advisement interfaces provide calls to communicate platform and node status to the rest of the system asynchronously.

The DSP Platform

The bottom layers in the Chicago architecture make up the DSP hardware and chip-specific software, such as the DSP operating system (if present) and DSPs for functions such as speech compression, imaging, and modem modulations—the signal-processing services delivered to the higher levels. The DSP hardware intended

An emulator on its own will get you nowhere fast.

So SmarTerm includes the protocol stacks.



SmarTerm gives you everything you need to connect your PCs to UNIX, VMS or Data General hosts. You just 'SmarTerm and go.'

It's a really *radical* idea, like selling a car with wheels. So *radical*, in fact, SmarTerm is the only software that gives you the complete connectivity, high performance, and ease of use you need, all in one.

SmarTerm products all consist of the most precise terminal emulation available, plus *free* SmarTerm TCP/IP and LAT stacks *and* NDIS and ODI support. (You wouldn't expect to pay extra for the wheels on your car, would you?)

On top of this, SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities make the software cost effective and quick to run by automating common tasks. You can use your mouse in host applications, record scripts, use drag-and-drop FTP, and more - so much more than any other connectivity package.

Find out how to 'SmarTerm and go' with the complete host connectivity software. Call Persoft now at 1-800-EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).

All SmarTerm® for Windows products include:

- SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL
- Individual or centralized TCP/IP management
- Drag-and-drop FTP
- Pop-up keyboards
- User-definable button palettes
- True Multiple Document Interface
- Connections directory
- Script recorder
- Simplified keyboard remapping
- SmartMouse™ programmable mouse support
- Customizable help system
- On-screen toolbox

SmarTerm products are also available for DOS.

Call now for new SmarTerm for Windows version 4.0 information!

persoft®

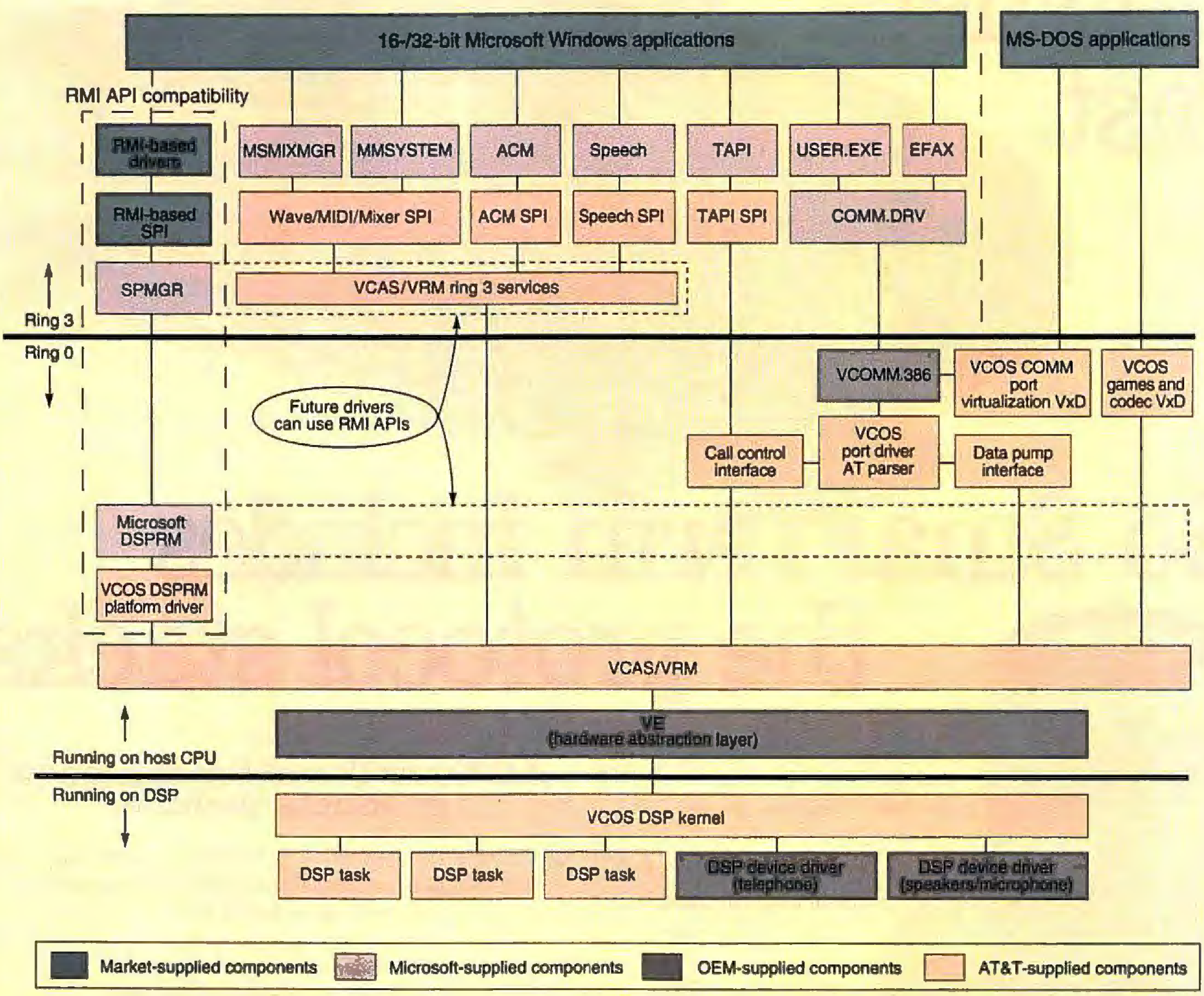
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Drive, P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 USA. Tel: (608) 273-6000 Fax: (608) 273-8227.

Persoft Europe, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, England. Tel: 0491 638090 Fax: 0491 638010

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T's VCOS/DSPRMI Architecture for Chicago



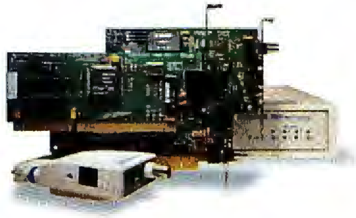
AT&T is restructuring its DSP3210/VCOS solution for the new Chicago architecture. Certain functionality has been moved from ring 3 to ring 0. The diagram shows a software structure that attaches cleanly to the Microsoft DSPRM but still provides added features. AT&T's VCAS and VRM map from Microsoft's DSPRM and a standard VCOS platform driver layer to a hardware abstraction layer that contains all the product-specific code. The VRM code running on the host keeps track of both DSP and I/O resources and usage levels and can balance loads across multiple DSPs.

for most Chicago applications includes a multipurpose, multitasking processor with its own peripherals and local memory. The DSP chip, or chips, are under the control of a real-time operating-system kernel executing on the DSP. The operating system makes calls to a variety of multimedia libraries and uses DSP device drivers for I/O functions such as telephony and audio. Suitable DSPs from Analog Devices, AT&T, IBM, Motorola, and Texas Instruments are already available.

Microsoft also calls out several desired features of the DSP operating system. These include the ability to run more than one thread of execution, which gives the system the appearance of doing many things concurrently. The DSP operating system must also provide hooks to handle real-time features, since many of the multimedia signals require real-time responses. How these features are achieved is independent of the Microsoft architecture. For example, AT&T's VCOS (frame-based), IBM's Mwave (deadline-based), and Spectron's SPOX (priority-based) all provide concurrency and real-time scheduling but use different technical approaches.

Industry Response

AT&T and IBM have been providing comprehensive DSP hardware and software solutions for Windows 3.1, and both companies have committed to making their architectures comply with the Chicago standards. AT&T's DSP solution centers around the DSP32XX chip family and VCOS; IBM has the Mwave chip and the Mwave operating system. Each company controls its own hardware and DSP software and offers a multitasking operating system with an integrated Resource Manager. For instance,



Token Ring.

TokenRx. A line of Token Ring network adapters and multi-station access units that feature on-site support by IBM's own Customer Engineers. The adapter cards feature 100% IBM driver compatibility, the IBM designed TROPIC chip and a retail price of less than $400.

Ethernet.

Our EtheRx family of ISA and EISA Ethernet network interface cards, dual interface pocket adapters, concentrators and transceivers provide solutions for a wide range of Ethernet connectivity needs. With uncompromised reliability and compatibility plus value pricing, EtheRx is the ideal Ethernet choice.

PCMCIA Ethernet Cards.

Combining industry leading performance with a retail price of less than $200, EtheRx PCMCIA cards are setting new standards for portable connectivity. They are available in both 10Base-T and 10Base2 versions, support the widest range of Type II compliant notebook, laptop and desktop systems and are compatible with all popular network operating systems.

OUR LARGE STRIDES IN MEMORY HAVE LED US INTO NETWORKING.

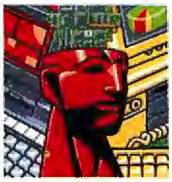
Certified Compatibility.

Kingston networking products are certified compatible with Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LANManager, Artisoft LANtastic and support every other popular network operating system including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition and Banyan VINES.

yes
It runs with NetWare

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

LANtastic Compatible Artisoft Labs



Kingston Reliability.

Network users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and is backed by a five-year warranty.

More Information.

For more information on the Kingston line of networking products, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 636-3000 or in Mexico: MPS Mayorista 325-09-93 or Ingram Dicom 328-11-11.

[800]

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 281).

VCOS includes the operating-system kernel for the DSP chip and a host-based applications server and Resource Manager, code that predates the DSPRM. AT&T and IBM will redesign certain pieces to move them from ring 3 (Windows 3.1) to ring 0 for Chicago and have these pieces bolt cleanly to the new architecture. Both companies already have customers with products similar to Microsoft's platform specification.

The AT&T host code centers on the VCAS/VRM (VCOS Application Server/ VCOS Resource Manager), which are constant for all AT&T's customers (see the figure "AT&T's VCOS/ DSPRMI Architecture for Chicago" on page 160). These serve as a mapping layer from Microsoft's DSPRM to a hardware abstraction layer, which AT&T calls the VE. The VE is nearly the only code that is hardware-dependent. The VCAS layer translates Microsoft's node-allocation methods to frame-based commands that the VCOS kernel can handle, while the VE understands, for example, that the hardware has one, two, or four DSP chips, each with its own I/O port, on an ISA bus board with local memory or on a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) board with bus-mastering capabilities. The VRM keeps track of resource availability and allocations. For example, VRM knows that two telephone lines but only one speaker are available. It also knows that device driver YY is currently attached to the speaker and that DSP 2 is less loaded than DSP 1.

A DLL stub in ring 3 provides the transition hook to ring 0. The stub also works in reverse and offers disk I/O services to ring 0, which has no file-service capabilities. IBM Mwave has a similar structure.

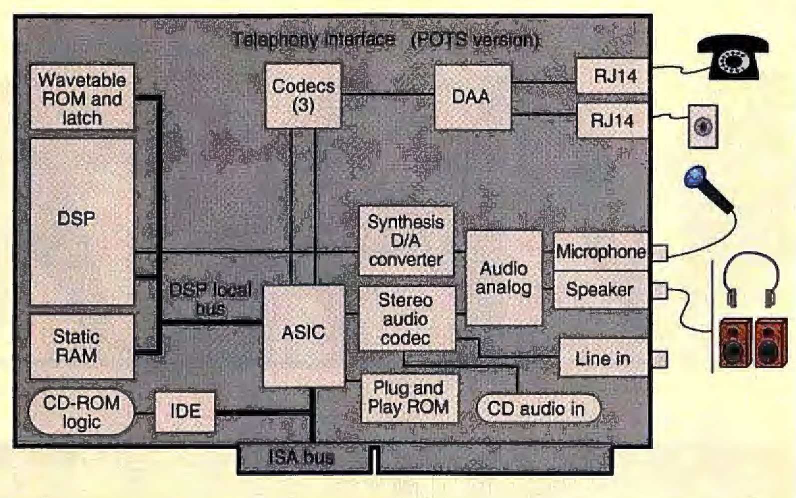
AT&T has already developed a suite of device drivers for Wave, MIDI, Mixer, and TAPI. ACM audio compression and speech are under development. Under Chicago, these drivers can continue to use the existing interfaces. They are compatible with Chicago but don't use the DSPRM services. Alternatively, in the future, if AT&T or its customers modify these drivers, the drivers can be made to go through the DSPRM layer.

Microsoft's Platform Specification

With the DSPRM, Microsoft has simultaneously published a DSP Architecture PFS (Platform Functional Specification), which describes recommended and minimum platforms and functions (see the figure "DSP ISA Adapter Architecture"). The table represents what Microsoft believes will be needed to run standard classes of applications in the areas of audio, telephony, and communications. The PFS provides a specific example of a hardware implementation that will enable Plug and Play computer telephony integration and function with standard Windows APIs, multimedia APIs, TAPI, and the new speech APIs. The PFS also provides architectural details for an example implementation of the recommended platform. Microsoft will provide design information and driver source code in the DSP platform SDK (Software Development Kit).

By publishing the PFS, Microsoft is establishing a de facto standard multimedia peripheral. It defines a playing field that includes a programmable DSP, RAM, 16-bit stereo codec, Windows Sound System–compatible mixer, wavetable synthesis ROM, two analog phone-line connections, phone head-set connection, CD-ROM interface, Plug and Play support, multichannel DMA control, and two 16-bit ISA data channels. Applications developers can write code to take advantage of the functionality described in the PDS with reasonable confidence that hardware vendors will be providing such a device.

DSP ISA Adapter Architecture



Microsoft's Platform Function Specification provides architectural details for an example implementation of the recommended Microsoft DSP architecture platform. Design information and driver source code will be provided in the DSP Architecture Platform Development Kit for this example implementation. The POTS version (analog telephone lines) is unusual in that it includes two separate phone interfaces, as well as a stereo I/O sound system with wavetable synthesis and a CD-ROM interface. Performing all these functions concurrently will be a formidable challenge to today's DSP chips.

Global Benefits

One benefit of a layered architecture is that structure and divisions of labor are well understood. In the current signal-processing market, there is no clear division between what the applications vendor and the signal-processing vendor must do. Hence, most systems are complete packaged hardware/software solutions. The Microsoft DSPRM architecture will offer structure to the market by requiring that the platform definition and base set of capabilities be well designed and meet defined programming interfaces.

If the industry adopts Microsoft's architecture as a standard, vendors will be able to build the DSP-enabled systems that customers require. DSP providers will be able to create subsystems that meet compatibility standards and that can take advantage of third-party applications. And end users will find a broad range of compatible products meeting a range of price/performance needs. Just as Microsoft Windows helped allow CAD software vendors to provide a common driver for the many different PC display systems, the DSPRM will buffer multimedia and communications software vendors from the many emerging DSP solutions. ■

Andrew W. Davis is an independent marketing consultant in Southborough, Massachusetts, focusing on high-technology business development and marketing communications. You can reach him on the Internet at andrewwd@aol.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

MAPI Blooms in Chicago

TOM SHELDON

ILLUSTRATION: GORDON STUDER © 1994

If the Earth is ever conquered by aliens, we may be forced to adopt their technology standards. That will be a relief for network administrators, who are trying to figure out what direction they should take with messaging systems. In the meantime, Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API) appears poised to make Chicago a universal E-mail client, allowing potentially any Windows application to interoperate with a variety of back-end mail systems.

E-mail and messaging in general are critically important to enterprise computing. The Electronic Messaging Association predicts that the number of E-mail users will triple in 1995, with 25 million users sending 15 billion messages a year. Messaging goes well beyond the exchange of E-mail. It is a key component of groupware and work-flow applications, which allows applications to exchange information automatically. For example, the approval of a sales order by a manager might initiate a forms-routing sequence over the network. Messaging also provides a way to get information from database systems. A remote user might request information from a system with an E-mail message and receive a reply in his or her mailbox.

MAPI solves a critical problem for developers by separating the messaging requirements of applications from messaging services with an intermediary layer called the MAPI subsystem. Windows applications can use MAPI calls through the subsystem to interact with any MAPI-compliant messaging system. MAPI eliminates the need of the client application to know how a particular messaging system provides services. Companies can use MAPI to build on existing messaging systems or install new ones.

MAPI is part of Microsoft's WOSA (Windows Open Services Architecture), which Microsoft calls "a blueprint to establish Windows workstations as universal clients that fit seamlessly into heterogeneous corporate computing environments." WOSA extends the Windows API set to give desktop applications access to many types of back-end services. The other components of WOSA include ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), as well as network file services, print services, and licensing services.

By providing transport independence, MAPI lets organizations continue to use their existing messaging services while migrating users to Windows-based messaging applications. With MAPI and Chicago, you can integrate a diversity of messaging applications on the desktop. Through Chicago's Info Center, for example, you can potentially access E-mail, faxing, voice mail, BBSes, and on-line information services like CompuServe. In fact, a single inbox can serve all these applications and any underlying messaging system.

Microsoft's MAPI, with wide industry support, is set to be the desktop messaging standard

Microsoft chose a client/server approach for MAPI to help reduce bottlenecks that increased messaging generates on a LAN. A client/server architecture distributes tasks between the client side and the server side. Servers store the procedures and executable modules most commonly used by clients.

Using RPCs (remote procedure calls), clients call the procedures and servers return the results to the client. Because the executable code for the procedure is already at the server, the client just needs to send a command to invoke it. This dramatically reduces the I/O between individual users and servers and helps reduce network traffic. The store-and-forward nature of messaging complements the RPC method of client/server interaction in the network.

Management is also simplified with the client/server architectural approach when commonly used procedures and information are stored at a single server. You can upgrade these servers to high-performance systems to further boost messaging performance. When messaging services are based at a central location, they tend to be more consistent and up-to-date. For example, global directories and document-conversion routines are easier to maintain and update if they are located in one place.

What MAPI Does

- Manage message routing via a common user interface
- Manage message stores
- Manage address books for one or more messaging systems using the same user interface
- Manage different messaging transport systems
- Perform message store-and-forward functions if a message system is unavailable
- Notify of message delivery or sending

Front and Back

MAPI provides programming interfaces for two classes of software systems. Front-end applications use MAPI to access messaging services, and back-end systems make their services available to front-end applications through the MAPI functional layer. Essentially, if you create a MAPI-compliant user application, it will interface with any MAPI-compliant messaging system. Likewise, if you create back-end messaging systems, you simply make the services MAPI-compliant. In the past, the developer of a workgroup application had to create a version for each messaging system that his or her customers might use. (See the text box "Programming with MAPI" on page 168.)

MAPI does for messaging what the Windows printer system did for printing. The printer system separates the printer driver from the application, so developers don't have to write printer drivers for every printer on the market. Instead, printer drivers are included with Windows or supplied by printer manufacturers. In the same way, MAPI separates messaging applications from back-end messaging systems.

David Knight, vice president of marketing at messaging-system vendor Isocor (Brentwood, CA), uses the analogy of a stereo system. "The amplifier has all sorts of switches and can modify and route signals, but it has two sets of jacks: the RCA jacks for plugging things in, and the speaker jacks for connecting the speakers. That is very analogous to MAPI, which is a whole subsystem that sits under your client in your desktop. You carry it around with you in your PC. Applications are on one side, and an output provider module—at least one—is on the other side. The provider modules are like the speakers of the stereo. You can play any kind of music and the speakers don't care."

MAPI Architecture

MAPI is an architectural approach, not just a set of APIs. It exists as a subsystem of the entire operating system. Developers must write MAPI-compliant client applications to one of three client-side interfaces: CMC (Common Messaging Calls),

Simple MAPI, or Extended MAPI. MAPI defines four groups of services that are accessible by MAPI-compliant applications: the message store, address-book management, message transport services, and configuration management.

Both Simple MAPI and CMC were designed with simplicity in mind. This lets developers quickly and easily provide mail-enabling features in their applications. CMC is a cross-platform component that is available for Windows/DOS, Macintosh, and Unix systems.

Extended MAPI was designed to create message-intensive applications like work flow, data collection, and message management. It uses an object-oriented design and provides access to a variety of public and private message stores. Extended MAPI also supports high message volumes and complex addressing requirements. Developers can write to any of these interfaces to create applications that work with any back-end MAPI service provider.

Microsoft categorizes client applications in three general groups. First, messaging-aware applications are those that don't require messaging services. However, they let you customize the interface to include messaging options on menus. The "Send" option on the File menu in Microsoft Word for Windows is a good example of a MAPI customization. Second, messaging-enabled applications are those that require messaging services (e.g., Microsoft Mail) and that typically run over a network or on-line services.

The third category covers messaging-based workgroup applications (e.g., work-flow software), which operates over a network and makes extensive use of message stores, address books, and message-transport functions. These three categories correspond to CMC, Simple MAPI, and Extended MAPI.

Microsoft recommends that software developers use CMC when creating cross-platform, message-aware applications that don't need to support a previous version of Simple MAPI. You would use CMC or Simple MAPI to add messaging features to nonmessaging applications (e.g., a word processor or spreadsheet). Use Extended MAPI if an application is dependent on messaging and requires message stores and address books.

CMC and Simple MAPI

The X.400 API Association (XAPIA) developed CMC after work done by Microsoft on Simple MAPI. Many vendors are implementing CMC. It replaces the Simple Messaging Interface in VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) 2.0. Because MAPI and VIM support CMC, developers can write mail-enabled applications to a single client interface. CMC also provides a level of interoperability between MAPI and VIM.

CMC provides a basic set of 10 function calls, including send, receive, and address lookup. XAPIA is working on a new version, CMC 2.0, which will provide more complex messaging (e.g., document-attachment and directory-synchronization services). It should be available late this year. Such advanced functions were left out of the original specification to promote wide acceptance from vendors wanting to add their own custom features.

Simple MAPI is designed for Windows-only applications. Its messaging functions provide features such as send, address, and receive messages. (See the table "CMC and Simple MAPI Functions" on page 174.) Simple MAPI also supports the attachment of files and OLE objects to messages. With file-attachment capabilities, Simple MAPI can be used to create forms-routing programs. Windows' Schedule+ groupware accessory uses Simple MAPI to exchange schedules among users. Microsoft Word, Excel, and other applications also use Simple MAPI message features.

Extended MAPI Capabilities

- Access arbitrary properties in messages and recipients
- Customize messages and message formats using properties
- Develop custom features for address books
- Notify of events
- Access and search the folder hierarchy
- Perform MAPI memory management
- Substitute custom forms, such as a time sheet or calendar
- Provide "smart-form" capability, which links field information on custom forms with other applications

One of Simple MAPI's limitations is that it has a single-folder message store. In Microsoft Mail, this translates to the Inbox. Extended MAPI provides a hierarchical storage structure that allows folders within folders and the integration of message stores from different messaging systems.

Extended MAPI

Extended MAPI goes well beyond the simple mail-enabling APIs available in Simple MAPI and CMC by using object-oriented programming methods for its messaging functions. Messages, folders, and attachments are objects that you access through MAPI object structures. When a calling program opens an object, it gets a pointer to reference the object for future use.

While each object type allows different calls or operations, many calls can be made to different objects (i.e., polymorphism) to reduce the development time and code required for applications. According to Microsoft, the MAPI object model is consistent with both present and future object-oriented models for Windows, recognizing each service-provider DLL as a separate object.

Messages are stored in the hierarchical MAPI message store, which is organized into a tree of folders. Messages can have attachments, such as complete files or file pointers, OLE objects or object pointers, MAPI messages, and arbitrary binary data (e.g., sound or images). Folders, messages, and attachments are made up of properties that store data values, such as the time a message was sent, user name, subject material, and other information.

The value of the properties may be in the form of text, numbers, dates, or binary information. This use of properties simplifies message exchange with other messaging services. It also provides a way to create custom properties for workgroup applications or other special-purpose applications where messages have special significance for the application or its users.

The Messaging Subsystem

The MAPI messaging subsystem provides functions for creating a common user interface to send, receive, and save messages. It provides functions for storing messages in an outbox, forwarding messages at a later time, and providing notification of message delivery. The subsystem also provides functions for managing message stores, address books, and access to different transport providers. MAPI's services operate in the background. Because they take place when the foreground application is idle, they have little effect on system performance.

When a user logs on to a MAPI-compliant application, MAPI.DLL is loaded. It includes a message spooler that queries service providers to determine what functions and services are available for the application. MAPI.DLL receives calls from applications that use CMC, Simple MAPI, or Extended MAPI and routes messages to the appropriate message-store and address-book service providers. It places messages in message stores as they are created, and you access the address book to choose recipients for the message.

When the user or an application submits the message for delivery, the message spooler examines the message address and exposes the message to available transport providers, one of which may take on the task of delivering the message, if appropriate. The messaging subsystem can store messages and forward them when a particular messaging service becomes available. It thus operates as a clearinghouse for messages.

A security feature authorizes user access to messaging services. Users are verified (by user name/password) when they access a MAPI-related option, either the first time they make that access or every time, depending on the level of security required. For some operating systems (e.g., Windows NT), greater security is available. A unified log-on is supported, so you can access multiple workgroups with a single log-on.

Transport-Provider Responsibilities

- **Verify credentials, as the underlying messaging system requires**
- **Access outbound messages passed by the spooler**
- **Translate message formats, as the messaging system requires**
- **Generate delivery or nondelivery reports**
- **Inform the spooler of incoming messages**
- **Pass incoming data to the spooler**

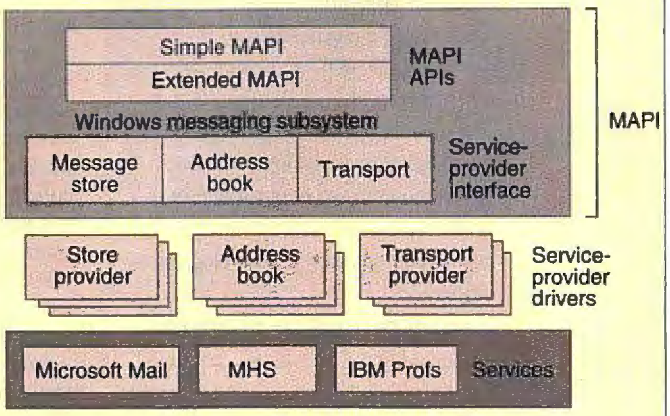
Spooler and Transport Providers

The spooler handles the sending and receiving of messages between applications and the back-end messaging services in the same way a print spooler routes jobs to each printer. The spooler interfaces with messaging-transport service providers, which are user-installable drivers that create the connection to the underlying messaging services. The spooler directs inbound messages to message stores and manages undeliverable messages.

If a messaging service is temporarily unavailable, the spooler automatically sends the message when the messaging service becomes available. The spooler performs its operations in the background, when foreground applications are idle, to minimize performance loss. Transport providers are implemented as user-installable drivers, which are installed for each messaging service that you or applications need.

In some cases, an underlying message system might not be able to accurately represent and deliver the contents of a MAPI message. In this case, the MAPI TNEF (Transport Neutral Encapsulation Format) is used to pass both text and binary message data over the system. Any unsupported MAPI properties are placed in a binary file that is attached to the message. The receiving system then decodes and restores the MAPI properties. According to Chris Williams, product manager at Microsoft, TNEF allows message transmission at "full fidelity" with no degradation, even if the message transport does not directly support MAPI capabilities.

Message-Enabled Applications



The Windows applications at the top communicate with the MAPI messaging subsystem (MAPI.DLL) using CMC, Simple MAPI, or Extended MAPI calls. The messaging subsystem responds to the calls and routes messages through an SPI (service-provider interface) to a service provider, such as the message-store SPI, the address-book SPI, or the transport-service SPI. A message spooler handles outgoing messages by passing them to the appropriate transport driver, where the matching transport service transfers the messages.

The MAPI Message Store

Extended MAPI uses message stores for all its operations. A message store is a hierarchical storage system in which folders can contain other folders and messages can be stored at any level in the hierarchy. Every message store has at least one folder that is called the root folder.

Your local message store and message stores that you may access on the network or from remote systems are stored in *collections*. As you create messages, they are placed in the message store with messages from other users. You can place copies of a single message in multiple folders, and each copy becomes an individually modifiable message. A deleted-mail folder holds messages that are marked for deletion. During a typical session, you can copy and move messages from one message store to another. Before disconnecting from a network or remote system, you can copy or move messages into their local store for later use.

Messages can have attachments (e.g., files and OLE objects). If you receive a message with an OLE object attachment such as an Excel spreadsheet, you can edit the object by activating it in the message. That message and object can be stored for later viewing or forwarded to the recipient or another user. Messages are

Programming with MAPI

All MAPI interfaces are available in both 16- and 32-bit versions to support the Windows family. You can call MAPI functions from C or C++ programs through scripting packages like Microsoft Visual Basic or by using the macro languages in Microsoft Excel or Word for Windows.

The MAPI programming architecture includes the session, the message store, and the address book. MAPI clients must establish sessions with the messaging subsystem before they can interact with the messaging stores and address books. You use the `MAPILogon` function to log clients on to the messaging system and authenticate their identity to the messaging system. You can create custom dialog boxes for the log-on process, or you can use the standard MAPI log-on dialog box.

Logging on generates a session handle that applications use to interact with the MAPI environment. A session handle is a pointer to a session object, which supports the `IMAPISession` interface. You use `IMAPISession` methods to manage and find objects in the MAPI environment.

An example is `IMAPISession::OpenAddressBook`, which opens the address book. It is possible for a single client to acquire handles to two different session objects and open two different message stores. In this way, clients can copy data between message stores in different environments.

After log-on and retrieval of a handle to a session object, the application can access message stores. You use the `IMAPISession::GetMsgStoresTable` method to get information about available message stores. The table that this method returns contains row and column information. The rows list message stores. The columns list information about the message stores, such as entry ID (i.e., unique reference), the name of the provider that handles the message store, and whether the message store is the default.

The `IMAPITable` interface is used to retrieve information from the message-stores table. For example, `IMAPITable::SetColumns` specifies a column, and `IMAPITable::QueryRows` returns the data in a specified number of rows, starting with the current column. To actually open a message store, you pass its entry ID to the `IMAPISession::OpenMsgStore` method. Once a message store is open, you use the `IMAPIMsgStore` interface to browse its folder hierarchy.

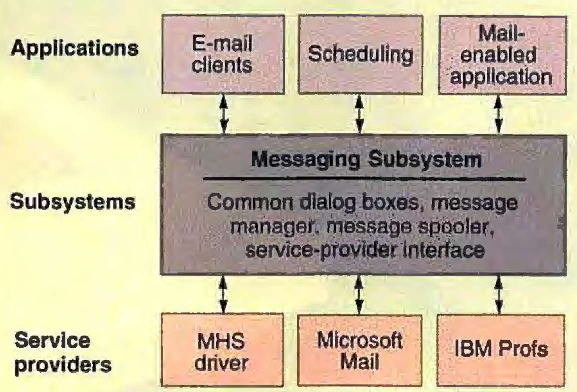
You create and manage folders with the `IFolder` interface. The functions of the interface become available when you create or open a folder object. For example, `IFolder::GetContentsTable` returns a pointer to a table of summary information. `IFolder::GetHierarchyTable` returns a table object with information about the child folders of the current folder. There are also functions for performing management on folder objects and messages in folders and for reading or setting search criteria.

objects with properties that hold information like the time the message was sent and the name of the recipient. The values of these properties are accessible by MAPI client or server applications.

Folder operations that are available in Extended MAPI include the ability of clients to examine the folder hierarchy, examine folder messages by subject or other property, search the folder hierarchy for specific information or properties, and manipulate the structure of the message store. The message store has search features that help you locate messages in folders. You can search based on the properties of message objects (e.g., user, subject, time, date, and custom properties).

A MAPI notification engine goes beyond simple polling processes that check for messages at specified time intervals. It lets clients specify various system events. When those events occur, the MAPI subsystem notifies messaging applications or service providers to take appropriate actions.

Windows Messaging System



The MAPI subsystem resides in Chicago. It provides the link between applications and back-end messaging services with a functional layer called the messaging subsystem. MAPI provides an additional number of Windows APIs that allow applications to use messaging services, including common dialog boxes, message management, and the ability to exchange messages with any back-end MAPI-compliant messaging service. Drivers are installed for each back-end messaging service you need to access.

MAPI Address-Book Providers

The MAPI address book provides message address information for all possible recipients. A typical desktop will contain your PAB (Personal Address Book) and optional address books for network or remote systems. Although a service provider typically utilizes its own addressing method, the MAPI address book hides the addressing differences by providing a unified addressing scheme for the client. You install a driver for each service provider to which you need access. Dialog boxes let you pick "human-readable" names from a list. These names are converted in the background to internally used messaging addresses.

The structure of the address book itself is organized into containers that hold recipients and recipient lists. Containers are like folders that hold other containers or recipients. They are used for organizational purposes.

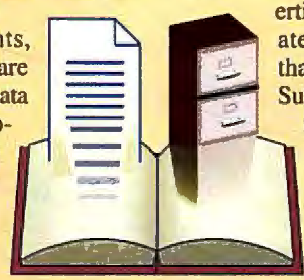
continued

Address Information

MAPI address books provide message address information and hide the differences in addressing schemes used by the different back-end messaging services. Programs can access address books without user intervention, or you give users access through the common dialog boxes provided with MAPI. The address-book dialog boxes let users pick "human-readable" names from a list, which are converted in the background to internally used messaging addresses. Address books, like MAPI message stores, are hierarchical objects. Objects in the address book (i.e., containers, mail users, and distribution lists) are accessed with unique entry IDs.

You open an address book by calling the `OpenAddressBook` method on the session object. A pointer to an address-book object is returned that supports `IAddrBook`, which is a high-level interface to the address book. It supports operations like displaying the address-book dialog box, opening containers in the address book, and resolving friendly names with E-mail names. You can view the internal organization and structure of an open address book with `IABContainer::GetHierarchyTable`. This returns a table that you can examine with the `IMAPITable` interface. MAPI provides other interfaces for creating containers in address books and adding recipients in the container.

Messages, attachments, and other MAPI objects are principally composed of data called properties. A property is a data structure that contains a unique identifier, information about the data type, and the value of the data. Applications use the `IMAPIProp` interface to read, write, and modify object properties.

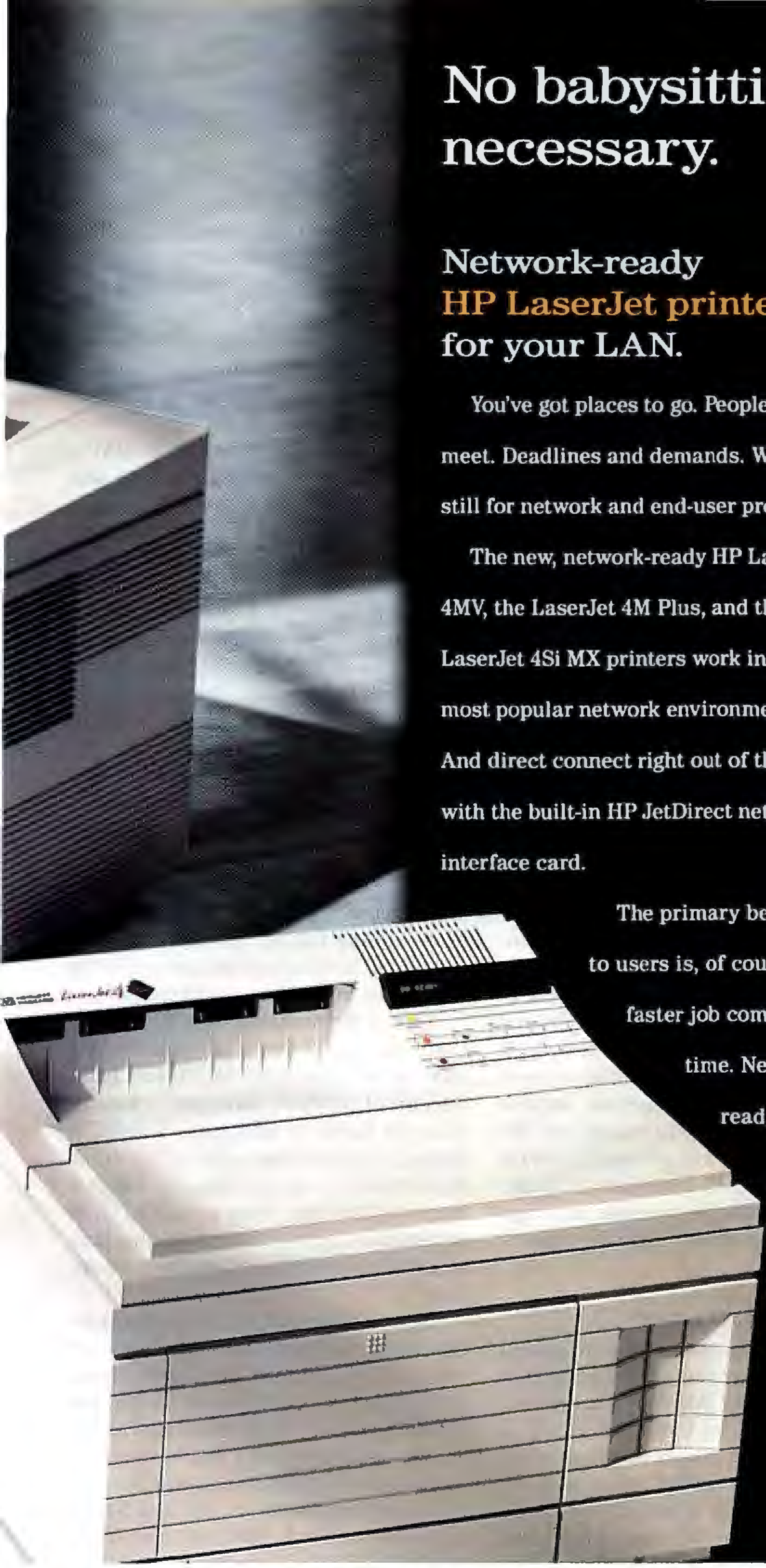


Common MAPI properties include the subject line of a message, user names, and the body of an attachment. Properties are values read by the recipient or the transport that handles the delivery of the message. Every property accessed by object methods has a unique name. For example, every MAPI object has a property called `PR_OBJECT_TYPE` that describes the type of object it is.

Finally, messages are created in folders with `IFolder::CreateMessage`. This returns a pointer to a message object. Message properties are set using `IMAPIProp::SetProps`. Message properties include the icon associated with the message, text that appears in the message's Subject field, and the text that makes up the body of the message.

So that the user can address the message, `IAddrBook::Address` is called, which returns a list of recipients that the user selected from the address-book dialog box. A pointer to this recipient list is then passed to the message object using `IMessage::Modify Recipients`. When the message is complete, it is sent with `IMessage::SubmitMessage`. This saves all changes and marks the message for sending. At this point, the underlying messaging system takes over and delivers the message.

*HP JetAdmin and similar utilities are available for NetWare, UNIX, Mac, LAN Server, LAN Manager and other popular networks. **In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 8549. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo



No babysitting necessary.

Network-ready HP LaserJet printers for your LAN.

You've got places to go. People to meet. Deadlines and demands. Why sit still for network and end-user problems?

The new, network-ready HP LaserJet 4MV, the LaserJet 4M Plus, and the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printers work in all the most popular network environments. And direct connect right out of the box with the built-in HP JetDirect network interface card.

The primary benefit to users is, of course, faster job completion time. Network-ready HP LaserJet printers maximize network transfer speed and bypass parallel-port bottlenecks.

Beyond this, they also feature the HP JetAdmin family of printer management software that takes the complexity out of network printing.* So you can remotely set up and manage all HP JetDirect connected printers on the network.

Other user benefits abound. Automatic switching between languages, I/Os and operating systems. True Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software built in. And versatile paper-handling capabilities.

Consider all this, along with legendary HP LaserJet reliability, and superior service and support, and there's really no question. Call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 8549 for more information.**

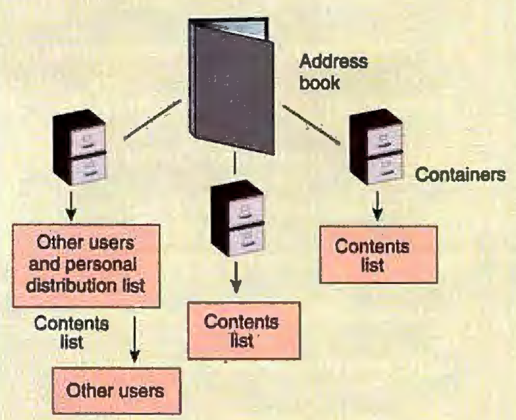
Give your users network-ready HP LaserJet printers. Let them take care of themselves. Then walk away with confidence.

You do your job. We'll do ours.

HP LaserJet Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

Address-Book Structure



The Extended MAPI address book gives you a view of your own PAB or the address books of other messaging systems, such as their local network. The address book is hierarchical in structure and contains lists of either users or distribution lists. A distribution list contains a group of users that will receive whatever message is addressed to the distribution list.

Distribution lists indicate recipients that are referred to by a single name. While a typical address book might use a single container to hold its list of recipients, multiple containers or hierarchies of containers are also possible. For example, an address book might have Local User and Remote User containers. Each different network messaging system will have containers that appear in the top-level address book.

You can customize a PAB, for example, to form a collection of address-book entries from other address books. If you frequently send messages to network or remote systems, you can copy the addresses to the PAB. This is not only convenient, it also places the address locally, in case the system holding a remote address book goes down. A local PAB also reduces LAN traffic.

Chicago's Info Center

MAPI's messaging-system independence is most apparent when working with Chicago's Info Center. It provides a single place where you can read and send E-mail, send and receive faxes, access workgroup servers, move messages and documents, and organize all types of information. It presents a single user interface, while providing connections to a diversity of information services (e.g., the Internet, CompuServe, and MCI Mail). At this writing, however, it is not clear which services the Info Center will support in its first release.

The Info Center is a "viewer" that works as a client to any E-mail or information system when the appropriate MAPI drivers are available. "MAPI will just call the appropriate service provider," says Isocor's Knight. "I can send the same message to 10 people, even if each one is on a different system. One can be voice-only, and it would do a text-to-speech conversion. Then it could do a fax for the next guy, MCI for the next person, and maybe France Telecom for the next."

Any information or messaging service provider can develop a MAPI driver. Chicago users will be able to access those services through the MAPI-compliant Info Center. According to Microsoft, over 60 vendors are creating MAPI drivers for their E-mail systems, voice-mail applications, workgroup applications, and information systems.

To work with the system, you log on to Chicago and choose View Inbox or Compose New Message from the Start menu. You can compose OLE 2.0–compatible messages with special fonts and styles and attach files and OLE objects. It doesn't matter if the underlying message system doesn't understand these formats, because MAPI will automatically encapsulate the special information into a binary file that is readable by a MAPI-compliant recipient. You can also access multiple message stores and address books using the same interface.

What About VIM and X.400?

Although MAPI appears to have gained industrywide acceptance, other companies have developed VIM, which is a cross-platform API. Like Extended MAPI, it simplifies the creation of messaging-reliant and mail-enabled applications by providing message-store, transport, and directory functions. Developers need only write their mail-enabled or messaging-reliant applications to one interface.

According to Ed Owens, director of technology relations at Lotus's cc:Mail division and chairman of XAPIA, over 300 software developers have obtained the new VIM toolkit. A number of applications are already on the market that use it. "In theory, VIM is independent of both the message transport and environment on which you run it, but in reality," says Owens, "the current implementation of VIM is only on Lotus messaging products like Notes and cc:Mail."

Owens notes that Lotus is developing a VIM-over-MAPI layer, so people writing to VIM will be able to run in a MAPI environment. He says that future Lotus products will provide a service-provider interface to tack up under MAPI. Third parties will have a voice on which way to go.

While the VIM camp accuses MAPI of running only under Windows, Knight claims it's only a temporary problem. Isocor is developing MAPI for Unix and similar operating systems. "We do not have customers clamoring for VIM," he says. "MAPI is already a worldwide phenomenon because it's exactly what users have been looking for: an open client/server messaging architecture that preserves the investment in backbone technology."

"One of the problems with VIM is that Lotus has stated that it is implementing VIM on the server side," says Janie Chang, director of product marketing at Infonet Software Solutions (Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada), a provider of X.400 and X.500 messaging systems. "What that means is that they want people to write applications that run over their transport, which is the cc:Mail and Lotus Notes transport."

There are three important standards for implementing back-end messaging services and backbones: the international X.400 standard, the Internet's SMTP, and Novell's MHS. A backbone minimizes the number of gateways required by clients to access a message system and provides centralized management. X.400 and SMTP are public standards. MHS is a proprietary standard. X.400 is a specification defined by the International Telecommunications

Current and Future MAPI-Supported Messaging Services

- Microsoft Mail
- Novell MHS
- Microsoft's Exchange Server
- DEC's All-In-1
- IBM Profs
- AT&T EasyLink
- CompuServe
- MCI Mail
- Hewlett-Packard
- SoftSwitch
- Banyan
- The Internet

Union that outlines how to build interoperable messaging systems. SMTP is used on the Internet and Unix networks as a store-and-forward messaging system.

While X.400 is an industry-accepted standard, SMTP has gained more popularity as a de facto standard for use with the Internet. However, Microsoft and others are developing X.400 servers that MAPI clients can plug into. Microsoft's Exchange Server implements a client/server architecture that is based on the X.400 messaging standard. It also supports X.400 message stores, which are facilities for housing data and information in the form of messages, documents, and folders.

X.400 is important because of its ability to provide interoperability and rich features. Chang notes that "the industry must mature so that certain types of information become the normal types of information that get transmitted. That is why X.400 is such a good carrier, because as a transport, it has already-defined multimedia body parts, plus very rich information when it comes to confirmations, such as receipt and delivery notification."

MAPI's Inside Track

As part of Chicago and with the support of most messaging-system vendors, MAPI has the inside track to become the solution of choice for implementing enterprise-wide messaging systems. It stands to help stabilize the messaging environment so that organizations will be more willing to undertake sophisticated messaging projects like work-flow automation.

"Architecturally, MAPI makes the most sense," says Chang. "It's probably the closest thing we have seen from a PC software vendor that actually allows the plug-and-play concept of messaging." ■

Tom Sheldon is the author of over 20 books, including Encyclopedia of Networking, *which is part of the Osborne/McGraw-Hill* LAN Times *series. He has produced educational videotapes on Windows and NetWare that are marketed by LearnKey of St. George, Utah. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.*

CMC AND SIMPLE MAPI FUNCTIONS

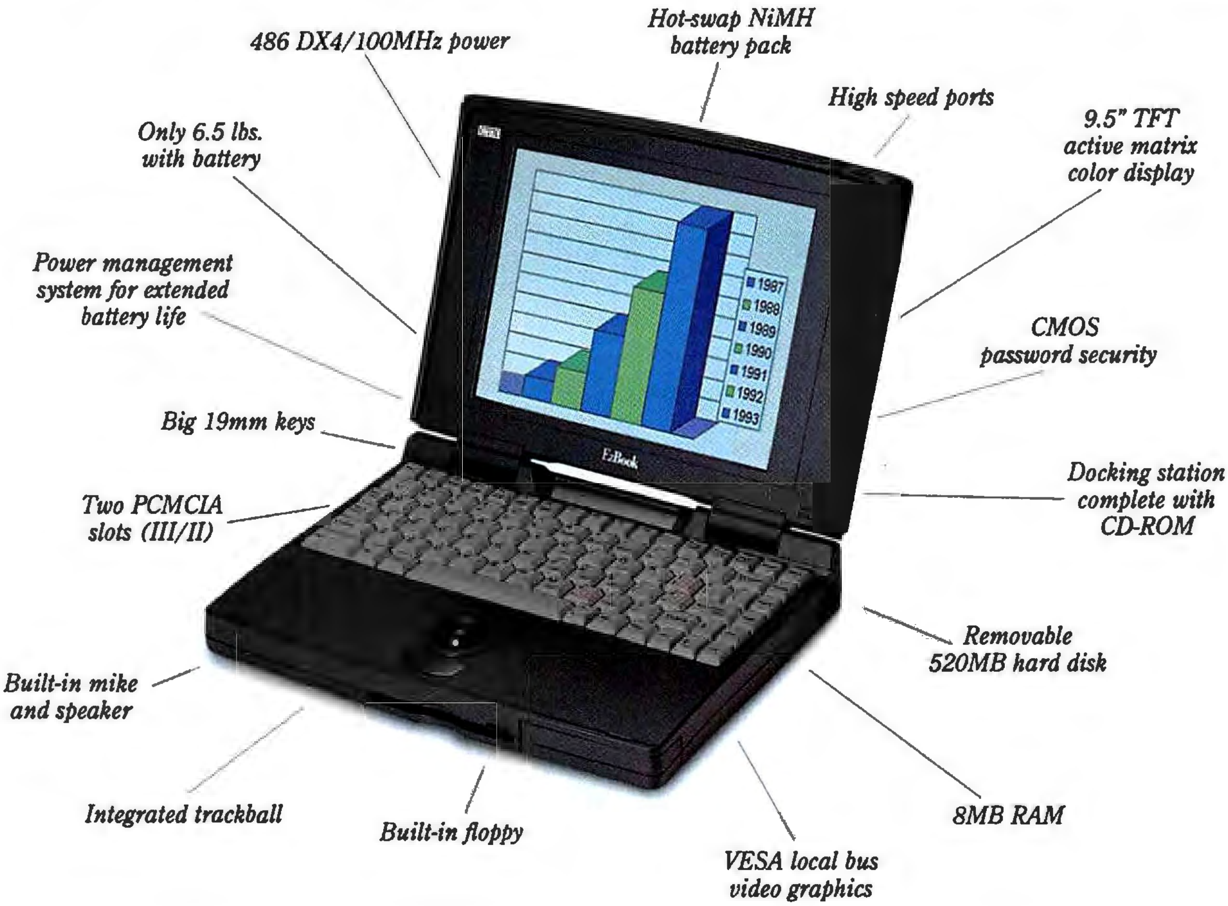
Much similarity exists between CMC and Simple MAPI functions. Microsoft recommends using Simple MAPI to maintain backward compatibility with existing applications that have been written using Simple MAPI. CMC should be used by developers wanting cross-platform support.

CMC FUNCTION	MAPI FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
CMC_Logon	MAPILogon	Establishes a session with the messaging service.
CMC_Logoff	MAPILogoff	Terminates a session with the messaging service.
CMC_Free	MAPIFree	Frees the memory allocated by the messaging service.
CMC_Send	MAPISendMail	Sends a standard mail message. Messages can be sent without any user interaction or can be prompted via a common user interface (i.e., a dialog box).
CMC_SendDocuments	MAPISendDocuments	Sends a standard mail message. This call always prompts with a dialog box for the recipient's name and other sending options. It is primarily intended for use with a scripting language such as a spreadsheet macro.
CMC_List	MAPIFindNext	Lists information about messages meeting specific criteria.
CMC_Read	MAPIReadMail	Reads a specified mail message.
CMC_ActOn	MAPISaveMail, MAPIDeleteMail	Saves or deletes a specified mail message.
CMC_LookUp	MAPIAddress, MAPIDetails, MAPIResolveName	Handles addressing chores, such as creating addresses, looking up addresses, and resolving friendly names with E-mail names.
CMC_QueryConfiguration		Determines information about the installed CMC service.

A computer is not a box.
Philips has created life. They call it CD-Recordable. It hears. It sees. It creates. We talk. It understands me. Together we move fast. And I can depend on it. Philips. Break out of the box.
For more information about the people who first brought you CD ROM, CD-I and now bring you the newest CD-Recordable technology, the CDD522, call 1-800-777-5674.
PHILIPS
CD RECORDABLE
Call me, I'm interested: circle 328; Please send literature: circle 327 on inquiry card.

See us at COMDEX Booth #S2524

CTX Introduces the Better-Than-Perfect Notebook.



Once again, CTX brings you more for less.

Introducing EzBook™, a powerful 486 notebook computer with all the great features PC Magazine calls for in its ideal, *hypothetical* notebook PC. And more.

More 486 DX4 power (100MHz) and 60 percent more disk capacity (520MB).

What's more, this better-than-perfect notebook is real and available now. And you can get one with its optional docking station complete with CD-ROM drive already built in for about the same low street price of $4500.

But if you're willing to settle for just a "perfect" EzBook notebook (PC Magazine's configuration), we can save you somewhere around $1000.

Or, if you want to save even more and be just slightly imperfect, get our economy EzBook with a monochrome or dual-scan screen, 4MB of RAM, a 260 MB disk, and no docking station for as low as $1549. You save nearly $3000.

More for less. That's just what we've been offering in color monitors for years. And now we outsell all the names you know best — like Sony, NEC, Mitsubishi, Samsung, and IBM.*

Who knows how successful CTX notebooks will be? But better-than-perfect isn't a bad place to start. Call 1-800-888-9052 ext. 301 for more information on where you can get the real, ideal notebook.

CTX

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269).

Globalization of Windows

DEAN ABRAMSON

ILLUSTRATION: GORDON STUDER © 1994

Developing Windows software for the global market could be your greatest challenge. Here's how to start.

Take this pop quiz: Jane is a project manager at Really Big Airline Corp. Her group is developing the next version of its leading flight reservation software. There are $x{\times}2$ localized versions of Windows 3.1, $y{-}1$ localized versions of Windows NT, and a single, localized beta version of Chicago. How many executables should Jane's group develop if Really Big Airline Corp. plans to support facilities in 62 countries for customers and employees who work in English, German, Japanese, Russian, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Hindi, and Inuktitut? Who in the world *speaks* Inuktitut?

Your time's up. The correct answers are 1 and the Inuits of Alaska. If you received a perfect score, you may skip the remainder of this article and submit your résumé for Jane's job. For the rest of you, get out your highlighters and let's get started.

Globalization 101

If you are a software developer, you are likely to be involved in some facet of software localization. If you're lucky, this involves only some quick translations in your resource module, replacing the menus, dialog boxes, and stringtable. If you didn't plan ahead, you might have to build your resource module. In either case, your software is soon ready for release in 28 Latin-based languages. You tweak the code a bit, add some fonts, and presto, your software supports Russian and Greek—mostly. If you find you need a Japanese user interface, simply install the Japanese Windows SDK (Software Development Kit) from your Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROM. Then pray no one asks for Arabic.

Fortunately, there is a better way to design software for the global market. Globalization is an approach to designing software that can support the processing of data in all languages simultaneously. Each of the various Windows platforms supports software globalization to some extent; however, many of these features are restricted to specific local versions.

One for All, or All for One

Language properties get extraordinarily complex once you extend beyond the Latin script. To sort them all out requires a team of experts. The best design approach to globalizing software is to maintain strict language independence throughout your code. No portion of your software should contain code that is specific to any one language. Also, your code should rely entirely on the language services offered by the operating system or another qualified language API.

If you deviate from the language-independent model, things can quickly get out of control. The task of managing the multitude of language properties on your own can be overwhelming. Think back to your days of applications development for DOS. How many printers did you have to borrow to write all those printer drivers? Since the advent of the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface), you'd be crazy to use anything but the available GDI functions if you expect your application to work with any printer.

Each Windows platform offers a variety of language support functions. Unfortunately, none of the platforms are adequate for supporting true software globalization. The services they provide are generally limited to those needed for processing only in the specific local language. This means that Arabic Windows provides you with the means for processing Arabic but not Hebrew, even though the concepts and algorithms for Arabic and Hebrew are

WINDOWS LANGUAGE SUPPORT

WINDOWS VERSION	3.1 U.S./EUROPE	3.1 CHINESE/JAPANESE/KOREAN	3.1 ARABIC/HEBREW	WIN32S U.S./EUROPE	NT U.S./EUROPE	NT CHINESE/JAPANESE/KOREAN	CHICAGO [1] U.S./EUROPE
Unicode APIs	No support	No support	No support	No support	Adequate support	Adequate support	No support
Unicode conversions	No support	No support	No support	Adequate support	Adequate support	Adequate support	Adequate support
Unicode BIDi algorithm	No support	No support	Some support [2]	No support	No support	No support	No support
Keyboard switching	No support	Some support [3]	Some support [3]	No support	Some support	Some support	Some support
Input method editor	No support	Adequate support	No support	No support	No support	Adequate support	No support
Contextual analysis	No support	No support	Some support [4]	No support	No support	No support	No support
Combinational analysis	No support	No support	Some support [4]	No support	No support	No support	No support
8-bit characters	Adequate support	Adequate support	Adequate support [5]	Adequate support	Adequate support	Adequate support	Adequate support
16-bit characters	No support	Adequate support	No support	No support	Adequate support	Adequate support	Adequate support
Multibyte characters	No support	Adequate support [6]	No support	No support	No support	Adequate support [6]	No support
Font mapping	No support	No support	No support	No support	Some support	Some support	No support
Language independence	No support	No support	No support	No support	Some support	Some support	No support

❑ = No support
■ = Some support
■ = Adequate support

[1] Based on available information regarding the prerelease version of Chicago. Subject to change.
[2] Implemented with 8-bit characters.
[3] Manual keyboard switching only between the local keyboard and a Latin keyboard.
[4] Support is only for the local language.
[5] Characters from 128 to 255 are right to left.
[6] Characters from 128 to 255 indicate the first byte of a double-byte character. Local character set only.

nearly identical. Far East versions of Windows provide yet another paradigm for text processing in Chinese, Japanese, and Korean, each with idiosyncrasies of its own. Consequently, localizing your product to each Windows platform can become time-consuming and expensive yet yield only a minimal solution.

Microsoft has recognized these limitations and plans to address these issues in upcoming releases of Chicago and Cairo. This shift toward language independence is already evidenced in Windows NT.

Unicode to the Rescue

When it comes to how you store and process the characters you must use for a given language, there's little to debate. Unicode is the worldwide character-encoding standard destined to replace ASCII and the multitude of other single- and multibyte character sets currently in existence. It was constructed by a consortium whose membership list reads like a who's who of computer companies around the world. Unicode is a fixed-width, 16-bit character set, which means it can represent more than 65,000 characters. The standard encompasses scripts and general-purpose symbols for writing text in nearly every language in modern use, as well as many ancient languages.

Characters are organized by scripts so that every character with a unique semantic is assigned a unique character value. This means that a *B* in English is the same as a *B* in French, because both English and French are written with the same script: Latin. However, they are not the same as a *B* in Russian, which shares the same glyph (i.e., character shape) as the Latin *B* but belongs to the Cyrillic script. Since you must be able to keep track of such differences in characters from dozens, if not hundreds, of languages at once, Unicode will serve as a solid foundation for software globalization.

Although there is a minor penalty for storing uniform 2-byte (16-bit) values for each character, Unicode has significant advantages. It eliminates the confusion of overlapping, single-byte (8-bit) code pages in which a character's identity is dependent on the active code page. Also, the uniform 16-bit width of each character makes it easy to determine character boundaries in contrast to multibyte character encodings that, by definition, contain characters of either 1 or 2 bytes in size.

More important, you can maintain the identity of more than 256 characters at once and process characters by their intrinsic meaning, independent of the code points that represent the character in a font. Last, but not necessarily least, Microsoft has recognized Unicode's role as the new character-encoding standard by fusing it into the fundamental architecture of Windows NT. Windows 3.1, Win32s, and (regrettably) Chicago are all sans the Unicode support provided in NT, though this is not entirely a problem, as discussed later. Note that Chicago has some sprouts of Unicode growth as evidenced by the fact that the new, long filenames are actually stored in Unicode on disk.

What Goes Out Must First Get In

How often have you paused to consider the connection between pressing a letter key on your keyboard and seeing that letter appear in your document? A typical user will modify the keyboard driver from the Control Panel when Windows is installed, if it is not already set by default, and never give it a second thought.

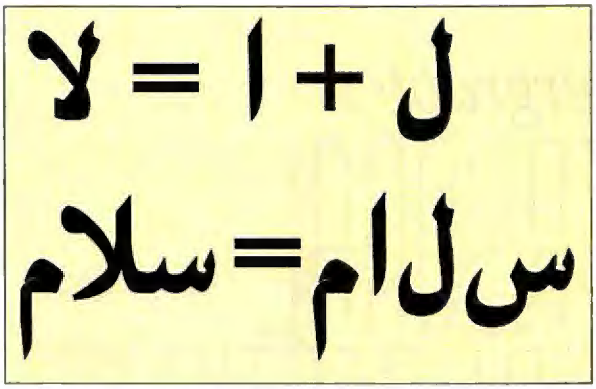
Assuming you have a Latin-based keyboard, how can you type characters for Punjabi or Khmer? You need a mechanism for switching the keyboard on the fly as you switch languages. This type of mechanism exists in Windows in three varieties.

The SDK for Windows 3.1 (and Win32s, which relies on the services of Windows 3.1 in this case) does not offer a function call to switch between keyboards. You need to make changes manually, independent of the application, through the Internationalization section in the Control Panel.

Although making manual changes isn't necessary for switching among languages such as English, German, French, and Spanish, it is a must for typing Greek or Russian. This procedure is cumbersome when you constantly need to switch between

layouts in an application or when you use only a single layout in one application and need to return to the system keyboard layout for your other applications.

Windows NT and Chicago offer the flexibility of changing the active keyboard layout through the API function calls `LoadKeyboardLayout()` and `ActivateKeyboardLayout()`. Any changes made by an application, however, will be made to the entire system, thereby affecting your other applications.



Example of the Arabic Lam-Alef character (top). Below is the Lam-Alef used in the Arabic word for *peace*.

Additionally, you may have difficulty remembering that the Dvorak keyboard is loaded under the alias "00010409" (in string, not integer, format). This is because keyboards are indexed by their language identifier, discussed later. Also, the gamut of keyboards currently supported by any Windows platform is quite limited for true multilingual computing.

The third type of keyboard switching is available only in Arabic and Hebrew versions of Windows. Aware applications can switch between one local keyboard and one Latin keyboard by choosing a button on a window title bar. This exemplifies how keyboard switching becomes a priority once you begin to type text in differing scripts (such as Hebrew and English). The implementation must be extended in globalized software, however, to allow for a wider variety of keyboards that can support any script.

The standard method for entering text in Far East versions of Windows is through the IME (Input Method Editor) standard, which allows you to type the thousands of CJK (Chinese, Japanese, and Korean) characters from Latin character combinations. This, of course, saves you the hassle of learning to touch-type on a 10,000-key keyboard. The principles involved in using an IME to type any of the CJK languages can also be useful for typing in any other language. In essence, text of any type can be piped through an input method to produce text of any other type.

Detour Ahead

Once characters exist in your document, you need to learn how to process them in a language-independent fashion. If you can envision the crux of multilingual text processing as a journey that begins in Los Angeles and ends in New York City, be prepared to make a pit stop somewhere near Budapest. Everything you already know about text processing is old baggage and will get you lost in a hurry. Throw it all away. You'll have to pack some clean underwear for this trip.

Examine this segment of code, which should look familiar:

```
char szBuffer[] = “Hello
 World!”;
ExtTextOut
 (hDC,x,y,0,NULL,szBuffer,12,NULL);
```

There are a thousand and one reasons why this code will now pose a problem in the multilingual world. For starters, because you are using Unicode, you must allocate 2 bytes per character instead of 1 byte. This can be rectified as follows:

```
wchar_t wzBuffer[] = L“Hello
 World!”;
```

where `wchar_t` is the data type for a wide character, and the operator preceding the `“Hello World!”` string specifies a string of typewide characters. Since the size of `wchar_t` is actually compiler-dependent (in Win32, it is defined to be 16 bits) and refers to any generic 16-bit character, try the additional modification:

```
typedef wchar_t WCHAR;
WCHAR wzBuffer[] = L“Hello
 World!”;
```

This emphasizes the fact that the data type you're storing is Unicode because `WCHAR` is the preferred Unicode character type in Win32, and it provides some protection against compiler variations should you encounter problems porting your code to another platform. Also, since Windows 3.1 does not support the `wchar_t` data type, you should use:

```
typedef unsigned short WCHAR;
```

This happens to be the same way `wchar_t` is defined in the Win32 SDK.

That leaves about 999 problems to deal with, most of which involve assumptions about the content of the text that do not account for variances in processing and rendering that don't exist in the world of Latin text. For example, it would be incorrect to assume that the Unicode values you store are the same as the values you use for rendering. One process that affects this is contextual analysis, which is the act of assigning the cursive shapes of characters depending on their relative position to surrounding characters. This is most evident in a language such as Arabic where it is a requirement that each character connect appropriately to its adjoining characters, similar to cursive handwriting.

As a result, each character is capable of rendering in one of four forms. There is a side benefit from all this extra work, though. By accounting for this type of behavior for Arabic, you have a nifty way of implementing beautiful calligraphic handwriting in English, provided you follow a language-independent model.

Furthermore, combinational analysis is used to combine clusters of characters that need to be rendered as a single unit, or to generate separate characters for those that may be rendered only by their components. For example, Arabic requires that the character sequence *Lam* followed by *Alef* combine to form the Lam-Alef ligature. This single glyph is now used to represent both characters, which means that your original string has one less character to render.

The biggest obstacle is the assumption that all text is displayed from left to right. Multilingual text is frequently bidirectional, which means it may be displayed as a mix of left-to-right and right-to-left text. You'll have to decide from the start of your development whether or not bidirectional text support is a priority. Because it is probably the single most complex issue to implement, it may not be worth the potentially overwhelming effort for some developers. Consider carefully, because *not* supporting bidirectional text eliminates potential customers who use languages of the Arabic and Hebrew scripts as well as those who prefer to process Chinese in the customary horizontal right-to-left direction. Microsoft provides a complement of bidirectional functions to help arrange text of mixed directions in the appropriate visual order but only in Arabic and Hebrew Windows SDKs.

Windows NT is the only platform that provides some built-in support for transforming text through its Unicode and language APIs. As mentioned earlier, you can access NT language-support API functions through a language identifier. This provides a mechanism, called NLS (National Language Support), for specifying the appropriate rules that should be applied to text of a given language or locale. For example, the function `CompareStringW()` can be used to compare one string to another by specifying the language of the strings. This is necessary because the expected sorting order of identical pairs of strings varies from one language to another. Better yet, Microsoft offers a complete set of NLS resources across local versions of Windows NT.

Unfortunately, Win32s, which is used to run 32-bit NT applications on Windows 3.1, leaves out these Unicode and language APIs. But before you convince yourself to make the jump to NT in hopes that all will be solved, be aware that the technology for implementing the variety of character transformations for a multitude of complex languages does not yet exist and will not likely be included before the turn of the century. Until then, applications will have to continue to rely on the specific language services provided by each local version of Windows for enhanced local-language support.

Seeing Is Believing

All this is meaningless if you can't actually see the text on the screen and the printed page. Once the process of transforming Unicode character values into renderable characters is complete, you need to locate the appropriate glyphs in the appropriate fonts and find a way to place those characters at the appropriate location on the device. This is not as easy as it used to be. Tens of thousands of characters are needed to support all the languages of the world, but only 224 characters are available in a standard single-byte font.

One apparent solution is to simply create a Unicode font: a double-byte font that contains a glyph for each Unicode character. While this solution may seem ideal at first, it is probably the most unlikely prospect to provide a good working solution. The sheer quantity of characters makes these fonts incredibly large (on the order of 4 MB or more) and expensive to develop.

The size is compounded by the fact that many characters are rendered by more than a single glyph, depending on numerous factors. As discussed earlier, four shapes for each character must be present to render Arabic text. Also, in the absence of some extraordinarily complex rendering algorithms, it is necessary to maintain dual or even multiple representations of non-spacing diacritics at various locations in the character frame to correctly position the diacritic on base characters. In some instances, this can be accomplished only by rendering precomposed glyphs not defined by Unicode. The most compelling obstacle to Unicode fonts is that Windows 3.1 and Win32s do not provide any means of processing or rendering double-byte fonts.

continued

The most promising solution for rendering fonts lies in font mapping, which provides a mechanism for converting Unicode characters into independent glyph codes in a font. Here, you can use all the existing fonts and font technology built into the operating system by grouping subsets of characters within standard single-byte fonts. This is effective because text from any language (with the exception of the CJK languages) can almost always be represented effectively by 224 characters, including numbers and punctuation. Therefore, the font-mapping layer must understand the relationship between the Unicode and the available glyphs within a given font.

While this introduces an extra layer of complexity, it also provides extra flexibility that could allow you to take advantage of a more complex font, such as an English handwriting font capable of providing contextual handwriting, as in Arabic. Besides, a Unicode font would surely require a similar mapping process to choose the appropriate glyphs from the font.

In the cases of languages with very large character sets, you can use either multiple single-byte fonts (adding somewhat to the complexity of the font-mapping layer) or a double-byte font. Such a double-byte font does not have to contain all Unicode characters, just the subset of characters you want to use with that font. Although Windows NT and Chicago are the only Windows platforms that provide the built-in functionality for handling double-byte fonts, it is possible for software developers to add this functionality to the other Windows systems, though the technology is not inexpensive to develop or license.

To #define or Not to #define

A final note about compiling your code is that the Win32 SDK for Windows NT offers the `#define UNICODE` function. But don't expect to include this definition at the top of your source module and automatically enjoy mixed Sinhalese and Klingon editing. You'll probably have more luck using `#define NOBUGS` to eliminate the possibility of logic errors creeping into your source. For most purposes, this flag merely decides the manner in which your application exchanges information with the system and does not effectively alter the range of services provided.

Windows NT is, at heart, a Unicode-based operating system. That means it keeps track of character information in Unicode rather than in the system ANSI code page as in Windows 3.1 and Chicago. This character information must be converted to the single-byte ANSI code page for applications that expect characters in this form. Additionally, in 32-bit executables, resource data is inherently stored as strings of Unicode characters; the ASCII text you used to write the source module is converted at compile time. You can use `#define UNICODE` to help retrieve resource information in its native Unicode format, which is useful if you are actually storing multilingual strings in your resource file. It can also reduce the overhead involved in translating strings between the application and the operating system.

But beware. One of the most appealing aspects of developing applications on

Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

Windows NT is that you can enjoy the benefits of a 32-bit application running on Windows 3.1 with Win32s. But the `#define UNICODE` option is incompatible with Win32s, because Windows 3.1 does not contain the same underlying Unicode support built into Windows NT. So if your target platform is Windows 3.1, your best bet is still to develop on NT, leaving out `#define UNICODE`. Even if your target environment is Windows NT, the `#define UNICODE` option is not necessary for multilingual computing.

Class Dismissed

What good is all this going to do if Windows does not yet provide the necessary services for software globalization? The answer is that you must first understand the principles of globalization before you can expect to support a model of language independence.

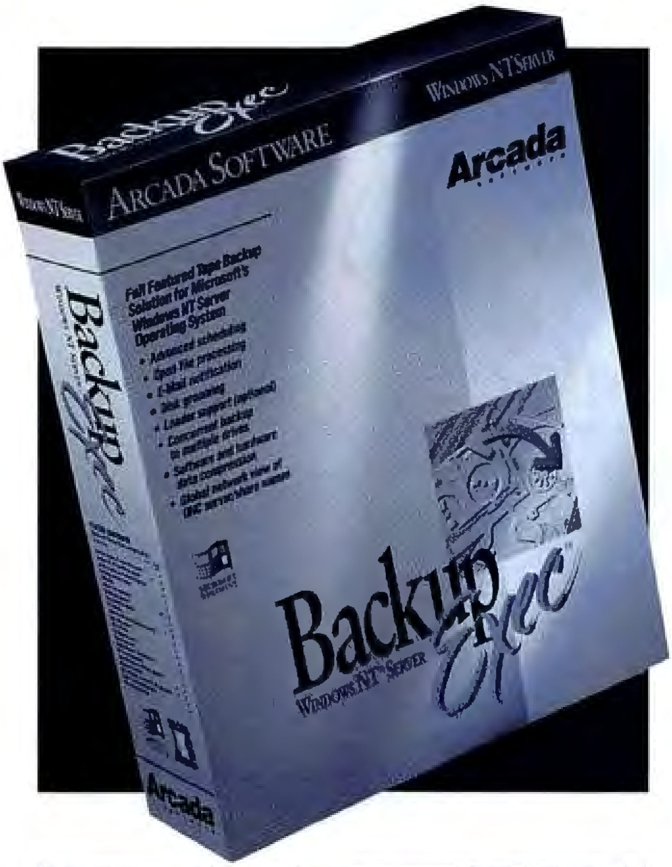
Should you feel compelled to begin implementing some of these concepts right now, you'll want to obtain the entire Unicode 1.1 standard. It consists of *The Unicode Standard Worldwide Character Encoding Version 1.0*, Volumes 1 and 2, and *Unicode Technical Report #4*. The books are published by Addison-Wesley, and you can purchase them at your local bookstore or order them from the Unicode Consortium by calling (408) 777-5870 or sending E-mail to unicode-inc@unicode.org via the Internet. The books describe a wide variety of languages and provide algorithms for many of the issues that have been discussed here. A consolidated single-volume edition for Unicode 1.1 should be available in early 1995.

Once you become familiar with the underlying concepts, you can begin to incorporate them into your software immediately by organizing your software so that all the processes related to languages are completely encapsulated in DLLs that supply the necessary language-independent functions. By doing so, you can eventually replace your own functions with services from the system, once they satisfy all your needs.This should give you a good head start by the time the functionality becomes available. ■

Dean Abramson is the Unicode and language-technology architect at Gamma Productions, Inc. (Los Angeles, CA). Gamma recently released the beta version of its ILI (International Language Interface), which provides complete language support for Win32s, Windows NT, and Chicago. You can reach the author via the Internet at editors@bix.com.

The Authority in Windows NT Backup.

For a FREE 30-Day Evaluation Version
Call 1-800-729-7894



Enterprise Proven.

You're demanding proven data protection for client/server mission critical Windows NT information systems. Only Arcada has it now.

Reach for the power of Backup Exec. It's field tested and field proven.

For backup at every level—from workstations to enterprise servers—Fortune 500 companies are turning to Arcada to protect the critical data on their corporate networks.

What's more, Microsoft uses Arcada to protect the data on its own corporate network. It's a fact. As long as Windows NT has been around, Arcada has had the backup solution.

Want more proof? Call now to order your evaluation version and become an authority on Windows NT backup yourself.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS NT.

Arcada
software

Circle 324 on Inquiry Card.

What Makes A Desktop Projector™

A Desktop Projector?

It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops® cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.℠

Circle 312 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 313).

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

Automating TCP/IP in NT

PETER WAYNER

ILLUSTRATION: GORDON STUDER © 1994

Laptop computers make it simple to carry almost all your desktop environment with you. Everything except your network connectivity, that is. If you carry a laptop to a meeting or another office and then plug it in there, you may or may not get what you wanted because the file servers and other connections might not be available on that subnet. More important, mail and other messages might not be able to find you because your computer is now in a different branch of the network. This problem is growing larger as more and more people turn to standards like the IP (Internet Protocol), which can handle large networks but requires continual upkeep to adapt to new configurations.

Microsoft recently announced plans for creating a new set of protocols that would add much of the flexibility of small office LANs to the IP so that companies can grow and evolve their networks quickly and easily. Microsoft will offer two open standards to the Internet community. One, DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), lets computers set up their network addresses on their own without stepping on toes. The other, WINS (Windows-Internet Naming Service), allows computers to publish their names to the world. The combination of these two protocols will allow ordinary machines to automatically establish themselves as clients on an Internet-capable network with much the same ease that they do in systems like AppleTalk.

This approach is necessary because Microsoft decided to adopt the IP when it became apparent that this standard would dominate the worldwide Infobahn. The standard is robust and flexible in part because it was designed by DoD (Department of Defense) researchers seeking to find a way to create a fault-tolerant network to link U.S. armed forces in the midst of battle. For this reason, the network can route packets between nodes even when the links are dropping in and out of service.

This high-speed flexibility is only possible when machines keep the same network addresses and stay in the same location. If you pick up your laptop and walk to another building with a different local network environment, the network administrator must reconfigure the network so that your packets can follow you. This may take only a few keystrokes, but even these finger taps can be prohibitive if hundreds of users are always renotifying the network administrator when they get up and move.

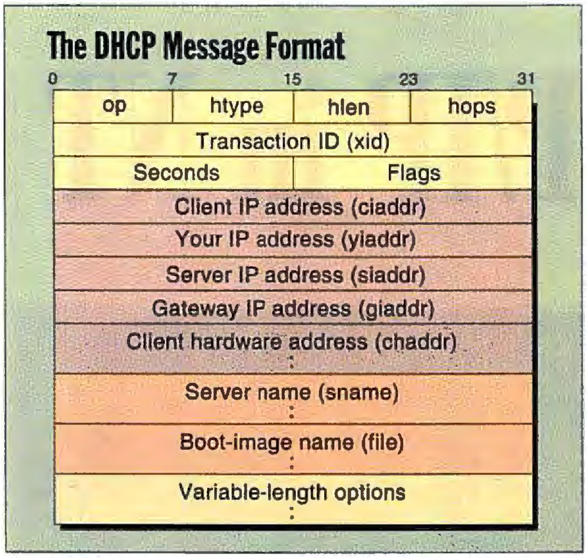
Microsoft gives Windows NT greater capability to assign network addresses

Many low-end LANs have this flexibility as a side-effect of their simple design that links all computers with one shared pair of wires. This means that a packet sent from one machine to another will reach all machines in the network. If you move your machine to a different connection, then it will still receive all the messages and pick out the ones intended for it. But this approach quickly breaks down as more users crowd the cable. Once a router is installed to break up the network, techniques like the DHCP and WINS become necessary.

DHCP

The first new layer in the system is the DHCP, which runs on a router or centralized machine. This DHCP server maintains a collection of addresses and assigns them to users. When a new machine signs on, DHCP gives it an available address if it has one.

A DHCP server maintains order on the network by enforcing a time limit on the addresses. When a computer requests an IP address, it doesn't get to own that address; it only receives a "lease" with a set expiration date. When the lease is half over, the computer is responsible for renegotiating its lease with the DHCP server. In almost all cases, the lease will be renewed. The protocol is designed so that a laptop's lease on an IP address will simply expire



The DHCP initialization data structure is designed with the same format as the popular BOOTP format. This lets it interoperate with old BOOTP systems.

if that laptop isn't around to ask for it again. Then it can be reassigned later.

The lengths of the leases is automatically determined by the DHCP server using parameters established by the network administrator. If a network supports plenty of laptop computers that are disconnected and reconnected frequently, then the administrator will choose a short lease that only lasts several hours. This ensures that unused IP addresses will be freed up as soon as possible. But if a network includes many stable desktop machines that rarely migrate, then the administrator will probably allow leases that last several months.

The administrator will also choose a lease length by examining the number of users and the number of available IP addresses. If the network is crowded, then the administrator needs to choose a shorter expiration time to keep the few extra addresses available. Less saturated subnets that might have 30 to 40 machines and 254 available IP addresses can extend much longer leases. Ambitious administrators might want to study queuing theory, which will give them a basic estimate of the right length of time for the leases.

Failure Mode

Microsoft is also recommending that the minimum length of a lease be set to be twice the maximum amount of time that a DHCP server might be down. So if the network staff always takes the full weekend off, then you should choose a minimum lease length of four days. In the worst possible case, a server will crash at the beginning of the weekend just before a machine starts to ask for a renewal. If you've set the leases to be twice the maximum expected downtime, then the machine will still have two days to go before the lease expires.

If a DHCP server is still down after 87.5 percent of the length of a lease, a client goes into a "panic" mode and searches everywhere for a new IP address. If there is another DHCP server available, then it will offer a new IP address and the computer will switch over. This can be disastrous if it happens while your machine is expecting data at the old address. An FTP connection, for instance, would be broken. But it won't make a difference if you're not using the network at that moment.

Microsoft suggests leaving two DHCP servers on a network so that one can solve problems if the other is down. The DHCP software was designed to live with any of the ambiguities caused by having two or more servers trying to supervise a network. For instance, the client gets to choose addresses if several servers respond to a request for an IP address.

There are limitations to the software. At this time, there is no way for two DHCP servers to coordinate their use of a shared address space. That means if there are 200 available IP addresses for a network governed by two DHCP servers, then the administrator must split them up between the two. If one machine fails, then the other will only be able to dispense leases for the IP addresses that it holds. The lack of coordinating mechanisms prevents it from completely assuming the duties of the other. Microsoft says it is developing a future version of DHCP that will allow communication between the DHCP servers.

This DHCP server maintains a collection of addresses and assigns them to users.

Deep Structure

The structure of the DHCP request is built to be "nearly identical" to the BOOTP format used by companies like Sun Microsystems to allow machines to start up from a remote disk. Keeping the same basic format makes it easier for software authors to upgrade their software. BOOTP routers will correctly route DHCP addresses with little modification. Several of the reserved bits were converted into flags and also several fields were used for different purposes.

The flags were created out of 16 unused bytes in the BOOTP message format. One bit specifies whether a new computer is able to receive messages before the address is formally allocated. Some of the additional fields allow a machine to request a particular IP address if it is available. Another contains the address of any gateway that is relaying the packet into another subnet.

The main difference is built into the intelligence of the servers. The BOOTP server needs to be programmed with the network address codes of all machines asking for IP addresses. The DHCP server adapts itself to requests.

Other Solutions

The DHCP approach seems simple, but it is still an improvement over previous attempts. For instance, the MacTCP extension to the Macintosh system can dynamically set its own IP address when the Macintosh starts up. But many network administrators have found that MacTCP's approach often yields problems in networks with several different types of machines.

The MacTCP software randomly chooses an IP address from a small predetermined set and then broadcasts a message asking if there is anyone out there with this address. This approach works fine if the network is only used by other MacTCP users who leave their machines turned on to this random setting. Many users quickly discovered problems when their Macintoshes shared the network with workstations or other machines that thought they had a fixed address carved in stone. A freshly turned on Macintosh would often steal the address of one of these systems when it was off. When both were on, they would start using the same address and get their data mixed. This problem

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

Ask about the ECHIP™ DOE special offer

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest®*, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

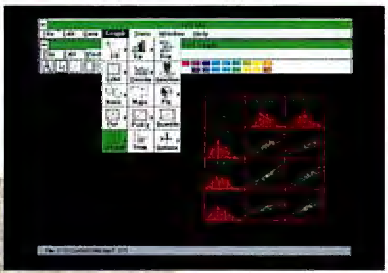
The most graphics

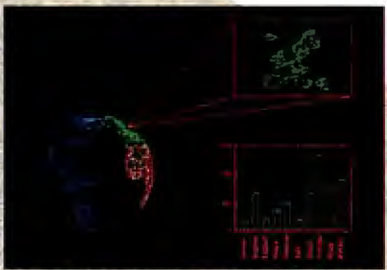
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

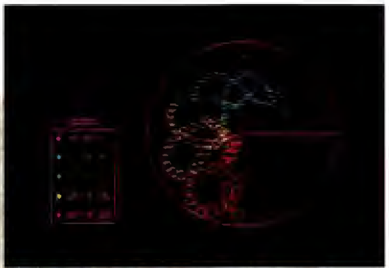
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 11, 1993 SYSTAT 5.0/Windows

"SYSTAT (for Windows) – with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price – is an excellent choice." PC Magazine



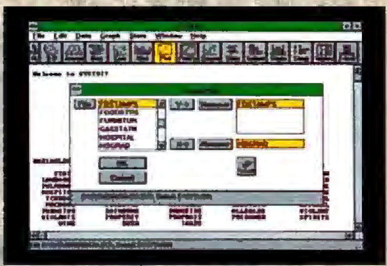


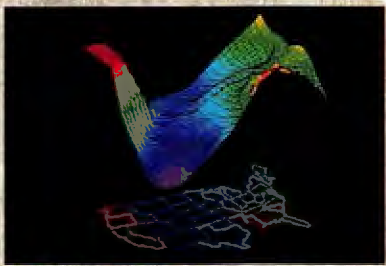


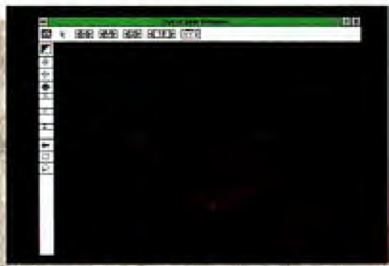
To order SYSTAT (with a 60-day money-back guarantee), or to request more information and a demo disk, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 296,
For IBM/DOS circle 297.





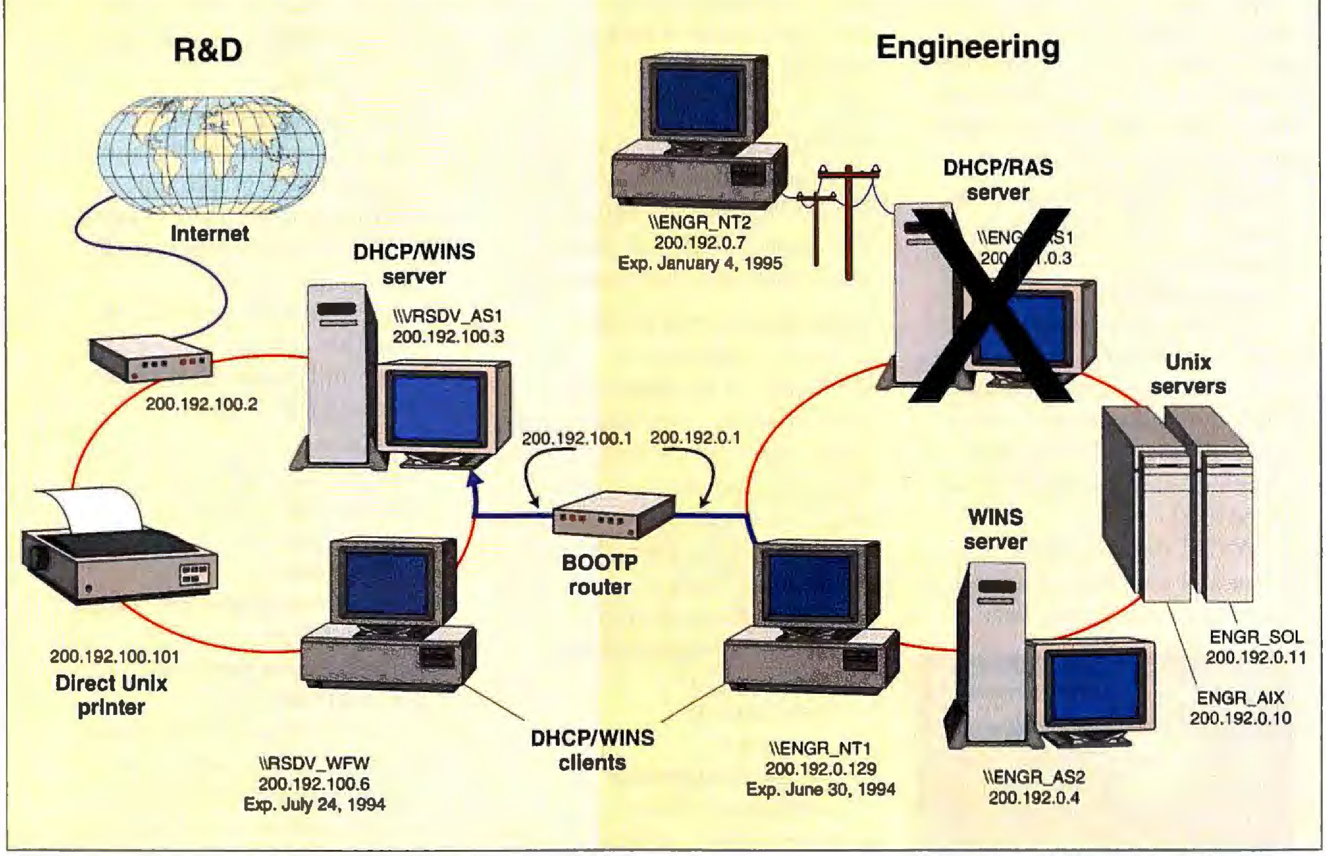


SYSTAT®

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: 61.3.602.5088, **Belgium:** 32.2.268.1775, **Denmark:** 45.64.406575, **Finland:** 358.0.692.3800, **France:** 33.76.418508, **Germany:** 49.55.4272075, **Greece:** 30.1.362.9041, **Holland:** 31.34.0266336, **Italy:** 39.587.213640, **Japan:** 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** 603.703.5568, **Mexico:** 52.5.563.0641, **New Zealand:** 64.7.8562675, **Norway:** 47.32.892.240, **Poland:** 48.12.360791, **Spain:** 34.3.4154904, **Sweden:** 46.8.317.740, **Switzerland:** 31.971.33.71, **Taiwan:** 886.2.704.2762, **UK:** 44.462.480.055

When a DHCP Server Goes Off-Line



In this hypothetical example, a DHCP server in the engineering department is off-line. You power up the desktop labeled \\ENGR_NT1, and the BOOTP relay router relays a DHCPREQUEST message to the DHCP server (\\RSDV_AS) at address 200.192.100-3 in the R&D department. Because the scope of the R&D subnet is different, the \\RSDV_AS server gives it a new IP address at 200.192.0.129.

occurred frequently in places where users turned off their machines at night.

This weakness arises because the MacTCP is not relying on a central server. This may be an advantage if a company does not want to invest the extra money and resources, but it also causes its share of problems. Imagine you wanted to fix one particular address to one machine. If you wanted to do it with the decentralized MacTCP, you would need to go from machine to machine to remove this address from its list of available choices. A centralized DHCP server is the only stop necessary in a server-based system.

WINS of Change

The next layer of Microsoft's addition to its network environment, WINS, allows computers to look up other computers by name instead of Internet address. If a machine moves, then it can still carry the same name with it if the WINS system tracks the move and changes the listing information. Naturally, this system must work closely with the DHCP server so that machines do not get lost as they roam from subnet to subnet.

After a client receives an IP address from the DHCP server, it sends a copy of this address and its chosen name to the WINS server asking for a listing. If all goes well, the WINS server responds affirmatively and sends along a time limit for the listing. The WINS listing must also be renewed like the DHCP lease.

The process may fail if there is another machine that has already reserved the name and IP address binding. At this point, the WINS server challenges the first computer to reserve that name to prove that it is the rightful user of the name. If that first user responds, then the server makes a simple choice to go with the first. There is no authentication or password system built into the current version of the system. Microsoft hopes to add a layer to do this in the future.

A fair amount of fault tolerance and flexibility is also built into the WINS protocol. If there are multiple WINS servers on a network, then they will coordinate their listings of names and swap new names. This broadcasts a name to the local WINS servers so someone can look up a distant name without sending packets throughout the Internet. It also provides some fault tolerance so that names to IP conversion will still be available even if one machine goes down.

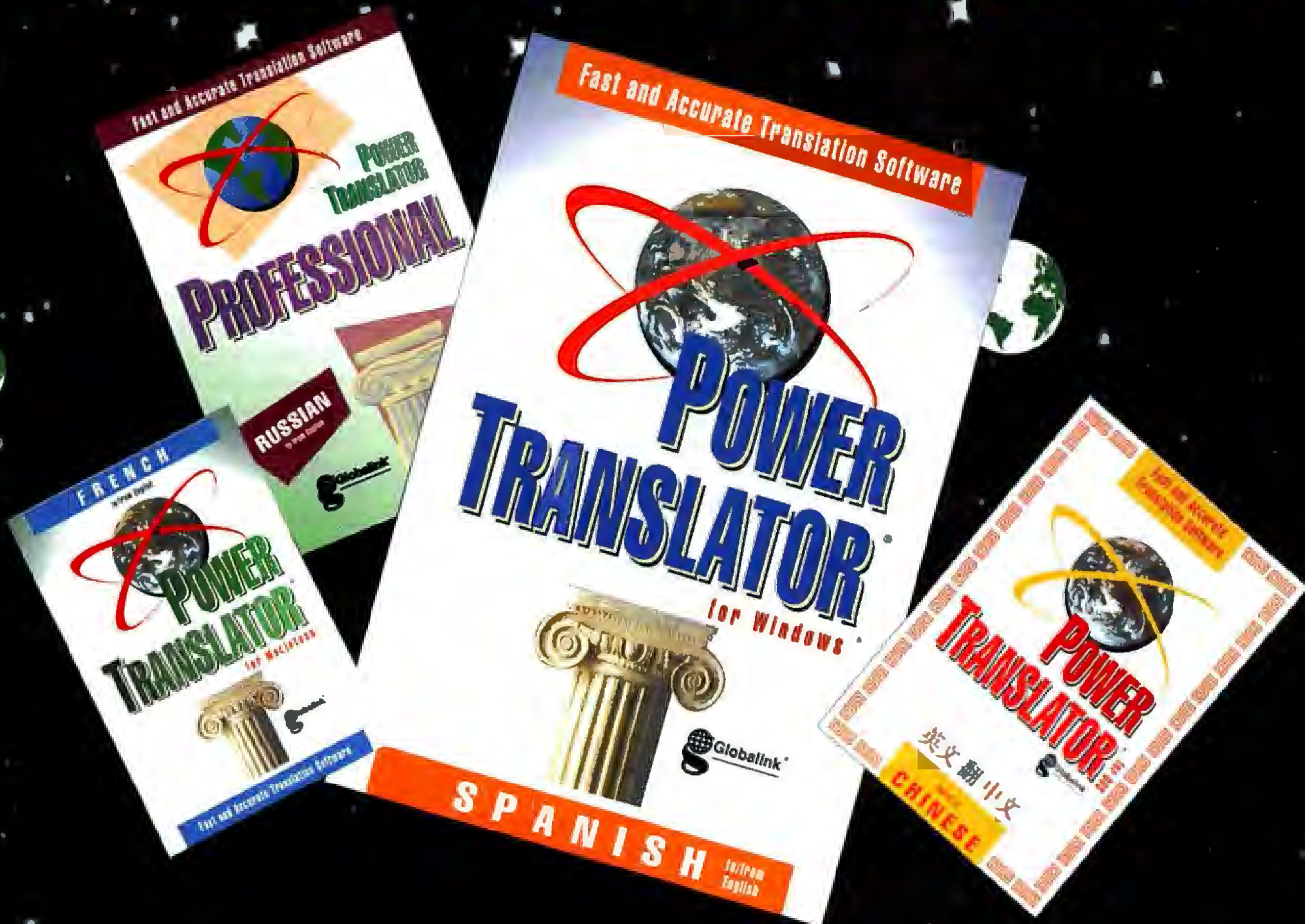
The network administrator can set the amount of time between these swaps according to the load on the network. If the two WINS servers are on different continents joined by a low-speed, expensive link, then the coordination can be done once a day. If the servers are joined by an unsaturated local network, then they can constantly keep each other informed about new users.

Bringing You the World

Unfortunately, WINS is still a local solution to providing a name space. If someone

EXPAND YOUR WORLD WITH TRANSLATION SOFTWARE

New Professional Windows Version!
Network, word processor support, WYSIWYG text formatting



Imagine how far you could expand your horizons if you could communicate in languages other than your own. Now you can with Power Translator®, the fastest and most cost-effective way to produce highly accurate draft translations of letters, faxes, contracts, brochures, and much more.

Bilingual screens and manuals make Power Translator easy to learn and use. You can enter text interactively, import a text file, or scan in your entire text. Power Translator also comes in a **PROFESSIONAL** version that includes industry-specific dictionaries, such as Legal, Telecommunications, and Computer, that you can customize to meet your requirements.

Translate from English to or from any of these languages:

- **Spanish**
- **French**
- **German**
- **Russian**
- **Chinese** (English to Chinese only).

Power Translator products are available for Windows, Macintosh, DOS, OS/2, and UNIX.

Power Translator and Power Translator Professional are available from your local computer retail store. Or call:

800-255-5660

Globalink™

YOUR GLOBAL LANGUAGE LINK

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 276).

SECURITY

One of the subtle problems in any network environment is security. Any new automation system has the potential to open up doors for mischief. DHCP's automatic registration process makes it easy for you to hook up a laptop and tell the network that it's you. But it also makes it simple for someone else to do the same thing.

Network administrators will need to be aware of the potential for spoofing and users who might masquerade as others. Microsoft points out that this problem existed before. This is certainly correct, but the inflexibility of the old IP routers hobbled some of the efforts of spoofers. An administrator had to type in the MAC-code from the network interface card on the machine into the IP address database before the spoof would be complete. The automatic registration process makes it easier for someone to completely assume the network identity of another.

DHCP has enough of the old "inflexible" IP configuration procedures built in to circumvent this problem if it occurs. It is possible, for instance, to direct the DHCP server to always give a certain IP address to a certain computer, although this defeats the purpose of the dynamic DHCP system.

Many network administrators will probably choose to ignore the problem of malicious users and choose the flexibility of a fully functional DHCP. The trade-off will certainly be worth it for many. DHCP doesn't introduce the problem of masquerading users, it just makes it slightly easier. The most secure environments solve the problem by using cryptographically secure protocols for establishing identity. It is clear that the world is reaching a point where an infrastructure is needed for authentication that would allow people to identify themselves properly on the network.

from outside your company tries to call up and get the IP address of your computer, they won't be able to do it. This is important to do if someone tries to finger, ftp, or use a talk program with your local machine.

For instance, right now someone can type `talk pcw@access.digex.com` and the network routing software would decode this to get the net address of the machine `access.digex.com` before trying to initiate a talk command. This is because `access.digex.com` is published in the Internet's name tables. It's like getting the phone number of the person you're trying to reach, not the phone number of the receptionist.

But if I started running WINS and I registered my local name "epinonymous" with the WINS server, my IP address would not be available to anyone from the rest of the world. They would still need to send me mail through the gateway.

This is largely the fault of the Internet for using static tables with fixed addresses. If you want to publish a name and IP address to the world, then you need to ask DHCP to always give you a fixed address. Microsoft anticipated this problem and added this feature even though widespread use of it would largely destroy the dynamic nature of DHCP.

Microsoft is actively pursuing getting the wider Internet to accept dynamic naming tables. In the future, it hopes that others will adopt a dynamic standard that will work with DHCP. The company is approaching the IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) at this time, and it hopes to move toward a dynamically bound DNS (Domain Name Service) standard in the future.

Unfortunately, WINS is still a local solution to providing a name space.

As this proposal advances, you will probably see an expansion of the capabilities of WINS. At this time, it accepts NetBIOS names and addresses. The architecture is not limited to this complicated structure, and the IETF plans to expand the name space to include Internet names as well as any other naming conventions that emerge in the future.

For Big Networks

The DHCP/WINS combination is an excellent way to solve the irritating problem of introducing users to a network. The current systems that handle wide-array systems like TCP/IP require too much work by an administrator. The smaller network protocols like NetBEUI, IPX, or AppleTalk will not easily scale to large networks. Microsoft built this system to handle 250,000 people moving their laptops around from office to office without dealing with the local network administrator.

Smaller network users will probably not feel the need to adopt such a protocol. The low-end systems already offer all this flexibility as a side-effect. This may change with time, though, because the worldwide expansion of the Internet is rapidly making purely local networks an anachronism. Everyone will want to plug into this network and get their own IP addresses, even when there are only a few machines on the local network.

Microsoft's push to make the IP part of the foundation for Windows NT ensures that the Internet connectivity may be an attractive side-effect. Sure, in a small office you've got only a few users and the network administration chores are so small that you don't need the flexibility of DHCP. But, if it provides an easy way to create a gateway to the Internet, then the operating system may be more desirable.

The adoption of this system may give Microsoft a better competitive position against workstation manufacturers like Sun and Hewlett-Packard. The operating systems on these machines were built around TCP/IP long ago and the applications running on the system embraced the standard from the beginning. If Microsoft wants to push NT into the traditional domain of workstations, then it needs to talk the local language. It's made the commitment to this and now DHCP and WINS will give it a more flexible environment. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. You can reach him on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com or on BIX as "pwayner."

Sceptre 15" CC-615GL
Award-Winning Professional Ultra
VGA Color Monitor

JANUARY 1994
BYTE
JANUARY 1994
GENERAL BUSINESS
COLOR MONITOR

BEST OVERALL BUSINESS MONITOR*

If you are looking into buying a proven business computer monitor look no further.

*BYTE magazine found the Sceptre 15-inch color monitor to be the "best overall" in performance and quality. Better than NEC, IBM, Mitsubishi, and Zenith in screen quality, cost, power conservation and distortion tests.

PC Digest rated Sceptre's CC-615GL #1 after combining scores for quality,

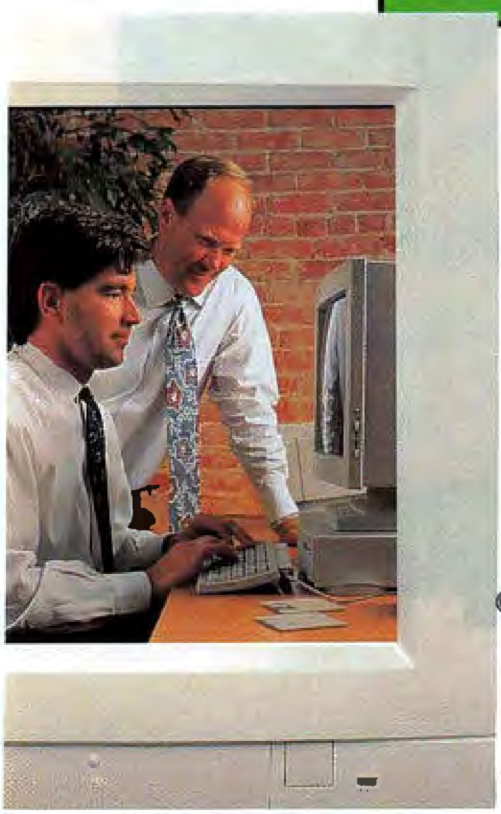
PC Digest
RATINGS REPORT

usability, power consumption and features.

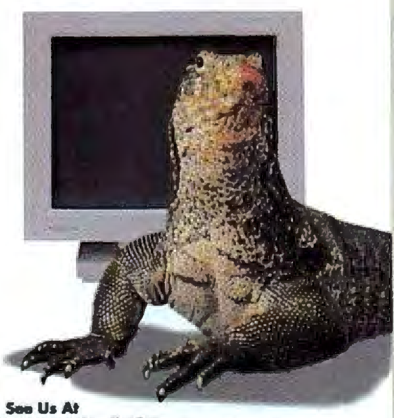
The experts have already compared for you. So, if you look at the facts we are confident that you will be looking into a Sceptre high resolution color monitor.

Sceptre manufactures a complete line of business monitors. For more information please call 1-800-788-2878.

Sceptre 14" CE-61N



SCEPTRE®
TECHNOLOGIES



See Us At
COMDEX/Fall '94 Booth #S-4444
November 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada USA

NSTL
ISO 9000

Sceptre 17" CC-617GL

Circle 314 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 315).

COMPAQ RACK-MOUNTED PROLIANT SERVERS

Thousands Of Companies Depend On Microsoft To Run Their Businesses. Did You Ever Wonder Who Microsoft Depends On To Run Theirs?

As one of the largest developers of software in the world, with hundreds of thousands of customers around the globe, there's just one thing about Microsoft that people sometimes overlook: That they've got a business to run, too.

A business with people who need constant (and instant) access to crucial information–like customer service records and problem/solution databases. And a Microsoft® Windows NT™ Server network that not only serves their headquarters near Seattle but all of their offices around the world. So they need to have server systems they can count on.

Which is why they rely on Compaq.

Because Compaq provides reliable servers that keep running. Servers that allow you to configure Microsoft Windows NT Server simply and easily with one CD. And Compaq has servers that come with Insight Manager, which is a specially designed Compaq technology that manages over 800 key server elements and warns you about potential problems. Before they become real ones.

And because they're Compaq servers, each one is backed by our three-year on-site warranty* and our 7 day a week, 24-hour technical support line.

So if you're looking for a powerful and reliable system to help you run your business, give us a call at 1-800-664-9888. But do yourself a favor, don't just take our word for it. Ask around.

COMPAQ

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

INFORMATION FOUNDATION'S

UNIXWARE™ POWERSTATION!

UNLEASH THE POWER OF THE PENTIUM™!

BASE SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- Pentium 90 Mhz
- 16MB RAM
- PCI SCSI Controller
- 1 Gig SCSI Disk
- Quad Spin CD-ROM
- High Speed Ethernet Card
- PCI 2MB Video (1280 x 1024)
- 17" .28 dpi Color Monitor
- UnixWare Personal Edition
- Software Development Kit
- High Performance X Server

FROM $4995
(Call for configuration options)

UNIXWARE FROM INFORMATION FOUNDATION:

Information Foundation is the #1 supplier of UnixWare in the country. Check our prices to see why!

UnixWare Personal Edition	$166
UnixWare Application Server	$974
UnixWare Software Development Kit	$89

Also available: OracleWare™ (Oracle 7 and UnixWare Application Server in an optimized bundle).

OracleWare 5-User	$4,995
OracleWare 10-User	$8,260
OracleWare 25-User	$18,615

yes UnixWare

OracleWare
An Oracle/Novell Development

1-800-GET-UNIX

Information Foundation

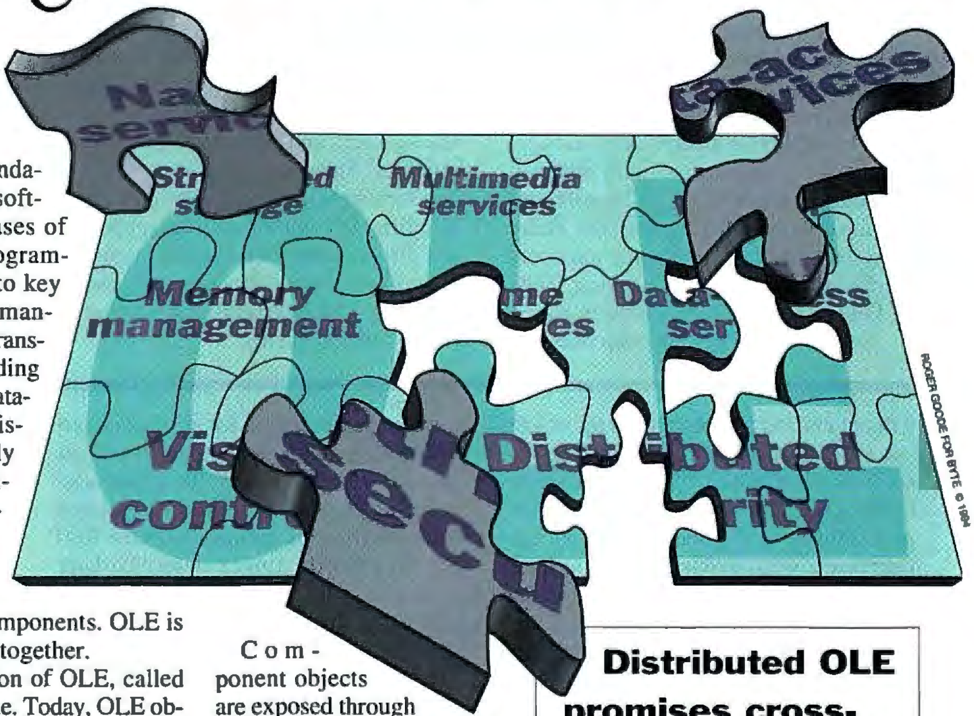
UNIX
- PRODUCTS
- TRAINING
- DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

1200 17th Street, Suite 1900
Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone: 303/572-6486
Facsimile: 303/572-6484
E-mail: sales@if.com

Circle 316 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 317).

Extending the Reach of OLE

KEITH PLEAS



ROGER GOODE FOR BYTE © 1994

For Microsoft, OLE is the foundation not only of component software but also of future releases of Windows itself. OLE serves as a programming model for and provides access to key Windows services, such as memory management, structured storage, and data transfer. In the future, new services—including visual controls, multimedia services, data-access services, name services, and distributed security—will be available only through OLE. As object-based capabilities become more prevalent, the distinction between applications and the system will start to disappear. Ultimately, the operating system itself will become a collection of replaceable components. OLE is the "glue" that will bind these objects together.

By mid-1995, a more capable version of OLE, called Distributed OLE, will appear on the scene. Today, OLE objects may run in the same process as in-process servers and OLE Controls or in another process, such as a separate executable file like Microsoft Excel. Under Distributed OLE, objects will be able to run on another machine via a newly defined flavor of RPC (remote procedure call). For in-process servers, this will mean greater efficiency, tighter control, and fewer concurrency problems. For executable files, Distributed OLE will bring improvements in process security while permitting objects to use existing code. Over a network, the whole programming model will change, and things such as shared specialized object servers will become possible. Such servers will have the ability to store graphic images that require literally hundreds of megabytes of memory to render, objects that require particular hardware (e.g., digital signal processors, or DSPs), or databases that require specialized connectivity. (See the text box "Cairo Takes OLE to New Levels.")

OLE Technology

Underlying OLE is COM (Component Object Model), the language that OLE speaks. It doesn't impose any restrictions on applications or say anything about how they're designed (see "Componentware," May BYTE). Rather, COM facilitates interoperability between OLE components, including (in the future) those running on remote machines. OLE itself embodies the object services—such as visual editing, structured storage, and object conversion—that the system provides to facilitate COM interactions.

Distributed OLE promises cross-platform remote capabilities for linking component software

Component objects are exposed through interfaces, each of which is a group of closely related member functions. A component object can have any number of interfaces, each providing a well-defined service. All interface names begin with an *I*. `IDropSource` and `IDropTarget`, for instance, handle a drag-and-drop function in OLE documents, `IDispatch` controls OLE automation, and `IOleControl` and `IOleControlSite` are responsible for the recently defined OLE controls. OLE handles communications between the interfaces.

The essential component object interface is `IUnknown`; all objects must support it and its three base member functions: `QueryInterface`, which is used to obtain pointers to interfaces, and `AddRef` and `Release`, which are used for reference counting over an object's lifetime. All other COM interfaces are derived from `IUnknown`. They are not inherited, which has myriad religious object-oriented connotations, because interfaces are independent of implementation. Their purpose is to enable interface pointers that shield the component object. These pointers are 128-bit integers that are virtually guaranteed to be globally unique, even in networks with millions of objects.

The separation of interface and implementation lets you replace or modify the code for a particular implementation

Cairo Takes OLE to New Levels

The next version of Windows NT, code-named Cairo and targeted for release sometime in 1995, will be built around the concepts of objects and component software. It will have a native OFS (Object File System) and distributed system support.

In addition to incorporating the Chicago user interface, the Cairo shell will include integrated OLE Controls contained within OLE Forms. The entire system will be built from component objects (e.g., Desktop, Explorer, Tray, Folder, User, Scraps, Property pages, and Toolbar). New system services will appear as system component objects. Cairo will also support custom objects that enhance the operating system.

Cairo will extend OLE structured storage to the computer's native file system, implementing a complete OFS with support for link tracking, space management, and content and property indexing. Standardized stream names and formats will let you view data inside files. Distributed systems support in Cairo includes link tracking across networks, network directory services, distributed files systems, and support for distributed events.

without making any changes in the objects and systems that call into it. You can also add new interfaces without breaking existing applications, which is what component software is all about. Clients see only interfaces; what exists behind the interfaces is opaque, even though the internal representations may be handled as if they were true objects. Put another way, what you think of as a Worksheet object in Microsoft Excel does not, in fact, exist. Rather, it's a useful abstraction. Excel supports a set of interfaces to something that it calls a Worksheet. How Excel manages that Worksheet is something only those inside Microsoft will ever know.

Monikers and Binding

So, the minimum COM object is very lightweight. This is fortunate, because COM objects are used for virtually everything in OLE. A perfect example of this is the OLE naming object called a moniker, which implements the `IMoniker` interface. Monikers are used for the names of link objects that the system recognizes. They are more efficient at representing data than, for instance, filenames, although, for convenience, monikers can use the `GetDisplayName` member function of `IMoniker` to generate a text-display name readable by humans. Human-readable names are stored locally to prevent problems with name collisions over a network.

The basic purpose of a moniker is to bind an object to a discrete piece of data. What's returned is an interface pointer to the linked object. When it's asked to render itself, the object can go through that interface pointer to ask for an updated presentation. A moniker, and thus its pointer, can be stored persistently; the object is activated and bound only when it's required. When activated, a moniker uses the ROT (Running Object Table), described later, to locate existing instances of the object. Indirectly, through the Service Control Manager, monikers may also use registry information to instantiate objects if they are not present in the system.

Distributed OLE offers three main types of monikers: file monikers, item monikers, and composite monikers. A file moniker can identify any object that is stored as an individual file and act as a wrapper for the path name that the native file system assigns to the file. For example, C:\DATA\BUDGET.XLS might be the file moniker for an Excel workbook object stored as a file on disk. Calling the `BindToObject` member function for this moniker would launch Excel (if it weren't already running), load this workbook, and return a pointer to it. Binding can have a significant impact on your system.

Item monikers identify an object contained within another object. The exact format varies by application and the corresponding nature of the application's data, but an Excel example might be Sheet1!A1:D20. A composite moniker is composed of two or more monikers, concatenated. For example, a composite moniker could be constructed from the above file and item monikers. You can see the human-readable version of a composite moniker such as this when you create a linked item (e.g., Copy...Paste Link); the moniker is embedded into the linked item. A composite moniker is bound in right-to-left order, which avoids unnecessarily activating objects if a pointer to an intermediate-level object already exists. In contrast, activation—the act of running an object to perform an operation—generally occurs in left-to-right order.

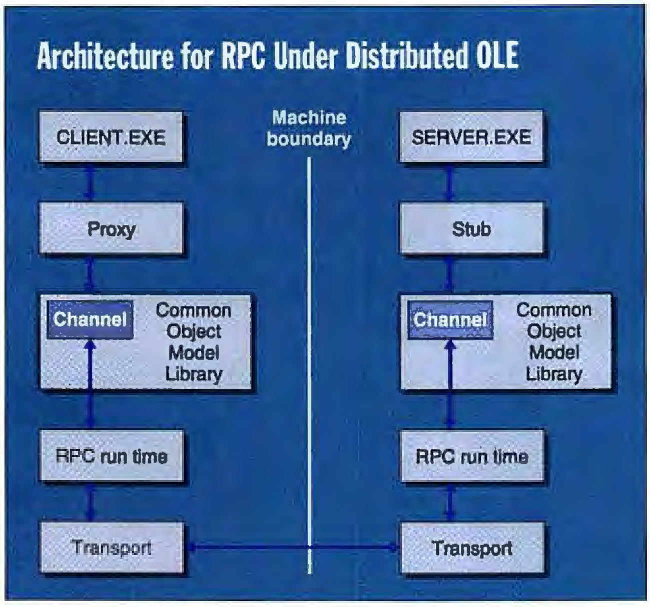
To bind a moniker, the link source must be running. To handle this efficiently, OLE maintains yet another COM object, the ROT that implements the `IRunningObjectTable` interface. If an object doesn't register itself in the ROT when it starts running, extra copies of the object might be loaded if other objects try to bind to it. This would lead to consistency problems and, ultimately, to the loss of data. The ROT is local to a desktop and maintains a list of all objects running on that machine. In a Distributed OLE environment, which lets you bind objects on remote machines, the ROT becomes more of an abstraction.

Common Object Model

Microsoft and DEC have defined a specification, called the Common Object Model, for making the two company's object systems interoperate (to avoid confusion with Component Object Model, whose acronym is also COM, I will spell out references to Common Object Model). In defining the specification, Microsoft contributes a subset of its OLE technology, and DEC supplies its ObjectBroker product for implementing UDT (uniform data transfer) by using minor extensions to the OSF-sponsored (Open Software Foundation) DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) RPC system. UDT uses the `IDataObject` interface, which encapsulates the various methods for exchanging data between applications. Current methods include using the Clipboard, drag and drop, and OLE Automation. This particular RPC implementation is called ORPC (Component Object RPC).

Prior to the creation of the Microsoft/DEC specification, Microsoft developed an equivalent RPC version for doing networked RPC (but not networked OLE RPC) under Windows NT. This implementation was called Microsoft RPC, and this name still appears in the Win32 SDK (Software Development Kit) and in Microsoft presentations at developer conferences.

Obviously, to take advantage of support for distributed OLE, a remote machine must support OLE. That support is already available in PCs running the 16- or



This diagram gives an overview of the system architecture of the RPC portion of Distributed OLE. Note that CLIENT.EXE talks only to the proxy; it is unaware that the server functions are being handled remotely by another machine. All components other than the client and server executables are based on OSF's DCE RPC.

32-bit version of Windows and on the Macintosh (680x0 and Power Mac), and Microsoft is licensing its OLE source code to Unix vendors. When OLE support becomes available on Unix systems, the Microsoft/DEC Common Object Model will provide a means of fostering enterprise-wide cooperation—across networks and across platforms—between OLE applications and objects. Existing local-based OLE applications should get this capability without additional programming, because all objects appear local.

The system-level code that implements the Common Object Model functions is called the Common Object Model Library. It handles the creation of Common Object Model applications and the specialized objects required for distributed object support. The Common Object Model Library also encapsulates the channels over which the network RPC takes place. The system-level code that handles the actual transmission is the RPC run-time library, which runs in both the client and server processes (see the figure "Architecture for RPC Under Distributed OLE").

Each machine has an SCM (Service Control Manager). The SCM is an RPC server that acts as the central point for object activation. It ensures that a server is started in response to a client request. To do this, it must maintain the ROT and a local cache of system-registry class information for use by the Common Object Model Library.

The SCM controls the type of an object server: in-process, cross-process (local), and distributed cross-process. If the requested server is an in-process DLL, the SCM passes the request to the Common Object Model Library for loading. When a local (on the same machine) cross-process request arises, the SCM passes the request to the server if it's already running or creates the server process if it isn't. For a remote cross-process request, the SCM forwards the request to the SCM on the server (see the figure "SCM and Distributed OLE").

Marshaling

Before you can make an RPC, you need one more fundamental piece of OLE technology: marshaling, a method for packaging the function calls and parameters, passing them across the process boundary, and unpackaging them at the other end. Marshaling takes care of details like how each of the possible parameter types is passed. Marshaling also converts data into a binary stream format and packages it for RPC transmission, using Network Data Representation to make differences such as byte ordering and character sets compatible.

Two types of marshaling for interface pointers exist: standard and custom. A server object has to support one or the other but may not support both. Standard marshaling support is provided for all the standard COM interfaces; the support proxies and stubs are loaded from OLEPRX32.DLL, and the server does not implement the `IMarshal` interface. Custom marshaling handles a particular set of circumstances. Monikers, for example, require marshaling by value, so a copy of the server object is created in the client process and changes made to it are not reflected in the server. Custom marshaling is also required when memory is shared—when the name of the memory segment is passed to the client. Compound files are marshaled in this way. Custom marshaling requires implementing custom proxies and stubs for the server object (see the figure "Distributed OLE Architecture").

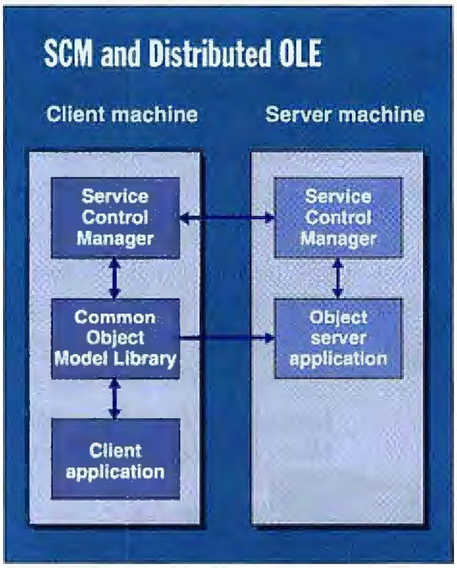
Proxy and Stub

Crossing a process boundary or machine boundary for distributed-object RPCs involves a process called interface remoting. To permit you to cross boundaries transparently, proxy and stub objects translate local procedure calls into remote procedure calls.

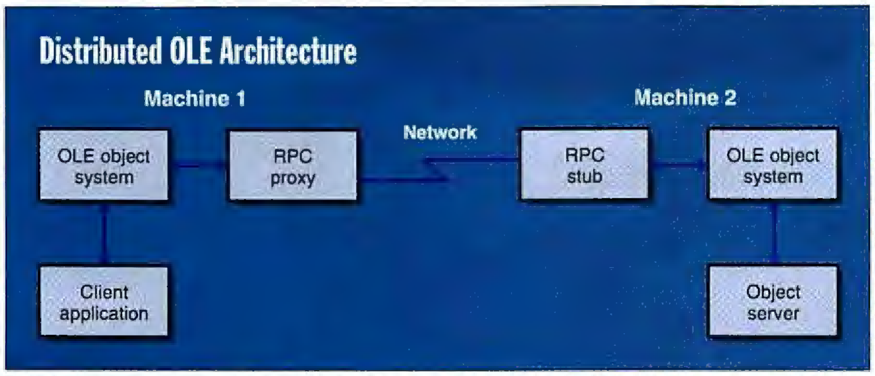
The proxy runs in the client process, between the client and the server object. It supports identical interfaces, called interface proxies—one proxy per interface—as the server object, though their implementation differs. As its name suggests, a proxy's function is to marshal (package) the interface parameters for its server interfaces and pass that package via an RPC (using the RPC run-time libraries) across the network to the server object. There, the package is unmarshaled.

These steps are transparent to the client. The stub, the counterpart of the proxy on the server, unmarshals the server interface calls. It runs in the server process and is similar to the proxy in that it provides an encapsulation of the server's interfaces (as with a proxy, each interface is allocated one stub).

continued



The SCM plays an important role in the Distributed Object RPC architecture. Note that each machine has an SCM, which manages that machine's ROT (Running Object Table) and a local cache of system-registry class information for use by the Common Object Model Library.



This diagram shows where OLE integrates with Distributed Object RPC. OLE is isolated from network operations.

MIDL

Because C data types may be different sizes on different systems, a special-purpose C-like language and compiler are required to generate the data types and declare statements used in an RPC. The DCE calls this the IDL (Interface Definition Language), and Microsoft's particular implementation is called, not surprisingly, MIDL.

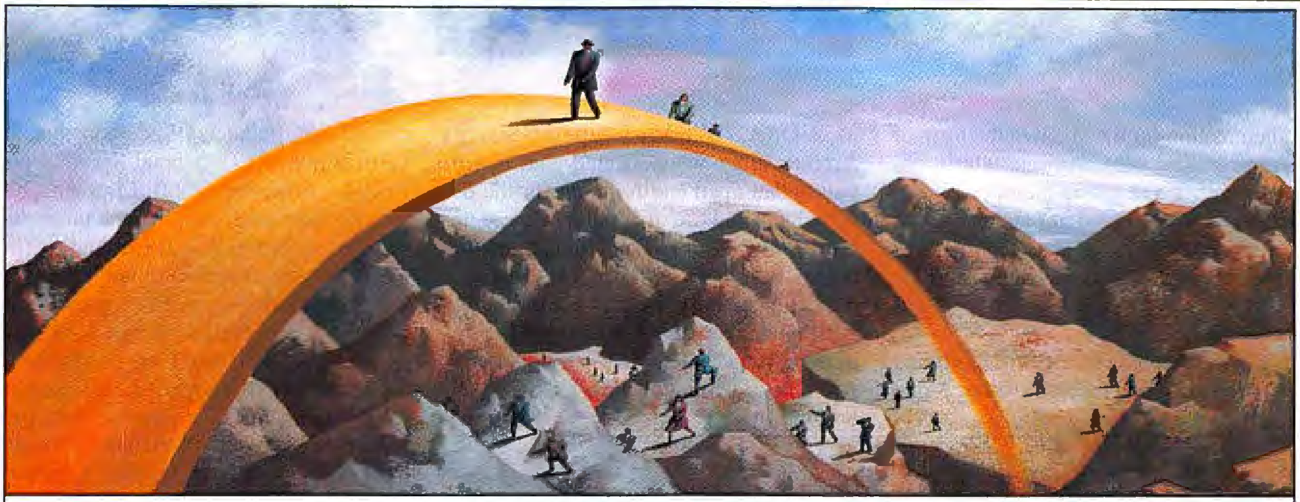
Microsoft-specific changes to standard IDL support custom Common Object Model interfaces to handle object references, string bindings, reference counting, path resolution, new object creation, and object activation. The MIDL compiler creates code for talking to the RPC run-time library for each interface definition: proxy/stub code, header files, and an interface identifier file. The proxy/stub DLLs, which must be installed in the system registry, are built from these files.

Distributed Security

The security of objects and the data they encapsulate is a matter of concern in any object system. In distributed systems, security is more important than it is for local systems, where it is often taken for granted. OLE offers relatively limited security; when multiple clients are accessing one server, a separate instance is run for each client. So, each client/server connection, and thus the data being transmitted, is isolated from that of other client/server connections.

Distributed OLE will provide improved security through the connection ORPC offers to DCE. These services are accessed by applications through the Common Object Model Library, which checks flags in the system registry to control where a server can be run. Object servers may run where the client is running, where the data is stored, or elsewhere on the network.

In distributed object systems built on DCE (e.g., ORPC), authenticated RPC and DCE Security Services provide security. Under authenticated RPC, DCE automatically contacts the Security Server to obtain



A Practically Perfect Way To Stay Above The Crowd

System Architect. The Fast, Affordable Route To Client/Server Development.

"Companies that are looking for more 'bang for their buck' in CASE and application-development productivity tools, will find Popkin Software and System's System Architect version 3.0 delivers. This product provides a lot of options... System Architect is rapidly becoming my product of choice; I seem to be recommending it quite often."

— *Database Programming & Design Magazine*

July 1994

As you go forward in the client/server world, things get a little more complicated. The application development tools that you once used for simpler tasks won't cut it here. If this sounds familiar, now's the time to try System Architect™. It's the price/performance leader in its field and it supports the major structured and object-oriented methodologies.

All The Tools You Need.

Without a large investment of your time or money, SA lets you design applications that will perform in even the most complex client/server environments.

Course	Oct	Nov	Dec
SA Fundamentals	N.Y.C.	Toronto	N.Y.C.
Analysis Using SA	Toronto		
Data Modeling Using SA		Toronto	

SA Seminar Training schedule. Call today to register.

Say you want to change to a new system, but you don't want to incur the costs of starting from scratch. SA Reverse Data Engineer can recover SQL database applications from most RDBMS' in minutes. And its ODBC support lets you reverse engineer an even broader range of DBMS' and RDBMS'.

If you want to translate IDEF1X, entity relationship or object-oriented diagrams or physical models into schema definitions, SA Schema Generator will do it for 16 different RDBMS', including SQL and non-SQL based systems.

If you're having difficulty maintaining the integrity of your database, your troubles are over, thanks to the new SA Trigger Editor.

If developing company-critical client/server applications is the objective, SA/PowerBuilder Link is the way to go. The link ties the most powerful repository-based modeling tool to the leading client/server 4GL tool.

POWERSOFT CODE PARTNER

Quick And Easy.

To us, the thought of a long and arduous learning curve is unacceptable. System Architect is so uncomplicated, users can quickly begin creating comprehensive and accurate client/server applications. If you're still in doubt, it may be reassuring to know that there are now 40,000 System Architect users worldwide.

Try It Free For 30 Days.

To Qualify For An Evaluation Copy Of System Architect, Call 800-732-5227, Ext. 186 or Fax 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT™

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007

Real Tools For The Real World.

England 44-926-450858 • Benelux 31-3406-65530 • Germany 49-6151-82077 • Italy 39-49-8700366 • Switzerland 41-61-6922666 • Korea 212-757-5001
Denmark 45-45-823200 • Australia 61-02-346499 • Sweden 46-8-626-8100 • Spain 34-3-415-7800 • Chile 56-2-695-3330

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

authentication for the client in the form of a Privilege Attribute Certificate, which contains identity and group membership information. The protocol for authentication is based on the industry standard Kerberos 5 authentication system developed at MIT.

Open Tools

To alleviate concerns about OLE being too proprietary, Microsoft has made it part of WOSA (Windows Open Services Architecture), whose stated goal is providing "an open environment for the development and use of Windows-based applications." WOSA components include common application services (Open Database Connectivity, MAPI, the Telephony API, and Licensing Service API); communication services (Systems Network Architecture, Windows Sockets, and Microsoft RPC); and WOSA extensions for vertical markets (Financial Services and Real-Time Market Data). Microsoft has also licensed OLE source code to several vendors, including Locus Computing (Inglewood, CA), MainSoft (Sunnyvale, CA), and Insignia Solutions (Mountain View, CA). These companies will provide OLE capabilities on diverse Unix platforms.

Ultimately, however, the success of OLE—distributed or not—depends on more than Microsoft's willingness to maintain an open-door policy. One important factor is the quality of the tools available for creating new applications. (Distributed OLE promises to eliminate the need for changing *existing* OLE applications.) After all, applications are only as good as the tools used to create the objects. Right now, your choices in tools for creating server applications boil down to just one product: Microsoft Visual C++ 2.0.

Despite its advertised openness and language independence, for most developers OLE will be approachable only if it's encapsulated in a framework like Microsoft Foundation Classes. Implementing this encapsulation is such an enormous and expanding undertaking—volumes 1 and 2 of the *OLE2 Programmer's Reference* total more than 1200 pages and don't even include OLE Controls—that eventually all C++ tool vendors will probably license the code from Microsoft. As extensions are added to OLE, though, it's a safe bet that Microsoft tools will be the first to provide access to those services.

In the component software world that is just emerging, high-level integration languages play an important role, too. To create and use OLE objects, a programming language must create structures of pointers and explicitly or implicitly call functions through those pointers. Microsoft's Visual Basic, for instance, can do this. It manages the pointers internally and provides high-level mapping between language objects and OLE objects.

However, just as using a framework today is no substitute for understanding the Windows API, no encapsulation will completely eliminate the need to understand the OLE equivalent: the assorted OLE interfaces. Developers investing in OLE development today will be well positioned for the "OLE Everywhere" of tomorrow's distributed OLE environment. ■

Keith Pleas is a developer and consultant living in Bellevue, Washington. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX c/o editors@bix.com.

Windows Becomes LAN Friendly

BARRY NANCE

ILLUSTRATION: GORDON STUDER © 1994

Windows 3.x has made LAN administrators' lives miserable over the past few years. The 3.x versions of Windows aren't easily integrated into corporate LAN management infrastructures and don't provide system access interfaces to PC inventory and configuration information. Third-party LAN management products from vendors like Saber Software can't provide complete, open solutions to LAN management problems with Windows 3.x. With Windows95, Microsoft set out to provide an environment that would easily mesh with current and future LAN management technologies.

LAN management functions include taking inventory, monitoring traffic, detecting viruses, distributing software, monitoring applications, metering software licenses, mapping the network, notifying administrators when errors occur (i.e., alerts), and creating trouble tickets for help-desk resolution. Remote access to the LAN management functions is a plus, as is the ability to globally modify workstation configuration files from a central site. Windows95 offers features, some built into Windows and some available as APIs for third-party LAN management software vendors, in almost all these LAN management categories.

Opening the Cache Register

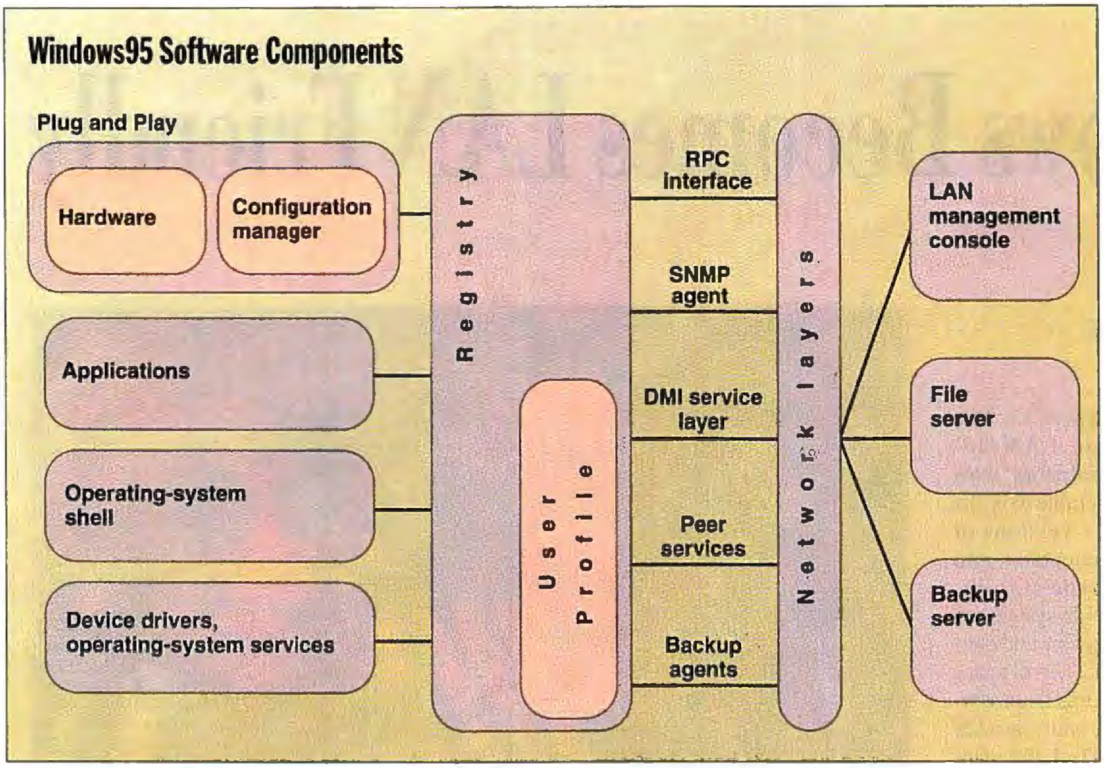
Windows95 uses its Registry to store LAN management details. The operating system also provides programming interfaces that can present LAN-oriented Registry information in formats that LAN management products expect. The Registry is a hierarchically organized system file containing configuration information, driver settings, operating-system parameters, user option choices, and other data. The Registry takes the place of the Windows 3.x–style INI files, although Windows95 still keeps INI files around for backward compatibility with 3.x applications.

The heart of Windows95's new resource management features, the Registry supplies information about network hardware (both Plug and Play and legacy devices), authorization levels (i.e., permissions), user profiles, network protocols, installed software packages, recent backups, and shared resources (including drive letter mappings, printer queue preferences, and whether the workstation can act as a peer to share its resources with other PCs).

Windows95 aims to right the networking wrongs of Windows 3.x with a new suite of management features

The information the Registry stores is exactly the kind of information LAN administrators need to manage LAN-attached, Windows-based PCs. To help administrators get at the information, Windows95 lets administrators remotely view and modify a PC's Registry through the LAN cable or through a dial-up telephone connection. For management through the LAN cable, Windows95 offers an RPC (remote procedure call) interface that LAN management products can use to access the Registry. An administrator can even set (or reset) a Windows95 PC's configuration, including screen colors, from a central console.

If you have hundreds or thousands of PCs and you upgrade them to Windows95, you'll be able to set what Microsoft calls System Policies. With the System Policies editor or a third-party administrative tool, you set up configurations, restrictions, and other global corporate standards that you want to apply to all PCs. When a Windows95 PC logs on to the LAN, Windows95 looks on the network for the policies you've set up. Windows95 retrieves the administrator's policies from the network, applies those policies, and continues with the log-on process. An administrator can, for example, selectively remove system capabilities such as peer resource sharing from a



The Plug and Play configuration manager reflects hardware component settings in the central Windows95 Registry. Applications, the operating-system shell, drivers, and operating-system services also store information in the Registry. Through RPC, SNMP, and DMI agents, Windows95 makes the information in the Registry available to LAN management products. Administrators can restrict peer disk and printer sharing, and they'll be able to use third-party backup utilities that can make backup copies of workstation files as well as server files.

group of PCs. People using those PCs then won't be able to make their hard disks publicly available.

Through user profiles stored in the Registry, Windows95 makes it possible for different people to share a pool of desktop computers and see a consistent Windows configuration no matter which machine the person might use. With its user-level pass-through security features, Windows95 restricts the ability to make configuration changes to the LAN administrator and people specially designated by the administrator.

Windows95 software components (e.g., Plug and Play configuration manager, applications, operating-system shell, device drivers, and operating-system services) store system configuration information in the hierarchical structure of the Registry. A separate user-profiles structure within the Registry holds information about each person who uses the PC. Windows95 interfaces (e.g., RPC, SNMP, DMI, peer services, and backup services) allow over-the-wire access to the information in the Registry. The RPC interface enables remote access, the peer services interface controls resource sharing within the PC, and the backup services interface lets administrators perform remote backups of Windows95 PCs.

Plug and Play

To make installing and configuring new PC hardware components simple and almost foolproof, Plug and Play tracks system resources (e.g., DMA channels, IRQs [interrupt requests], base I/O addresses, and UMB [Upper Memory Block] use) as well as device-driver configuration settings. The Plug and Play configuration manager stores the information in the Registry.

For the new Plug and Play hardware you buy, the obvious benefit is quick, easy configuration. For LAN administrators, the Plug and Play information becomes a valuable source of inventory detail, detail that's available over the wire to LAN management software products.

SNMP, DMI, and CMIP

Different LAN management products accept over-the-wire resource information in different formats, using different protocols. Using the information stored in the Registry, interfaces built into Windows95 provide resource management information required by those different third-party LAN management products.

For management products expecting data through SNMP, Windows95 includes an SNMP agent. SNMP is a popular Internet protocol for sending network management information from one computer to another. The Windows95 SNMP agent is patterned after the Windows NT SNMP agent and consists of a 32-bit Windows software module. Network management products such as Hewlett-Packard's OpenView and Novell's NMS (Network Management System) can accept data via SNMP. Windows95 can send the SNMP messages over the IPX transport layer or the TCP/IP transport layer.

Windows95 invokes a *MIB handler*, which converts the information in the Registry into MIB (Management Information Block) format, and the SNMP agent transmits the MIB data to the requesting remote management console. Because each LAN component can have a completely different MIB format, Windows95 needs a different MIB handler for each component. The MIB handler extracts data from the Registry, puts the data for that component into the appropriate format, and hands the data to the SNMP agent for transmission across the LAN cable. Microsoft claims that writing MIB handlers will be an easy programming task. At this writing, the MIB handler specification has not been completed.

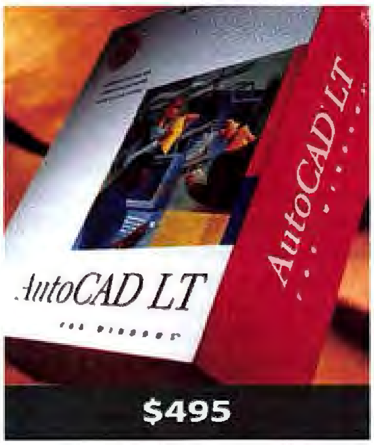
DMI is an emerging standard for how LAN management products describe and control the components in a desktop computer. DMI doesn't address how the information crosses the LAN cable, but rather how the management products interface to and describe the PC components.

continued

The success of AutoCAD has inspired dozens of cheap imitations.

If you need a CAD package but don't need all the sophistication of AutoCAD® software, don't settle for a cheap imitation. Get new AutoCAD® LT for Windows.™ Unlike those "bargain" packages, it's based on the world standard—AutoCAD—and gives you features the others can't duplicate. Like more accurate 2D drawing tools for designing discrete parts. 3D design and layout tools and full support for layers and blocks. And drawings you can link, so changes on the master are automatically reflected in other drawings. What's more, making these drawings is as easy as using a few simple icons and tools. But if you do find yourself with a question, you'll have access to on-line help as well as free 90-day product support. And since AutoCAD LT reads and writes data just like AutoCAD software, your work will be compatible with over a million AutoCAD users worldwide. Chances are your clients and colleagues are among them. So beware of cheap imitations. Visit your Authorized AutoCAD Dealer or leading retail software store. Or, for a free demo disk, call 1-800-228-3601 and ask us for Demopack A214. Outside the U.S. and Canada, fax 415-491-8311.

And one inexpensive one.



Autodesk.

The Registry editor lets you view and modify Windows95's central repository of resource management data.

Microsoft will supply a DMI SL (Service Layer) interface to the Registry. That interface will reformat information in the Registry into DMI's MIF (Management Information Format).

The DMI specification defines the contents of the MIF files produced by the component-level modules; describes the MI (management interface) through which software can issue commands to query, reset, or control components; provides an SL that implements the MI and directs the activities of the various DMI modules; and identifies the CI (component interface) that a LAN product vendor can use to provide querying and controlling access to its product. Not only can the CI respond to commands, but it can also generate event notifications (called *alerts* in some LAN management products). Microsoft supplies the SL; third-party vendors will have to supply the other pieces of DMI.

Microsoft is hedging on whether DMI support will appear in the initial release of Windows95. However, the company says you'll be able to get Windows95 DMI support by downloading Windows95 patches and updates from a variety of electronic sources (e.g., CompuServe) soon after the release of Windows95. The group of companies promoting DMI, called the DMTF (Desktop Management Task Force), have already created DMI software components for DOS, Windows 3.x, and OS/2 workstations.

An alternative management protocol that's part of the OSI standard, CMIP, won't appear in Windows95 at all. Microsoft says that a CMIP agent would consume a considerable amount of system resources (primarily memory and CPU), CMIP isn't in wide use yet, and customers aren't asking for CMIP in Windows95.

Peer, Backup, and Other Services

LAN administrators complain that the peer-to-peer network operating system Windows for Workgroups has a cavalier attitude toward letting people share drives and printers. With Windows95, Microsoft lets administrators clamp down on indiscriminate sharing of drives and directories. A person using a Windows95 workstation might, for instance, want to make his or her entire local hard disk available to others on a read/write basis and thus avoid having to use a central file server to share files. Windows95 would prohibit the operation if the LAN administrator had previously set up peer sharing restrictions.

Even after the fact, an administrator can (from a central console) close files and delete existing peer connections that he or she finds inappropriate. Windows95 gives administrators virtually the same control over peer resource sharing that those administrators have over departmental file servers. An enhanced version of the Windows for Workgroups NetWatcher module gives administrators remote control and management of peer resource sharing.

Windows95 includes backup agents for Cheyenne's ARCserve and Arcada's Backup Exec. A backup agent is a specially designed peer sharing function that makes a workstation's files available, just for backup purposes, across the LAN. The backup agents give administrators the ability to make copies of a workstation's files via a central backup scheme. Cheyenne and Arcada, for their part, have announced they'll modify their products to interface with the backup agents in Windows95.

Backup agents are bidirectional in the sense that remote software distribution and installation can occur through the backup agent interface. With yet-to-be-developed third-party software distribution utilities, administrators will be able to install or upgrade software on a workstation through the backup agent interface just by instructing the backup agent to pull files from a central file server. Windows95 also has provisions for configuring the installed software, including new program groups, icons, and application-specific entries in the Registry.

Windows95, at least in its initial release, won't offer the LSAPI (Licensing Services API) developed by Brightwork, DEC, Gradient Technologies, Microsoft, and Novell. However, future versions of Windows will likely contain LSAPI components, according to Microsoft. The LSAPI will let LSAPI-enabled applications software products monitor and control the number of concurrently-in-use instances of those applications. Through the LSAPI, an application can register itself with a license server. When run on a workstation, the application asks the license server if the license agreement recorded in the license server permits another instance of the application to run.

People often perceive a response-time or performance problem at their workstations. Windows95 includes a Performance Monitor module that administrators can use to see the types and categories of resource use occurring at a workstation in real time. An enhanced version of Windows for Workgroups' WinMeter utility, Performance Monitor can show a graph of, say, file I/O and CPU usage at a workstation. The administrator can run Performance Monitor at a central console, indicate which workstation to monitor and which statistics to graph, and then analyze that workstation's workload in real time.

The Costs of Resource Management

The resource management features of Windows95 are several orders of magnitude

How Do You Know You've Got The Right Software Protection?

Your software protection strategy shouldn't be a hit or miss proposition. But with so many conflicting claims about one vendor's product being better than another, we can understand why you might want to leave it to chance.

The fact is, what really makes one protection scheme better than another is the level of security it provides. For more than a decade, we have been pioneering seamless, reliable security systems for your applications and data. Software Security's many patents are evidence of our continuing ingenuity in developing ways of protecting your intellectual property. Our latest advances in software distribution, network license control, and "metering" are worth looking at.

But that's only part of the story. We offer a wide range of developer tools including our very highly secure AEGIS System™ which requires only a few minutes to implement. In addition, we understand the importance of our relationship with our customers and are fully committed to the best developer support program in the business.

If you are serious about protecting your software, contact Software Security and ask for an evaluation kit. It contains everything you need to explore all of our outstanding protection methods. So call today and see why there's a big difference between the bull's-eye and the bull.

SOFTWARE
SECURITY

6 THORNDAL CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820-5421 Tel: 203-656-3000 Fax: 203-656-3932 BBS: 203-656-3928
Software Security International Ltd., London: +44-784-430-060 Fax: +44-784-430-050
* SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card.

richer than those provided by earlier versions of Windows. If Microsoft is late and misses its announced release date of December 1994 for Windows95, a big part of the reason could well be the extra programming effort these new features require. Rob Price, program manager in the Personal Operating System Division of Microsoft, says, "Microsoft wants Windows95 to be just another asset on your network that's simple to manage and well integrated." LAN administrators know that's a tall order, one that isn't achieved overnight.

The new features, in the form of code modules on your hard disk, will naturally consume disk space. An upgrade to Windows95 will likely entail a hard disk housecleaning or purchase of bigger drives to accommodate the additional 35 MB that Windows95 requires.

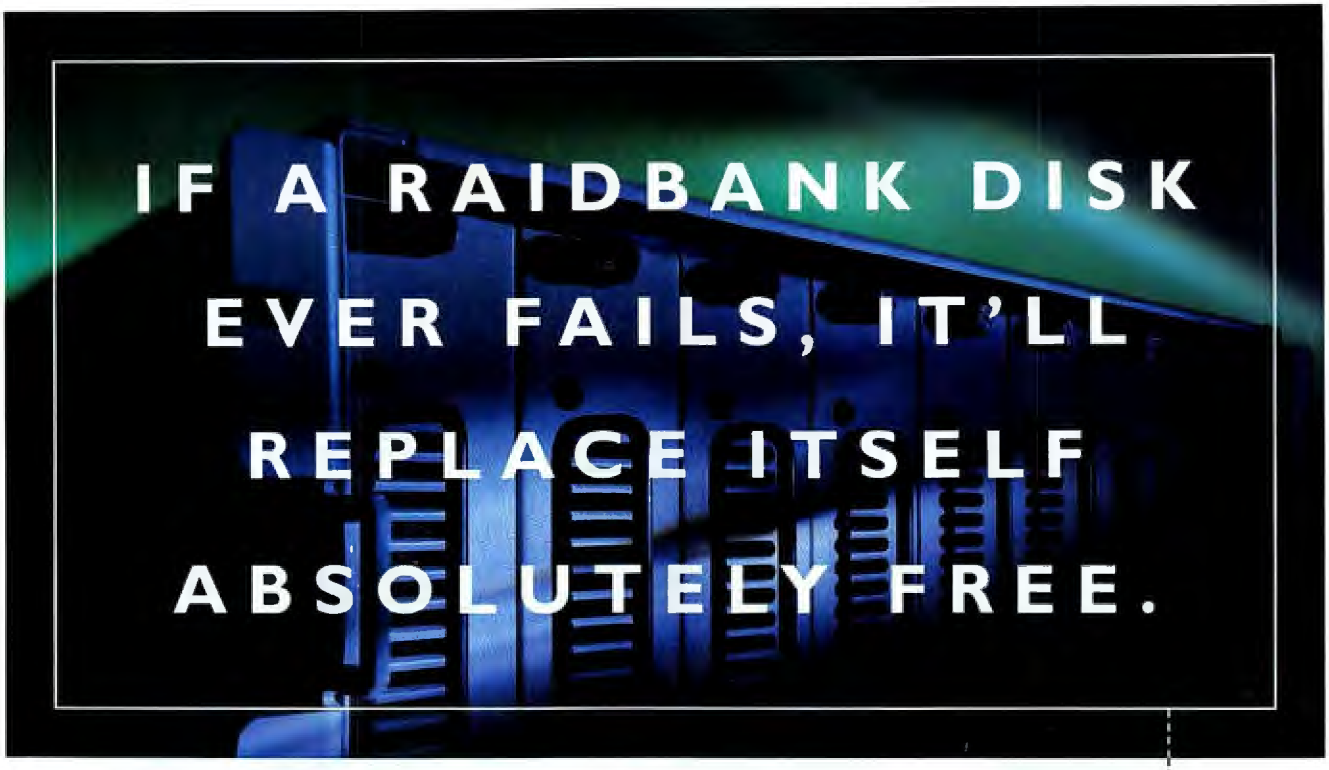
As you load and run Windows95, you'll notice that these features—especially the new agent modules—use additional RAM, perhaps as much as 300 KB. You may need to buy additional memory for those workstations. And you may notice that workstations don't seem quite as peppy when running Windows95; the new features will need to use some CPU time to get their work done.

Perhaps the biggest cost of these new resource management features is the risk that not all third-party LAN management product vendors will embrace the new interfaces right away, or not all vendors will do so with bug-free software. The development of resource management drivers and utilities for Windows95 closely parallels the Windows 3.x video driver development situation of a few years ago—you may recall that vendors took years to produce high-quality Windows 3.x video drivers.

You may, for instance, find yourself waiting for a new version of your preferred backup software that supports the Windows95 backup agent technology, or you may find that the hardware component vendors you deal with don't write Windows95 MIB handlers so that you can take advantage of the SNMP agent interface. Windows95 offers a lot of potential in the area of LAN management, but some time may pass before you can realize that potential in your organization.

The resource management interfaces and resource data organization that Microsoft has designed into Windows95 represent a strong reaction to the complaints from LAN administrators about Windows 3.x. If third-party vendors rise to the occasion—and early signs indicate that they will—Windows95 PCs will easily manage assets on a LAN. To take advantage of Windows95's new management features, a PC will likely need more RAM and more CPU power. However, the benefits of the rich set of Windows95's management facilities may well make the extra cost worthwhile. ■

Barry Nance is a BYTE contributing editor who has been a programmer for 20 years. He is the author of Using OS/2 2.1 *(Que, 1994) and* Client/Server LAN Programming *(Que, 1994). You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at barryn@bix.com.*



Every feature in the RAID*bank* lineup has been engineered to enhance the client/server relationship. Our on-line hot spare and hot swap functions are flawlessly managed by an intelligent backplane. The Single Connector Attachment (SCA) drives virtually eliminate multiple point contact failure. Our dual power supplies are front mounted to provide convenient access, And RAID*bank* is the only high-availability storage array that's bootable under NetWare, backed by authorized IBM on-site service and MicroNet's 7 day-a-week/24 hour-a-day technical support. We'd love to go on. But for the complete story, call 1 (800) 800-DISK and you can talk directly to a Certified NetWare Engineer or request additional information. You'll see, the best things in life are not only free, they're risk-free.


RAID*bank* Tower


RAID*bank* Rack-mount


RAID*bank* Desktop


On-line Hot Spare

RAIDbank Plus is a high-performance EISA based hardware solution that includes a 32-bit on-board processor, a sustained data transfer rate of up to 11.2 MB/sec and support for virtually every popular O/S.

RAIDbank offers a versatile software interface which accommodates ISA, EISA, VESA-LBUS and MCA systems. Features include variable-time data rebuild, read/write optimization and support for NetWare 3.x, 4.x and most O/S.

Come See Us At COMDEX, Booth L-5222

MicroNet

Distributed by Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000, Merisel (800) MERISEL and Tech Data (800) 237-8931

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 283).

Managing Color in Chicago

With Chicago's ICM, the color of an imported image will more closely match what you see on a monitor or printout

TOM R. HALFHILL

As color printers and scanners grow in popularity, users face the challenge of maintaining color fidelity throughout the tricky process of importing an image, modifying it on the screen, and rendering it on a printer. All too often, the result is a disappointment: off-balance color, harsh or weak contrast, too dark or too light. The main problem is the wide variation of color accuracy among input devices, color monitors, and output devices. In the world of desktop color, what you see is rarely what you get. Users need a color management system that knows the characteristics of all devices in the process and can automatically compensate for their vagaries.

Some desktop publishing programs, such as QuarkXPress, Photoshop, PhotoStyler, and CorelDraw, offer their own color management systems, usually licensed from other companies. But these systems are not always compatible with each other, and people who use several programs must deal with several different mechanisms.

Apple addressed this problem on the Macintosh in 1993 by introducing ColorSync, an open-architecture color management extension for System 7. ColorSync defined a file format for profiles that record the attributes of input devices, monitors, and output devices. Vendors can ship calibrated profiles with their devices, and programs can apply those profiles to maintain consistent quality during color-space conversions and other transformations.

With the release of Chicago, Microsoft is not only building a similar framework into its own system software, it's also cooperating with Apple and other vendors to support a standard profile format that works across multiple platforms. The result is the first industry-standard color management system for desktop publishing.

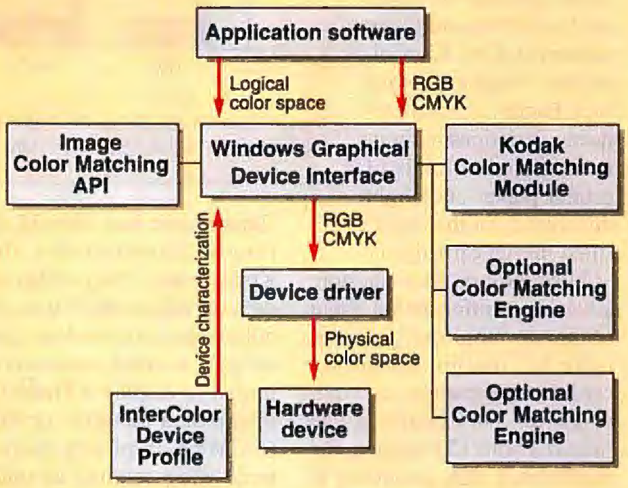
Chicago's color management architecture is called the Image Color Matching Framework (usually abbreviated ICM), a library of about 16 new API routines that are callable from any Chicago application. Another component is the Kodak Color Matching Module, a color management engine licensed from Eastman Kodak (Rochester, NY). It's the same engine already included with Adobe Photoshop and Aldus PhotoStyler and scheduled for inclusion with the next release of Aldus PageMaker. In Chicago, both ICM and the Kodak color engine are contained in a DLL called ICM32.DLL that will occupy about 224 KB in the WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory.

"It's basically a way of keeping the drivers and the applications from having to build in their own color management features," says Myron Kassaraba, director of licensing and market development for Kodak. Developers still have to modify their applications to take advantage of ICM, he notes, but the availability of color management in the operating system will save them a lot of trouble.

Chicago's color profiles will conform to the InterColor Profile Format, which was recently defined by the InterColor Consortium. Members include Adobe, Agfa, Apple, Kodak, Microsoft, Silicon Graphics, Sun, and Taligent. The standardized profiles will be compatible with Apple's ColorSync 2.0 and with a future version of SunSoft's Solaris.

ICM also supports the new Plug and Play specifications for video monitors recently adopted by VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association). These specifications define a back channel that allows monitors to pass information back to the computer along the video cable, thus providing an avenue for auto-calibration. For the most critical applications, however, users still need to calibrate their screens with a spectrophotometer or colorimeter to compensate for such factors as the color shift of the CRT over time. *continued*

Chicago's Image Color Matching Framework



Chicago's device-independent color architecture, or Image Color Matching Framework, consists of 16 new API calls, a color management engine (the Kodak Color Matching Module, which can be replaced by other engines), and device profiles that adhere to the InterColor Profile Format. Applications call on ICM to map colors between the physical color spaces of input and output devices, thus maintaining more consistent color throughout the process of scanning, viewing, and printing.

For instance, X-Rite (Grandville, MI) is introducing a color-calibration solution called RiteColor Pro that works with both ICM in Chicago and ColorSync on the Mac. The $2995 package includes a reflective color test chart for scanners, two colorimeters (one for measuring the screen and another for measuring hard-copy output), and a program that analyzes the meter readings to create the InterColor-compliant custom profiles. RiteColor Pro compensates for such factors as manufacturing variations in monitors, different kinds of printer paper, and slight differences in the color of refilled ink-jet cartridges.

Market research firm Dataquest predicts strong growth in sales of color printers, increasing from about 13 percent of the market in 1992 to nearly 34 percent in 1996.

InterColor profiles can store a wealth of information about scanners, monitors, printers, color fax machines, film recorders, imagesetters, and other devices. For example, if you import Photo CD images, the profile may vary according to the type of film that was scanned onto the CD: Kodak Ektachrome has slightly different characteristics than Kodachrome. The profiles also contain information that aids color-space conversions, such as YCC to RGB (which is required to display a Photo CD image on a monitor) or RGB to CMYK (typically encountered when sending an image to a printer).

Image file formats such as TIFF and GIF may be redefined to include similar data. "Right now, when you load an RGB image such as a TIFF file, you have no idea what references were used when it was created," says Kassaraba. "It might have been created on a system with a completely different gamma and everything else."

Color page scanners are steadily growing in popularity, although research firm Dataquest predicts a strong surge in monochrome scanners due to rapidly dropping prices.

This problem is readily apparent when moving some kinds of image files between Macs and PCs. Macintosh images often look too dark on PCs, and PC images often look washed out on Macs. The usual solution is to manually alter the gamma curve with an image editor such as Photoshop, but that adjustment could happen automatically if image files were tagged with gamma values according to a standard format. A program could read those values while importing the file and call `SetDisplayGammaRamp`, a gamma-correction function in Chicago's ICM API that is absent from Windows 3.1 (the Macintosh Toolbox has a similar QuickDraw function, called `SetDeviceAttribute`).

Since most existing devices don't have color profiles yet, Chicago will come with a database of popular monitors and graphics cards. You can access this database from the Desktop Property Sheet and pick from a scrolling list.

If you don't have a program that's been upgraded to support ICM, try the new Paintbrush accessory. By the time Chicago is released, there is a good chance Paintbrush will be ICM-aware, according to Microsoft's Chicago core program manager George Moore. And since Paintbrush is an OLE server, Moore notes, you could embed it in applications that do not support ICM and still reap some benefits of hassle-free color management.

ICM's open architecture also lets users install different color management engines that override the Kodak engine included with Chicago. For example, Pantone (Carlstadt, NJ) has a new version of its POCE (Pantone Open Color Environment) that is compatible with both ICM and ColorSync 2.0.

POCE is the only engine that addresses Pantone colors, which are widely used in the publishing industry. Richard Herbert, vice president of Pantone's Electronic Color Systems, says POCE is licensed for free to developers, who can bundle it with their Chicago and Macintosh programs.

A standardized approach to color management will strengthen Microsoft's bid to challenge the supremacy of the Macintosh in professional desktop publishing. But it will also make life easier for users, whether they prefer Chicago, the Macintosh, or any other platform that adopts the InterColor format. ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

The *future* of 2X CD-ROM drives.

See Us At
COMDEX
booth # H252

That's right! TEAC's new SuperQuad™ 4X CD-ROM drives will obsolete the 2Xs. SuperQuad is twice as fast as a 2X. It's the fastest AT drive you can buy for your PC. Great for multimedia applications. SuperQuad finds files in 195-ms and transfers them at a lightning rate of 600KB/sec.

What's that mean to you? Faster data retrieval. Less waiting for programs to load. Smoother video animation. And you're ready for tomorrow's faster CDs. SuperQuad is CD-ROM XA ready, MPC2 compliant and Kodak Multi-Session Photo CD compatible.

SuperQuad is easy to install because it's compatible with Sound Blaster™-type AT sound cards. You don't need the expensive, complex SCSI interface. All the necessary software and hardware is included in the kit. And yes, it'll even play your music CDs.

Don't slow down your high-performance system with a half-speed drive. Run SuperQuad under DOS or Windows™ and see the 4X difference for yourself. Remember, no matter what your dealer says today, you'll want 4X speed tomorrow. Buy a SuperQuad 4X drive and let him take the trash out! For the SuperQuad dealer nearest you, call **1-800-888-4X-CD.**

***Available At* COMPUSA.** THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE. Call 1.800.COMPUSA

TEAC®

SuperQuad is a trademark of TEAC America, Inc.
All names indicated by ™ are trademarks of their respective companies.

TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 • 213-726-0303

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 299).

Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot Commander™ in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share your Macintosh with the PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Works with most Macintosh® computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

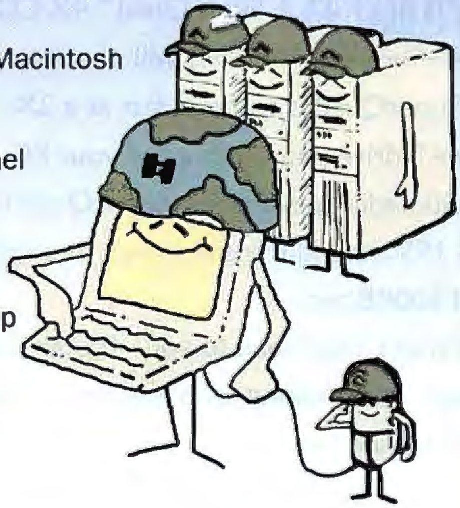
For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Control up to four PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

Get the same great features of our AutoBoot Commander in a smaller, more 'personal' size. Measuring under 8" across, the Personal Commander lets you work smarter in cramped areas!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs, with optional Macintosh and Sun workstation support available
- KeyScan™ feature allows for keyboard controlled channel scanning and switching
- Built-in support for PS/2 and serial mice
- AutoBoot feature boots computers without operator help



To control more than four PCs, Macs, or Sun workstations, ask for our AutoBoot Commander!

Personal Commander™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

See us at COMDEX, Booth #L4958

CYBEX™

Circle 331 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 332).

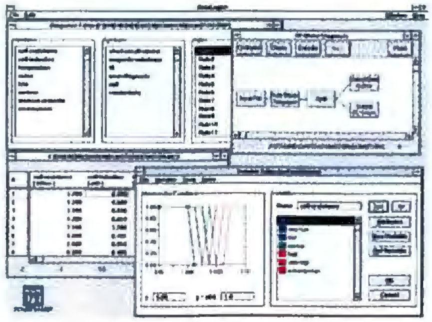
Circle 344 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 345).

- process monitoring
- quality control
- measuring techniques
- computer vision
- banking
- marketing

DataEngine

MIT-Management
Intelligenter
Technologien GmbH

In real applications exact data is rarely at one's disposal. Here intelligent data analysis with Fuzzy techniques and Neural Networks is the solution - it leads to efficient decisions. DataEngine is the software-tool which supports intelligent data analysis in industrial applications. The tool provides its capabilities to analyse data through different modules:



- Fuzzy Clustering-Methods
- Knowledge-based Approaches
- Neural Nets and
- Fuzzy Neuro-Methods

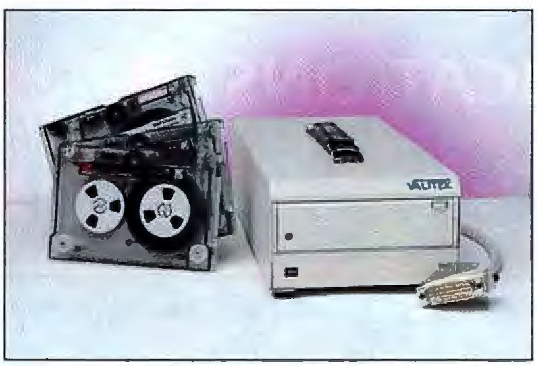
There are also statistical and mathematical functions as well as a spreadsheet-based data editor and I/O interfaces (file I/O, data acquisition boards). DataEngine can be handled on an entirely graphic base and makes efficient and intuitive working possible.

DataEngine operates on MS-DOS computers (from 386 up) under MS-Windows 3.1 and on SUN Sparc stations. The tool is functional and easy to handle. Different possibilities to present the result of the analysis convey the information contained in the data.

Promenade 9
52076 Aachen
Germany
Phone: +49/2408/9 45 80
Fax: +49/2408/9 45 82
E-Mail: hj@mitgmbh.de

Fast Portable Tape Backup for DOS, Windows, and OS/2

Valitek PST tape drives connect in seconds to the parallel, serial, or SCSI port of any IBM compatible PC or Macintosh.



PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE

yes It runs with NetWare

- All drives come with parallel, serial, and SCSI interfaces.
- Capacities from 500MB to 5GB.
- Software available for DOS, Windows, and OS/2.
- Compatible with Novell Networks.
- Autoswitching 110V/220V power supply.
- Up to 12Mb/min. on standard parallel ports.

When you can't afford to lose a single bit of data, can you afford anything less than a VALITEK?

VALITEK 100 University Drive Amherst, MA 01002 Call: 800-VALITEK or: 413-549-2700 FAX: 413-549-2900 BBS: 413-549-7560

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

Get the Best Universal Diagnostics *Award Winning* Toolkit on the market!

Works on any PC!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

Winners of these awards:

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PC's, you'll love it."
—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, May 94

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Micro-Scope™
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE *Ver. 5.0*

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

● LOW-LEVEL FORMAT — Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ● USE CONTROLLER BIOS — Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. ● O/S INDEPENDENT — Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2). ● TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS — Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ● BATCH CONTROL — All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing. ● ERROR LOGGING — Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log. ● AUTOMAPPING — Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks. ● IRQ DISPLAY — Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.) ● IRQ CHECK — Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ● MEMORY EXAMINE — Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space. ● SECTOR EDITOR — Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0). ● AND MUCH MORE...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST·PROBE™
1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PCs!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

● Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ● 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ● Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ● Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ● Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures. ● Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation. ● Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short. ● Monitors progress of POST *without* POST codes. ● Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ● Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ● Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ● includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. ● Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ● AND MUCH MORE...

Also ask about our other Universal Products—
Micro-Scope CLIENT: The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).
The COMPUTER CONSULTANT: 100% accurate realtime benchmarking tool.
Micro-Scope CENSUS: Inventory software to see and record what's inside all of your PC's.

MICRO 2000

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
International Orders please call: MICRO 2000 Australia: 61-42-574144 • MICRO 2000 Europe (UK): 44-462-483-483

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

Turn Up The Volume!

Multimedia for Portable Computing.

New Media gives meaning to the words "Plug & Play." From our award winning .WAVjammer 16-bit Stereo PCMCIA Sound Card, to our industry leading Bus Toaster high-speed PCMCIA SCSI II adapter. New Media turns portable computers into complete multimedia solutions.

NEW! We've got the right combination by building our award winning technology into a single card. The Multimedia Combo. The industry's first 16-Bit CD Quality Sound and High Speed SCSI II PCMCIA adapter.

PROVEN FOR LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

PLUG & PLAY

Turn it up! With all New Media products, we include complete software so you have everything you need to take your show on the road. And they're fully hot swappable. You can switch New Media PCMCIA cards without shutting your system down. No rebooting. No kidding!

World Class LIFETIME GUARANTEE Quality

If you want Fax Modems, Ethernet, SCSI, Sound, Hard Drives, Memory and more, New Media's the company. Get the most for your money. Get true Plug & Play, lifetime guaranteed products from New Media. We're the experts.

Look for us on your retailers shelf or call us today at 1-800-CARDS-4-U for true Plug & Play products from New Media.

NEW MEDIA
The Experts In Plug & Play

Circle 349 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 350).

SOFTWARE SECURITY MARX

Protect your software for good and relax!

NEW
CD-ROM VENDOR SECURITY
Convenient distribution of CD-ROM Software.

CRYPTO-BOX®

in your net gives no chance to sharks and pirates.

The **CRYPTO-BOX®** provides software protection in single PC ***and*** LAN-environments. A brand new concept allows software developers to limit user access by password - and at a reasonable price!

- ❑ Revolutionary microprocessor technology
- ❑ Programmable memory (560 bytes)
- ❑ Officially approved IDEA ™ crypt algorithm (ISO 9979/2)
- ❑ Absolute compatibility and transparency
- ❑ Maximum number of concurrent users in LANs configurable without changing the key
- ❑ Minimal implementation time

SECURITY CRYPTO-BOX MICROPROZESSOR

See Us At COMDEX/Fall '94
November 14–18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada USA
Booth # S 3019

Call now for your evaluation kit, or send E-Mail: 100273.171@compuserve.com.
See us at Comdex/Fall: Sands Expo and Convention Center, Booth # S 3019

MARX Int'l. Inc.
USA
1338 La Vista Rd NE
Atlanta, GA 30324
Phone: 404-320-9229
Fax: 404-320-9229

MARX GmbH
Germany / International
Vohburger Straße 68
D-85104 Wackerstein
Phone: +49-8403-1555
Fax: +49-8403-1500

CRYPTO-BOX S.A.R.L.
France
28, rue de Lattre de Tassigny
F-67303 Schiltigheim- Strasbourg cedex
Tél.: +33-8881-4031
Fax: +33-8881-2028

MICROSOFT WINDOWSNT | yes It runs with NetWare | IDEA™ | OS/2 | Apple Computer | CD | RS 232 RS 423 | REMOTE ACCESS | WORKSTATION

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 338).

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 348).

XoftWare PC-to-UNIX Connectivity.

$99 SPECIAL FIRST TIME OFFER

Now on displays everywhere.

Microsoft SOLUTION PROVIDER

Where can you find a PC-to-UNIX solution that runs on *all* your PC and Macintosh platforms? With XoftWare®, it's all under one roof. An easy-to-use PC X server that runs on everything — and runs fast.* So you get multi-platform support without the multi-vendor runaround. And with AGE's Professional Utilities, you get additional PC-to-UNIX print, terminal and file management connectivity. ◆ And now, for a limited time, you can get a full-functioning copy of XoftWare for just $99! (Limit one per customer site.) Call us today at **1-800-PICK-AGE** (1-800-742-5243) or send e-mail to **sales@age.com** to reserve your copy.

age

AGE Logic, Inc. 9985 Pacific Heights Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121-4337
Tel: 619.455.8600 Fax: 619.597.6030 e-mail: sales@age.com

XoftWare is a registered trademark of AGE Logic, Inc.

*AGE Logic's XoftWare/32 for Windows won the *Open Systems Today* Performance Showdown, May 23, 1994

FAST, FOCUSED ANSWERS TO YOUR IT QUESTIONS DELIVERED TO YOUR FAX MACHINE . . . 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

Instant access to Datapro's product and technology reports is just a phone call away. Whether you're working on a product plan or trying to stretch every dollar in a proposal to purchase, smart decisions depend on getting the right answers at the right time. *Datapro on Fax* is what you need.

Find out how *Datapro on Fax* can help you work faster and smarter.
Call today for your free *Datapro on Fax* catalog.

Here are some of the topics covered of special interest to BYTE readers:

- 486-based transportables
- CD-ROM drives
- Integrated desktop applications
- Storage subsystems
- Client/Server technology and architecture

DATAPRO ON FAX WHEN YOU NEED IT

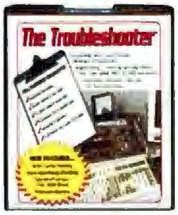
800-329-8398 (800-FAX-TEXT) or 609-764-2840

McGraw-Hill

8105

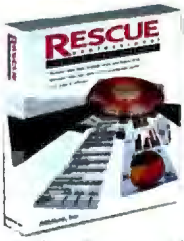
Fix Any PC...FAST!

PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FINDS THE BUGS!



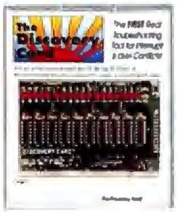
The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy while other programs often give erroneous test results! Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

GET DATA BACK FROM CRASHED DRIVES!



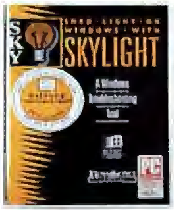
RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%



The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's. Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

#1 WINDOWS TROUBLESHOOTING TOOL!



Skylight™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I. heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!

FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!

DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

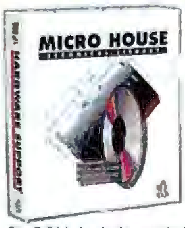
NEW! ISOLATE INTERMITTENT FAILURES!

The Alert Card™ is the only add-on card that monitors and diagnoses power and temperature changes in a PC or File Server. L.E.D. lights and an audible alarm alert you whenever a system's power or temperature goes out of a safe operating range. Ideal for troubleshooting hard to find intermittent failures in any PC. A must for every file server to pinpoint problems before they occur. Call now for complete specs!

BUILD YOUR NEXT NETWORK...FAST!

LANDesigner™ is the first network design software that makes creating and installing a network easy, fast and inexpensive! Exposes protocol violations. Issues warnings where designs lead to spec violations, installation problems or outstrip site power and cooling. Provides reports for bill of materials, installation sequence, installation time estimates, tool requirements, spare parts inventory, site energy, HVAC infrastructure and much more! Call today for full specs!

VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!



The Technical Library on CD-Rom™ is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!

DEBUG ANY DEAD PC...FAST!

Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead Pc's. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays B.I.O.S. P.O.S.T. codes and tests 9 critical bus & clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the B.I.O.S. manufacturer codes you need to isolate the source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money!

"Fix Any PC...FAST!"

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE NEWSLETTER

and learn how to resolve...
- System Failures
- Drive Crashes/Data Loss
- IRQ/DMA Conflicts
- Intermittent Failures
- Overheating
- Power Problems...and more!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

(800) 653-4933

International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200

AllMicro, Inc.
18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624 BM

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

Give BYTE a Piece of Your Mind!

Answer BYTE's Expert Opinion Poll on Windows and Windows NT

As a technology leader, you and your company are no doubt already evaluating Windows 95 and Windows NT 3.5 for a variety of applications. BYTE wants to know your opinions and plans regarding Microsoft's newest operating systems. So what are you waiting for? Please take five minutes to answer the questions below, and let us know what you think!

Windows 95/Windows NT Survey

1. Do you agree with the statement that Windows NT 3.1 is a

	True	Somewhat true	Very true
Enterprise server platform	❑	❑	❑
Desktop OS	❑	❑	❑
Both of the above	❑	❑	❑

2. Do you agree with the statement that Windows NT 3.5 (Daytona)is a

	True	Somewhat true	Very true
Enterprise server platform	❑	❑	❑
Desktop OS	❑	❑	❑
Both of the above	❑	❑	❑

3. If you have not purchased Windows NT 3.1 yet, will you purchase Windows 95 in place of Windows NT?
❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Not likely

4. If you have purchased Windows NT 3.1, will you upgrade to Windows NT 3.5 (Daytona)?
❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Not likely

5. I believe Window NT 3.5 (Daytona) will be better than Windows NT 3.1, because
❑ It has better RAM management
❑ It has better graphics capability

6. I believe Windows 95 will be better than Windows 3.1, because
❑ It has superior multitasking
❑ Its 32-bit architecture is more robust & reliable
❑ It has a new, easier to use user interface

7. Are you are planning to evaluate Windows 95
❑ for yourself ❑ for workgroup/dept ❑ for organization

8. How quickly after the product is available will you deploy
❑ 0-3 months ❑ 4-6 months ❑ 7-10 months

9. What would hold you back from deploying Windows 95?
❑ Cost of deployment
❑ Compatibility with existing applications
❑ Stability of release
❑ Other____________________

10. Would you purchase a new system to run Windows 95?
❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Not likely

11. Would you upgrade your system to run Windows 95?
❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Not likely
If yes, which components would you add?
❑ CD-ROM drive ❑ Hard drive
❑ Video accelerator ❑ Memory
❑ Sound board

12. How much, if anything, have you seen, heard or read about Daytona (Windows NT 3.5)?
❑ Great deal ❑ Nothing at all
❑ Fair amount ❑ Don't know
❑ Only a little

13. What is the most important source of information for you concerning Operating Systems?
❑ Computer publications like BYTE
❑ Company literature
❑ Trade shows
❑ Information received from friends and coworkers

14. From what you have heard of Windows 95 so far, would you purchase it?
❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Not likely

15. From what you have heard of Windows NT 3.5 (Daytona) so far, would you purchase it?
❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Not likely
Why not?____________________

16. How much would you pay for Windows 95?
❑ \$50-\$60 ❑ \$80-\$90
❑ \$60-\$70 ❑ \$90-\$100
❑ \$70-\$80 ❑ >\$100

17. About how many people are employed throughout your entire company, including all divisions and locations?
❑ Less than 50 ❑ 1,000 to 4,999
❑ 50 to 99 ❑ 5,000 to 9,999
❑ 100 to 499 ❑ 10,000 to 19,999
❑ 500 to 999 ❑ 20,000 or more

18. What is your company's primary business?
❑ Manufacturing ❑ Wholesale/Retail Trade
❑ Independent consulting ❑ Communications/Utilities
❑ School or university ❑ Medical/Dental/Legal
❑ Engineering/R&D ❑ Aeropace/Defense
❑ Government/Military ❑ Mining/Construction
❑ Finance/Insurance/Real Estate ❑ Other business

19. Additional comments: ____________________

FAX this completed form (without a cover sheet please!) to (603) 924-2530.

If you don't have access to a fax, simply photocopy and mail this form to: BYTE Windows Survey, c/o Market Research Dept., One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Because the *Experts* decide.

NEW!

SMARTPAD™

Smart ISVs License SmartPad Technology

Instantly embeds powerful, customizable toolpads in all your Windows & DOS applications.

Buttons can **launch** programs, **run** recorded macros, **send** menu/keystroke commands, and execute DDE commands

Use any bitmap as button face or **combine** text and bitmaps

Helpful popup **ButtonClues™**

Use innovative tab buttons to **create** multiple button "layers"

Embed or **attach** custom toolpads at the top, left, right or bottom of any program window

Create floating pad palettes that pop up automatically or on-demand via mouse click or hot key

Convert any application into a Windows shell

Add a macro recorder, task manager and Run... processor to any toolpad

SmartPad is the perfect front end for Windows that allows you to personalize and automate all your applications without programming. You can achieve in a matter of a few hours the results that previously needed months of programming and trial and error.

SmartPad Developer Edition includes SmartScripts, a fully VBA Compatible macro language, that allows you to add decision-making power to your single-click applications — easy-to-use "procedural snippets" for incorporating if-then-else logic, looping, subroutines, and more. Plus you can compile SmartScripts for tamper-free, higher performance.

SmartPad is the quickest and most reliable way to:

- Seamlessly embed customizable toolbars in any Windows or DOS applications.
- Add BalloonHelp and ButtonClues to any application for ease of use.
- Automate repetitive and complex tasks with Macros, DDE, Scripts, etc.
- Automate data sharing across Windows, DOS and host-based applications.
- Create customized shell to replace Program Manager.
- Standardize the look, feel and function across applications from different vendors.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

"There is a deeper, almost revolutionary side to SmartPad that stands out as an achievement worth exploring." —
Brian Livingston, Windows Sources

"The toolbar utility to end all toolbar utilities." —
PC World, Sept. '94

"Now you can do more things in less time and with less effort than you ever thought possible." —
eMAG

SPECIAL Introductory Offer $89
Developer Edition $149

CALL TODAY: 800•434•0202

Softblox

1201 West Peachtree St.
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
FAX: 404-892-0981

Circle 343 on Inquiry Card.

Face-to-Face Collaboration

Despite the need for more standards and affordable bandwidth, current desktop videoconferencing products work well for group collaboration

ERIC GARLAND AND DAVE ROWELL

Videoconferencing is not a new industry, but until recently, it has been confined to large room-based systems and cartable (roll-about) small-group systems costing $20,000 and up. Faster desktop PCs, increased network and communications bandwidth, and more-capable digital video components—all at lower prices—have brought videoconferencing on desktop systems into the realm of possibility and even affordability (see "Video Conquers the Desktop," September BYTE 1993).

A broad range of videoconferencing products is now available for a variety of hardware platforms and communications channels. We look at five of them in this review. Two are Unix software packages that work over networks on video-equipped Silicon Graphics, Inc., and Sun Microsystems' workstations: InPerson Desktop Conferencing from SGI and ShowMe from Sun. Two are Windows-based hardware/software kits that give a PC videoconferencing abilities over ISDN: Vistium Personal Video 1300 from AT&T Global Information Solutions and PictureTel Live PCS 100 from PictureTel. And one, InVision Desktop Video/Document Conferencing Software V.3.0, from InVision Systems, is a software product that turns a Windows PC equipped with relatively inexpensive video and audio hardware into a network videoconferencing station. It works with a variety of network operating systems and media types.

New Uses

Putting videoconferencing capabilities into desktop systems has spawned new applications like document conferencing, or whiteboarding, where people work together on an electronic document using software tools (see "Desktop Data Conferencing," May BYTE). Many videoconferencing programs allow application sharing, where participants collaborate on projects using the same virtual spreadsheet or word processor.

These new videoconferencing applications don't require the same video quality as do long-distance meetings, where appearances and the ability to detect nuances of expression are critical. As a result, they've created a market for even lower-priced videoconferencing systems. Although companies like Compression Labs and PictureTel have had desktop products for several years, their systems are still expensive because they rely on a hardware codec to digitize, compress, and decompress the transmitted video data.

Intel started the current trend toward more-affordable systems when it introduced its ProShare Video System 200 in January. By relying on a software codec (based on its Indeo codec) that doesn't depend so much on DSPs (digital signal processors), Intel can offer its hardware/software package for $2500. The Intel product provides the same software features as the more expensive PC upgrade kits, works over the same 128-Kbps ISDN connections, but produces somewhat diminished video quality. Creative Labs recently took that trend further by offering a $1500 upgrade kit that works over regular phone lines (see the text box "Low-End Conferencing").

Old Barriers

In spite of lower prices and mature applications, there are reasons to wait regarding desktop videoconferencing. Lack of standards is one. H.320 is an ITU-T (International Telecommunications Union-Telecommunications Standards Section) group of standards (see the text box "Videoconferencing Standards") that includes the H.261 video codec standard among several others (H.320 has come to represent its parent Px64 videoconferencing standard). This standard has encouraged the proliferation of videoconferencing products in the last couple years, but it isn't well suited to software processing by a CPU, nor does it support document conferencing. Companies like Intel have used their own codecs to ship affordable products. Although Intel has promised H.320 support by year's end, the ProShare Video System 200 has been popular enough that it threatens to make the Intel codec a de facto standard.

For remote connections, ISDN is the connection of choice. Unfortunately, switched digital phone services such as ISDN aren't yet universal or fully standardized. Also, no inexpensive and simple way exists to videoconference over ISDN with more than two parties involved. To do so, you must go through a service provider with MCU (Multipoint Control Unit) capability.

In fact, AT&T plans to have a complete multipoint conferencing service available by the first quarter of 1995, using its existing digital infrastructure. As part of its WorldWorx Network Services, AT&T will offer multipoint collaboration by linking two to 22 people in a videoconferencing session. The service will also include data transfer and application sharing. Although WorldWorx will be based on H.320 standards, AT&T has agreed to support Intel ProShare by transcoding. This strategy would allow ProShare systems to link with H.320 systems in a multipoint videoconference, but transcoding would entail some measure of delay. The

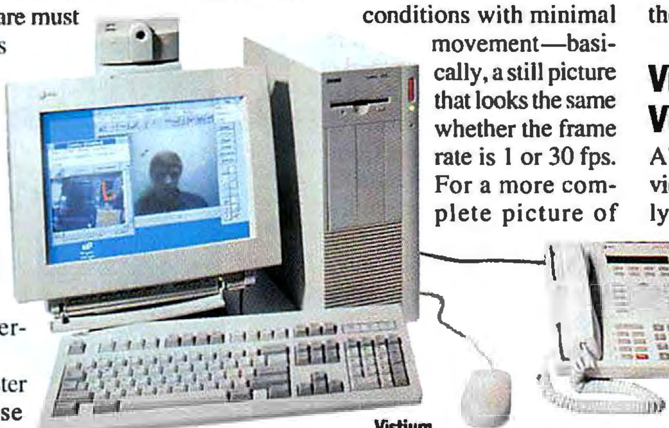
AT&T announcement makes Intel's future support of H.320 a bit less critical.

Regarding LANs, there are no standards for videoconferencing at all. LANs have plenty of bandwidth compared with ISDN, but the unpredictable and bursty nature of data transmission over shared-media networks like Ethernet and Token Ring isn't naturally suited for transmitting audio and video data, which require dependable isochronous bandwidth. LAN-based videoconferencing software must jump through a few hoops to provide smooth audio and video without unacceptable delays. H.320 does not yet fit well with LAN requirements, and although some programs provide it, LAN products use proprietary codecs that prevent interoperability.

Switching hubs and faster LAN standards will ease data flow and reduce the traffic burden that video data places on a network. Also, ITU-T LAN videoconferencing standards are under development, as well as an IEEE standard for isochronous Ethernet. For long distance networking, ISDN is still your best bet.

ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) may solve the problems involving bandwidth and standardization. At speeds ranging from 155 Mbps to over 2 Gbps, ATM can provide the necessary speed to handle videoconferences and still have plenty of bandwidth left over for other operations. ATM will also span from LAN to WAN, including communications service pro-viders, raising hopes of videoconference standards that work at all levels.

One advantage that LAN-based videoconferencing packages have over ISDN-based products is multipoint conferencing. If your LAN can support the traffic, LAN programs like those from SGI and Sun let you conference with multiple parties.



Vistium

Frame Test

All the products we evaluated provide real-time color videoconferencing. Evaluating video quality involves several factors, including resolution, image clarity, and frame rate. The first two factors are subjective; frame rate can be measured.

Testing actual frame rate at the receiving end of a videoconference is tricky. Movement in the image, for example, makes video compression less effective and increases the amount of data sent per frame. Where bandwidth is limited, the software usually drops frames or, as in the case of AT&T's Personal Video 1300 software, lessens image quality. Therefore, frame rate and image quality typically vary with the degree of movement.

All the systems we tested boast frame rates of at least 15 frames per second (full motion is usually defined as 30 fps). These frame-rate estimates are based on best-case conditions with minimal movement—basically, a still picture that looks the same whether the frame rate is 1 or 30 fps. For a more complete picture of frame rate, you need motion.

We developed the VCBench test to provide a measure of frame rate, given a great deal of motion. Using a Creative TV Coder from Creative Labs, the VCBench test creates a test image at the sending end of a conference connection. The image is a white rectangle on a black background. The white rectangle fills one quadrant of the video image and moves sequentially from quadrant to quadrant at a set interval that can be adjusted with the test program. At the receiving end, four optical sensors monitor the video image, recording when the rectangle appears in each quadrant. (Thumper II, BYTE Lab's battery testing system, read the optical sensors.)

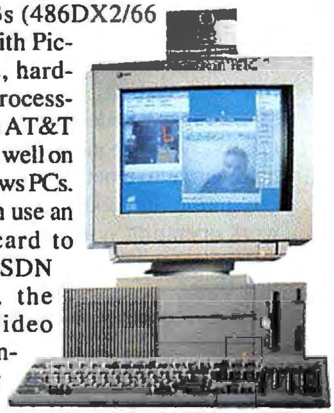
To test frame rate, we slowly increase the speed of the moving box so that it switches quadrants at a speed that matches the frame rate. The VCBench test detects dropped frames, which makes it easy to match box movement to frame rate. The test then displays actual frame rate. With all systems, we tested with the maximum supported video resolution (160 by 120 pixels for InVision, 352 by 288 pixels for AT&T and PictureTel, 320 by 240 pixels for SGI, and 640 by 480 pixels for Sun. We tested the three LAN-based systems on an isolated 10Base-T segment to remove traffic as an uncontrollable variable. For the two ISDN products, we used Teleos ISDN units to make the connection. Both local and remote video windows were active in the receiving systems.

While a white rectangle moving over a black background hardly resembles a talking head, the image stresses the tested system. More important, the results matched our own subjective estimates of frame rate with high motion in real images. Also, the relative ranking of the five systems matched our own impressions. Frame rates for typical video sequences will fall somewhere between the vendors' estimates and the VCBench test results.

Vistium Personal Video 1300

AT&T has been involved in bringing videoconferencing to the desktop from early on, providing chip sets as well as its own add-in boards. The Vistium Personal Video 1300 is one of the two H.320-compatible ISDN systems we tested. It's the one we like best because of its functional software, fluid video, and use of a speakerphone as its ISDN interface.

The $4995 kit is designed for PCs running Windows and includes two joined expansion cards, Windows software, a camera, and a speakerphone. The two cards handle voice, video, and data transmission with AT&T's AVP codec chip set and several DSPs. The two boards are joined and require adjacent ISA slots. The host system's graphics card works through the Personal Video 1300 cards via a pass-through connector. The host systems that AT&T provided for testing were two System 3333s (486DX2/66 CPUs). As with PictureTel Live, hardware video processing means the AT&T system works well on slower Windows PCs.



Vistium

Rather than use an expansion card to provide an ISDN connection, the Personal Video 1300 can connect directly to an AT&T 8510T ISDN speakerphone. We really like this setup because it uses the already familiar phone interface. You can make telephone calls without having to deal with a software interface or having your computer on. The phone has all the buttons you would find on a standard PBX phone and a few more.

This is a handy way to implement

Crossing Platforms

If you can't wait for network videoconferencing standards and need to support multiple platforms now, Communique 3.0 from InSoft (Mechanicsburg, PA) will interest you. It's a multiplatform videoconferencing program that originated on Unix platforms and moved to Windows-based PCs this summer. The program can talk between an impressive list of hardware that includes Sun and compatibles, HP Apollo 9000, Digital Alpha AXP, IBM RS/6000, and 486-/Pentium-based computers. Communique support for both LANs and switched services includes TCP/IP, Ethernet, FDDI, ATM, Frame Relay, T1, ISDN, Switched 56, and others.

The program includes all the frills of a high-end videoconferencing package, including whiteboarding, file transfer, and meeting minutes. The program does application sharing that works across platforms. This means you could be sitting at an Alpha AXP and control an application running on a Sun machine, or vice versa. Like InVision, Communique supports PCs with many different video and audio boards. It isn't for the faint of heart, though. It requires 16 MB of RAM (32 MB recommended) and 50 to 60 MB of swap space on a hard drive.

Pricing per seat starts under $2000, depending on platform. A Communique ConferenceKit for Windows 3.1 is $1995 and includes software, a video board, a camera, and a microphone.

ISDN, and we hope this is the way they all will be some day. Our only complaint is that a regular incoming phone call causes the videoconferencing software to give you a "Call ringing on invalid type" error message that shouldn't come up. You can still answer the call as you normally would, so it isn't a major inconvenience.

A big problem with the audio portion of conferencing is echoing, which occurs when the microphone gain on the other end is too high and sends your voice back to you. This is not a problem with headsets and can be solved easily with some systems by moving the mike and speaker farther apart or adjusting the volume.

InVision

The best approach with speakerphones, however, is echo cancellation, where the audio system subtracts some manifestation of your outgoing audio signal from the incoming signal after an appropriate delay, thus removing the echo. Both the AT&T and PictureTel systems have hardware echo cancellation for their speakerphones. When you start it up, the AT&T system also produces a series of initialization tones that allow the speakerphone to adjust its mike gain to the acoustic surroundings.

We also like the Personal Video 1300 software. It's a group of six applications managed by an overlord program called Video Manager. There's a window for the videoconferencing function and a separate whiteboard window. The package also includes file transfer, application-sharing, directory, and phone-dialing programs. The whiteboard program follows the paradigm of a draw program, so everything you draw is an object that you can manipulate. Video Manager makes it easy to manage the different pieces of the package. For instance, if you load the whiteboard program, you can shrink the videoconferencing program into an icon in the Video Manager to get it out of the way.

The Personal Video 1300 hardware uses chroma keying to superimpose a video over an image generated by the graphics card. The graphics card generates a box filled with a key color where the video should display and sends that image to the video board via a pass-through connector. The video board then uses the chroma key to overlay the video image and sends the resulting mixed image to the monitor.

Chroma keying has several benefits. Because the graphics card controls the video area, it's easier to put video in a well-behaved window that can be overlapped by other windows. Another benefit is that the video data doesn't have to be stored in the graphics card's frame buffer, an action that requires work by the CPU—nor is the CPU involved in decompressing the incoming video. With chroma keying, the video card does that work. By not loading down the CPU, Personal Video 1300 can run gracefully on slower systems.

One hitch with overlaying the video with chroma keying is that screen capture implemented through the graphics card will show just a colored box where the video window is. However, the AT&T system provides a way to capture video images directly from the video board.

Video boards with multiple input and output jacks give you flexibility. The Personal Video 1300 software lets you toggle between its two video inputs so that you can, for instance, switch to a document camera or a prerecorded video sequence.

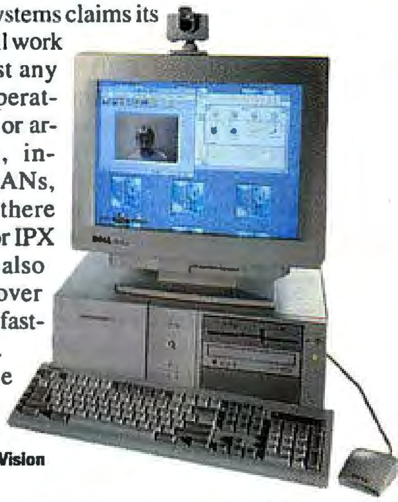
Personal Video 1300 got an impressive VCBench test rating of 7.9 fps, but its snappy response with motion came at the expense of image quality. When there was a lot of movement, the picture got blocky. Still, it had the most fluid video next to Sun's ShowMe, and that's impressive for a system communicating over a 128-Kbps ISDN line.

Since we tested the Personal Video 1300, AT&T upgraded the quality of the camera, which should sharpen images. The company also introduced Vistium Personal Video 1200, which uses a software H.320 codec. Priced at $2500, it's intended to compete with Intel's ProShare videoconferencing system.

InVision Desktop Video/ Document Conferencing Software V.3.0

Invision software's strong point is its $595 price and its support of both LAN and long-distance communications. This Windows-based videoconferencing package's weak point is video quality. A software-only product, it handles several codecs and communications protocols and will support more in the future, including H.320. InVision Systems claims its package will work with almost any network operating system or architecture, including WANs, as long as there is TCP/IP or IPX support. It also will work over V.32bis or faster modems.

Because InVision is a software-



InVision

Low-End Conferencing

As we completed this review, Creative Labs introduced a videoconferencing kit for use over standard phone lines. If you're on a tight budget and want to do whiteboarding and application sharing, with a little low-quality video thrown into the mix, or if you need to videoconference where ISDN isn't available, Creative Labs' $1500 Share Vision 3000 system could be the answer.

It's a two-board solution that includes a Video Blaster RT300 frame grabber card, an NTSC camera, a 28.8-Kbps modem, and a Share Vision card, which handles the serial I/O and audio. The Share Vision software includes modules for videoconferencing, whiteboard capabilities, application sharing, file transfer, and a phone book.

You can adjust the video resolution to any of three resolutions: 96 by 80 pixels, 128 by 96 pixels, or 160 by 120 pixels. Creative Labs claims frame rates ranging between 5 and 15 frames per second, though the highest figure must apply to the smallest resolution due to the limited 28.8-Kbps bandwidth. A zoom button on the video windows is a useful feature that allows you to make your face fill more of the video window.

A benefit to this system is that the components can serve other functions. You can, for example, use the 28.8-Kbps modem as a regular modem. The Video Blaster RT, a high-power video frame grabber with built-in hardware-assisted compression, includes Video for Windows drivers, so it can be used as a video digitizing board.

PictureTel

only product, it relies on a third-party video capture board for digitizing a camera's video input and a Novell or TCP/IP network driver for communications. The program currently works only with Video for Windows compression cards but will support H.261 and MPEG codecs in an upcoming version. InVision Systems has found that decompressing the incoming video stream in software and displaying it on the monitor directly through the graphics card provides the best video response on a LAN. With this approach, a faster host system with local-bus graphics makes a big difference in video response.

We tested InVision software with two 66-MHz 486 Dell Dimension 66Vs equipped with Intel Smart Video Recorder cards and Number Nine 64-bit VL-Bus graphics cards over 10Base-T Ethernet running NetWare. The Intel boards use Intel's Indeo software codec. The host system must also have Wave-compatible sound support. Like many current desktop videoconferencing products, it communicates only with itself.

You can vary video frame rate from 1 to 20 fps to fit the capabilities of your communications pipe. On a LAN, that sets the program's bandwidth requirement between 56 and 512 Kbps. With a modem, you must drop image size down to 100 by 100 pixels to get any kind of motion in the video. You can't count on the built-in compression abilities of V.32bis and faster modems, because the data is already compressed. In addition, audio with a modem connection must be "out of band," which means it must be a regular call over a separate phone line so you can talk while viewing the video image.

LAN Audio is unidirectional (because of the Wave sound cards), so InVision software provides settings for the threshold volume that puts a card in record mode, and a stop delay so that the card will wait out a set period of silence without stopping recording.

InVision comes bundled with Vision Graphics, a revamped version of Future Labs' Talk Show, which is a typical whiteboard program with features like a slide-tray interface for presentations. The package provides no application-sharing abilities but can do JPEG compression for data transfers. One feature that InVision software offers that most others don't is multipoint document conferencing (for up to 12 people). InVision Systems promises multipoint videoconferencing in the next version.

Despite testing on an isolated 10-Mbps Ethernet segment, InVision software gave the worst video performance of any system. Running on a 486DX2/66, the program's result on the VCBench test was a slow 2.9 fps. There were no problems with audio response and flow, but it tripped up on video periodically. We measured occasional delays between frames as long as 990 milliseconds.

The benchmark only confirmed our subjective impressions of the test system's video abilities. This program relies on Indeo software compression to digitize, compress, and uncompress the video while its own software spits the video out over the Ethernet. The computer simply couldn't keep up. The program should run better on a Pentium system. As systems become faster and codecs more efficient, this type of product will provide more-satisfactory videoconferencing.

PictureTel Live PCS 100

PictureTel has been in the videoconferencing business for a long time and is well known for its larger systems. PictureTel Live brings some of that technology to the desktop. Like AT&T's Personal Video 1300 system, it's a competent two-board, ISDN add-in kit ($5995) that provides H.320 compatibility with hardware codec processing. It also has the best camera of all the systems we tested. If your company already has higher-end PictureTel equipment, PictureTel Live will work with it.

Unlike Personal Video 1300, PictureTel Live has SVGA (up to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution) on its video board. The video board and audio-communications board connect and must sit in neighboring ISA slots. (An EISA version is also available.) The audio board connects directly to an ISDN line, unlike that of the Personal Video 1300, which goes through an ISDN phone. A phone-like unit acts as the audio interface, providing a handset and speakerphone capability but no dialing pad.

The PictureTel Live system has an excellent camera with lots of features: lever adjustments for brightness, focus, and zoom,

PictureTel

Videoconferencing Standards

H.320

The dominant videoconferencing standard developed by the ITU-T (International Telecommunications Union-Telecommunications Standards Section). It is a standard for describing videoconferencing terminals, but the term *H.320* has come to represent a whole suite of specifications for enabling a compliant videoconferencing session. It was originally adopted for room-based videoconferencing and for digital lines such as ISDN.

H.261

The compression component of H.320. It specifies a range of intraframe and interframe compression algorithms that can work with Px64 digital channels (64 Kbps to 2.048 Mbps).

CIF

Common Intermediate Format. The optional high-resolution display format at 352- pixel (horizontal) by 288-pixel (vertical) resolution.

QCIF

Quarter CIF. The minimum display format of 176-pixel (horizontal) by 144-pixel (vertical) resolution.

H.231 and H.243

These standards cover MCUs (Multipoint Control Units). H.231 defines how three or more H.320-compatible videoconferencing systems link together in a single conference. H.243 defines the MCU protocol standard.

H.233 and H.KEY

H.233 specifies the data-encryption methodologies supported under H.320. H.KEY standardizes the electronic management of encryption keys.

T.120

A standard-in-development, T.120 will cover document-sharing protocols. Once T.120 is adopted, compliant whiteboard applications will be able to talk to one another. Today, you must have the same whiteboard software on both ends of a conference.

and a black, metal camera stand that lets you flip the camera straight down for shooting documents. You can also set the camera on your monitor.

The PictureTel Live software is a modified version of Person-to-Person, IBM's Windows-based videoconferencing software. You wouldn't recognize it as such because PictureTel added its own software interface, which we found relatively easy to use. The software has a full set of features, including whiteboarding, application sharing, file transfer, meeting minutes, and a phone directory. When you pick up the audio unit's handset, a keypad comes up in a little box on the screen so you can dial. If the number isn't stored in the directory, you must dial using the mouse or keypad. We much prefer the AT&T approach where you dial on the attached phone.

One annoyance is the lack of a video-hold feature. If you want momentary privacy, you have to slide shut the camera's lens cap (the mute button on the audio unit cuts only sound).

The audio box has a handset and speakerphone, with a button to toggle the speaker on and off. A jack in the unit lets you plug in an optional headset. PictureTel Live's audio unit stands out for the deafening volume it can produce on its speakerphone. This can be a real benefit for room conferencing.

InPerson

Like AT&T's Personal Video 1300 system, the Personal Live system uses chroma keying to place the video image onto the screen. Unlike the AT&T product, PictureTel's system doesn't give you a way to capture a still video image, one of the most useful side functions of having a videoconferencing system on your desk.

The PictureTel Live achieved a respectable 4.9 fps on the VCBench test. The number is lower than that of the AT&T system because the PictureTel system maintains a higher image resolution during high motion (i.e., a clearer but jumpier video sequence). Both systems transmit reasonably good images when there is little motion, but we prefer AT&T's approach when there is motion (e.g., gesticulation)—it looks more real to us.

Because both systems are H.320-compatible, we called one from the other. Unlike almost everything else in this review, it worked on the first try. Of course, none of the document or applications features worked because H.320 doesn't yet deal with these functions.

InPerson Desktop Conferencing

SGI's InPerson is one of the two LAN-based Unix products we tested. The $495 program works on SGI's video-equipped workstations. We tested it over a 10Base-T Ethernet using two SGI Indy workstations equipped with 20-inch displays. Like Sun's ShowMe, InPerson supports multipoint videoconferencing and makes use of the built-in video capabilities of the host workstation.

The Indy comes equipped with a camera and a microphone and has strong graphics-handling capabilities for its price (see "Digital-Media Power," January BYTE). The nice feature of the Indy Cam digital cameras is that you can focus them. The Indy also has a clip-on mike, which looked unobtrusive and performed well.

InPerson communicates using TCP/IP over Ethernet with a proprietary compression standard, which limits communications to other SGI workstations. SGI is working on an ISDN version using H.320-compatible hardware compression that will talk with the outside world. The program already supports H.320 audio codecs.

The whiteboard function for document sharing integrates well with the rest of the program. You click a button to bring it up, and it appears as a part of the window that holds the live video. InPerson doesn't give you application sharing, although you can get the same function through a third-party shared X server. Support for file transfers is also clever: You drag a file icon from elsewhere in the user interface and drop it onto InPerson's Shared Shelf graphic to distribute the file to all connected parties.

Appropriate to a LAN-based videoconferencing package,

InPerson

The ZEOS® Pantera™... "This Is As Good As It Gets."

–*PC World* Best Buy, August 1994

It's true! The ZEOS Pantera is as good as it gets. Leading experts from top industry publications all agree that the ZEOS Pantera is the best PC available. Unparalleled in its field, the Pantera has continuously earned award after award–month after month.

There's no desktop system that comes close to the ZEOS Pantera in performance, reliability, and value. As *PC/Computing* said: "Rocket-fast performance and a great price make this our favorite Pentium of the lot."

Supreme Power & Performance

intel inside

The ZEOS Pantera, based on Intel's 486 and Pentium processors, is breaking record after record with its supreme power and awesome performance.

"Mark a new high on the performance chart!" *PC World* said the Pentium-66 and Pentium-90 Pantera PCs were "the fastest system(s) ever tested."

The ZEOS Pantera 66MHz and 90MHz also received the highest scores in all benchmark tests run by *Windows Sources.* "The ZEOS Pantera rose above the crowd and posted the most impressive performance numbers."

What makes the Pantera blow all others away–time after time? We start with a ZEOS designed motherboard, one that is created specifically to take full advantage of the latest technological advancements. The motherboard is stocked with exceptional features such as an on-board PCI Local Bus IDE Controller supporting up to four IDE devices. We also add a 64-bit PCI video card *standard* for the fastest video performance available.

Valuable Extras

yes It runs with NetWare

The Pantera is a first-rate example of ZEOS' commitment to provide you with an excellent value on an award-winning machine that will increase your productivity. With all the extras, options, and 100% compatibility with all major operating systems, you can't go wrong.

Many of our most popular money-saving Pantera packages are ready to ship *the same day you order.* We also give you the option to custom-design a system to your exact computing needs.

Either way, you can buy with confidence because of our on-going dedication to offer you high-quality features and state-of-the-art technology at an affordable price. *PC/Computing* agreed: "We suggest you spend your money on this machine–it offers the best value of any system we tested."

Unequalled in performance, reliability and value, the ZEOS Pantera "is the ultimate Power Desktop." *PC World* added: "It's lightning fast, beautifully configured, and priced right." To get your best buy, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5226.

PC Magazine Editors' Choice
April 12, 1994 Pentium-66
June 28, 1994 DX4-100

Computer Shopper
April 1994 Pentium-60
August 1994 Pentium-90

PC World Best Buy
January 1994 486DX2-66
February 1994 486DX2-66
March 1994 486DX2-66
June 1994 486DX2-66
June 1994 Pentium-66
July 1994 Pentium-66
August 1994 Pentium-66
August 1994 Pentium-90
September 1994 Pentium-66
September 1994 Pentium-90
October 1994 DX4-100
October 1994 Pentium-90

PC Computing BEST
May 1994 Pentium-66

Windows Sources Experts' Pick
June 1994 Pentium-66
August 1994 Pentium-90

1994 Win Award W 100 Windows Magazine
March 1994 486DX2-66

Processors	Package 1	Package 2	Package 3	Package 4
486SX-33	$1445 Lease $61/mo.	$1745 Lease $64/mo.	$2245 Lease $82/mo.	$2745 Lease $100/mo.
486DX-33	$1545 Lease $57/mo.	$1845 Lease $68/mo.	$2345 Lease $86/mo.	$2845 Lease $104/mo.
486DX2-50	$1545 Lease $57/mo.	$1845 Lease $68/mo.	$2345 Lease $86/mo.	$2845 Lease $104/mo.
486DX2-66	$1595 Lease $58/mo.	$1895 Lease $69/mo.	$2395 Lease $88/mo.	$2895 Lease $106/mo.
Pentium-60	$1945 Lease $71/mo.	$2245 Lease $82/mo.	$2745 Lease $100/mo.	$3245 Lease $108/mo.
Pentium-66	$2095 Lease $77/mo.	$2395 Lease $88/mo.	$2895 Lease $106/mo.	$3395 Lease $113/mo.
Pentium-90	$2195 Lease $80/mo.	$2495 Lease $91/mo.	$2995 Lease $110/mo.	$3495 Lease $116/mo.

Standard With Every ZEOS Pantera System:

- Genuine Intel® Processor. ZIF socket for easy upgrading.
- PCI local bus color graphics card upgradable to 2MB.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.
- Three PCI & 5 ISA slots.
- Optional on-board Fast SCSI-2.
- Flash BIOS.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Package 1

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- **64-bit** Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse

Package 2

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- **64-bit** Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse

Package 3

- 16MB RAM
- 720MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- **64-bit** Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM
- **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse
- Choice of Lotus Windows application

Package 4

- 24MB RAM
- 1GB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- **64-bit** Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM
- **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse
- Choice of Lotus Windows application

Pentium™ Extras:

- RAM expandable to 192MB.
- Business audio integrated on the motherboard.

486 Extras:

- RAM expandable to 128MB.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.

More processors available. Call today for details.

Favorite Options

528MB to 1GB Hard Drive Upgrade **$295**

1MB to 2MB Video RAM Upgrade
For more colors and higher performance **$59**

Diamond Stealth 64/PCI Video Card with 2MB VRAM
Fastest 64-bit accelerated video **$249**

Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen **$95**

Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024 .... **$395**

SCSI Controller Chip
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers **$49**

96/48/24 V.42 bis Send/Receive Fax Modem **$49**

Internal 14,400 bps V.32 bis Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax Modem **$129**

ZNYX EtherAction 32
32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter. 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections **$199**

Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox
Full PCMCIA compatibility with desktops. Installs into 3.5" drive bay..................... **$159**

Internal Tape Backup
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes backup software **$159**

10-Bay Vertical Case **$95**

Multimedia Upgrade
Sound card and stereo speakers................. **$148**

300W Power Supply Upgrade **$50**

Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade
Five Windows applications (for Packages 3 & 4) **$299**

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

Nobody does more to support you after the sale. ZEOS has won six *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards. No other company has won more. And we were the first to provide you with 24-hour toll-free technical support–every day.

800-554-5226

24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD and affordable leasing programs.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING—COMPARING FEATURES

The AT&T Personal Video 1300 and PictureTel Live prices are high because they include the necessary hardware to turn a Windows PC into an ISDN videoconferencing node. Also, both kits have hardware codecs for better video quality. InVision's Windows software provides videoconferencing over networks, near and far, but requires that the host PC have video hardware. SGI's InPerson and Sun's ShowMe are Unix programs that provide LAN videoconferencing for video-equipped versions of each company's workstations.

COMPANY	AT&T GLOBAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS	INVISION SYSTEMS CORP.	PICTURETEL CORP.	SILICON GRAPHICS INC.	SUN MICROSYSTEMS COMPUTER CO.
Product	Vistium Personal Video 1300	InVision Desktop Video/ Document Conferencing Software V.3.0	PictureTel Live PCS 100	InPerson Desktop Conferencing	ShowMe
Nature of product	Add-in kit, hardware and software	Software	Add-in kit, hardware and software	Software	Software
Price (software, teleconferencing hardware, and host system)	$4995	$595 (includes VisionGraphics Document Conferencing Software)	$5995	$495	$1280
Host systems/operating system	AT&T System 3333 (486DX2/66)/Windows	Dell Dimension 466V (486DX2/66)/ Windows	AST Premier (486DX2/50) and NEC Image (486DX/33)/Windows	SGI Indy/Irix	Sun SparcStation 5M and 20M/Solaris
Tested communications channel	ISDN	10-Mbps Ethernet LAN	ISDN	10-Mbps Ethernet LAN	10-Mbps Ethernet LAN
H.320 support	●	N/A	●	N/A	N/A
Whiteboarding	●	●	●	●	●
Whiteboard object style (paint/draw)	Draw	Paint	Paint	Draw	Paint
Application sharing	●	○	●	○	●
Background file transfer	●	○ (Can use standard network file transfer, however)	●	●	●
Maximum video resolution	352x288 (CIF)	160x120 (QCIF)	352x288 (CIF)	320x240	640x480
Video window size adjustment	●	●	●	●	●
Video quality adjustment	●	Only if video input board supports it	●	○	●
Color controls	●	●	●	●	●
Best-case frame rate (claimed fps)	15	20	15	20	30
Frame rate adjustment range (claimed fps)	○ (automatic)	1–20	○	1–20	1–30
VCBench high-motion benchmark result (fps)	7.9	2.9	4.9	5.3	30
Audio sampling rate adjustment	○	○	●	●	●
Audio echo cancellation	●	○	●	● (in software)	○
Bandwidth use indicators	N/A (fixed)	○	N/A (fixed)	●	○
Can lock video window in foreground	●	●	●	○	○
Video on-hold/privacy feature	●	●	○	●	●

● = yes, ○ = no; N/A = not applicable

InPerson provides a bandwidth meter so that you can gauge the effect of videoconferencing on LAN traffic. Displaying a full-size 320- by 240-pixel image at 20 fps requires about 2500 Kbps of bandwidth.

The InPerson package uses software video and audio codecs, relying on the processing power of the host system's RISC CPU and graphics subsystem. On the Indy, video is definitely adequate, coming up with a reading of 5.3 fps in the VC-Bench test. Although this is in the same ballpark as the two ISDN systems we tested, you get a much clearer image with InPerson. This is due mostly to the greater bandwidth available on a LAN, although the quality of codec algorithms and processing speed available from DSPs or the CPU also have a big affect on frame rate and image quality.

ShowMe

ShowMe

ShowMe provides full LAN videoconferencing abilities to Sun Microsystems' M series of workstations under Sun's Solaris operating system. The $1280 software package provides a full set of conferencing functions, including application sharing and whiteboarding. We tested the package on an isolated 10Base-T Ethernet segment using SparcStation models 5M and 20M (see "SparcStation Overhaul," September BYTE). The M models of Sun's workstations come equipped for videoconferencing; all you need is ShowMe.

The SunVideo card in a SparcStation M model does hardware video encoding but not decoding. The result is excellent video performance. Sun's microphone fell short in our estimation, however. Although designed to sit on your monitor, Sun provides no means of attachment. Because the weight of its cord frequently pulled it off the monitor, we fashioned our own Velcro attachment.

Compared with InPerson, the ShowMe interface is functional but without grace. It works, but it's not very much fun. ShowMe, however, has functions that InPerson lacks, such

ShowMe

The C-Phone Solution: Out of Band

STANFORD DIEHL

Target Technologies (Wilmington, NC) has come up with a relatively inexpensive way of putting videoconferencing on existing LANs without bogging down the network. The system, called C-Phone, uses a PBX model to deliver desktop videoconferencing to both LAN stations and remote locations. With C-Phone installed on an Ethernet network, you can make live video phone calls from your desktop to any other C-Phone installation on the LAN.

A C-Phone gateway connects the video phone to the outside world. The Windows software supports a telephone-style interface that any business office can easily grasp. You simply start up a C-Phone session, check your image to make sure you've wiped the doughnut crumbs off your chin, and select the person you want to call up from a list. The party on the other end receives a ring, decides to accept the call, and—after wiping his or her own chin—picks up the line.

C-Phone is a hardware and software solution selling for $1995 per PC. An integrated camera/microphone/speaker unit sits on top of the PC's monitor. C-Phone requires a 386-based PC or better, running Microsoft Windows over Novel Netware, Artisoft Lantastic, a NetBIOS-compatible network, or Windows for Workgroups. The video system supports 64 lines (32 simultaneous two-way calls) on each workgroup. Bridging hardware for calling across multiple LANs and WANs is not yet available.

C-Phone operates out-of-band, consuming bandwidth not occupied by Ethernet traffic, so the video network does not degrade LAN performance. Your LAN cabling must be a shielded type to keep external high-frequency signals from interfering with the C-Phone traffic. If not, you must upgrade your network cabling or install dedicated cabling for the video network.

The optional C-Gate gateway connects the video phone system to the outside world via ISDN (BRI, or Basic Rate Interface), Switched 56, or T1 lines. Again, the PBX metaphor applies. Callers on the in-house video phone system share a set of outgoing lines. A number of different compression engines sit on a server, offering callers H.261 compression (for connection with other H.320-compatible conferencing systems, including room-based systems), Indeo compression, or other proprietary codecs. The caller dials out, selects a compression engine, and receives the first available "trunk."

The software supports 720- by 484-pixel picture resolution at 30 frames per second over the LAN, or CIF (Common Intermediate Format) resolution (352 by 288 pixels) at 15 fps over BRI. You can view multiple people taking part in the conference on a divided screen (a "Hollywood Squares" scenario), or broadcast one caller to many recipients. The software also supports standard telephone features such as caller ID, call waiting, call forwarding, call hold, and stored messages that can be played back, forwarded, replied to, or archived. C-Phone does not come bundled with any whiteboard or application-sharing software, although a whiteboard program running on a standard phone line could operate in conjunction with C-Phone. And the software developer's kit will allow developers to support C-Phone in other software packages. ■

Stanford Diehl is director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on the Internet at sdiehl@bix.com.

as application sharing. Its snapshot capability lets you send uncompressed still video images at 640- by 480-pixel resolution. This allows good detail in something like a close-up shot of a new product design. ShowMe also provides video that's virtually unaffected by motion in the image.

ShowMe's main window houses buttons for starting the video, audio, and whiteboard programs as well as the address book you use to call other people. The whiteboard software uses the paint model for annotating documents. To start a conference, you open the address book, select the people who are participating, and then return to the ShowMe window and click on the call-conference button. You can have more than two parties in a conference.

ShowMe then calls the other people's systems. If you are one of the selected participants and are logged in and running ShowMe, you see a box pop up with the choice of either accepting or rejecting the conference request. Upon acceptance, appropriate connections are made. You then open the video and audio tools to see small windows pop up showing each of the other members of the conference. ShowMe's "picture in a picture" feature lets you nest the view of yourself into the corner of the view of one of the other participants, shrinking it down to do so. This saves screen real estate when you're conferencing with a group of people.

You can set frame rate as high as 30 fps and image size as high as 640 by 480 pixels—way beyond what the other tested packages can do. You wouldn't want to use these settings routinely because of the LAN traffic it would generate. You can also set audio for half- or full-duplex. With half-duplex, audio goes in only one direction at a time, triggered by who is speaking. Using half-duplex reduces bandwidth requirements. Many systems work only at half-duplex.

ShowMe provides a bandwidth meter so you can see the impact of your settings on LAN traffic. We measured LAN traffic independently and found that a typical 15-fps session with 320- by 480-pixel resolution created from 10 percent to 20 percent LAN utilization on an isolated 10-Mbps segment. You can't have too many sessions going on with any of these LAN-based systems unless you go to switching or a faster Ethernet.

The most outstanding thing about Sun's videoconferencing system is its amazing ability to maintain frame rate in spite of motion in the video. When running the software at 30 fps, the video coming across the LAN connection was virtually identical to the video being generated.

What the Future Holds

The desktop videoconferencing market changes fast, with new products being announced almost every week. The current crop of products we tested all work well for video-assisted collaboration, despite the need for more standards and more-affordable bandwidth. The ISDN systems can also serve for long-distance meetings.

The technology is improving at a rapid pace, creating less expensive systems that can work better with less bandwidth. Within a year, you should see single-board videoconferencing products priced under $700 that work on standard phone lines. We can also hope for the quick arrival of standards for less expensive systems, LAN systems, and document conferencing.

As ATM services become widely implemented, there will be new standards constructed and new systems for multipoint videoconferencing. These high-end business systems will support 30-fps high-resolution video at a moderate cost. The market is still young and dynamic. ■

Eric Garland designed and wrote the BYTE Lab's videoconferencing frame-rate benchmark. You can reach him on the Internet at ejg@christa.unh.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at drowell@bix.com.

About the Companies

AT&T Global Information Solutions
(Vistium Personal Video 1300)
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(513) 445-5000
(800) 225-5627
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

InVision Systems Corp.
(InVision Desktop Video/Document Conferencing Software V.3.0)
8500 Leesburg Pike, Suite 300
Vienna, VA 22182
(703) 506-0094
fax: (703) 506-0098
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

PictureTel Corp.
(PictureTel Live PCS 100)
222 Rosewood Dr.
Danvers, MA 01923
(508) 762-5000
(800) 716-6000
fax: (508) 762-5245
Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
(InPerson Desktop Conferencing)
2011 N. Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 390-1445
(800) 800-7441, Dept. D150
fax: (415) 390-6218
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

Sun Microsystems Computer Co.
(ShowMe)
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
(800) 821-4643
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.

Windows Illustration

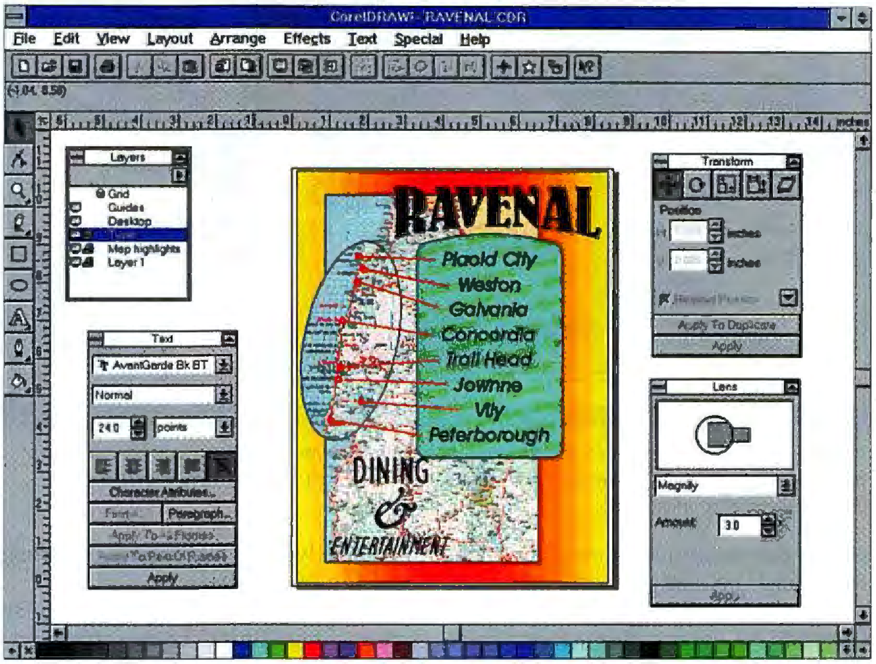
If Windows illustration is what you do and you want it all, you'd better buy both Aldus FreeHand and CorelDraw

G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

Trying to compare a straightforward graphics design and illustration program with a product that encompasses a whole suite of graphics and publishing applications is like comparing apples to fruit salad. But if you're a graphic designer working in Windows, you'll want to know about both of these new releases: Aldus FreeHand 4.0 and CorelDraw 5.0.

Aldus FreeHand is a widely used graphics program especially popular for the creation of newspaper and magazine ads and for infographics. It is incredibly successful on the Mac and becoming quite successful under Windows. CorelDraw began as a "business graphics" solution but has evolved into a set of graphics and desktop publishing applications plus utilities, clip art, and sound samples—literally a graphics and publishing environment unto itself. Corel has sold over a million copies of the CorelDraw suite, making it the most popular Windows graphics program.

If you were hoping that this comparison would tell you which of these competing products to buy, the truth of the matter is this: After using both FreeHand and CorelDraw since versions 2.0, I can't imagine being without either one.



I used Corel's new Lens tool to create the magnified map detail in the sample seaside entertainment advertisement. In this screen, the roll-up palettes are dropped down, but when they're rolled and stacked in one corner, you get lots of screen space while still having easily accessible controls.

Kitchen Sinkware Supreme

CorelDraw is updated each year at the end of May. Long-time Corel users are accustomed to this annual mix of joy and suffering: Important new features are often accompanied by bugs, the inevitable result of a rigid release schedule. In working with CorelDraw 5.0, I've found it to be the most stable x.0 release yet. This year's overall improvements to the suite include a general revision of interfaces to make the applications more tightly integrated with each other, improved memory allocation, enhanced file management, and faster performance.

Corel wisely decided not to include in this release Ventura Publisher 5.0, the desktop publishing package it recently acquired from Ventura; the company will wait to include it in a maintenance release. Bundled with utilities for SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language) tagging and ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), Corel Ventura will also be available as a stand-alone product.

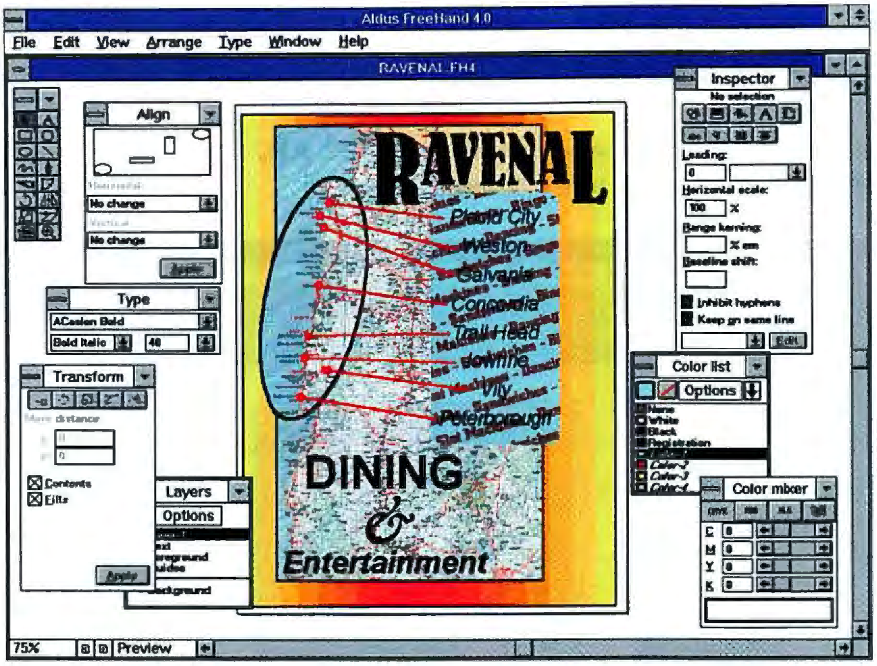
In CorelDraw itself, one significant new feature, PowerClip, provides functions that users have been adamantly requesting for years. It lets you edit a clipped image without taking your structure apart. If you want an illustration to fill a shape but not go outside the shape, you PowerClip it to the shape. The portion of the object that falls within the shape is visible; the part that falls outside might as well not exist.

The new Lens feature may not be useful to everyone, but it allows you to convert any Corel object into a lens. The lens can magnify, gray out, invert the tones of, or set a color cast to whatever is underneath it. An obvious use for it would be to provide detail magnification in a technical illustration.

Corel has also licensed a PostScript interpreter, which reads EPS files and converts the commands in the files into Corel objects. It often crashed during testing, but when it did run to completion, I was able to get excellent results from Illustrator and FreeHand EPS files. The conversion worked much better when no text was involved or when I instructed the filter to treat text as curves rather than as fonts.

Version 5.0 is miles ahead of previous versions in the range of formats it can import and export. And although CorelDraw has always offered Adobe Illustrator format—the lingua franca of illustration programs—as both an import and export option, in version 5.0 the export option actually works well.

Photo-Paint was completely reworked for this release. It still lacks the power and control of heavyweight tools like Adobe Photoshop or Aldus PhotoStyler, but it does have scanning, retouching, and color-balancing capability, plus the ability to edit in 32-bit CMYK format. The prepress tools aren't bad, and Photo-Paint finally shares the Corel interface. Also newly available are three main types of masking, new filters, canvases, and 50 new brush types. As long as files are maintained in the Corel Paint format, elements pasted into Photo-Paint are maintained as separate



This FreeHand screen shows the new color mixer, which lets you have four different color models available concurrently. You can now work in a 56½-inch-square "live" area, which lets you design multiple pages in a variety of orientations.

objects and can be moved, rotated, scaled, or distorted. You can also now load partial, resized, or cropped images, and PowerClip and Lens are available in Photo-Paint as well as in CorelDraw.

On the type front, Corel has boosted the font selection from 755 to 825 fonts in TrueType and PostScript Type 1. It's easy to install too many fonts and slow even a fast system dramatically. To manage fonts and make it easier to install and remove them, Corel has bundled an introductory version of Ares Font Minder into the suite.

Clip art? The industry's most generous collection has grown to 22,000 selections, and they are organized more logically than ever before. There are also 1000 animation actors, props, and sound files, plus 100 high-resolution color photo images.

The Test

To put these programs through their paces, I created a sample advertisement using each product's tools. I was equipped with an AMD 40-MHz 486 computer with 32 MB of RAM, a Diamond SpeedStar 8-bit accelerated video card, a 300-MB SCSI hard drive, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, and a Dataproducts LZR 1560 printer on a server.

The biggest problem I had was that, several times as the review progressed, CorelDraw was unable to open and save my sample test illustration. Basic file stability should be assured before the release of any product. I've also had trouble importing complex Corel 4 files.

In creating the magazine ad (see the screen), I found that Corel was able to perform each function, although the file was huge and ran slowly. As soon as the 3-MB TIFF was placed in an empty document, its file size ballooned to over 7 MB.

I used the PowerClip's map highlight feature to fix the position of the clipped component of the map, and then I used a separate lens to magnify it. I colored the text background behind the city names and rotated and PowerClipped the object into a deformed rectangle. I warped the text using Corel's Envelope feature. Envelope editing lets you surround Draw elements with a deformable rectangle and then apply distortion proportionately to all points within that shape. (Although this feature is not unique to Corel, neither FreeHand nor Illustrator provides it.) Then, to contain the yellow-red-yellow blend, I created a compound shape on the same layer as the map.

Since Corel's leading specifications apply only to full text blocks rather than to individual characters, I had to create the "Dining & Entertainment" element in two pieces. Leading suitable for "Dining &" was far too great for the "Entertainment" line, so I had to break out "Entertainment" as a separate element, move it into position, and then group the two elements.

Screen redraws to place the red highlight lines from the city names to the map locations took more than 3 minutes each. The final file size was 7.1 MB, and printing a composite image required 2 hours, 17 minutes. You might as well throw out the TIFF unless you will need it again for another file.

Although I still can't recommend CorelDraw as the single solution for the professional artist, the fonts, clip art, and wide file conversion options make this version a must-buy for the Windows artist. Updates will be forthcoming, offering improved stability and performance enhancements.

The Future of FreeHand

Since Adobe's merger with Aldus, Aldus FreeHand is temporarily being offered by Adobe Systems. However, the Federal Trade Commission questioned whether Adobe's control of Illustrator, Photoshop, and FreeHand would give it an unfair monopoly in the graphics software market. Plus, when Altsys developed FreeHand for Aldus, their agreement included a noncompetitive clause prohibiting Aldus from

The CorelDraw Bundle

CorelDraw	Drawing, illustration with 50 templates
Corel Ventura	Desktop publishing application with 75 stylesheet templates
Corel Photo-Paint	Painting and image editing
CorelChart	Spreadsheet
CorelMove	Animation and morphing application
CorelShow	Slide show and multimedia presentation
Corel Query	Search and query tool for databases, spreadsheets, and text
Corel Mosaic	Drag-and-drop graphics browser and visual file manager
CorelTrace	Bit map to vector conversion utility
CorelCapture	Screen capture utility
CorelKern	Visual kerning utility
Corel DB Editor	Utility for creating and editing Paradox databases
TagWrite	Document conversion utility, SGML or RTF files
Ares Font Minder	Font management application
22,000 clip-art images	
1000 animation actors	
825 fonts	
100 photo images	

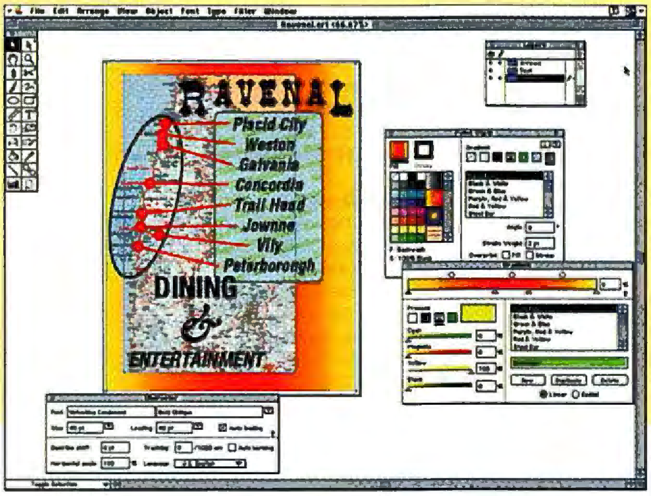
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 for Macintosh

Adobe Illustrator has long had a reputation for having the best line and shape tools, but it lacked the numerical position, size, and alignment controls that turned artists toward FreeHand. With version 5.0, and now 5.5, Adobe has added more controls.

With 5.5, Adobe has refined a few elements and released a true PowerPC-native application alongside the 68000 code. Illustrator has a fluidity that comes, no doubt, from being continually refined rather than overhauled. Although Illustrator is still unable to import TIFF images (the EPS version of my map was 8 MB compared to the 3-MB TIFF), the Illustrator file itself was only 40 KB. The process of creating my test using Illustrator entailed a few more steps than when using either Corel or FreeHand, but it felt quick due to relatively rare screen redraws.

To create the ad, I began a new document and placed the EPS-file map. I then combined two rectangles into a single object to contain the blend, copied and enlarged the map, and then masked it with an ellipse. Illustrator's masks cannot be stroked or filled, so I created a matching ellipse to carry the outline. I also used a mask to create the type-filled rectangles. I filled one with blue for the background, and I stroked the other with black and brought it to the front. These extra steps are not required in FreeHand or Corel; in those programs, a PowerClipped or Pasted Inside image is placed in front of the fill and behind the stroked outline, which requires only a single shape. The problem is that masked elements can be selected even if they're not visible. I've selected them accidentally far more often than intentionally.

The last step in creating a first draft, inserting the black type, was simple. The composite proof printed in 14 minutes, on a much faster printer than was available to the PC.



Adobe Illustrator 5.5's Mac interface, showing its visual and numerical control capability for creating color blends. The character palette displays Illustrator's intricate text-control features.

marketing a similar product until their contract expired. Aldus has agreed, amicably, to give Altsys control of FreeHand beginning in 1995, although Altsys may have another company market it.

In any case, Aldus FreeHand has always been a rock-solid product. True, there are no fractal fills, very limited clip art, and—compared to CorelDraw—only a handful of fonts. But FreeHand has always allowed the production artist a great deal of control, reliable printing, and a fast working environment. FreeHand 4.0 supports OLE 1.0 smoothly and can handle TrueType fonts, but its foundation is PostScript.

Unlike CorelDraw or even Adobe Illustrator 5.5 (see the text box "Adobe Illustrator 5.5 for Macintosh"), FreeHand 4.0 looks entirely different from any previous version or package other than Virtuoso, the Unix illustration program Altsys released in November 1992. I believe "Virty" was the first illustration program to use what Corel calls *roll-ups*. FreeHand 4.0 gives you floating roll-up palettes with a vengeance, and artists with screen resolutions lower than 1024 by 768 pixels have expressed concern (read "rage") over the lost screen real estate. While a quick look at the FreeHand screen shows just how cluttered the interface becomes with several palettes open, many features are available quickly.

Altsys implemented drag-and-drop color in FreeHand 4.0. The color mixer enables four color models: The CMYK mixer is shown at the lower right of the screen; RGB, HLS (hue, luminance, saturation), and the system palette are also available by clicking on the four buttons that appear at the top of the palette. You can drag colors to the color list, to the color wells in the Inspector, or directly to objects.

The Inspector is where almost every text control lives, although certain basic text controls—font, style, and size—are in a separate palette. Eleven palettes now replace 70 dialog boxes, and everything can be kept right where you are working at all times. The disadvantage is that a few functions that used to be attached to keystrokes are no longer available. The new

New in FreeHand 4.0

- Entirely redesigned interface for faster access to commands
- OLE client and server support
- More import and export formats
- 56½- by 56½-inch worksheet space
- Nine path-editing graphics commands
- Support for Aldus FreeHand EPS files and FreeHand 4.0 Mac files
- Professional page design with simplified object linking and unlinking
- Additional controls for kerning, drop caps, hyphenation, spacing, and tabs
- New calligraphic, pressure-sensitive drawing tool
- 120 Type 1 PostScript fonts
- Automatic text wrap, around or within irregular shapes
- Four-color models that provide drag-and-drop color application
- Color separation of RGB TIFF files

layout has other annoying problems, too, but many FreeHand users have come to appreciate the new approach.

In the screen, the background behind the list of cities should be the same pale green on pale blue that is portrayed accurately on the Corel screen. Many colors simply refuse to display properly; fortunately, they are accurate when printed. Throughout most of the job, I disabled the high-resolution display of TIFF files, which left the screen image coarse and blotchy but sped the screen redraws immensely. High-resolution screen redraws were dramatically faster than Corel's, particularly in the case of zoomed-in screens.

In my mock advertisement, I placed objects using the same method as in the other packages and then created and joined two rectangles to make the frame that holds the gradual fill. FreeHand does not support three-color fills, so this frame had to be duplicated twice. To display the border, I left one copy without a fill. I then selected the other two copies and cut down the middle of the page. With each side of the frame closed again, these inherited the yellow-to-red fill. I reversed the direction of the fill on the element to the right to simulate the yellow-red-yellow fill that the other programs were able to create directly.

After creating and rotating the oval for the zoomed highlight, I selected the map and duplicated it, enlarging the copy to its final size, cut it, and pasted it inside the oval. When I moved the oval, its contents would move with it automatically.

The heading "Ravenal" was set, but among these programs only Corel has an envelope feature, so I settled for decreasing the size of all letters except the first and last. I drew the panel for the city names, using the rectangle tool and the Shape Inspector to set round corners. I then colored and pasted the background text inside this panel; the colors are notably inaccurate.

About the Products

Adobe Illustrator 5.5 for Macintosh........$595
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 for Windows.............$595
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(800) 628-2320
(206) 622-5500
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

CorelDraw 5.0
CD-ROM only.............US$695/$945 Canadian
disk and CD-ROM.....US$895/$1195 Canadian
Corel Corp.
The Corel Building
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada K1Z 8R7
(800) 772-6735
(613) 728-8200
fax: (613) 761-9176
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

I created the city names and the "Dining & Entertainment" text in what I think of as a straightforward manner, with the font, style, size, and leading all set on a character-selection level. Finally, after defining the arrowheads, I placed the key lines with the Line tool. Unlike in the other two programs, FreeHand's Line tool creates 2-point paths without your having to apply the arrowheads or deselect an element before creating the next.

The final file size was 31 KB, plus the TIFF, which is linked—a dramatic advantage where several files or versions will be created using a single scanned image. Composite printing took 43 minutes; outputting the PostScript code is quite fast, and linking the bit map, rather than including it, is not a problem.

Which One to Buy?

Designing a simpler layout might have left the scales more balanced, given Corel's more accurate color portrayal and more readable palettes. As I said earlier, I believe I need both programs. Corel's clip art and font collection are worth a great deal, and the ability to apply text effects like the moderate envelope operation in this job, as well as the ability to create more radical extrusions and distortions, is valuable regardless of which illustration program you create your final job in. The range of file conversions can be critical, particularly since Corel is the only program that is able to convert any Corel file.

In the final analysis, the operating speed, reliability, and accuracy of FreeHand are too valuable to tempt me to switch for production work, and the current lack of file stability makes it impossible to rely on Corel's product, especially if you're up against a deadline. ■

G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist as well as a consultant and writer on electronic imaging and prepress. His studio is on Whidbey Island, northwest of Seattle. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at vanhorn@bix.com.

Network Problem Solver

Fluke's LANMeter 675 can replace a shelf full of network-testing tools

BEN SMITH

Fluke crams a useful mix of LAN-testing functions into the LANMeter's rugged 4½-pound, 11½- by 6½- by 2⅛-inch package. Batteries last up to 3 hours if you don't use the screen backlighting. Five keys located below the LCD display take on the functions displayed on the screen above (inset).

Something has caused a workstation to go down. Is it an application, the server, or the network? If it's the network, it may take a whole shelf-load of tools—load analyzers, protocol analyzers, cable testers, and traffic generators—to track down the problem. Or you can use the Fluke LANMeter, a veritable shop of networking tools that you can hold in one hand.

Fluke's LANMeter products provide you with just the network traffic information you need. To use it, you don't have to understand the low-level engineering of network communications or learn how to use a protocol analyzer. If your problems seem to be coming from a router, bridge, hub, or NIC (network interface card), you can plug the LANMeter directly into the suspect device to test it. If the problem is not with the electronics, the LANMeter analyzes cables, too. Because it analyzes and tests protocols, networking hardware, and cables, this single tool can help you quickly isolate network problems.

With its backlit LCD graphics display and front-panel alphanumeric keyboard, the battery-powered LANMeter is a pleasure to use. A row of "soft keys" located below the LCD display take on the menu functions displayed along the bottom of the screen above, which makes it easy to navigate through the many LANMeter functions. More important, the 4½-pound LANMeter is easy to carry around and connect to a network anywhere you go.

There are three LANMeter models to choose from. Fluke introduced the 670 Token Ring LANMeter ($6495) last year; the 672 Ethernet ($6495) and 675 Ethernet/Token Ring ($9495) models appeared this year. Models with screen backlighting cost $300 more. All prices include a case, an AC adapter, a wire-map/cable-ID remote adapter, and a utility disk.

I tested a 675 LANMeter for this review; I'll refer to it as simply the LANMeter hereafter. The three models differ externally only in the functions that they provide through the display and some of the connectors—depending on whether the particular unit supports Ethernet, Token Ring, or both.

Well-Mannered Statistics

Network-traffic analysis is the single most important tool in tracking down poor network performance. It's rarely necessary to see the contents of each packet for each protocol (the method a protocol analyzer uses), but it is important to find out which protocols are merely flowing and which are flooding.

Not only can the LANMeter display the distribution of network loads during normal operation, but it can also show you the source of error packets and, for Token Ring networks, perform soft error-domain analysis. Even when you are using the LANMeter for functions other than statistics, its multicolor LEDs display overall network load and errors.

On Ethernet networks, the LANMeter's display of overall network statistics shows bandwidth utilization, collisions, errors, and broadcasts. The display shows the current and maximum percentage of each statistic in an active bar meter, next to a numeric display of the average and total for your sampling period. You can view the bar meter either as a logarithmic count or as a percentage of full load.

Another view shows error statistics, including, for Ethernet, *jabber* (illegally long frames), FCS (frame check sequence) errors, short frames, late collisions, remote collisions, local collisions, and *ghosts* (noise that might be mistaken for a frame). The display of these values consists of a pie chart with a count list. You can pursue many of the statistics to greater depth by pressing the zoom key on the front panel.

Two other network-monitoring views—protocol mix and collision analysis—provide you with similar displays, combining bar meters or pie charts with percentages or logarithmic counts. If you experience traffic-load problems, three more statistics are of particular value to your problem analysis: the top senders, the top receivers, and the top sources for broadcasts (a common source of trouble in IPX networks).

When you use the LANMeter on a Token Ring network, the general network-statistics display gives you appropriate information for that area, including beacons, claim tokens, ring purges, broadcasts, and stations seen. The error-statistics display includes line errors, burst errors, receiver-congestion errors, frame-copied errors, lost token errors, and other soft errors. You can display fault-domain information for any error type, which shows both the error-reporting station and its nearest active upstream neighbor. Another display shows statistics on token-rotation time.

You can configure your LANMeter to log any of these statistics for time periods ranging from 24 minutes (at 1-second intervals) up to 5 days (at 5-minute intervals) and then download the table of statistics directly to a PC or over a modem. This is a valuable capability because it allows you to further analyze the data.

The only impediment to this process is the short 1- to 3-hour battery life of the LANMeter. Battery life depends on how much you use the display backlighting. You can, of course, leave the battery charger plugged in while you use the LANMeter.

continued

If the battery is fully charged, the charger continues to trickle power to the unit.

NICs, Hubs, and MAUs

The basic electronic devices of a LAN are the NICs in each workstation, the hubs and concentrators from which twisted-pair Ethernet LANs fan out, and MAUs (multistation access units), which are the Token Ring equivalents of hubs. Needless to say, these potential sources of trouble need to be identifiable and tested. For those purposes, the LANMeter provides a user-definable station list and a suite of tests.

The station-list database is another of the LANMeter's great conveniences. By default, each MAC (media access control) or Ethernet address is automatically associated with a default-station address that, if possible, is derived from the device on the network. Then, using the LANMeter's alphanumeric keyboard, you can add your own symbolic name.

The LANMeter is capable of maintaining 32 separate lists of 512 stations each. You can import or export the list to or from a PC, download NetWare and IP host tables, and even sort the lists. LANMeter uses the symbolic names in any reports that identify a station, including network-monitoring reports of top network users.

For each test, the LANMeter displays a diagram of how to connect it to the device or network for that particular test. Each test has a help screen describing the test. For example, the expert-T, NIC, and hub auto-tests display the following message: "In the Expert-T test LANMeter checks the network Hub and the connecting NIC looking for any problems that could keep the NIC from successfully connecting to the network. If cabling problems are suspected, appropriate cable tests will also be run." This explanation goes on for a few dozen screens.

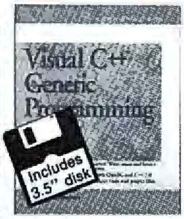
The NIC test suite can discover the address of the device and test its link pulse, transmission sensing and generation, response speed, and phantom voltage, as well as check for duplicate addresses and lobe cabling (if appropriate). The final test is to let the LANMeter generate test network traffic. You can start by having it send PING (packet internet groper) packets to the devices and determine if they are alive and connected. Then you can have the LANMeter generate traffic loads while you monitor how the network handles it.

The Wire

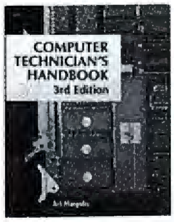
If your network problems aren't in the applications or devices, they could just be in

0279861P $19.95
Softcover

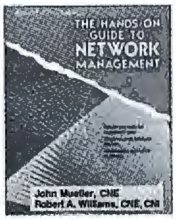
4191P $32.95
Softcover



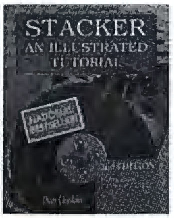
4461H-XX $47.00
Counts as 2



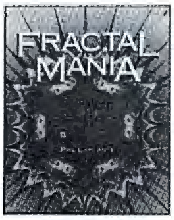
3279P $26.95
Softcover



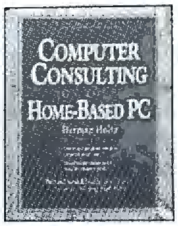
4418H $39.95



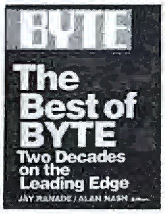
4447P $19.95
Softcover



4415P $29.95
Softcover



4424H $24.95

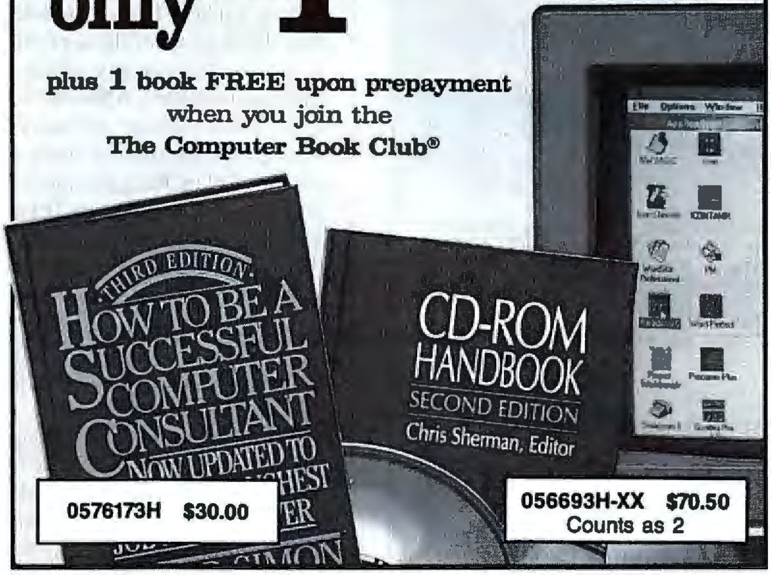


0513449H-XX $24.95
Counts as 2

Select any 5 books for only 4^{95}

(Values to $246.70)

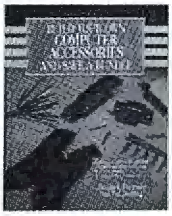
plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment
when you join the
The Computer Book Club®



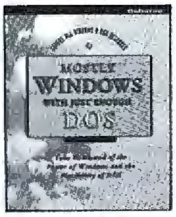
0576173H $30.00

056693H-XX $70.50
Counts as 2

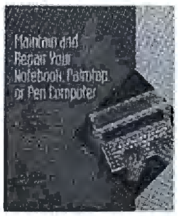
881821P-XX $39.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



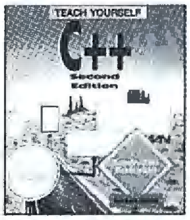
4134H $29.95



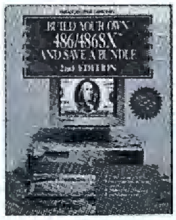
8819768P $24.95
Softcover



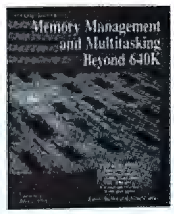
4428H $27.00



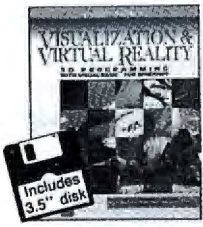
8820251P $24.95
Softcover



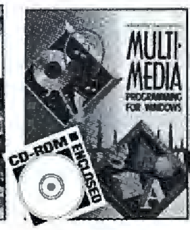
4270H $29.95



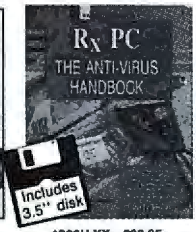
4069H-XX $39.95
Counts as 2



4225H-XX $49.95
Counts as 2

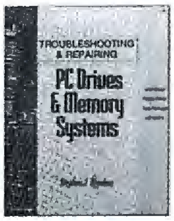


4484H $49.95

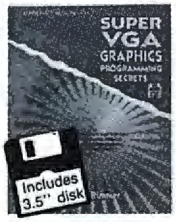


4262H-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

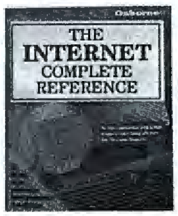
3280H $36.95



4491H $39.95

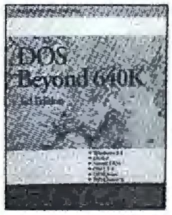


4413H-XX $49.95
Counts as 2

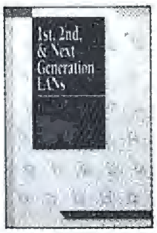


8819806P $29.95
Softcover

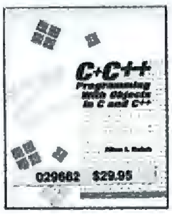
4366P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



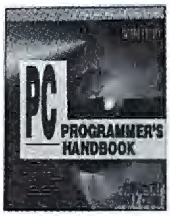
4356H $39.95



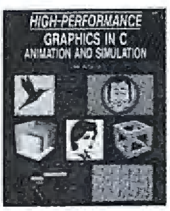
0425868H-XX $45.00
Counts as 2



029662P $29.95
Softcover



0549486P $39.95
Softcover



3049P $29.95
Softcover

As a member of The Computer Book Club. . .

. . .you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks that contain exciting offers on the latest books in the field—at savings up to 50% off regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Plus, you'll be eligible for *FREE* BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

BY1194

If card is missing, write to:
The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

the wiring. There could be crossed pairs in the wiring closet, broken wires, bad terminators, or just one wire plugged into the wrong socket. The LANMeter can help you discover all of these problems.

Before you run any of the cable tests, you must tell the LANMeter what kind of cable you are testing: 10Base-T category 3, 4, or 5; RG-58 (thin or foam thin); RG-8 (thick); Token Ring shielded twisted-pair (type 1, 2, 6, 8, or 9); or Token Ring unshielded twisted-pair (category 3, 4, or 5). Then you can test for cable length, distance to the largest fault, impedance, and DC continuity. For twisted-pair cabling, the LANMeter checks the transmit and receive pairs and detects split pairs occurring at the connector.

By attaching identifier dongles (which are optional) to the ends of twisted-pair cables, you can give each cable a separate identifier with which the LANMeter can generate a logical wiring map from the closet. This is a far cry from wire testing with two technicians, a Multimeter, and walkie-talkies. Thanks to the LANMeter, a technician working alone can be far more productive in figuring out a wiring closet.

Solving TCP/IP and NetWare Problems

The LANMeter lets you analyze TCP/IP or NetWare activity separately from all other activity on mixed-protocol LANs. The LANMeter logs information on ICMP (Internet Control and Message Protocol) packets that tell of unreached destinations, redirection, source quenching, exceeded delivery time, parameter problems, and echo requests and replies (i.e., PINGs). For any of these statistics, you can zoom in to see who the top senders and receivers are and to whom they are talking.

While there are plenty of TCP/IP network problems that you can identify with the LANMeter, there are also special NetWare IPX/SPX problems for which the LANMeter is unusually well suited. For instance, the LANMeter can identify all visible NetWare servers. Then if you know which workstations are running on NetWare, you can send a NetWare PING to see if a server or workstation is available from the LANMeter's location.

The NetWare-specific statistics collection separates total IPX activity into file activity (i.e., delays, file, and print) and packet activity (i.e., delays, routed packets, and burst packets). Then you can also do a routing analysis that displays local-to-local, local-to-remote, and remote-to-local activity in a pie chart. As with most LANMeter statistics, you can drill down with all NetWare tests and see more detailed statistics on the top local-traffic nodes. Using the NetWare menus, you can also see the top senders and receivers of NetWare activity only.

Fishing Expeditions

Within my first hour of using the LANMeter, I successfully identified a network printer that was unnecessarily loading the BYTE network with broadcast error messages, and I narrowed an intermittent problem to in-the-wall wiring between BYTE's editorial offices and the BYTE Lab. It's that easy to use.

The LANMeter is also strong in performing routine analysis. You can set it up in a wiring closet and let it collect data on the subject of your interest for a day or so and then send the data to a computer for further analysis. You can also send all the data and screens to an internal print spooler that will relay the information to a printer when you've returned from your data-collection expedition.

There is little that I can criticize the LANMeter for. The price is high and the battery life is short, but when you consider the functionality and ease of learning that characterize this attractive instrument, its convenience far outweighs its cost. The LANMeter is certainly less expensive, more portable, and easier to set up than the array of instruments it replaces.

Indeed, there is much to praise the LANMeter for. Its manual is exceptionally well written, giving instruction in not only how to operate the LANMeter but also how to use it to find different kinds of problems and what might be causing them; it even offers some solutions. But the greatest praise goes to the LANMeter's designers, who knew what the major tools for network diagnostics are and how to organize them all into one solid, compact unit. ■

Ben Smith is a consultant, a former BYTE Lab testing editor, and the author of Unix Step-by-Step *(Hayden Books, 1990). You can reach him on the Internet at ben@ronin.com or on BIX as "bensmith."*

About the Product

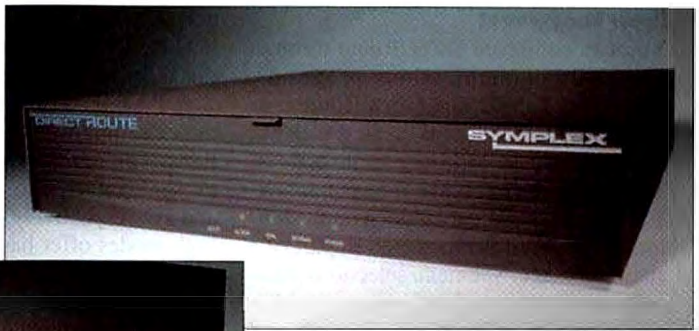
Fluke 675 LANMeter $9795
(for Token Ring and Ethernet, with backlighting)

Fluke Corp.
P.O. Box 9090
Everett, WA 98206
(800) 443-5853
(206) 347-5500
fax: (206) 356-5116
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

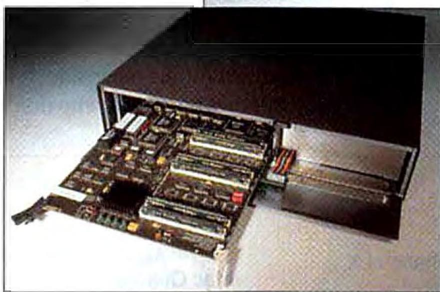
Switching ISDN

DirectRoute's ISDN switching technology, inverse multiplexing, and data compression can cut the cost of remote LAN connections

JEFFREY FRITZ



The front of the DR-2's 19-inch-deep, black metal chassis shows only activity LEDs.



The DR-2's front panel is a pull-down door that provides access to the hot-swappable processor cards. If you have two cards installed, you can remove or exchange one while the other continues to function.

On the back panel, a BRI/Ethernet I/O module provides four RJ-45 jacks for ISDN and an Ethernet AUI connector. A serial port in the main chassis can handle out-of-band management.

Symplex Communications pioneered synchronous data compression for WANs with its Datamizer products. It has now entered the internetworking arena with a family of devices called DirectRoute. Like current Datamizer products, DirectRoute uses data compression and inverse multiplexing with switched digital connections to provide bandwidth on demand for more efficient and economical long-distance network links. But while Datamizers use these capabilities to supplement an existing leased-line connection, DirectRoute products can rely solely on switched services, particularly ISDN, to provide on-demand remote connections.

Although it's tempting to label DirectRoute a bridge or router, it's really a hybrid design. Like a bridge, it operates on the MAC (media access control) layer (layer 2). But it functions like a router when it comes to packet destinations. Routing-like tables, maintained in the form of destination telephone numbers, identify remote devices and their port addresses.

In creating DirectRoute, Symplex has applied matrix-switching technology to WANs. In a sense, this is an electronic version of the crossbar switches that were used in the telephone network for years or are used in hub switches today. Hub switches send packets directly to simultaneous, multiple destinations without sending them through an intermediary network. This topology makes for more efficient WAN interconnectivity than is provided by typical setups using expensive dedicated lines. After all, it doesn't make sense to travel from Nashville to Los Angeles through Atlanta when you can get a direct flight. DirectRoute provides connection-oriented switching technology for ISDN.

Using multiple-channel aggregation and compression, DirectRoute can accomplish WAN bandwidths of up to 4 Mbps. Currently, it does this using a proprietary protocol. However, Symplex plans to use multilink (PPP over ISDN) so that DirectRoute can interoperate with other vendors' ISDN WAN products.

For sites with digital services other than ISDN, all Direct Route products can be provisioned for frame-relay, T1, Switched-56, or other digital services. Generally, access to non-ISDN services is accomplished through a V.35 serial interface option.

DirectRoute Configuration and Description

The DirectRoute product family has three members. The top-of-the-line DR-5 is intended for central sites with high-volume backbones. It can connect up to 160 sites simultaneously, with 1 Mbps of bandwidth per site (more with compression). It uses a five-slot modular chassis. BRI (Basic Rate Interface)/LAN cards provide four BRI ISDN and one network connection per card. Mixing in PRI (Primary Rate Interface)/Serial cards (which provide two PRI ISDN and two V.35 serial connections per card), the DR-5 can also support frame-relay and leased-line connections. With one BRI/LAN card, the DR-5 has a $7999 base price. Additional BRI/LAN and PRI/Serial cards cost $6000 for Ethernet versions and $6500 for Token Ring versions.

The DR-2 model I reviewed is a scaled-down product capable of connecting up to 64 sites simultaneously and providing 1 Mbps of bandwidth per site. It has a two-slot modular chassis and supports the same cards as the DR-5. The DR-2 has a $6999 base price, which includes one BRI/LAN processor card.

The DR-1, available later this year, is the bottom of the line at $2999. Unlike the DR-2 and DR-5, the DR-1 is slotless. It can connect up to eight remote sites and provides only 512 Kbps of throughput per site. (Not that 512 Kbps is all that bad; most telecommuters do very well with 128 Kbps.) The DR-1 supports four BRI lines plus two serial (V.35) connections for frame relay or leased lines.

Processing power for all units comes from AMD 29030 RISC processors, one per card, each with 1 MB of flash RAM for program memory and 1 MB of SRAM for buffering. Both flash RAM and SRAM expand to 4 MB.

I tested a pair of DR-2s, each configured with a single Ethernet BRI/LAN processor card. The sleek, 19-inch, black metal chassis is suitable for stacking or rack mounting. A front-panel door provides access to the hot-swappable processor cards. On the back panel, a BRI/LAN I/O module provides four RJ-45 jacks (labeled A, B, C, and D) for the ISDN lines, and a port E (for Ethernet, no doubt) with an AUI (attachment unit interface) connector. If you plan to use 10Base-T or thinnet (10Base-2) cabling, you'll need transceivers. There is also an RS-232 monitor port and a second AUI port, labeled LAN Command Port, which is not currently used.

Upper Management

You can configure DirectRoute through standard communications programs, SNMP, or Telnet. The DirectRoute system software interface is menu driven but has a nasty tendency to hide menu options. The reinitialize (reboot) command, for example, is mysteriously hidden on the bottom of the Card Setup screen as part of a status message. Submenu selections show only one item at a time, making it difficult to remember locations of options and features. Several menu items haven't been implemented, although they appear as selections. Clearly, the interface needs work.

A Card Statistics screen provides an array of throughput statistics, including packets per second to and from the LAN and bits per second to and from the WAN. Unfortunately, there is no way to tell if packets are out of sequence, lost, dropped, or corrupted. To help in diagnosing a bad link, the Symplex software should provide this information for each channel.

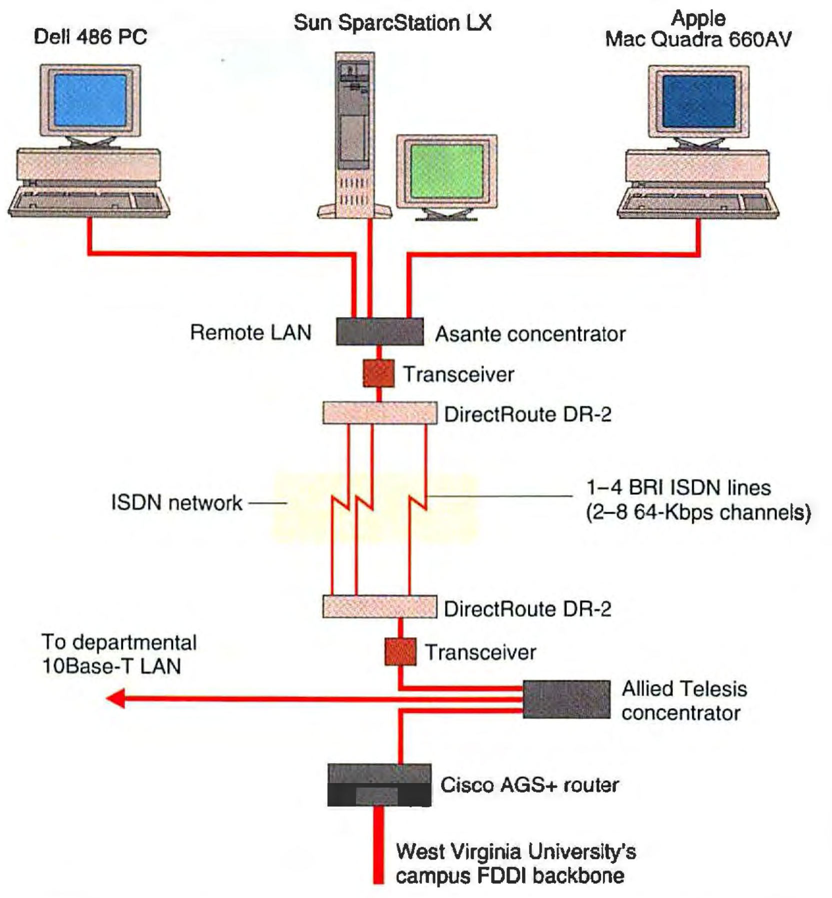
A PAT (Priority Action Table) determines calling patterns. There are two options, Throughput On Demand and Data Present (referred to as Action Table 1A and 1B, respectively). Despite the names, both modes offer bandwidth on demand. The difference is that Throughput On Demand does not place calls, even when there are packets destined for the other side. It is intended for Internet providers who don't want to issue calls to remote users whenever, say, an E-mail message arrives but would rather wait for the user to call in and then send the E-mail.

For this scheme to operate properly, one side (typically the remote side) has to be set up in Data Present mode. Bringing both sides up in Throughput On Demand mode means that neither side will call and, thus, connections will never be made. Strangely, the default configuration is Throughput on Demand. You must explicitly change that setting to allow connection.

Symplex promises future PAT enhancements, including time-of-day action tables that allow different connectivity based on hour or day parameters. The hooks are in place for these advanced PAT options, but they do not operate yet.

The DirectRoute product line supports SNMP through generic MIBs (management information bases) or through a Symplex-developed MIB. The Symplex MIB provides additional management benefits, one of the most important being call-detail reporting. The Call Data Collection and Processing modules in the MIB provide information on call duration, call status, and bandwidth utilization. This provides managers with a good tool to determine if digital lines are sufficient to meet user demand. In addition, the modules allow network managers to charge back usage for WAN connections.

DirectRoute Test Configuration



DirectRoute DR-2s connected the test remote LAN to a production 10Base-T Ethernet LAN using ISDN services. Four ISDN lines provided eight 64-Kbps ISDN channels between the two LANs. On the remote LAN, a Dell 486 PC, Sun SparcStation LX, and Apple Mac Quadra 660AV allowed testing with Novell IPX, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk protocols, respectively.

Security and Manuals

DirectRoute provides several security options. Authentication is used whenever a connection is made to ensure that legitimate calls have been placed. Access to the management interface has authority levels and password protection.

The documentation can be summed up in one word—skimpy. The product comes with a 19-page installation guide and a single-sheet quick installation guide. Both guides have screen shots, but the text is sparse, often leaving out important details. There is no operating manual and no reference documentation, both of which are critical to proper operation of something as complex as DirectRoute. This is an unforgivable oversight. Although Symplex plans to include improved documentation in the future, the product should not have shipped without adequate documentation.

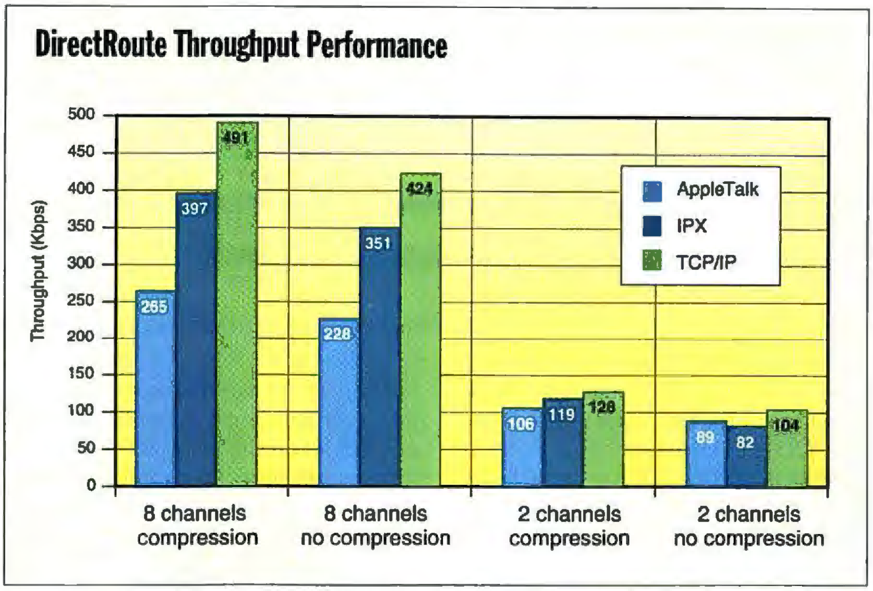
Performance

To test the DR-2, I set up a small 10Base-T Ethernet network to simulate a remote LAN. The host site was a production 10Base-T Ethernet LAN. This Ethernet connected through a Cisco AGS+ router to an FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) backbone and from there to the Internet. Each DR-2 connected to the phone network with four ISDN lines. (See the figure "DirectRoute Test Configuration.")

I tested DR-2 throughput for AppleTalk, Novell IPX, and TCP/IP protocols by transferring a 1.9-MB binary file between LANs using eight- and two-channel configurations, with and without compression (see the figure "DirectRoute Throughput Performance"). Binary files compress less effectively than text files, so performance with text-only or mixed files should generally be better.

TCP/IP with compression over eight channels was the best performer, with a throughput of 491 Kbps. With 512-Kbps bandwidth, that represents an impressive 95.83 percent link efficiency. As expected, eight channels with compression yielded the best throughput for all the tested protocols. But even the lowest rate, two channels with no compression, was slightly more efficient than measurements made in similar modes with Combinet CB-400 and Digiboard Dual IMAC ISDN bridges. The results weren't shockingly higher, but the difference was measurable.

To test compression, I transferred a 1.9-MB binary file and a 1.1-MB text file with and without compression (see the table "Compression Results"). The text file did quite well, while the binary file's compression ratio was somewhat less impressive. Compressing the binary file provided a 1.35-to-1 increase in throughput with eight channels and a 1.44-to-1 increase with two channels. On the text file, the DR-2 achieved only a 1.67-to-1 throughput increase when compressing with eight channels. Text-file compression worked much better on two channels, with an increase of 3.13 to 1. Although this is far from the 20-to-1 compression promised in the product literature, compression was good enough that the file actually moved across the two-channel link at almost the same speed as with eight channels and no compression. Like gas mileage figures, compression estimates are only an approximation of what you can expect.



In transferring a 1.9-MB binary file, throughput differed for each of the three tested LAN protocols. In each case, using eight 64-bit ISDN channels with inverse multiplexing provided higher throughput than using just two lines, and DirectRoute's data compression enhanced compression somewhat. Performance using compression with text or mixed files will be better.

Filtering

DirectRoute can filter transmissions based on device address or network protocol or on a custom basis. Custom filtering works inside the packet, and it filters based on bit patterns. Up to 1000 individual filters can be maintained, which should be more than adequate for most networks.

You can create filters at any time, but they don't become active unless you explicitly turn them on. That makes it simple to prepare filters, but it also makes it easy to forget to turn them on. Once filters are on, the only way to turn them off is by erasing them from the active filter list. This is an awkward process; it would be better to use check boxes for turning filters on and off.

To set up protocol filters, you must enter the Ethernet type code for the protocol. The documentation does not provide any type codes. I had to ask Symplex to fax a list of codes before I could set up protocol filtering.

Unfortunately, you have to reboot DirectRoute for new filters to take effect, and, obviously, network access is interrupted during the reboot. While the DR-2 reboots quickly (a warm boot typically takes 20 seconds), it is still a nuisance.

> **About the Product**
>
> **DirectRoute DR-2**............................$6999
> (as reviewed with one BRI ISDN/Ethernet module)
> Symplex Communications Corp.
> 5 Research Dr.
> Ann Arbor, MI 48103
> (313) 995-1555
> fax: (313) 995-1564
> **Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.**

Telco Liaison

Symplex provides support directly from its headquarters in Ann Arbor, Michigan, and through its distributors and resellers. Standard telephone support is available, as is an optional 24-by-7 (24 hours a day, seven days a week) support program. Third-party on-site service is provided by G.E. Information Services.

Generally, I was pleased with the quality of the technical support. The technicians were knowledgeable and were willing to admit when they didn't know the answer to a problem. If it was a new problem, they made note of it and were never defensive. When I had to travel to the remote site, they offered to call me back (good thing, since Symplex support doesn't have a toll-free number). They always called me right on time.

The toughest part of an ISDN installation should be the easiest: ordering the ISDN service. The telephone carriers have done a terrible job of implementing ISDN ordering. You need to understand telcospeak to order even the simplest service. Symplex, sympathizing with the user's plight, has responded by forming a TLT (Telco Liaison Team).

Prior to installation at the desired locations, the TLT determines if ISDN service is available in the local exchanges, and if not, when it will be and what alternative services are available. The TLT then generates a work order on behalf of the user. Symplex claims that it will work with any independent carrier and with the seven RBOCs (Regional Bell Operating Companies).

This is a good start, but the support isn't open ended. Once the ISDN service is operating, Symplex says, "All line network

COMPRESSION RESULTS

Enabling the DR-2's built-in compression provided a greater increase in throughput with a 1.1-MB text file than with a 1.9-MB binary file. With compression, the text file moved across the two-channel link at almost the same speed as with eight channels and no compression.

Number of ISDN B channels	8	2
Link bandwidth (Kbps)	512	128
Binary-file throughput (Kbps, compressed/uncompressed)	469/346	119/82
Effective compression ratio (binary)*	1.35	1.44
Text-file throughput (Kbps, compressed/uncompressed)	584/350	283/90
Effective compression ratio (text)*	1.67	3.13

*The effective compression-ratio figures are lower than actual compression because of LAN protocol overhead.

management is the responsibility of the RBOC providing the carrier service." Since RBOCs rarely take responsibility for anything in the ISDN world, it would be better to offer continuing support to users after the ISDN service is installed, even for a fee.

Bugs and Gotchas

The DR-2 has some bugs, particularly in the management interface. For example, Telnet management sessions to the device were unstable. They often failed with cryptic messages like "Session task creation failure! (15)." Once this occurred, I could no longer Telnet into DirectRoute. And if a Telnet session aborts, DirectRoute can't time-out the user. As a result, the maximum user limit is quickly reached, and users attempting to log on are greeted with a message saying: "Sorry—Maximum number of logins exceeded!"

Twice during throughput testing, the DR-2s died. ISDN and LAN connections were maintained, but the remote workstations reported the loss of network services. It appeared that the bridging protocol had crashed, because traffic was recorded at the WAN and LAN ports, but nothing was passing between them. The problem stumped the company's technical-support people. The only cure offered was to reboot the dead DR-2.

The DirectRoute product line is new. Features are still being implemented, the documentation is sparse, and the bugs are painfully obvious. Nevertheless, DirectRoute is a good choice for network administrators looking for improved LAN access. Its ability to provide exceptional bandwidth on multiple ISDN channels with decent compression makes it viable for large networks. For diverse networks, it adds value by acting as a matrix switch for multiple sites. These features make DirectRoute a flexible and powerful tool for remote LAN access. ■

Jeffrey Fritz (Morgantown, WV) is a telecommunications engineer who is responsible for the design and management of data communications for West Virginia University, including its ISDN Applications Lab. He is the author of Sensible ISDN Data Applications *(West Virginia University Press, 1992). You can contact him on the Internet at jfritz @wvnvm.wvnet.deu or on BIX c/o "editors."*

Dynamic-Viewing Spreadsheets

Take a custom slice of your data with dynamic data viewing

BOBBY JOE REFF

The electronic spreadsheet revolutionized the computer world with a row-and-column format that enabled quick analysis of data by a variety of formulas. Today's spreadsheets, however, need more dimensions as applications track more complex sets of data. While the consolidation features of multiple 3-D worksheet programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel offer increased capability, it is not always easy to view certain slices or customize views of the data. The task of creating reports using the massive amount of data accumulated by multinational corporations becomes incredibly unwieldy. Today's powerful spreadsheets can handle the data, but grasping the significance of that data may require the power of dynamic-viewing spreadsheets.

NSTL reviews three products that provide flexible viewing of data by simply rearranging a preset category or group. Although the three products are similar in providing dynamic-viewing capability, they contain subtle differences based on their primary purpose.

Lotus Improv, originally covered in this review, was discontinued by Lotus Development. The reviewers found that it was the program of choice when performing data modeling or when dynamic viewing is of primary importance. IThink is a modeling program, but it does not offer a dynamic-viewing spreadsheet. Lotus 1-2-3 release 5 for Windows now has some dynamic-viewing capabilities but only when combined with Lotus Approach.

Program Concepts

Dynamic-viewing capability is useful in both data modeling and data analysis applications. Modeling spreadsheets, such as Lotus Improv, specialize in creating a model to determine how different variables (e.g., sales forecasts or inventory levels) will affect outcomes (e.g., profits). Data analysis makes sense of existing data by managing different views while retaining data relationships (e.g., looking at sales over time to explore trends and predictors).

Microsoft focuses on analysis rather than modeling as the key to Excel. Summarizing and analyzing large data sets require the comprehensive versatility of an advanced spreadsheet, and Excel offers this in its outlining, filtering, analysis tools (including functions), and, in version 5.0, tabbed notebooks.

Data analysis, however, is incomplete if you cannot interpret the meaning of complex data. This is where dynamic viewing becomes important. You can access preexisting data from your spreadsheet to create PivotTables and maintain links to the data, regardless of how the view changes. Full-featured viewing lets you summarize data, collapse or expand categories, track data, analyze trends, and rearrange data to determine different outcomes without manually re-creating the model.

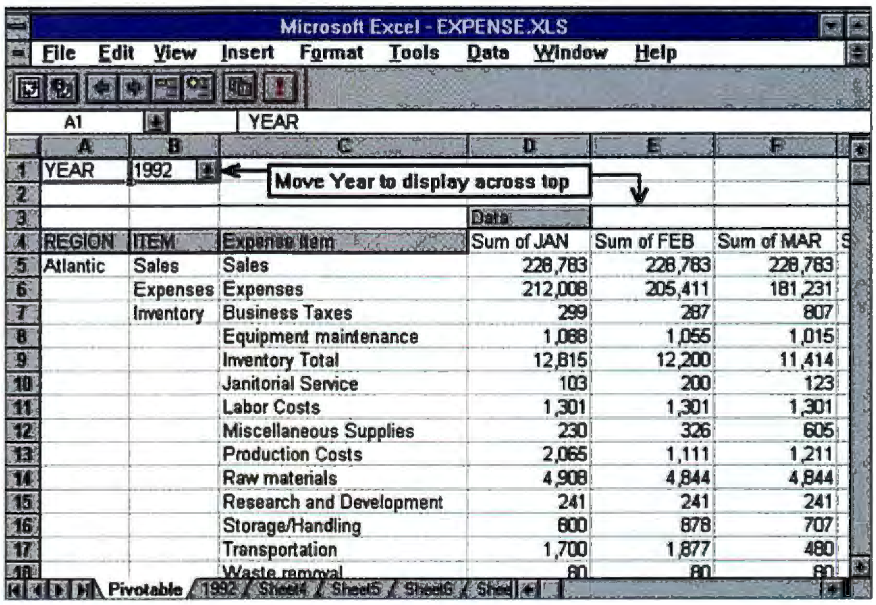
TM/1 Perspectives from Sinpor takes a different approach. TM/1 attains true multidimensionality by adding database-type access to the capabilities of the spreadsheet you're already using. TM/1 stores the data in previously established dimensions; then you browse through the data tables residing in the spreadsheet.

This approach eliminates the need to rekey data or rearrange it for different views. It also offers an efficient storage system for data, while maintaining a spreadsheet's ability to analyze, manipulate, modify, and enhance data. The vendor calls this approach OLAP (On-Line Analytical Processing), since the consolidations are also dynamically calculated. This approach also lends itself well to multiuser systems. The Sparse Matrix technology adds to the inherent ability of storing the data once to incorporate large amounts of data by not allocating space to cells that do not contain data.

Like Microsoft Excel, Quattro Pro for Windows adds a dynamic-viewing module to its spreadsheet. Unlike Excel's module, Quattro Pro's module is a separate program. However, it maintains hot links to and from the spreadsheet. The program offers a full range of viewing capabilities that aid you in spotting trends, making decisions, tracking data, summarizing data, and creating reports.

Building Models

You typically create models by either entering data manually (i.e., building from scratch) or importing data (usually from external databases). Creating models in any of the programs requires planning; poorly constructed structures only produce



Microsoft Excel combines dynamic viewing with a powerful, feature-rich electronic spreadsheet. You transfer data to a PivotTable to view the model in different perspectives. You create the model with PivotTable Wizard.

Highlights

	STRENGTHS	LIMITATIONS
Microsoft Excel	Most feature-rich spreadsheet; has excellent analysis tools Microsoft Query can be invoked from within PivotTables VBA for Microsoft Office can access PivotTables	Cannot dynamically view data from multiple sheets without consolidating Initially, models difficult to set up
Quattro Pro Workgroup Edition	Models easy to create Excellent analysis tools Database Desktop queries and imports data from databases	Two separate modules Hot links do not work with multiple sheets Transferring data loses formatting
TM/1 Perspectives	Sparse Matrix technology handles large amounts of data well Can make use of Excel's or 1-2-3's programming language Spreadsheet Connector queries act as a server for TM/1 data	Difficult to learn Initially, models difficult to set up No drag-and-drop capability

poor models that show nothing, regardless of how you try to manipulate the view.

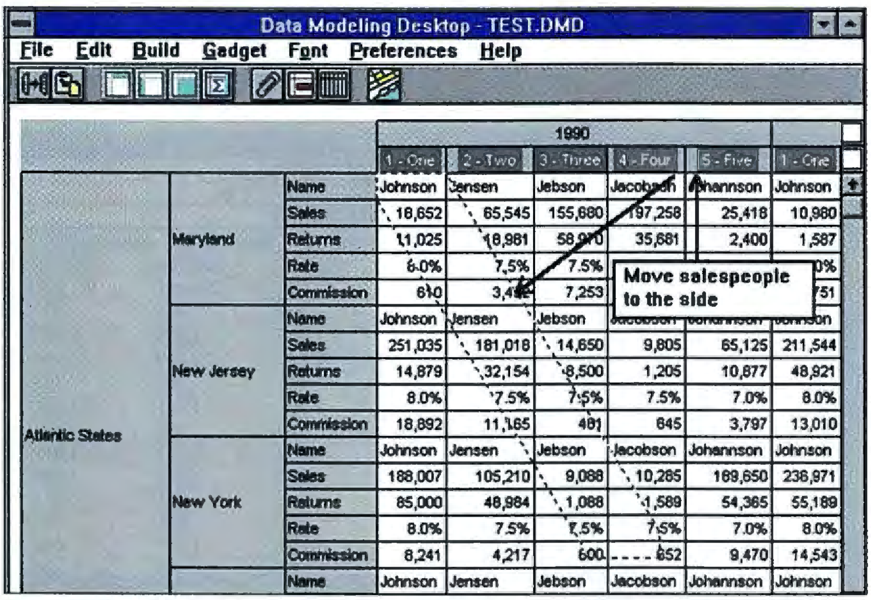
Both Microsoft Excel and Quattro Pro for Windows require you to first input data into a spreadsheet and then create the dynamic-viewing model afterward. When building models, usability testers preferred Quattro Pro's modeling module over Microsoft Excel's PivotTables.

Excel incorporates the PivotTables (dynamic-viewing model) in a tabbed notebook, while Quattro Pro transfers the data to the Data Modeling Desktop. In Quattro Pro, you see a source window, with the category names in the top row and the data displayed beneath it. You drag the fields to the modeling window, and the program places the data, giving you a step-by-step creation procedure that aids in constructing a model.

Excel provides a PivotTable Wizard that forces you to set the framework of the model and then attempt to create it. Problems occur if the model is not perfect or if it contains an incorrect construction. A preview feature, similar to the one found in Text Wizard and Chart Wizard, would be very helpful when creating PivotTables.

TM/1 Perspectives' database approach to storing data can be confusing when you are first attempting to build models. With TM/1, you must create dimensions first and then create the tables using the dimensions. Next, you input the data into the table, and it is stored within the dimensions. The program limits text data to one dimension only and then requires that dimension to be placed last in the table.

Microsoft Excel uses Microsoft Query to build models from external data and accepts the data directly into PivotTable Wizard. TM/1 uses the underlying spreadsheet to import data and then updates the dimensions. Sinpor also offers the optional Spreadsheet Connector ($4995 and up), which connects multiple stations using TM/1 Perspectives in a client/server architecture. Quattro Pro queries data using the Database Desktop module.



Quattro Pro's dynamic-viewing module is a separate program. The Data Modeling Desktop provides good usability features, but the procedure for transferring the model back to the main spreadsheet for any type of output is cumbersome.

Data Analysis

Each of the reviewed programs has a different way of analyzing data. Excel offers extensive analytical capabilities through the Excel spreadsheet. You can achieve better results using the analytical features found elsewhere and then using PivotTables to dynamically view the different aspects. The program does offer useful consolidation features, such as automatic summing of data, running totals, and automatic conversion of an entry to a percentage (e.g., percentage of total sales). The subtotaling feature also permits automatic averaging, minimums, maximums, and variations. You cannot enter formulas into the PivotTables. You can view the detail in a new sheet that lets you work with the total flexibility the spreadsheet has to offer.

In Quattro Pro, you cannot modify data without creating the model with hot links to the spreadsheet. Creating the model using multiple tabbed sheets disables the hot links. The program does let you assign various mathematical qualifiers to data, such as summing, averaging, counting, increase, and automatic conversion to percentage. The limit dialog box replaces the page field concept used by the other programs but also adds the capability to easily consolidate user-specified subsets of the category.

All the programs collapse and expand groups, which aids in clarifying large amounts of data. The beauty of the expansion rests in the "at your fingertip" details of what the summary shows.

Reporting

Excel offers many options, and its charting is quite powerful. If you use custom formatting to create borders and shading, you will lose the formatting when the view changes. However, you can use auto-formatting to reapply formatting each time a new view is generated. And by building a special PivotChart, you can also maintain charts built from your PivotTables.

TM/1 Perspectives makes use of the formatting capabilities of 1-2-3 for Windows or Excel's formatting capabilities. The formats for the table are attached to the cells, however, not to the data.

With Quattro Pro, you have to transfer your data from the Data Modeling Desktop back into the main spreadsheet program and then format it for the report. The program does not even keep the numeric format of the modeling module; it transfers everything back as general numbers. Formatting in Quattro Pro is easy, but if the view changes, you'll have to transfer the data again.

Thanks to 1-2-3's excellent spreadsheet enhancements, such as frames, borders, and colors, TM/1 outscores the other products for the sheer number of its high-quality reporting options. Excel also scores high in this regard, offering many different types of enhancements.

A Model Spreadsheet

Microsoft Excel represents the most advanced of all spreadsheets. Although not primarily a dynamic-viewing spreadsheet, the addition of this capability rounds out a powerful tool that can be used in a multitude of solutions. It scored high, considering that we tested none of its other powerful features.

TM/1 Perspectives provides analytical processing to normal spreadsheets. It lacks the drag-and-drop viewing found in the

About the Products

Microsoft Excel 5.0 .... $495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Quattro Pro for Windows 5.0 .... $495
Standard Edition $49.95
Novell, Inc.
WordPerfect Applications Group
1555 Technology Way
Orem, UT 84058
(800) 321-5906
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

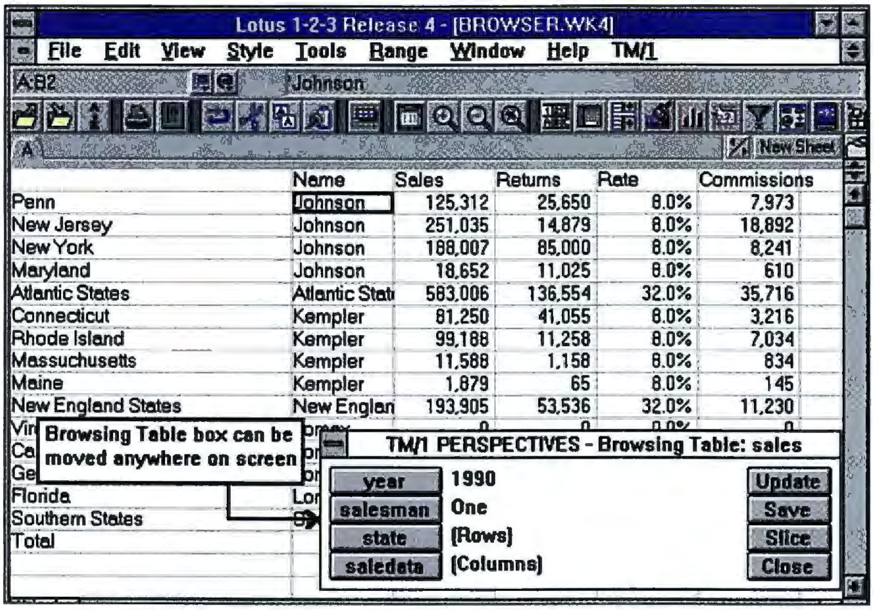
TM/1 Perspectives 1.0 .... $795
Sinpor Corp.
31 Mountain Blvd., Building N
Warren, NJ 07059
(908) 755-9880
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

DYNAMIC-VIEWING SPREADSHEETS

Excel and Quattro Pro offer the rich functionality of a full-featured spreadsheet, while TM/1 Perspectives adds dynamic viewing to Excel or Lotus 1-2-3.

	MICROSOFT EXCEL	QUATTRO PRO WORKGROUP EDITION	TM/1 PERSPECTIVES
Parameters			
Number of dimensions or categories	①	①	8
Number of nested categories	①	①	②
Maximum worksheets in a model	②	256	②
Keystroke recorder	●	○	●
Programming or macro language	●	○	●
Dynamic viewing			
Drag-and-drop viewing	●	●	○
Collapse/expand groups	●	●	●
Sort by categories or dimensions	●	○	●
Formula manipulation			
Global formulas	●	●	●
Prioritize formulas (for use in overlap)	○	○	●
Natural-language formulas	○	○	●
Cell-level override capability of formulas	○	○	●
Automatic summary tables	●	●	③
Group formulas	●	○	●
Data entry			
Automatically add subtotals	●	○	●
Automatically add grand totals	●	●	●
Automatically format cells in view	●	○	○
Custom formats	●	④	●
Transpose rows and columns during copy	④	④	●
Workgroup/network capability			
Mail-enabled	●	⑤	⑥
Routing	●	○	⑦
Version management	●	⑤	●
Author stamp	●	○	⑦
File locking	●	●	●
Auditing/security			
Dependency highlighting or diagrams	●	○	⑥
Annotations feature	●	○	⑧
Find and replace	●	○	●
Password-protect from viewing and modification	●	○	●
Lock data from inadvertent entry	●	○	●
Show circular references	●	○	●
Reporting and charting			
Print preview	●	⑤	●
Specify page breaks	●	⑤	●
Save named report styles	●	⑤	●
3-D charts	●	⑤	⑥
Bar charts (grouped and stacked)	●	⑤	⑥
Pie charts	●	⑤	⑥
Line charts	●	⑤	⑥
Group objects	●	⑤	⑥
Relayer objects	●	⑤	⑥

① Limited only by memory
② Unlimited
③ If defined when creating the dimension
④ Through spreadsheet functionality only
⑤ Must copy data model back to Quattro Pro and then use Quattro Pro's print options
⑥ Through the spreadsheet functionality of Excel or Lotus 1-2-3
⑦ When using Microsoft Excel only
⑧ Can draw a text box in Lotus 1-2-3; annotate in Excel
● = yes; ○ = no



TM/1 Perspectives was one of the first products to make use of dynamic-viewing technology. It uses database-type storage procedures to handle large amounts of data. The TM/1 module accesses just the data needed from within Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 (shown here).

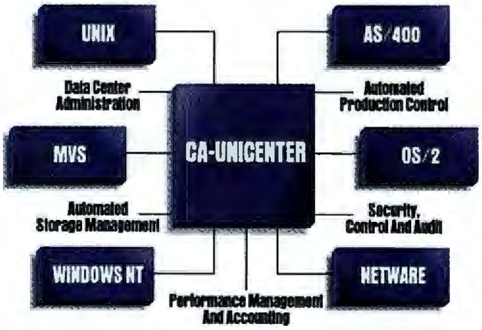
other programs and concentrates mainly on processing numerical data that needs to be manipulated in a variety of ways and settings. TM/1 accomplishes this with excellent integration within either Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Its biggest weaknesses are its documentation and help system, which do not adequately prepare you for the program's complexity.

Quattro Pro adds the Data Modeling Desktop to its already-powerful spreadsheet. The module has more dedicated modeling functionality than Excel, but it does not offer the flexibility found in the other products. Having to transfer data back to the spreadsheet to format, print, or chart makes it a less attractive option. Its performance is poor; the program takes quite a bit of time to perform certain view changes that other programs accomplish in relatively short order. ■

This report contains the partial results of a recent issue of Software Digest, *a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a complete copy of the report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshocken, PA 19428, (610) 941-9600, fax (610) 941-9950; or on the Internet at editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402.* BYTE Magazine *and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.*

Presenting The 7
Of Systems Mana

1 Replace Disparate Point Products With A Single, Integrated, Comprehensive Solution.



2 Choose A Client/Server Application That's Interoperable, Scalable and Portable.

3 Demand An Open Solution That Supports All Key Industry Standards And Protocols.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

92 PRINTERS GO

The newest laser, color, ink-jet, and dot-matrix printers compete for top honors in our applications-based rankings

JIM KANE AND JOHN MCDONOUGH

Innovations continue to redefine the printer market. As a sign of just how fast the printer world changes, 47 of the 92 laser, color, ink-jet, and dot-matrix printers we evaluate in this report are new or have been updated since our last printer report, only six months ago (see "Head to Head: 71 Printers," May BYTE).

Notable among the new models this time are 10- to 12-ppm (pages per minute) laser printers that can be quickly configured with Ethernet interfaces for small workgroups. For a handful of vendors, including Hewlett-Packard and Texas Instruments, these fast laser printers have replaced 8-ppm models. They now represent mainstream laser offerings. These laser printers save small workgroups money, because the printers don't require a dedicated print server. You wire them into a network as easily as you can install a workstation to the network. If you need high-volume laser printers to serve a large network, the rankings on page 269 show the latest choices for 16- to 20-ppm printers.

Also significant is how color is energizing the ink-jet market. A new generation of ink-jet printers that cost under $1000 produce respectable monochrome and color output in their standard configurations (see page 277 to see how they stack up). To address the evolving color market, this report ranks color printers in two classes: High-Quality Color, for applications that require four-color output, and Draft Quality, where the primary need is for black-and-white output with color highlights.

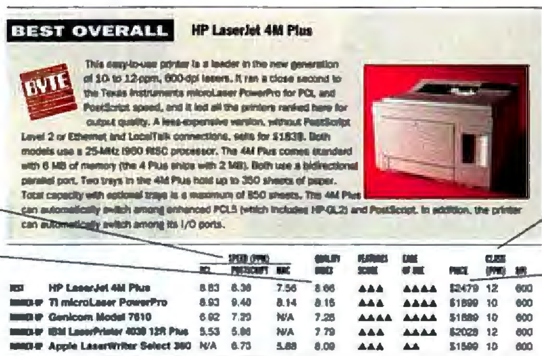
We tested 46 laser printers for General Business, Workgroup, and CAD and DTP applications. We also ranked 25 color printers using ink-jet, thermal-wax-transfer, and dye-sublimation technologies. Eight monochrome-only ink-jet printers selling for under $1000 arrived for our draft-quality considerations. Finally, we tested 13 high-volume dot-matrix printers for our Listings and Forms category.

How to use this guide

We used our standard suite of PC- and Macintosh-based printer tests to choose printers with the best speed and output quality for six key business applications. We summarize test details about the winners and runners-up in each of the categories, using charts like the one shown here.

Combined engine and processor speed when running our test files, measured in pages per minute. Higher numbers indicate faster performance.

A composite rating for text and graphics output quality; based on a 10-point scale, with higher numbers indicating better print quality.



		SPEED (PPM) PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	CLASS (PPM)	DPI
BEST	HP LaserJet 4M Plus	8.83	8.36	7.56	8.66	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2479	12	600
RUNNER-UP	TI microLaser PowerPro	8.93	9.40	8.14	8.15	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$1899	10	600
RUNNER-UP	Genicom Model 7610	6.92	7.29	N/A	7.26	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$1689	10	600
RUNNER-UP	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R Plus	5.53	5.86	N/A	7.79	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2029	12	600
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter Select 360	N/A	6.73	5.88	8.09	▲▲▲	▲▲	$1599	10	600

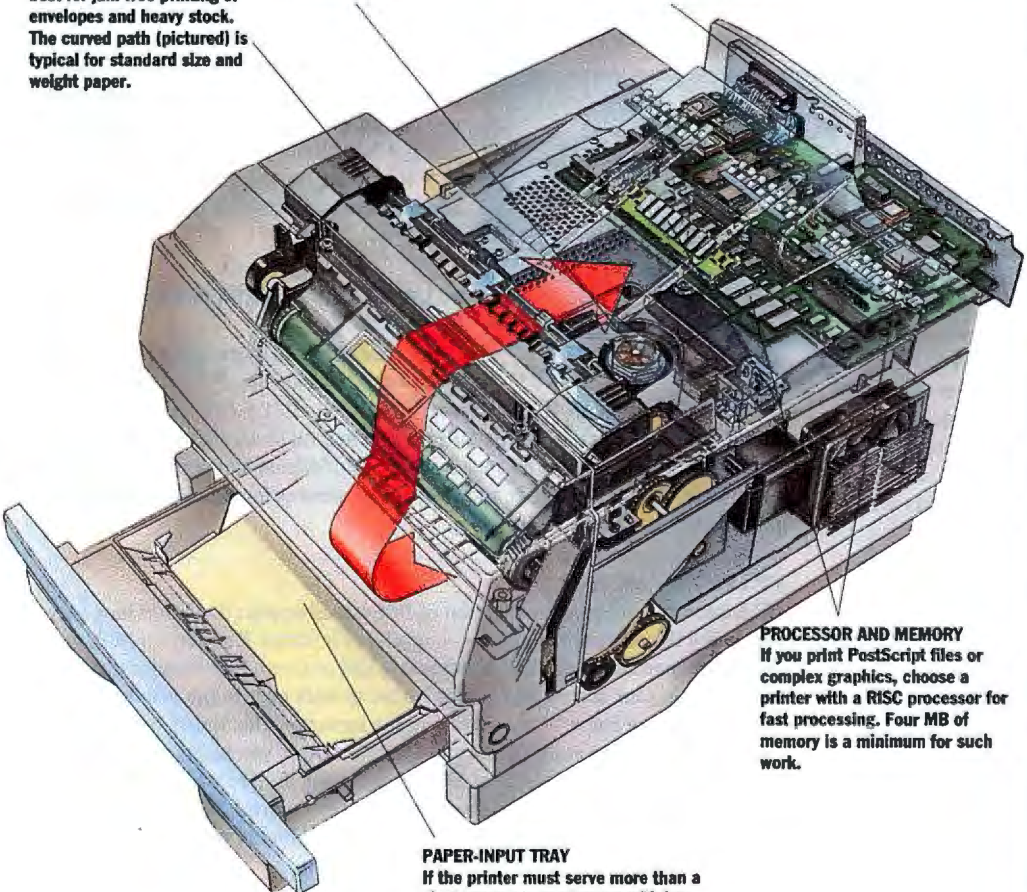
Vendor's rating for engine or print-head speed; does not include printer processing time.

Retail price in the as-tested configuration, which may include optional memory (see the Roll Call on page 280).

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE BELKOWITZ © 1994

TO BATTLE

Key Components



PAPER PATH
Straight-through paths are best for jam-free printing of envelopes and heavy stock. The curved path (pictured) is typical for standard size and weight paper.

ENGINE
Twelve-ppm, 600-dpi engines have emerged as the speed and print-quality standard for general-purpose laser printers. Nevertheless, slower, 300-dpi engines continue to offer substantial cost savings for those who can accept less in quality and performance.

INTERFACES
Many laser and high-end color printers offer Ethernet and Token Ring interfaces for shared environments. If your workgroup is small, consider a 10- to 12-ppm laser printer. Many new models in this class have such interfaces standard or as relatively low-cost options (some models offer bidirectional communication that lets an administrator set up the printer from his or her workstation). For large networks, 16-ppm or faster laser printers offer greater paper capacities and higher duty cycles.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY
If you print PostScript files or complex graphics, choose a printer with a RISC processor for fast processing. Four MB of memory is a minimum for such work.

PAPER-INPUT TRAY
If the printer must serve more than a single user or a workgroup with low-volume printing needs, choose a unit with a 500- or 1000-sheet capacity. Also check how easily and inexpensively you can add additional paper trays if print volume grows in the future.

ILLUSTRATION: BRUCE SANDERS © 1994

BEST

GENERAL BUSINESS
HP LaserJet 4M Plus
This fast, 600-dpi laser led the category in output quality and offered a range of features (including bidirectional communication) unmatched by its competitors.
PAGE 264

WORKGROUPS
Xerox 4520ps
No other printer in our sample matched this 20-ppm laser in printing PCL files. For large-volume printing environments, the 4520ps can hold up to 2250 sheets of standard-size paper.
PAGE 269

CAD AND DTP
Xerox 4520ps
In addition to PCL and PostScript speed, this luxury printer offers high-quality 800- by 400-dpi output and the ability to print 11- by 17-inch formats.
PAGE 271

HIGH-QUALITY COLOR
Tektronix Phaser 220i
This easy-to-use thermal-wax-transfer printer produced superb four-color output and solid PostScript speed scores.
PAGE 273

DRAFT QUALITY
DECcolorwriter 520ic and Texas Instruments microMarc color
These almost-identical ink-jet printers cost less than $500 and offer clear monochrome output and excellent color for highlights.
PAGE 277

LISTINGS AND FORMS
Mannesmann Tally T6082
The dot-matrix printer of choice for those who spare no expense for high-volume jobs where speed overshadows print quality.
PAGE 279

THE BEST PRINTERS FOR GENERAL BUSINESS

If your print jobs typically consist of text and some graphics for correspondence, reports, and other business documents, the laser printers we rank here will serve you well. The predominant resolution for these lasers is 600 dots per inch; only the under-$1000 "personal" lasers we ranked in this category still print 300-dpi output.

While 6- and 8-ppm print engines once were the standard for laser printers, all the products we ranked for Best Overall are rated at 10 or 12 ppm. These faster engines, when teamed with high-clock-speed processors, translate into significantly faster performance. For example, the Texas Instruments microLaser PowerPro used a 10-ppm engine and a proprietary 25-MHz processor to achieve the fastest PCL (Printer Control Language) score in our tests. This score of 8.93 ppm is 26 percent faster than that of the Xerox 4011, which at 6.59 ppm was the speediest 8-ppm printer in this report. Similarly, HP's LaserJet printers have benefited from beefed-up engines and processors: The current 12-ppm LaserJet 4M Plus completed our PCL tests 36 percent faster than the 8-ppm 4M model it replaced.

Many of these printers are becoming easier than ever to share among workgroups. Thirteen of the laser printers we tested in this category offer an option (with costs ranging from $300 to $600) for Ethernet capabilities. Small offices can now get a network printer for significantly less than the cost of 16- to 20-ppm printers designed for larger networks. Nevertheless, large-network printers offer more in terms of speed, paper-handling capabilities, and monthly duty cycles.

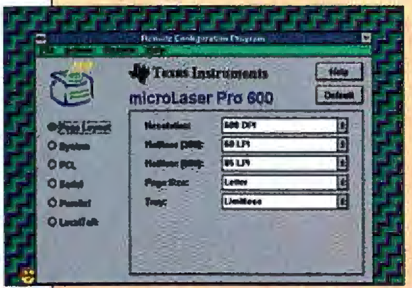
Although the HP LaserJet 4M Plus won Best Overall honors, some of the runners-up are worthy of consideration, depending on your applications. For example, the speed-leading microLaser PowerPro isn't as fully featured as the LaserJet 4M Plus, but it costs almost $600 less. The NEC Silentwriter Superscript 610, a host-based printer without its own memory or processor, is the lowest-priced laser in our sample at $500. Although this 300-dpi printer missed our cutoff for Low Cost runners-up, it provides fast PCL speed and high quality (its performance is directly related to the computer you connect to it, so you'll see relatively faster or slower performance if you're not using a 66-MHz 486, as we did in our testing). The Apple LaserWriter Select 360 appears as a runner-up in Best Overall as well as in the Macintosh category, thanks to solid PostScript and Mac performance (6.7 and 5.88 ppm, respectively).

INTERACTIVE PRINTERS

Some of the printers we tested take advantage of parallel interfaces that can exchange data between the computer and the printer. Using this bidirectional communication, you can configure these printers from your PC screen using remote-configuration utilities that reflect the capabilities of the printer's control panel. Among other things, you can reset resolutions and default printer languages through these on-screen utilities so you don't have to walk over to the printer to look through the control-panel menu. Here are a few examples of some remote-operator panels we liked best.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER POWERPRO AND MICROLASER 600

TI's RPC (Remote Control Panel) for Windows and DOS (we used the Windows version) is a snap to use. You just double-click on the RCP icon, and you can set resolutions, set page orientation, change paper-tray designations, or anything that you can do with a printer's control panel. If you get lost, there is an on-line help file. RCP is a must for the microLaser 600 because it does not have a physical control panel.



TI's Windows-based control panel.

LEXMARK IBM LASERPRINTER 4039 12R PLUS AND 16L PLUS

In the case of the Lexmark printers, the Windows-based MarkVision Printer Utility supports local and remote 4039 printers (via NPAP) in PCL 5 emulation and PostScript Level 2 emulation. Large buttons and helpful illustrations make it easy to change printer settings on your system. A MarkVision icon flashes to let you know when there's a problem; you then open a window for a graphic view of the printer that explains what's wrong.

HP LASERJET 4M PLUS

HP Explorer—which is a collection of DOS-based applications that look very much like Windows applications—consists of a Status Monitor, an RCP, and an on-line manual. The Status Monitor is a TSR program that broadcasts error messages to your screen so you don't have to walk over to the printer to discover something like a "Paper Jam" status message. The Status Window performs similar duties under Windows. The RCP allows you to set passwords to lock the printer's control panel and brings most printer control-panel settings to your desktop. The on-line manual uses colorful illustrations to describe the printer's functions. The RCP and Status Monitor do not work on networked printers.

We also reviewed other members of HP's venerable LaserJet family. The 4-ppm LaserJet 4L is a runner-up in the Low Cost category, with the third-fastest PCL score in those rankings.

The 12-ppm Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R Plus placed in both the Best Overall and High Quality classes. This laser printer received the second-highest usability scores of the ranked printers, thanks in part to its intuitive MarkVision Printer Utility (see the text box "Interactive Printers").

The Genicom Model 7610 walked away with our performance tests in our previous printer report, thanks in part to being one of the few 10-ppm printers shipping at that time. The Genicom still produced excellent performance, although its PCL and PostScript speeds are no longer category-leading. Two of the 300-dpi laser printers that we examined—the Citizen ProLaser 6000 and the Canon LBP-430—produced clear text and accurate line rendering that surpassed many of the 600-dpi laser printers that visited our labs. These printers are ranked in our Low Cost category. They cost $1000 less than some laser printers that produced less-satisfactory output.

The Lexmark IBM 4037 5E, DEClaser 5100, and LaserJet 4M Plus and 4 Plus all have an indicator on the front of the paper tray that tells you at a glance how much paper remains.

We didn't publish a separate High Quality category for General Business because the rankings would have mirrored the Best Overall results.

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲

BYTE BEST — GENERAL BUSINESS

Need speed, quality, and networking ease?

BEST OVERALL — HP LaserJet 4M Plus

This easy-to-use printer is a leader in the new generation of 10- to 12-ppm, 600-dpi lasers. It ran a close second to the Texas Instruments microLaser PowerPro for PCL and PostScript speed, and it led all the printers ranked here for output quality. A less-expensive version, without PostScript Level 2 or Ethernet and LocalTalk connections, sells for $1839. Both models use a 25-MHz i960 RISC processor. The 4M Plus comes standard with 6 MB of memory (the 4 Plus ships with 2 MB). Both use a bidirectional parallel port. Two trays in the 4M Plus hold up to 350 sheets of paper. Total capacity with optional trays is a maximum of 850 sheets. The 4M Plus can automatically switch among enhanced PCL5 (which includes HPGL2) and PostScript. In addition, the printer can automatically switch among its I/O ports.

		SPEED (PPM) PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	CLASS (PPM)	DPI
BEST	HP LaserJet 4M Plus	8.63	8.38	7.56	8.66	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2479	12	600
RUNNER-UP	TI microLaser PowerPro	8.93	9.40	8.14	8.15	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$1899	10	600
RUNNER-UP	Genicom Model 7610	6.92	7.20	N/A	7.26	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$1889	10	600
RUNNER-UP	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R Plus	5.53	5.86	N/A	7.79	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2028	12	600
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter Select 360	N/A	6.70	5.88	8.09	▲▲▲	▲▲	$1599	10	600

For budgets under $1000...

LOW COST — Citizen ProLaser 6000

If you don't need PostScript and you're on a tight budget, consider this 6-ppm laser that costs $849. Its PCL speed doesn't approach the Best Overall leaders, but no other under-$1000 printer we ranked ran faster than the ProLaser 6000. The output quality of its 300-dpi engine was also unsurpassed in this group.

		SPEED (PPM) PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	CLASS (PPM)	DPI
BEST	Citizen ProLaser 6000	5.05	N/A	N/A	7.92	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$849	6	300
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4L	3.13	N/A	N/A	6.49	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$849	4	300
RUNNER-UP	Okidata OL 410e	3.16	N/A	N/A	7.00	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$899	4	300
RUNNER-UP	Digital DEClaser 1800	4.67	N/A	N/A	6.11	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$779	6	300
RUNNER-UP	Canon LBP-430	2.91	N/A	N/A	7.62	▲▲	▲▲▲	$799	4	300

Want a printer as easy to use as your Mac?

MAC — HP LaserJet 4M Plus

As in Best Overall, the TI microLaser PowerPro leads the field in flat-out Macintosh speed, but we chose the LaserJet 4M Plus for its print quality, ease of use, and competitive speed score. The 4M Plus comes with 35 Intellifont, 10 TrueType, and 35 PostScript typefaces. The printer saves downloaded fonts in memory when it switches among printer languages.

		SPEED (PPM) PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	CLASS (PPM)	DPI
BEST	HP LaserJet 4M Plus	8.63	8.38	7.56	8.66	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2479	12	600
RUNNER-UP	TI microLaser PowerPro	8.93	9.40	8.14	8.15	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1899	10	600
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter Select 360	N/A	6.70	5.88	8.09	▲▲▲	▲▲	$1599	10	600
RUNNER-UP	GCC SelectPress 600	4.20	3.90	3.97	7.95	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$4499	8	600
RUNNER-UP	Digital DEClaser 5100	6.03	5.21	4.15	8.18	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1599	8	1200

N/A= not applicable.

WHICH *printers* SEE THINGS

Insist on printers that use genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software. It's your assurance that whatever you create will print out exactly the way you expect it to, now and in the future. In a world where technology changes by the minute, Adobe PostScript software is the one constant technology that over 50 major printer manufacturers swear by. That's why Adobe PostScript software is available in hundreds of devices, assuring the highest quality possible

SET YOUR SIGHTS ON GENUINE ADOBE POSTSCRIPT DEVICES:

How We Tested

PERFORMANCE

Our nine speed tests measure each printer's ability to print documents with dense or sparse text, graphics, and fonts in a range of styles and sizes. The dense-text test requires printing a 2-KB file of ASCII text with little white space. Performance in this test correlates to raw speed, because there are no fonts or graphics for the printer to interpret. A second test document consists of ASCII text blocks broken up by areas of white space. Designed to simulate the printing of invoices and forms, this test is geared primarily to evaluating how fast dot-matrix printers can advance paper.

The graphics tests use bit-mapped images to simulate documents with custom fonts or screen shots. These tests help us determine how efficiently each printer communicates with a computer. One test measures the printer's ability to draw complex lines and filled areas. A second test concentrates on producing curves and gray scales.

We use the font test to measure the speed of the printer's processor. The test requires printers to create serif and sans serif fonts in regular and bold faces in 30 point sizes.

We generated a performance index for each printer by combining individual test scores with weightings that emphasized the tests that were most significant for an application category. For example, the results of the graphics tests counted for more of a color printer's overall speed score than did the results of the paper-handling test.

PRINT QUALITY

Our monochrome print-quality tests are PostScript-based tests that measure a printer's ability to produce a photographic image; print attractive, legible text in a wide range of sizes; and draw lines. For example, the line-squeeze test forces a printer to draw two lines successively closer together until the gap between them vanishes—indicating that the printer can no longer make the black-to-white-to-black transition. The monochrome suite also gauges more esoteric features, such as how accurately the printer positions paper and how well the printer displays reversed (i.e., white-on-black) text and graphics.

The color-quality tests, also written in PostScript, in part stress a color printer's ability to print a wide range of hues and to blend hues (see the text box "Color Quality").

Although we wrote the monochrome and color tests in PostScript, we were able to test printers that don't support PostScript by using a custom Windows-based interpreter application that talks to the printer driver without any overhead that may be associated with commercial PostScript interpreters.

OTHER FACTORS

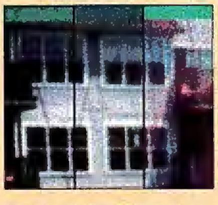
For each printer, we evaluated how easy it was to set up and configure the machine, load paper, and replace consumables. For individual application categories, we used the presence or absence of important features to determine whether a printer was eligible. For example, the CAD and DTP category considered only laser printers that can accommodate 11- by 17-inch paper.

CONFIGURATIONS

We disabled print servers, spoolers, and buffers during testing. We ran PC-based tests using Compaq Deskpro 66M (66-MHz) computers with DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1. For Macintosh testing, we used Quadra 640AV computers with System 7.1.

This issue also includes printers from previous Lab Reports that are still on the market. We retested any non-PostScript versions of these printers so we could compare quality using our new interpreter.

COLOR QUALITY



(Left to right) High-end thermal, thermal, and ink-jet.

This month, we introduce expanded color-quality evaluations with a new color print-quality test that challenges printers to produce a complex document with a variety of graphics elements, images, and fonts. After having each color printer produce this page, we presented the results for grading by our quality jury, which consisted of 30 people with a mix of expertise in graphics and printer testing. This subjective testing provides a real-world evaluation of the quality these color printers can produce. The samples shown here generally represent the quality differences we saw among each printer technology.

The test document included many different elements that were printed over a graduated color background. They include a 24-bit TIFF image of a photograph with primary colors and some shadow detail; a vector graphic using curved objects, lines, and strong cyan, magenta, and yellow colors; a pie chart with text included inside the wedges; and varied serif fonts.

(Left to right) High-end thermal, thermal, and ink-jet.

We evaluated color printers by considering trueness of color, line handling, shading technique, and object placement. The results, when compared side to side, ranged from mishandled colors and line approximations on the downside to, on the upside, well-formed documents with photographic-quality images, precise line placement, and superior font handling.

Contributors

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, *coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL, *led the testing for this report. He has evaluated printers, systems, and peripherals for three years at NSTL.*

Siva Kumar, Technical Analyst/NSTL, *specializes in hardware and network-operating-system evaluations.*

John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL, *has covered the computer industry for seven years.*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at ajoch@bix.com or at (603) 924-9281.

BYTE BEST

WORKGROUPS

We evaluated 10 laser printers with engine speeds faster than 12 ppm. They are able to connect directly to a network as a print server. This saves NetWare network users the cost of a dedicated print server. In our last report, only three of the eight Workgroup laser printers had this networking capability. The Workgroup printers in this month's report come standard with coaxial or twisted-pair Ethernet connections.

None of the printers ranked here have engine speeds that rated less than 17 ppm, and all cost much more than the General Business laser printers that provide Ethernet options (see page 264).

At $3749, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4SI is the lowest-priced laser in this category. In our past three printer reports, the 4SI reigned as the leading Workgroup printer in output quality and led or closely followed the leaders in print speed. It continues to rank highly in both instances, although newer printers such as the Xerox 4520ps and DEC PrintServer 17/600 surpass it in speed or quality.

Among the items that helped the LaserJet 4SI achieve an "excellent" Features score is its ability to handle multiple print jobs. If the printer is producing a job while a second print job arrives, the 4SI can begin processing the new job in the background to help keep the print queue flowing.

At $4054, the Genicom Model 7170 carries the second-lowest price in this group, while the faster and higher-resolution Dataproducts LZR 2080 tops out at $7580 (even with its higher resolution, the LZR 2080 finished fourth in this group for output quality).

DEC's PrintServer 17/600 posted the slowest PCL and PostScript performance in this group, but its quality score of 9.55 makes it the highest-rated laser in the entire sample for output. The printer provides a base paper-tray capacity of 1000 sheets, compared to the 751-sheet base input tray that the Xerox 4520ps has. When it comes to maximum capacity, however, you can't expand the DEC printer, while the Xerox machine climbs to 2250 sheets when all its paper options are installed.

Most of the Workgroup printers examined here offer at least three paper trays. Multiple paper trays are helpful if you need to print on standard U.S. letter and legal sizes as well as the European-standard A4. The Xerox 4520ps, LZR 2080, and Genicom Model 7170 are the most generous, with up to four input trays. The last time we tested, only the Genicom printer supported four trays.

Because the prices of these laser printers are so close, we didn't find enough differentiation to name Low Cost winners in a separate category.

For the new standard in speed...

BEST OVERALL Xerox 4520ps

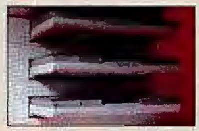
NOVEMBER 1994 BYTE BEST WORKGROUP PRINTER

This fast, high-quality printer reigns as the leading choice for workgroup printing. It was the fastest printer we tested for PCL speed. The 20-ppm Xerox 4520ps has a resolution of 800- by 400-dpi and supports up to 2250 sheets of paper. The 4520ps includes software that provides NetWare users with two-way communications among the printer, servers, and workstations. The utility displays printer information, such as availability, paper sizes, and image-resolution settings.

		SPEED (PPM) PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	CLASS (PPM)	DPI	MAXIMUM INPUT (SHEETS)
BEST	Xerox 4520ps	10.48	9.48	9.25	8.89	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6483	20	800 × 400	2250
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4SI	9.23	9.75	N/A	7.87	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$3749	17	600	2000
RUNNER-UP	Genicom Model 7170	9.33	8.10	5.40	6.98	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$4054	17	300	2000
RUNNER-UP	Dataproducts LZR 2080	6.81	6.59	1.23	8.29	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$7580	20	800 × 400	850
RUNNER-UP	DEC PrintServer 17/600	6.09	5.74	N/A	9.55	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$4695	17	600	2000

For the best in output and performance...

HIGH QUALITY Xerox 4520ps



If output quality is your only concern, DEC's PrintServer 17/600 surpasses every other laser we tested for this report, including 1200-dpi models. However, we didn't rank it first in this category because of its slow print speed. We give first-place honors to the Xerox 4520ps because of its unequaled print speed and 800- by 400-dpi resolution that produces a quality score that approximates the PrintServer 17/600's.

		SPEED (PPM) PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	CLASS (PPM)	DPI	MAXIMUM INPUT (SHEETS)
BEST	Xerox 4520ps	10.48	9.48	9.25	8.89	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6483	20	800 × 400	2250
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4SI	9.23	9.75	N/A	7.87	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$3749	17	600	2000
RUNNER-UP	Dataproducts LZR 2080	6.81	6.59	1.23	8.29	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$7580	20	800 × 400	850
RUNNER-UP	DEC PrintServer 17/600	6.09	5.74	N/A	9.55	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$4695	17	600	2000
RUNNER-UP	Genicom Model 7170	9.33	8.10	5.40	6.98	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$4380	17	300	2000

N/A = not applicable.

KEY

Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲

Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

The Typhoon 30 laser printer from Dataproducts is an irresistible force to meet your network/high volume printing needs. The Typhoon 30 offers you a powerful set of features at a surprisingly affordable price.

- Outstanding imaging quality at a whirlwind speed of 30 pages per minute.
- Printer software upgrades keep pace with your changing printer requirements.
- Our worldwide maintenance organization has a program to suit your needs.
- Typhoon's 200,000 page-per-month duty cycle supports your high volumes.
- Expandable paper handling provides a 3,000-sheet maximum capacity with access to paper sizes up to ledger/A3.
- Two-sided printing conserves the environment and your money.
- You can replenish toner and paper on-the-fly to reduce downtime.
- Dataproducts' VPT™ (Virtual Printer Technology) architecture makes network printing a breeze.

Best of all, the Typhoon 30 is only one in the new Typhoon family of top performance printers. For smaller work groups, the Typhoon 20 prints 20 ppm at 800 dpi, and for high volume printing, the Typhoon 60 produces up to a million pages a month.

Brace yourself for the unstoppable productivity of a Typhoon!

Call toll free
800 x 800 dpi
(800-980-0374)

Dataproducts
Taking your network printing by storm™

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

Consider one of the models ranked here if you require high-resolution printers that can handle 11- by 17-inch paper for large schematic drawings or page layouts. These printers are considered the luxury models of the laser-printer market. All the laser printers that we ranked here support resolutions of from 800 to 1800 dpi and come with at least 4 MB of base memory (the LaserMaster Unity 1800XL-O carries 24 MB of memory standard and can support up to twice that amount).

These printers can operate in many environments. In almost all cases, they have built-in ports or low-cost options for Ethernet and LocalTalk, in addition to standard serial and parallel connections. All these laser printers include emulation sensing, which enables them to switch on the fly into an appropriate mode depending on the data received.

Performance and quality vary considerably, because the engines in this category cover a wide range of resolutions. The NewGen Imager Plus 12 and LaserMaster Unity are rated at 8 ppm, with resolutions of 1200 and 1800 dpi, respectively. The trade-off for high resolution is slow speed: The LaserMaster Unity was almost five times slower than the 800- by 400-dpi Xerox 4520ps in our PostScript speed tests and about 2.5 times slower in PCL speed.

High price is another characteristic common to these specialty laser printers. The lowest cost among the ranked models is $6483, and the high-resolution LaserMaster Unity has is the highest-cost printer in this report at $8995. Because prices for the laser printers clustered in the $6500 to $9000 range, we limited our Low Cost rankings to ink-jet printers that offered excellent print quality and the ability to handle 11- by 17-inch formats. All of them cost well under the price points of large-format laser printers (the two ranked printers sell for below $1000) and provide a good alternative to laser printers for inexpensive proofs of layouts and drawings.

Do you need high quality for large formats?

BEST OVERALL **Xerox 4520ps**

The Xerox 4520ps was faster than any other printer in this category in our PostScript tests. Although its 800- by 400-dpi print engine competes in a class dominated by higher-resolution printers, the Xerox's quality score of 8.89 was the highest of the printers ranked here. The 4520ps comes with HP PCL 5 and Adobe PostScript Level 2.

			SPEED (PPM)			QUALITY	FEATURES	EASE		
			PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	INDEX	SCORE	OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	Xerox 4520ps	●	10.48	9.48	9.25	8.89	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6483	800 × 400
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-a-Writer 8200	●	8.15	8.24	9.31	8.35	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6995	1200
RUNNER-UP	NewGen Imager Plus 12	●	3.56	3.83	N/A	7.09	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6695	1200
RUNNER-UP	LaserMaster Unity 1800XL-O	●	4.03	2.00	2.72	8.04	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$8995	1800

The best large-format printer for proofs.

LOW COST **Epson Stylus 1000**

This is the leader among ink-jet printers that can handle tabloid-size paper. The Stylus 1000 can't match the speed of lasers ranked in Best Overall, but for drafts and proofs, this inexpensive printer posted solid performance and quality that surpassed some laser printers we tested.

			SPEED (PPM)			QUALITY	FEATURES	EASE		
			HIGH QUALITY	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	INDEX	SCORE	OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	Epson Stylus 1000	■	2.23	N/A	N/A	7.50	▲▲	▲▲▲	$599	720 × 360
RUNNER-UP	CalComp TechJet Personal	■	2.50	N/A	N/A	6.36	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$699	360

For flat-out Mac speed...

MAC **Xante Accel-a-Writer 8200**

Unexcelled for Mac speed, the Xante came in a close second to the Xerox 4520ps for output quality. This printer was also the easiest model to use in this group, thanks to a simple and intuitive control panel that speeds setup. This printer also lets you switch resolutions from the host computer.

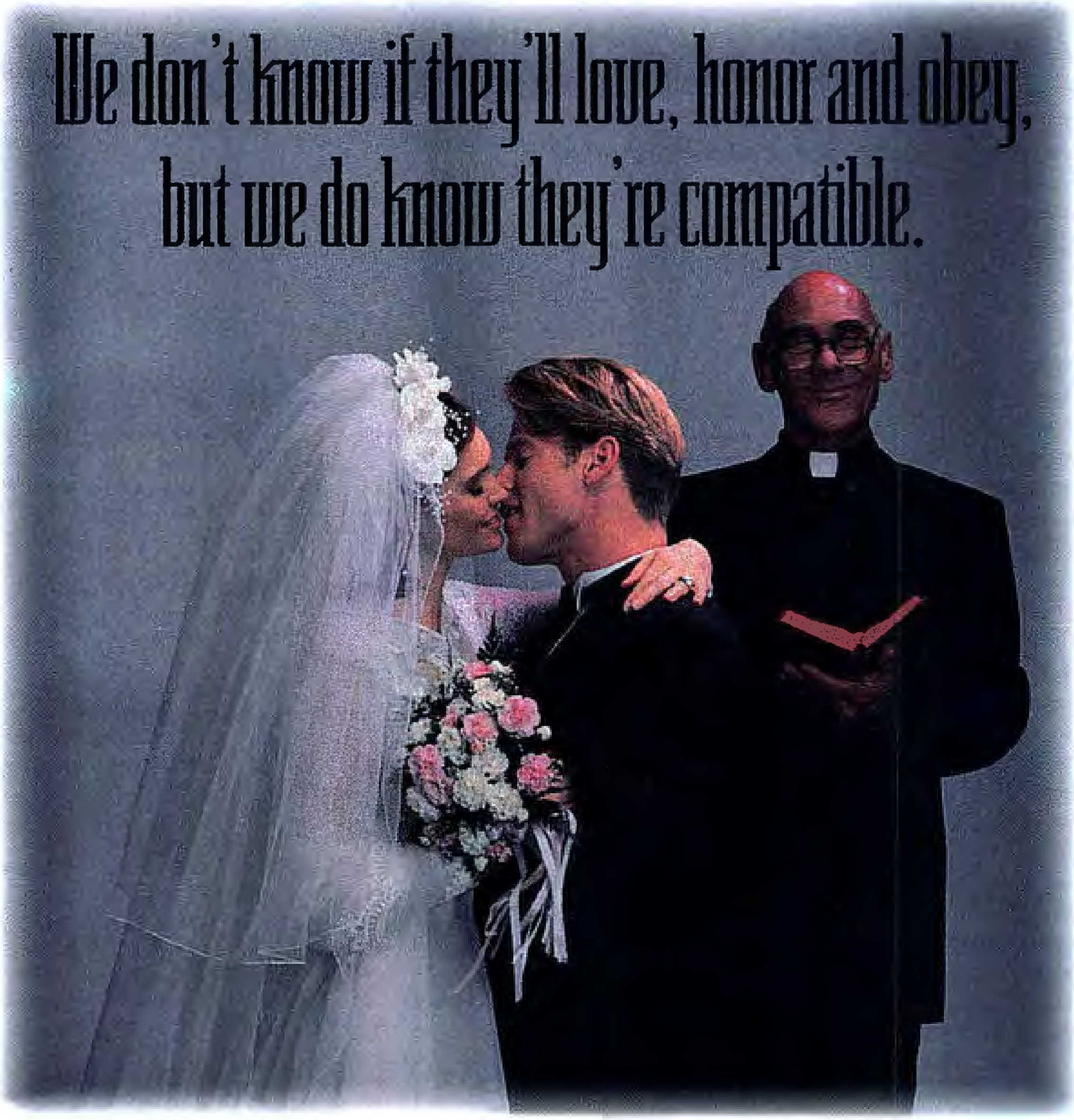
			SPEED (PPM)			QUALITY	FEATURES	EASE		
			PCL	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	INDEX	SCORE	OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	Xante Accel-a-Writer 8200	●	8.15	8.24	9.31	8.35	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6995	1200
RUNNER-UP	Xerox 4520ps	●	10.48	9.48	9.25	8.89	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6483	800 × 400
RUNNER-UP	LaserMaster Unity 1800XL-O	●	4.03	2	2.72	8.04	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$8995	1800
RUNNER-UP	NewGen Imager Plus 12	●	3.56	3.83	N/A	7.09	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6695	1200
RUNNER-UP	Dataproducts LZR 2080	●	6.81	6.59	1.23	8.29	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$7580	800 × 400

N/A = not applicable.

KEY

Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

Printer Technology:
Laser ● Ink-jet ■



NSTL's compatibility and interoperability tests are the most rigorous in the industry. So when you see our Seal, you know the computer products you're buying will be compatible.

The following computer products* have recently earned the NSTL Seal.

Intel Corporation
- Intel TokenExpress LAN Adapter ISA/16s
- Intel TokenExpress LAN Adapter EISA/32
- Intel TokenExpress LAN Adapter EISA 16/4

Olicom USA, Inc.
- Olicom Token-ring Network ISA 16/4 Adapter

First International Computer, Inc.
- LEO DESIGNote 486 T33D-12

Intergraph Corporation
- TD2 Pentium Workstation

Telemecanique
- FTX 507.8c 486 Industrial Portable Terminal

MEETS TEST STANDARDS NSTL COMPATIBLE ®

For more information about the NSTL Seal and what it takes to earn it, call 800-220-NSTL or (610) 941-9600. It's the first step toward a long and healthy relationship.

* All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

McGraw-Hill

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-QUALITY COLOR

Accurate color output is a requirement for graphic arts and business presentations. With that in mind, we limited our evaluations in this category to dye-sublimation, ink-jet, and thermal-wax-transfer printers designed primarily for producing high-quality four-color images. We set a price limit of $8000, because models above that amount are generally meant for more narrow market niches (e.g., color proofing and photographic-quality output).

Of the 14 color printers tested in this category, nine were thermal printers, two utilized dye-sublimation technology, and three were high-end ink-jet printers. The Tektronix Phaser 220e finished third in the Best Overall and second in the High Quality categories. It costs $2395 less than the Phaser 220i (the leader in those two groups), and its color-quality scores matched those of the 220i. The highest color quality of the ranked printers came from the DECcolorwriter 1000.

The unranked Fargo Primera and PrimeraPro offer inexpensive dye-sublimation printing, although their speed is slow.

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲
Printer Technology:	
Thermal ★	Ink-jet ■

Need the best color quality and PostScript speed?

BEST OVERALL — Tektronix Phaser 220i

This was the best thermal-wax-transfer printer we tested. Its high-quality and relatively fast output (0.23 ppm for color PostScript) combined with its high ease-of-use score to push it over the top. The printer comes standard with SCSI and Apple LocalTalk interfaces.

			SPEED (PPM)			QUALITY INDEX					
			COLOR POSTSCRIPT	NATIVE COLOR	MONO POSTSCRIPT	MONO	COLOR	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	Tektronix Phaser 220i	★	0.23	N/A	0.85	7.86	8.33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6390	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS	■	0.58	0.97	3.39	7.01	6.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$2749	600
RUNNER-UP	Tektronix Phaser 220e	★	0.21	0.84	0.83	8.11	8.33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$3995	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	DECcolorwriter 1000	★	0.21	1.01	0.83	7.89	8.67	▲▲▲	▲	$3999	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark IBM PS 4079	■	0.31	N/A	1.80	6.66	6.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$3199	360

When price and quality matter...

LOW COST — HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS

Compared to its competition, this $2749 ink-jet printer is a bargain. It's the least expensive color printer ranked for this application. In return, it posts the fastest color PostScript score and solid quality ratings. The HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS had the highest color-quality rating of all ink-jet printers tested. The ability to produce high-quality color output has improved to the point where ink-jets compare favorably with thermal printers. While this printer costs four times as much as some of the ink-jet printers ranked in Draft Quality (see page 277), it is worth the extra money if you need its output quality.

			SPEED (PPM)			QUALITY INDEX					
			COLOR POSTSCRIPT	NATIVE COLOR	MONO POSTSCRIPT	MONO	COLOR	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS	■	0.58	0.97	3.39	7.01	6.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$2749	600
RUNNER-UP	Tektronix Phaser 220e	★	0.21	0.84	0.82	8.11	8.33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$3995	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	DECcolorwriter 1000	★	0.21	1.01	0.83	7.89	8.67	▲▲▲	▲	$3999	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark IBM PS 4079	■	0.31	N/A	1.80	6.66	6.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$3199	360
RUNNER-UP	General Para. Spectra*Star GTx	★	0.22	N/A	0.85	7.62	7.33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$4995	300 x 600

Need a quality leader?

HIGH QUALITY — Tektronix Phaser 220i

The DECcolorwriter 1000 offers slightly better color output than the Phaser 220i, but we give Tektronix the nod because its color PostScript speed score was faster, and the printer was among the easiest-to-use color models we tested.

			SPEED (PPM)			QUALITY INDEX					
			COLOR POSTSCRIPT	NATIVE COLOR	MONO POSTSCRIPT	MONO	COLOR	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	Tektronix Phaser 220i	★	0.23	N/A	0.85	7.86	8.33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$6390	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	Tektronix Phaser 220e	★	0.21	0.84	0.83	8.11	8.33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$3995	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 1200 C/PS	■	0.58	0.97	3.39	7.01	6.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$2749	600
RUNNER-UP	DECcolorwriter 1000	★	0.21	1.01	0.83	7.89	8.67	▲▲▲	▲	$3999	600 x 300
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark IBM PS 4079	■	0.31	N/A	1.80	6.66	6.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$3199	360

N/A = not applicable.

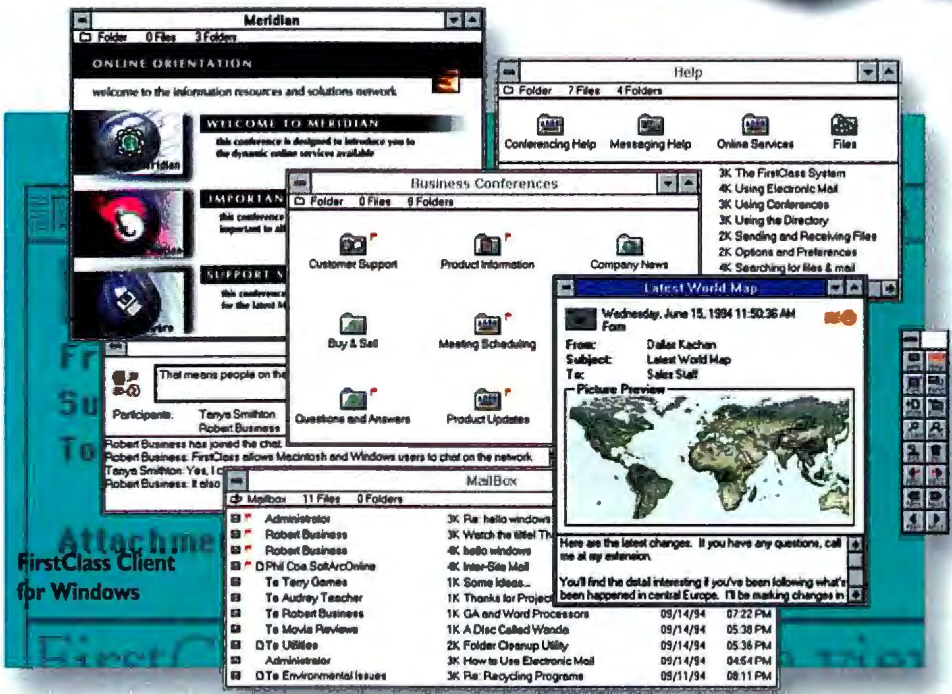
"FirstClass really outshines system for e-mail, conferencing

E-mail

Collaboration

Internet Access

FirstClass®



What's wrong with Notes®?

Everyone agrees Notes is the right type of tool workgroups need. But not everyone is convinced Notes is best for their job.

$500,000 FOR A 100 USER NOTES INSTALLATION?

BYTE published a less than flattering review of Notes, criticizing its workflow automation and multiplatform support. MacWEEK cautioned readers about Notes' steep learning curve... pointing out that even consultants who know the program require hundreds of hours to set up just small systems.

If you're paying someone, MacWEEK recommends you budget 500 hours for a 100 user installation.

Add to this Notes' cumbersome security control, proprietary database structures, search capabilities and built-in e-mail that MacUser calls "primitive".

A FIRSTCLASS SOLUTION

All this aside, no one disputes the increased productivity good group communication can provide. Enter FirstClass®.

Why FirstClass?

Collaborative computing doesn't have to expensive or difficult. Just ask any of the one million people who use FirstClass.

E-MAIL AND COLLABORATIVE DISCUSSIONS FOR WINDOWS, MACINTOSH & BEYOND

FirstClass features full fledged, integrated e-mail and conferencing combined with built-in modem support. It's cross-platform, and it works with or without Novell, routers or other fileservers. Access your favorite existing SQL or DAL databases through our graphical, platform-independent interface.

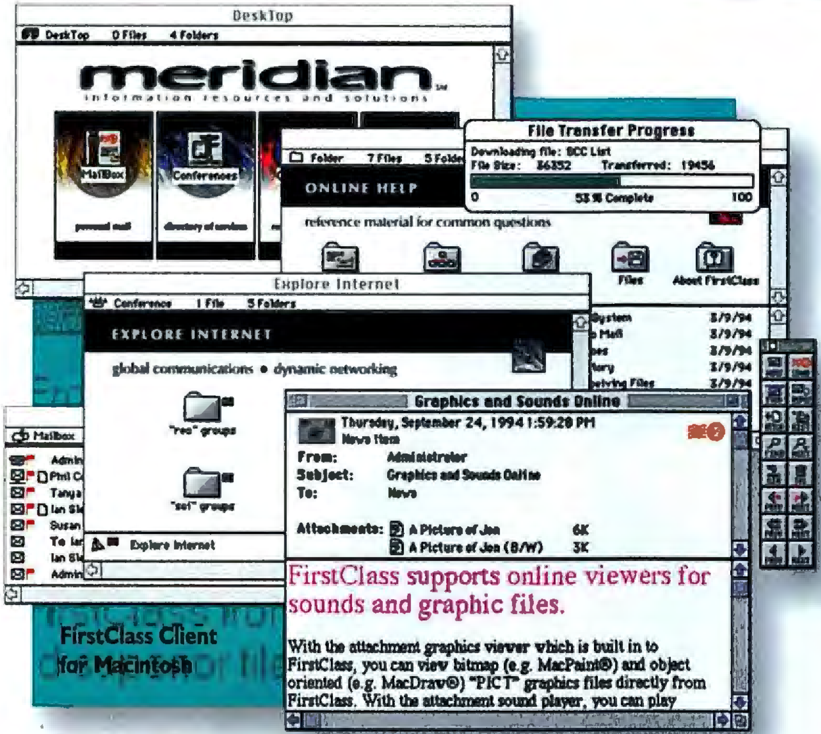
EASILY INSTALLED, FULLY CUSTOMIZABLE AND REASONABLY PRICED

Best of all, FirstClass installs in minutes with just two diskettes, is a fraction of the price of Notes and—as one customer put it—his users "threw away their mini-manuals in ten minutes!"

1993 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

Notes as a group communications and bulletin-board functions."

MacUser, November, 1993



- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers or routers
- Accommodates 100 simultaneous sessions, 48 of which may be modem connections without special communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the same FirstClass client all others use
- Single copy per message architecture
- Easy to use, customizable multitasking interface
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments in personal mail and conferences
- Advanced e-mail features including auto-forward, auto-reply and receipts that travel over gateways
- Unread tracking per item, per user
- Background full-text searching of entire system
- Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup replication within FirstClass conferences
- Optional fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing
- Optional command-line interface for modem or network connections
- Free upgrades
- Free unlimited technical support

What is FirstClass?

FirstClass is an industrial strength e-mail system that lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server (or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use.) It's integrated group conferencing with comprehensive security features, and a robust server that installs in minutes. Use FirstClass for internal mail over LANs or WANs, workgroup communication or even as a public-access tech support solution. All simultaneously from the same FirstClass server.

FirstClass Gateways To Other Mail Systems & Technologies

FirstClass can communicate with mail systems such as Microsoft Mail, QuickMail or a host of others through optional Novell MHS or Internet gateways. SoftArc and various third parties have produced a number of options including fax gateways, database extensions and FirstClass client software for PDAs.

	FirstClass	Lotus Notes	cc:Mail	QuickMail	MS Mail
Conferencing?	Y	Y	Pseudo	-	-
Cross-Platform Chatting?	Y	-	-	-	-
Fully Customizable Interface?	Y	Y	-	-	-
Bulletin Board Functions?	Y	-	-	-	-
Modems Per Server?	Up to 48	8	1	1	1
Restrict Any Feature?	Y	Y	-	-	-
Internet News Gateway?	Optional	Optional	-	-	-
Command Line Access?	Y	-	Y	Y	Y
10 Users	$690	Min. $4950	Min. $640	$599	$695
Remote Access	Free	Free	$170/user	Free	Free

"FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems. I can't stress how much a well-designed system like FirstClass, especially with its sophisticated conferencing features, can boost productivity over simple e-mail."
BYTE, September, 1993

FREE DEMO PACKAGE AVAILABLE

SoftArc Inc.
Global Area Communications
100 Allstate Parkway, Markham, Ontario, CANADA, L3R 6H3
Fax: 905-415-7151 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 905-415-7070
PHONE: 1-905-415-7000

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE BEST

DRAFT QUALITY

A new generation of ink-jet printers now offers monochrome output just under a laser printer's quality with prices well below $1000. As a bonus, many of these ink-jet printers provide color output that may not match the quality of higher-price models but still goes a long way to enhance correspondence and highlight important elements in a report or spreadsheet.

Because color has become such an important element in the low-cost ink-jet-printer market, our rankings for this category include only those models that offer monochrome and color at prices under $1000. However, if you never need color, some monochrome-only ink-jet printers are available at low prices. For details, see "Ink-Jet" in the Roll Call on page 280.

The color-quality index of Epson's Stylus Color ranks near the leaders in this category; however, its speed scores for both monochrome and color output kept it out of our rankings. The Stylus Color and the DeskJet 560C both fared well in our ease-of-use ratings, thanks to a combined monochrome and three-color ink-jet cartridge.

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲

Need low-cost monochrome and spot color?

BEST OVERALL

DECcolorwriter 520ic and Texas Instruments microMarc color

These similar 300-dpi color ink-jet printers tied for monochrome speed; both are excellent choices for clear output at prices less than those commanded by laser printers. The DECcolorwriter 520ic registered a slight edge over the TI printer for monochrome quality, which we gave more value to versus color quality for this group. Quality scores made the difference for our runner-up printers. The difference between HP's DeskJet 540 and DeskJet 560C, both 3-ppm printers, was also in the quality index. The DeskJet 560C outperformed the DeskJet 540 in monochrome speed tests (2.44 to 2.38 ppm) and had better features and usability scores, but the DeskJet 540 had superior color speed scores (0.75 to 0.62 ppm) and higher monochrome-quality ratings.

		SPEED (PPM)					QUALITY INDEX					
		NATIVE MODE	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	NATIVE COLOR	COLOR POSTSCRIPT	MONO	COLOR	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	DECcolorwriter 520ic	3.79	N/A	N/A	1.06	N/A	6.54	3.00	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$449	300
RUNNER-UP	TI microMarc color	3.79	N/A	N/A	1.12	N/A	6.15	6.00	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$439	300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 540	2.38	N/A	N/A	0.75	N/A	7.14	5.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$414	600 × 300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 560C	2.44	N/A	N/A	0.62	N/A	6.61	5.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$719	600
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 320	1.93	N/A	N/A	0.54	N/A	7.15	5.67	▲▲	▲▲▲	$379	600 × 300

Want the best ink-jet for Mac applications?

MAC

HP DeskWriter 560C

Among the color ink-jet printers for the Mac, the 3-ppm DeskWriter 560C (the Mac cousin of the DeskJet 560C) outperformed its two competitors in our color speed tests. It also excelled in our ease-of-use ratings.

		SPEED (PPM)					QUALITY INDEX					
		NATIVE MODE	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	NATIVE COLOR	COLOR POSTSCRIPT	MONO	COLOR	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	HP Deskwriter 560C	N/A	N/A	2.37	0.48	N/A	5.40	3.33	▲▲	▲▲▲	$719	600 × 300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskWriter 320	N/A	N/A	2.25	0.45	N/A	4.99	5.67	▲▲	▲▲▲	$379	600 × 300
RUNNER-UP	Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	N/A	N/A	1.73	0.34	N/A	NA	NA	▲▲	▲▲▲	$629	360

When quality counts...

HIGH QUALITY

DECcolorwriter 520ic and Texas Instruments microMarc color

When considering monochrome and color output quality and speed, these similar printers led the field. Canon's BJC-600 was the all-out color-quality winner in this group. However, its slow speed scores kept it from winning top honors.

		SPEED (PPM)					QUALITY INDEX					
		NATIVE MODE	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	NATIVE COLOR	COLOR POSTSCRIPT	MONO	COLOR	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI
BEST	DECcolorwriter 520ic	3.79	N/A	N/A	1.06	N/A	6.54	3.00	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$449	300
RUNNER-UP	TI microMarc color	3.79	N/A	N/A	1.12	N/A	6.15	6.00	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$439	300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 540	2.38	N/A	N/A	0.75	N/A	7.14	5.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$414	600 × 300
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 560C	2.44	N/A	N/A	0.62	N/A	6.61	5.67	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$719	600
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJC-600	1.02	N/A	N/A	0.32	N/A	6.86	6.33	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$719	360

N/A = not applicable.

LISTINGS AND FORMS

Despite premature reports of its demise, dot-matrix technology continues to fill an important niche for those who need workhorse printers for multipart forms, large runs of labels, and oversize paper. We evaluated 13 high-end dot-matrix printers (none supported the Mac) that serve these needs as no laser or ink-jet printer can. Several of these printers, all priced above $1000, run faster than typical low-end lasers. However, there are two trade-offs for this speed: noise and inferior print quality.

These printers emphasize raw output over fancy formatting. None offers PostScript, PCL, HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language), or scalable fonts. None of the printers we tested support color. Most of these printers offer at least two paper-feed paths.

Runners-up deserving attention are the Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T, which finished a distant second to the company's far-more-expensive T6082 in performance tests. Nevertheless, the $2795 MT 360-2T outpaced all other runners-up by a minimum of 1.3 ppm in high-quality mode.

Prices range from $499 for the Epson FX-1170 to $8799 for the T6082. If you have a limited budget, consider the FX-1170, the DFX-5000+, or the CIE America CI-5000. The latter two cost about $2000.

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲

Does speed matter more than quality?

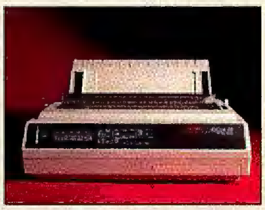
BEST OVERALL Mannesmann Tally T6082

This expensive dot-matrix printer received a speed score almost double that of its nearest competitor. For high-volume applications that depend on economies of scale, this washing-machine-size printer is a clear choice. However, if your volumes don't justify an $8799 printer, consider Mannesmann Tally's other offering: the MT 360-2T, which ranked second fastest and sells for about $6000 less. The Okidata Microline 395 and DEC's LA600 MultiPrinter finished ahead of the other printers in quality testing, although quality takes a back seat to speed in our weightings.

		SPEED (PPM) NATIVE[1]	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI	OPERATING NOISE (DB)	NUMBER OF PINS
BEST	Mannesmann Tally T6082	10.44	4.05	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$8799	240	50	—[2]
RUNNER-UP	Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T	5.45	3.98	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2795	360	55	24
RUNNER-UP	Digital LA600 MultiPrinter	4.11	5.09	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$2999	360	53	24
RUNNER-UP	Okidata Microline 395	3.87	5.60	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1499	360	58	24
RUNNER-UP	CIE C.Itoh CI-5000	3.44	4.99	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1995	330 × 216	55	18

Need high-volume printing at a low cost?

LOW COST Okidata Microline 395



The $1499 Microline 395, which won this category in last May's report, is still the reigning champ for under-$2000 printers. It combines economy with highly readable output. Its print speed is much slower than that of the Best Overall runners-up, but the Microline outruns the other printers in the Low Cost subcategory. As a bonus, the standard-configuration Microline 395 can print bar codes. The Epson DFX-5000+ and DFX-8000 did poorly in our usability testing, because we had difficulty installing the printer ribbons.

		SPEED (PPM) NATIVE[1]	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI	OPERATING NOISE (DB)	NUMBER OF PINS
BEST	Okidata Microline 395	3.87	5.60	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1499	360	58	24
RUNNER-UP	CIE C.Itoh CI-5000	3.44	4.99	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1995	330 × 216	55	18
RUNNER-UP	Epson DFX 5000+	2.62	4.72	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1899	240	55	9
RUNNER-UP	Epson FX 1170	1.75	4.40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$499	240 × 216	55	9
RUNNER-UP	AMT Accel - 294d	1.23	3.90	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$1190	240	55	9[3]

The speed leader...

HIGH SPEED Mannesmann Tally T6082

This 900-line-per-minute printer is the flat-out speed leader. However, its 240-dpi print quality is merely acceptable.

		SPEED (PPM) NATIVE[1]	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	PRICE	DPI	OPERATING NOISE (DB)	NUMBER OF PINS
BEST	Mannesmann Tally T6082	10.81	4.05	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$8799	240	50	—[2]
RUNNER-UP	CIE C.Itoh CI-5000	8.26	4.99	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1995	330 × 216	55	18
RUNNER-UP	Digital LA600 MultiPrinter	6.87	5.09	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$2999	360	53	24
RUNNER-UP	Mannesmann Tally MT 360-2T	5.70	3.98	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	$2795	360	55	24
RUNNER-UP	Okidata Microline 395	6.63	5.60	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	$1499	360	58	24

[1] High-quality mode. [2] 66 hammers. [3] Dual heads. [4] Draft mode.

ROLL CALL OF PRINTERS TESTED

VENDOR	MODEL	PRICE AS TESTED	SPEED (PAGES PER MINUTE) HIGH-QUALITY	DRAFT	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	QUALITY INDEX MONOCHROME	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
DOT MATRIX									
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Accel - 294d	$1190	1.23	3.91	N/A	N/A	3.90	540 cps	240
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Accel - 535dsi	$2495	2.04	5.38	N/A	N/A	4.01	480 cps	480
CIE America, Inc.	CI-5000 High Speed Printer	$1995	3.44	8.26	N/A	N/A	4.99	450 cps	330 × 216
Dataproducts Corp.	8524	$2395	1.78	4.14	N/A	N/A	5.26	520 cps	360
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA600 MultiPrinter	$2999	4.11	6.87	N/A	N/A	5.09	600 cps	360
Epson America, Inc.	DFX-8000	$3199	3.50	6.04	N/A	N/A	3.68	160 cps	240 × 216
Epson America, Inc.	FX-1170	$499	1.75	4.45	N/A	N/A	4.40	57 cps	240 × 216
Epson America, Inc.	DFX-5000+	$1899	2.62	2.83	N/A	N/A	4.72	504 cps	240
Genicom Corp.	Model 3840EP	$2995	3.72	7.84	N/A	N/A	2.60	600 cps	400 × 144
IBM	IBM 4230/32 Printer	$3995	2.04	3.57	N/A	N/A	4.40	600 cps	144 × 144
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MT 360-2T	$2795	5.45	5.70	N/A	N/A	3.88	720 cps	360
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	T6082	$8799	10.44	10.81	N/A	N/A	4.05	1980 cps	240
Okidata	Microline 395	$1499	3.87	6.63	N/A	N/A	5.60	162 cps¹	360
INK-JET									
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Intelli-Plot InkJet	$1995	1.68	2.14	N/A	N/A	6.71	300 cps	360
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	C.Itoh ProWriter CJ-300	$449	2.21	2.22	N/A	N/A	6.52	300 cps	360
CalComp	TechJET Personal	$699	2.50	2.68	N/A	N/A	6.36	248 cps	360
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-200e	$399	2.69	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.36	248 cps	360
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-100	$359	1.86	2	N/A	N/A	7.17	140 cps	300
Epson America, Inc.	Stylus 1000	$599	2.23	2.30	N/A	N/A	7.50	250 cps	720 × 360
Epson America, Inc.	Stylus 800+	$359	1.03	2.76	N/A	N/A	7.84	250 cps	360
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM ExecJet II 4076	$349	2.37	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.81	300 cps	300
LASER									
Alps America	LSX 1000	$1599	6.37	N/A	6.25	N/A	6.90	10 ppm	600
Alps America	LSX 1600e	$3295	7.19	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.85	16 ppm	300
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter Select 360	$1599	N/A	N/A	6.70	5.88	8.09	10 ppm	600
Apple Computer, Inc.	Personal LaserWriter 320	$1124	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.82	6.74	4 ppm	300
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	C.Itoh ProWriter CI-8Xtra+	$2099	5.69	6	4.13	N/A	8.34	8 ppm	600 × 300
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	LBP-430	$799	2.91	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.62	4 ppm	300
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	LBP-860	$1989	5.89	4.50	N/A	N/A	8.09	8 ppm	600
Citizen America Corp.	Citizen ProLaser 6000	$849	5.05	5.36	N/A	N/A	7.92	6 ppm	300
Dataproducts Corp.	LZR 2080	$7580	6.81	N/A	6.59	1.23	8.29	20 ppm	800 × 400
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 1800	$779	4.67	5.55	N/A	N/A	6.11	6 ppm	300
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 5100	$1599	6.03	6.58	5.21	4.15	8.18	6 ppm	1200
Digital Equipment Corp.	PrintServer 17/600	$4695	6.09	N/A	5.74	N/A	9.55	17 ppm	600
Epson America, Inc.	ActionLaser 1500	$1048	4.65	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.15	6 ppm	300
Epson America, Inc.	ActionLaser 1600	$1199	5.08	5.40	N/A	N/A	8.09	6 ppm	600
GCC Technologies	SelectPress 600	$4499	4.20	N/A	3.90	3.97	7.85	6 ppm	600
Genicom Corp.	Model 7170	$4054	9.33	N/A	8.10	5.40	6.98	17 ppm	300
Genicom Corp.	Model 7610	$1889	6.92	7.43	7.20	N/A	7.26	10 ppm	600
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4M Plus	$2479	8.63	8.82	8.38	7.56	8.66	12 ppm	600
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4 Plus	$1839	8.53	8.98	N/A	N/A	8.62	12 ppm	600
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4L	$849	3.13	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.49	4 ppm	300
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4ML	$1279	3.13	N/A	3.13	3.03	8.49	4 ppm	300
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4MP	$1729	3.09	N/A	3.14	3.02	7.66	4 ppm	600
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4P	$1229	3.09	N/A	3.14	N/A	8.49	4 ppm	600
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4 Si	$3749	9.23	11.05	9.75	N/A	7.67	17 ppm	600
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4 SiMX	$5299	9.23	11.06	9.75	9.86	7.87	17 ppm	600
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.	Ecosys FS-1500 A	$3300	7.02	4.84	4.84	4.87	7.23	10 ppm	300
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.	Ecosys FS-3500 A	$5380	4.74	N/A	10.74	N/A	7.19	18 ppm	300
LaserMaster Corp.	Unity 1600XL-O	$8995	4.03	7.07	2.00	2.72	8.04	6 ppm	1800
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM 4037 5E	$1078	4.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.27	5 ppm	300
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R Plus	$2028	5.53	9.07	5.86	N/A	7.79	12 ppm	600
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L Plus	$3399	5.38	10.95	6.13	N/A	7.66	16 ppm	600
NEC Technologies	Silentwriter 640	$750	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.05	6.43	6 ppm	300
NEC Technologies	Silentwriter Superscript 610	$500	4.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.76	6 ppm	300
NewGen Systems Corp	Imager Plus 12	$6695	3.56	N/A	3.83	N/A	7.09	8 ppm	1200
Okidata	OL 410e	$899	3.16	3.44	N/A	N/A	7.00	4 ppm	300
Okidata	OL410e/PS	$1249	2.98	3.42	3.12	3.06	8.40	4 ppm	300
Sharp Electronics Corp.	JX 9460 PS	$1428	5.23	N/A	5.27	N/A	8.13	6 ppm	800
Sharp Electronics Corp.	Sharp JX-9400	$828	5.26	6.64	N/A	N/A	7.76	6 ppm	300
Sharp Electronics Corp.	Sharp JX-9660PS	$1728	6.37	6.64	6.27	3.36	8.01	8 ppm	600
Texas Instruments	microLaser 600	$1099	3.56	3.53	3.65	3.50	8.42	5 ppm	600
Texas Instruments	microLaser PowerPro	$1899	8.93	9.66	9.40	6.14	8.15	10 ppm	600
Xante	Accel-a-Writer 8200	$6995	6.15	8.28	8.24	9.31	8.35	16 ppm	1200
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4011	$1599	6.59	3.31	3.31	N/A	7.12	8 ppm	300
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4505ps	$1814	1.77	4.12	1.85	1.75	8.43	5 ppm	600
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4510ps	$2523	4.00	7.70	3.14	3.09	8.13	10 ppm	600
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4520ps	$6483	10.48	12.14	9.48	9.25	8.89	20 ppm	800 × 400

VENDOR	MODEL	TECHNOLOGY	PRICE AS TESTED	MONOCHROME SPEED (PPM) HIGH-QUALITY	DRAFT	POSTSCRIPT	MAC	COLOR SPEED (PPM) POSTSCRIPT	NATIVE-MODE
COLOR									
Apple Computer, Inc.	Color StyleWriter Pro	■	$629	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.73	N/A	0.34
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJC-600	■	$719	1.02	1.84	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.32
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJC-4000	■	$599	0.94	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.27
Dataproducts Corp.	Jolt PSe	■	$5595	N/A	N/A	1.40	1.40	0.30	N/A
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECcolorwriter 1000	★	$3999	1.63	N/A	0.83	1.58	0.21	1.01
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECcolorwriter 520ic	■	$449	3.79	4.37	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.06
Epson America, Inc.	Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer	■	$699	0.98	2.13	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.26
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	Primera Color Printer	★	$995	0.95	N/A	N/A	0.88	N/A	0.46
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	Primera w/ Photo Realistic Upgrade Kit	◆	$1245	0.16	N/A	N/A	0.20	N/A	0.11
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	PrimeraPro Color Printer	★	$1895	0.24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.28
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	PrimeraPro Color Printer	◆	$1895	0.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.07
General Parametrics Corp.	Spectra*Star GT	★	$4495	N/A	N/A	1.74	1.63	0.43	N/A
General Parametrics Corp.	Spectra*Star GTx	★	$4995	N/A	N/A	0.85	0.81	0.22	N/A
Genicom Corp.	Genicom 7025	★	$995	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.49	N/A	0.33
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 540	■	$414	2.38	2.61	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.75
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskWriter 320	■	$379	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.25	N/A	0.45
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 1200 C/PS	■	$2749	4.12	5.55	3.39	N/A	0.58	0.97
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 320	■	$379	1.93	2.20	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.54
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 560C	■	$719	2.44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.62
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskWriter 560C	■	$719	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.37	N/A	0.48
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM Color JetPrinter PS 4079	■	$3199	N/A	N/A	1.80	1.19	0.31	N/A
Tektronix	Phaser 200e	★	$2995	N/A	N/A	1.10	1.05	0.27	N/A
Tektronix	Phaser 220e	★	$3995	1.69	N/A	0.83	1.47	0.21	0.84
Tektronix	Phaser 220i	★	$6390	N/A	N/A	0.85	0.82	0.23	N/A
Texas Instruments	microMarc color	■	$439	3.79	4.36	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.12

= BYTE Best. Printer technology: Dye-sub ◆ Ink-jet ■ Thermal ★ N/A = not applicable. ¹ At 12 cpi.

FEATURES CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

EMULATIONS									MEMORY	
AUTO-SENSING	POSTSCRIPT	HP PCL 5[1]	HP PCL 4	HPGL	EPSON LQ/FX	IBM PROPRINTER	IBM GRAPHICS	DIABLO 630	BASE	AS TESTED
					✔				8 KB	8 KB
				$610	✔	✔		✔	60 KB	60 KB
					✔	✔			8 KB	8 KB
						✔	✔		48 KB	48 KB
✔						✔			48 KB	48 KB
					✔	✔	✔		3 KB	3 KB
						✔	✔	✔	24 KB	24 KB
					✔				20 KB	20 KB
					✔	✔	✔		64 KB	64 KB
					✔	✔	✔		128 KB	128 KB
					✔	✔			128 KB	128 KB
✔			✔	✔	✔				0 KB	4 KB
									64 KB	64 KB
✔				✔		✔			1 MB	1 MB
									16 KB	16 KB
				✔	✔	✔			40 KB	40 KB
					✔	x24E 1			256 KB (host-based)	256 KB
✔						✔			50.4 KB	50.4 KB
									128 KB	128 KB
					✔				32 KB	32 KB
							✔		21 KB	21 KB
✔	Level I	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	2 MB	4 MB
✔		✔		✔					2 MB	4 MB
✔	Level II	✔							7 MB	4 MB
	Level II								2 MB	4 MB
✔	Level II	✔							4 MB	4 MB
		✔	✔	✔					1 MB	5 MB
✔	Level II	✔	✔						2 MB	6 MB
		✔			✔	✔			1 MB	1 MB
✔	✔		✔						8 MB	32 MB
✔		✔			✔	✔			1 MB	1 MB
✔	Level II	✔							6 MB	6 MB
✔	✔	✔	✔			✔			16 MB	16 MB
✔	Optional	✔		$299	✔				1 MB	3 MB
✔	Level II ($329)	✔		✔	✔				2 MB	2 MB
✔	✔	✔		✔					8 MB	8 MB
	Level I ($595)	✔	✔	✔		✔			1 MB	9 MB
✔	Level I	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	2 MB	10 MB
✔	Level II	Enhanced		✔					6 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II ($399)	Enhanced		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	2 MB	2 MB
✔		Enhanced		✔					1 MB	4 MB
✔	Level II	Enhanced		✔					4 MB	4 MB
✔	Level II	Enhanced		✔					6 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II	Enhanced		✔					6 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II	Enhanced	✔	✔	$199	$199			10 MB	10 MB
✔	Level II	Enhanced	✔	✔	$199	$199			10 MB	10 MB
	Level I ($399)	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔	1 MB	4 MB
	Level I ($399)	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔	2 MB	10 MB
✔	Level II		✔						24 MB	24 MB
			✔			✔	✔		512 KB	4.5 MB
✔	Level II	✔		✔					2 MB	5 MB
✔	Level II			✔					4 MB	4 MB
	Level II								3 MB	3 MB
	Level I ($99)		✔						(Host-based)	(Host-based)
✔	Level I	$199	✔	✔					40 MB	40 MB
		✔		✔					2 MB	4 MB
✔	Level II	✔		✔					2 MB	5 MB
✔	Level I	✔			✔	✔	✔		2 MB	4 MB
			✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	512 KB	2 MB
Optional	Level I	✔			✔	✔	✔		2 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II	✔							2 MB	2 MB
✔	Level II	✔							6 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II	✔		✔					12 MB	40 MB
	Level I ($595)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	3 MB	3 MB
✔	Level II ($299)	Enhanced		✔					2 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II ($399)	Enhanced		✔					2 MB	6 MB
✔	Level II ($799)	Enhanced		✔					4 MB	24 MB

QUALITY INDEX		RESOLUTION	EMULATIONS						MEMORY		FCC
MONOCHROME	COLOR	(DPI)	AUTO-SENSING	HP PCL 5C	POSTSCRIPT	HP PCL 5	HPGL	IBM PROPRINTER	BASE	AS TESTED	CLASS
N/A	N/A	360	✔						(Host-based)	(Host-based)	A
6.86	6.33	360			Level II			✔	60 KB	60 KB	A
5.95	4.00	720 × 360	✔					✔	64 KB	64 KB	B
6.85	5.33	300	✔		Level I		✔		6 MB	6 MB	B
7.89	8.67	600 × 300	✔		Level II	✔	✔		8 MB	8 MB	B
6.54	3.00	300						$145	128 KB	128 KB	B
5.36	6.67	720							64 KB	64 KB	B
7.72	5.00	203			Level II ($299.95)				32 KB	32 KB	B
5.74	5.33	203			Level II ($299.95)				32 KB	32 KB	B
7.68	4.00	300 × 600			Level I (Level II $400)				32 KB	32 KB	B
7.69	6.33	300 × 600			Level I (Level II $400)				32 KB	32 KB	B
6.26	6.67	300			Level II		✔		6 MB	6 MB	A
7.62	7.33	300 × 600			Level II		✔		10 MB	10 MB	A
6.46	4.00	203							(Host-based)	(Host-based)	B
7.14	5.67	600 × 300	✔	✔	Level II	✔	✔	✔	512 KB	512 KB	B
4.99	5.67	600 × 300	✔					✔	80 KB	80 KB	B
7.01	6.67	600			✔				4 MB	4 MB	B
7.15	5.67	600 × 300						✔	48 KB	48 KB	B
6.61	5.67	600						✔	64 KB	N/A	B
5.40	3.33	600 × 300						✔	48 KB	48 KB	B
6.66	6.67	360			Level II ($249)				4 MB	4 MB	B
6.60	6.00	300	✔		Level II		✔		4 MB	6 MB	B
8.11	8.33	600 × 300			Level II	✔	✔		8 MB	8 MB	B
7.86	8.33	300 × 600	✔		Level II	✔	✔		10 MB	14 MB	B
8.15	6.00	300			Level II ($249)				128 KB	128 KB	B

✔ = yes. [1] Enhanced PCL 5 includes HPGL2.

ROLL CALL OF PRINTERS TESTED

DOT MATRIX

VENDOR	MODEL	FCC CLASS	PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED (MHZ)	INTERFACES: AUTO-SWITCHING	CENTRONICS	RS-232C	RS-422A	LOCALTALK	ETHERNET
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Accel - 294d	B	N/A		✔	✔	✔		
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Accel - 535dsi	B	N/A		✔	✔	✔		
CIE America, Inc.	CI-5000 High Speed Printer	A	N/A		✔	✔			
Dataproducts Corp.	8524	B	N/A		✔	✔	$154		
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA600 MultiPrinter	B	N/A	✔	✔	✔			$999
Epson America, Inc.	DFX-8000	B	N/A		✔	Optional			
Epson America, Inc.	FX-1170	B	N/A		✔	$88			
Epson America, Inc.	DFX-5000+	B	N/A	✔	✔	✔			$499
Genicom Corp.	Model 3840EP	B	N/A		✔	✔	$131		Optional
IBM	IBM 4230/32 Printer	A	N/A		✔	✔	✔		$549
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MT 360-2T	B	N/A	✔	✔	✔			
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	**T6082**	**B**	**N/A**	✔	✔	✔			
Okidata	Microline 395	B	N/A		✔	✔			

INK-JET

VENDOR	MODEL	FCC CLASS	PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED (MHZ)	INTERFACES: AUTO-SWITCHING	CENTRONICS	RS-232C	RS-422A	LOCALTALK	ETHERNET
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Intelli-Plot InkJet	B	N/A	✔	✔	✔			
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	C.Itoh ProWriter CJ-300	B	N/A		✔	$29.95			
CalComp	TechJET Personal	B	N/A		✔				
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-200e	B	N/A		✔				
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-100	B	12		✔				
Epson America, Inc.	Stylus 1000	B	N/A	✔	✔				
Epson America, Inc.	Stylus 800+	B	N/A		✔				
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM ExecJet II 4076	B	68000/10 MHz		✔	$119	$119		$699

LASER

VENDOR	MODEL	FCC CLASS	PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED (MHZ)	INTERFACES: AUTO-SWITCHING	CENTRONICS	RS-232C	RS-422A	LOCALTALK	ETHERNET
Alps America	LSX 1000	A	MC68EC030/20 MHz	✔	✔	✔			
Alps America	LSX 1600e	A	AMD29200/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔			
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter Select 360	B	AMD29200/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	
Apple Computer, Inc.	Personal LaserWriter 320	B	AMD 29205/16 MHz	N/A				✔	
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	C.Itoh ProWriter CI-8Xtra+	B	LPC 8200/16 MHz	✔	✔	Optional			
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	LBP-430	B	NS32CG16V/16 MHz		✔				
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	LBP-860	A	i960/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		Optional	
Citizen America Corp.	Citizen ProLaser 6000	B	CLC6000/12.9 MHz	✔	✔	✔			
Dataproducts Corp.	LZR 2080	A	LPC 8200/8 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	$695
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 1800	B	AMD29200/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔			
Digital Equipment Corp.	DEClaser 5100	B	i960/20 MHz;	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	$399
Digital Equipment Corp.	PrintServer 17/600	A	On-Chip System/150 MHz						✔
Epson America, Inc.	ActionLaser 1500	B	68000/16.67 MHz	✔	✔	✔	Optional	$399	
Epson America, Inc.	ActionLaser 1600	B	Sparcite MB86930/17.6 MHz	✔	✔	✔	✔	$399	$499
GCC Technologies	SelectPress 600	B	AMD 29030/25 MHz	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Genicom Corp.	Model 7170	B	NS32GS/25 MHz	✔	✔	✔	✔	$595	$545
Genicom Corp.	Model 7610	B	68030/20 MHz	✔	✔	✔			$545
Hewlett Packard Co.	**LaserJet 4M Plus**	**B**	**i960/25 MHz**	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4 Plus	B	i960/25 MHz	✔	✔	✔			$429 (includes LocalT…
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4L	B	i960KA/ 18.5 MHz	✔	✔				$399
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4ML	B	i960KA/18.5 MHz	✔	✔			✔	$399
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4MP	B	i960KA/20 MHz	✔	✔			✔	$399
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4P	B	i960KA/20 MHz	✔	✔				$399
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4 Si	A, B	i960CF/25 MHz	✔	✔				$369
Hewlett Packard Co.	LaserJet 4 SiMX	A, B	i960CF /25 MHz	✔	✔			✔	✔
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.	Ecosys FS-1500 A	B	68000/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		$199	$299
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.	Ecosys FS-3500 A	B	AMD29000/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		$199	$299
LaserMaster Corp.	Unity 1600XL-O	A	Proprietary 66 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM 4037 5E	B	68000/10 MHz		✔	$119[a]	$119[a]		
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 12R Plus	B	AMD29200/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		$299	10Base-T $439-$499
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L Plus	B	AMD29000/20 MHz	✔	✔	✔		$299	10Base-T $439-$499
NEC Technologies	Silentwriter 640	B	NEC Custom ASIC					✔	
NEC Technologies	Silentwriter Superscript 610	B	87C51/8 MHz		✔				
NewGen Systems Corp	Imager Plus 12	A	XL-8220/25 MHz	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	$499
Okidata	OL 410e	B	Mips 3000/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔			
Okidata	OL410e/PS	B	Mips 3000/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
Sharp Electronics Corp.	JX 9460 PS	B	AMD29005/16 MHz	✔	✔	$45		$96	
Sharp Electronics Corp.	Sharp JX-9400	B	68000/10 MHz		✔	$45			
Sharp Electronics Corp.	Sharp JX-9660PS	B	AMD29005/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	
Texas Instruments	microLaser 600	B	Proprietary/16 MHz	✔	✔	$49	$49	✔	
Texas Instruments	microLaser PowerPro	B	Proprietary/25 MHz	✔	✔	$49	$49	✔	$599
Xante	Accel-a-Writer 8200	A	AW8200/33 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	$395
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4011	B	68302/16 MHz		✔	$99			
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4505ps	B	AMD29200/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔	✔	$185	$499
Xerox Corp.	Xerox 4510ps	B	AMD29200/20 MHz	✔	✔	✔	✔	$185	$499
Xerox Corp.	**Xerox 4520ps**	**B**	**AMD29030/25 MHz**	✔	✔	✔	✔	**$185**	**$499**

COLOR

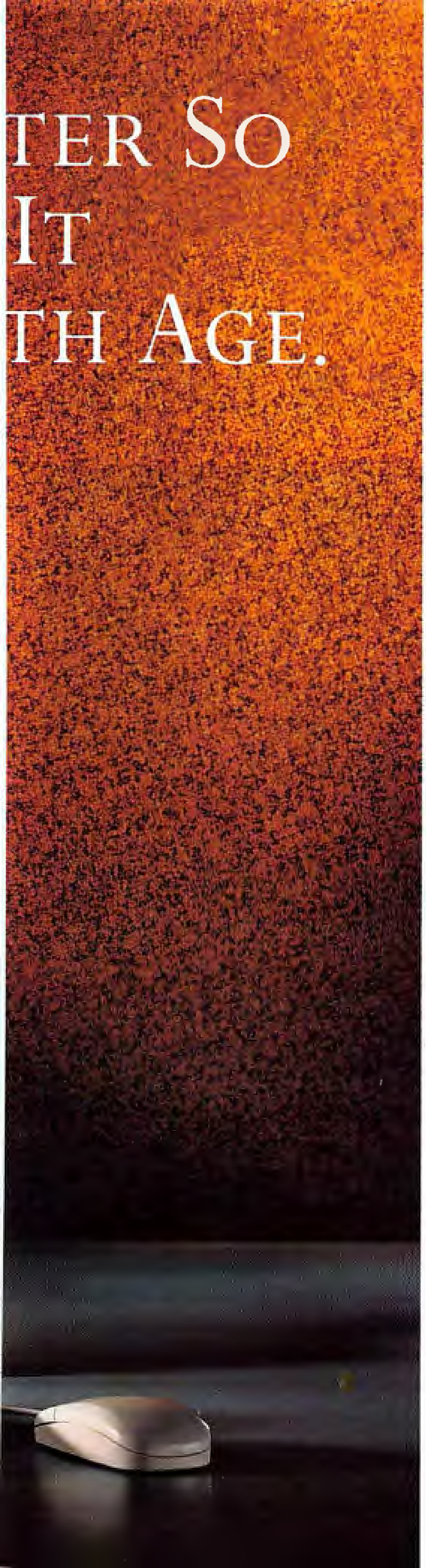
VENDOR	MODEL	PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED (MHZ)	INTERFACES: AUTO-SWITCHING	CENTRONICS	RS-232C	RS-422A	LOCALTALK	ETHERNET	TOKEN RING
Apple Computer, Inc.	Color StyleWriter Pro	N/A				RS-422			
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJC-600	Motorola SC415850FC/16 MHz		✔					
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJC-4000	Toshiba TMP96C141F/16 MHz		✔					
Dataproducts Corp.	Jolt PSe	8220/24 MHz		✔	✔		✔	VPT $770	
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECcolorwriter 1000	AMD29000/16 MHz	4	4				$379	
Digital Equipment Corp.	**DECcolorwriter 520ic**	**i80C186XL/20 MHz**		✔	**Optional**				
Epson America, Inc.	Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer	N/A	✔	✔		✔	Optional		
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	Primera Color Printer	N/A		✔					
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	Primera w/ Photo Realistic Upgrade Kit	N/A		✔					
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	PrimeraPro Color Printer	N/A		✔		✔	✔	$500	
Fargo Electronics, Inc.	PrimeraPro Color Printer	N/A		✔		✔	✔	$500	
General Parametrics Corp.	Spectra*Star GT	i960ca/33 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔		
General Parametrics Corp.	Spectra*Star GTx	Intel RISC/33 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	$695	
Genicom Corp.	Genicom 7025	N/A;		✔					
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 540	68000/16 MHz		✔					
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskWriter 320	Zilog 84C01/8 MHz				✔	✔		
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 1200 C/PS	Zilog 84C01/8 MHz	✔	✔			✔	$449	$699
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 320	Zilog 84C01/8 MHz		✔			✔		
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 560C	Zilog 84C01/8 MHz	N/A	✔					
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskWriter 560C	Z80/8-11 MHz		N/A		✔	✔		
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM Color JetPrinter PS 4079	AMD29200/16.7 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔	$549	$699
Tektronix	Phaser 200e	AMD 29000/16 MHz	✔	✔	✔		✔		
Tektronix	Phaser 220e	AMD29000/24 MHz	✔	✔	RS-232		✔		
Tektronix	**Phaser 220i**	**Proprietary/24 MHz**	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	**$695**	
Texas Instruments	**microMarc color**	**i80C186XL/20 MHz**		✔					

= BYTE Best. ✔ = yes. N/A = not applicable. [a] Price includes RS-422.

		INPUT (SHEETS)		PAPER SIZES							INQUIRY
TOKEN RING	SCSI	BASE	MAXIMUM	LETTER	LEGAL	A4	11 X 17	ENVELOPE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	PHONE	NUMBER
		150	300	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 992-2264	(805) 388-5799	1105
		150	300	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 992-2264	(805) 388-5799	1106
		N/A	N/A	✔	✔				(800) 877-1421	(714) 757-4494	1107
		80	80	✔	✔	✔			(800) 980-0374	(818) 887-8000	1108
		180	360	✔		✔		✔	(800) 777-4343	(508) 493-5111	1109
		N/A	N/A						(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1110
		N/A	150	✔	✔	✔	✔	$Optional (102)	(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1111
		N/A	N/A	✔	✔	✔			(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1112
Optional		N/A	N/A	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 436-4266	(703) 949-2441	1113
$699		660	660	✔	✔	✔			(800) 736-6268	(203) 849-6844	1114
		N/A	N/A	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 843-1347	(206) 251-5524	1115
		N/A	N/A	✔					(800) 843-1347	(206) 251-5524	1116
		N/A	N/A						(800) 654-3282	(609) 235-2600	1117
		100	200	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 992-2264	(805) 388-5799	1118
		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 347-4017	(714) 573-4604	1119
		100	100	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 932-1212	(714) 821-2000	1120
		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 848-4123	(714) 438-3000	1121
		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 848-4123	(714) 438-3000	1122
		100	100	✔	✔	✔	✔		(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1123
		100	100	✔	✔	✔			(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1124
$549		150	150	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 358-5835	(606) 232-2000	1125
		250	500	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 825-2577	(408) 432-6000	1126
		750	785	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 825-2577	(408) 432-6000	1127
		300	800	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 446-3000 x445	(408) 996-1010	1128
		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 446-3000 x445	(408) 996-1010	1129
		250	550	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 347-4017	(714) 573-4604	1130
		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 848-4123	(714) 438-3000	1346
		250	850	✔	✔	Option		Optional ($299)	(800) 848-4123	(714) 438-3000	1347
		150	400	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 477-4683 x77	(310) 453-0614	1348
	✔	250	850	✔	✔	✔	✔	Optional ($395)	(800) 980-0374	(818) 887-8000	1349
		150	400	✔	Optional ($69)	Optional ($69)		✔	(800) 777-4343	(508) 493-5111	1350
	120	350	850	✔	✔			Optional ($289)	(800) 777-4343	(508) 493-5111	1351
		1000	2000	✔	Optional ($115)	Optional ($115)		Optional ($445)	(800) 777-4343	(508) 493-5111	1352
		150	400	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1353
		150	400	✔	✔	✔			(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1354
		250	650	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 422-7777	(617) 275-5800	1355
$875		500	2000	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 436-4266	(703) 949-2441	1356
$875		250	500	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 436-4266	(703) 949-2441	1357
$619		250	850	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1358
$619		250	850	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1359
$619		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1360
$619		100	100	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1361
$619		100	250	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1362
$619		100	250	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1363
$619		1000	2000	✔	Optional ($129)	Optional ($129)		Optional ($480)	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1364
$619		1000	2000	✔	Optional ($129)	Optional ($129)		Optional ($480)	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1365
$499		250	1250	✔	✔	✔		Optional ($199)	(800) 367-7437	(908) 560-3400	1366
$499		250	1250	✔	✔	✔		Optional ($199)	(800) 367-7437	(908) 560-3400	1367
		250	650	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 950-6868	(612) 944-9330	1368
		150	400	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 358-5835	(606) 232-2000	1369
$649-$699		200	800	✔	Optional ($349)	✔		Optional ($349)	(800) 358-5835	(606) 232-2000	1370
$649-$699		500	1100	✔	Optioanl ($349)	✔		Optional ($349)	(800) 358-5835	(606) 232-2000	1371
		200	200	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 632-4636	(508) 264-8000	1372
		50	200	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 632-4636	(508) 264-8000	1373
	✔	250	650	✔	✔	✔	✔		(800) 756-0556	(714) 641-8600	1374
		100	450	Optional	Optional ($89)			Optional ($89)	(800) 654-3282	(609)235-2600	1375
		100	450	✔	Optional ($85)			Optional ($149)	(800) 654-3282	(609)235-2600	1376
		250	250	✔	Optional ($70)			Optional ($157)	(800) 237-4277	(201) 529-8200	1377
		250	250	✔	Optional ($70)			Optional ($157)	(800) 237-4277	(201) 529-8200	1378
		250	500	✔	Optional ($70)	N/A		Optional ($157)	(800) 237-4277	(201) 529-8200	1379
	$149	250	500	✔	Optional ($89)	Optional ($99)		Optional ($109)	(800) 848-3927	(512) 794-5970	1380
	$149	250	500	✔	Optional ($89)	Optional ($99)		Optional ($109)	(800) 848-3927	(512) 794-5970	1381
		250	650	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 926-8839	(205) 476-8189	1382
		250	550	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 275-93769 x4500	(716) 423-5090	1383
$699		300	800	✔	Optional ($85)	✔		Optional ($85)	(800) 275-93769 x4500	(716) 423-5090	1384
$699		300	800	✔	Optional ($85)	✔		Optional ($85)	(800) 275-93769 x4500	(716) 423-5090	1385
$699		751	2250	✔	Optional ($85)	Optional ($85)	✔	Optional ($595)	(800) 275-93769 x4500	(716) 423-5090	1386

	INPUT (SHEETS)			PAPER SIZES							INQUIRY
SCSI	BASE	MAXIMUM	SPECIAL PAPER?	TRANSPARENCIES	LEGAL	A4	11 X 17	ENVELOPE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	PHONE	NUMBER
	100	100	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 446-3000 x445	(408) 996-1010	1387
	100	100		✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 848-4123	(714) 438-3000	1388
	100	100	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 848-4123	(714) 438-3000	1389
	200	200		✔	✔	✔			(800) 980-0374	(818) 887-8000	1390
	100	200		[4]		[4]			(800) 777-4343	(508) 493-5111	1391
	150	300		✔	✔	✔			(800) 777-4343	(508) 493-5111	1392
	100	100	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 289-3776	(310) 782-0770	1393
	50	50	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔			(800) 327-4622	(612) 941-9470	1394
	50	50	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔			(800) 327-4622	(612) 941-9470	1395
	50	50	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔			(800) 327-4622	(612) 941-9470	1396
	50	50	Rec./Not Req.	✔	✔	✔			(800) 327-4622	(612) 941-9470	1397
	100	200	Rec./Not Req.	✔		✔			(800) 223-0999	(510) 524-3950	1398
	100	200	Rec./Not Req.	✔		✔			(800) 223-0999	(510) 524-3950	1399
	50	50	Rec./Not Req.	✔		✔			(800) 436-4266	(703) 949-2441	1400
	100	100		✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1401
	1	60		✔	✔	✔			(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1402
	180	180		✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1403
	1	60		✔	✔	✔			(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1404
	100	100		✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1405
	100	100		✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 752-0900	(415) 857-1501	1406
	100	100		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	(800) 358-5835	(606) 232-2000	1407
	100	200	✔			✔			(800) 853-6100	(503) 682-7377	1408
	100	200	✔	✔		✔			(800) 853-6100	(503) 682-7377	1409
✔	100	200		✔		✔			(800) 853-6100	(503) 682-7377	1410
	120	120		✔	✔	✔		✔	(800) 848-3927	(512) 794-5970	1411

[4] Depends on ribbon type.



One of the most impressive features of the Deskpro XL is its future. Its upgradeability, expandability and flexibility (and countless other Compaq-engineered abilities) are all designed to protect your investment.

If you use a powerful computer, you know how it works: The day you bought your last machine was the day you started thinking about your next one. For that reason, we'd like to introduce you to a computer you can always look forward to – the new Compaq Deskpro XL.

Basically, we've designed the Deskpro XL to be everything you could ever want in a high-performance desktop computer. A new high at the high end. So not only did we build in our own industry-leading technologies, we added the flexibility and expandability that will make it possible for you to take advantage of advances still to come.

It's showtime. Spectacular graphics capabilities we built into the Deskpro XL, combined with the VESA Advanced Feature Connector, lay the groundwork for high-end design work and video conferencing.

Deskpro XL's powerful PCI local bus, with integrated 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet capabilities, lets you add the most advanced features – while its EISA slots offer compatibility with the thousands of existing options. You also get super-fast QVision PCI graphics with crisp 1280 x 1024 resolution. So with the Deskpro XL, you enjoy maximum performance today, with a door wide open for future growth.

It's fast. Oh, is it fast. And the good news is, it will only get faster. The Deskpro XL's advanced architecture makes it easy to upgrade to future processors – so you'll be able to buy more speed without buying a new computer.

Standard equipment, of course, includes the Compaq commitment to quality, dependability and value. Which comes in the form of our free three-year warranty* and our free seven-day, 24-hour support.

Our Vocalyst keyboard has a built-in speaker, microphone and controls for Business Audio – so the complete power of business communication will always be right at your fingertips.

The Deskpro XL makes upgrading a lot easier with its Plug and Play capabilities. Servicing is a snap, too – no special tools required.

The Deskpro XL starts at $2,599** and is available now at your nearest authorized Compaq reseller. If you'd like more details via fax, call us at 1-800-345-1518, select the PaqFax option and request document #4052. You'll find that the future has never looked better.

COMPAQ

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

Looking for a T1 alternative?

Go wireless at 2 Mbps.

INTERSECT®
REMOTE BRIDGE

Now with SNMP!

Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Drive
P.O. Box 44953
Madison, WI 53744-4953

Phone 1-800-368-5283 (608) 273-6000
Fax (608) 273-8227

persoft®
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Go with Intersect® Remote Bridge, a high-performance, wireless bridge that connects physically remote LANs up to three miles apart. It costs less than leased telephone lines or microwave connections.

When it comes to network bridging, Intersect Remote Bridge uses wireless technology to make short work of what had been a trying task. Whether you're bridging Ethernet or Token Ring LANs, Intersect Remote Bridge offers a turnkey wireless bridge solution for you.

With Intersect Remote Bridge, LANs on different floors or in different buildings can communicate even if cabling is impossible. Intersect Remote Bridge uses spread spectrum radio technology, which is proven, reliable, and easy to administer. No leased lines, no recurring charges, and no government approvals. And at 2 Mbps, Intersect Remote Bridge is faster than leased lines.

So if you need to bridge LANs go ahead, go wireless.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

VLIW Questions

Will VLIW mean "very long investment window" for Hewlett-Packard and Intel?

PETER WAYNER

Over the last 10 years, the notion of RISC made its way from the labs of computer architects to the word processors of the marketplace. Along the way, it brought great performance gains to the companies that invested in it (Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Mips, Motorola, Sun, and, to some extent, everyone else) and cemented itself as the guiding philosophy for microprocessor design. And now, just as RISC has won the mind-share war over CISC, along come Intel and HP to roil the waters.

The hot news in Silicon Valley is HP and Intel's announced plan to jointly design a new chip that will run both Intel x86 software and HP Precision Architecture code. Just as important, the companies describe the technology they plan to use as "post-RISC." Based on the fact that HP had already announced its interest in VLIW (very large instruction word) and that it has many engineers on-board from VLIW vendor Multiflow, informed opinion is that post-RISC equates to VLIW.

VLIW is a logical extension of RISC. Like a superscalar RISC processor, a VLIW machine executes several simple operations at a time. The difference is where you put the smarts to deal with the dependency issues that arise when you perform several operations in parallel. With VLIW, the smarts come from the compiler, which is responsible for packing many simple instructions into one long instruction word. VLIW compilers are responsible for determining which instructions depend on others. For instance, the compiler can put R1+R2->R3 and R4+R5->R6 together into the same instruction word, because they do not use the same registers. It cannot bundle R1+R2->R3 and R3+R4->R5 together because the second instruction needs to wait for the results of the first to be posted to R3.

What is VLIW?

VLIW (very large instruction word) describes an instruction-set philosophy in which the compiler packs a number of simple, noninterdependent operations into the same instruction word. When fetched from cache or memory into the processor, these words are easily broken up and the operations dispatched to independent execution units. VLIW can perhaps best be described as a software- or compiler-based superscalar technology.

The Parallel Question

VLIW is a new way to attack an old problem. Scalar RISC and CISC chips that employ pipelining have to deal with many of the same problems of inter-instruction dependency. Like VLIW compilers, compilers for pipelined processors try to rearrange code and spread out interdependent instructions so they do not follow each other down the pipeline. If this isn't done, the CPU must wait until the first instruction is finished before executing the second, and this delay largely destroys the value of the pipeline. The overriding difference between the approaches lies in which piece of the puzzle—the compiler or the chip—takes primary responsibility for instruction scheduling. Conventional technology says the chip does the final, real-time scheduling; VLIW says to leave that job to the compiler.

This debate was common in the mid-1980s when computer architects had to decide the next natural path to take to speed up basic RISC machines. At that time, heavily pipelined machines that handled dependencies in hardware were easier to build. VLIW machines required constructing multiple logic units to handle the extra instructions packed into a wider word. That meant committing a substantial piece of silicon real estate—especially if a logic unit had to handle something like integer multiplication.

Deep pipelines for RISC machines, on the other hand, can be built by finding a way to split up the stages of the computation into smaller stages. The basic tasks of fetching the information, decoding the instruction, performing the computation, and returning the value are natural choices for pipeline stages. These simple four-stage pipelined machines can, in theory, execute four times as many instructions as a nonpipelined processor can, as long as the interdependence between instructions does not delay the execution. The pipelined approach won out in the end because it was doable in the transistor budgets of the day. As evidence of this success, today you find some RISC processors whose pipelines have five or six stages.

As budgets increased, designers started putting multiple execution units on-chip—the superscalar approach—but left the work of handling most dependencies to hardware. They did this because one of the most important advantages to the hardware approach is that any code created for one generation of an architecture can still be used in the next generation, which might have a different, better pipeline or a different number and mix of functional units. Although such code might benefit from recompiling, the precise FIFO (first-in/first-out) ordering enforced a simple discipline that was easy to maintain across generations. This is a major issue in an age when people are still running software on the latest, greatest machines that was written for their original Macintosh or PC.

The Price We Pay

The cost of hardware scheduling and its inherent intergenerational flexibility is complexity. The decode/issue logic must be very intelligent to filter out problems created by running older code on a newer processor or by running scalar code on a superscalar processor. The number of transistors required to implement this level of intelligence is substantial—witness the complex instruction tracking mechanisms used in the PowerPC 620, the AMD K5, and the Mips T5, for example—and the time it takes to execute this work also adds significant overhead to the pipeline. Simpler decode and issue stages would permit clock rates to soar, as these stages normally have the longest latency in current superscalar and superpipelined processors.

This is the promise of VLIW: By removing complexity from the hardware, you create simple processors that let you increase performance far more simply than you can with current processors. On the one hand, simple hardware lets you increase clock speeds more aggressively than is possible with today's complex RISC chips. On the other, you can easily add more functional units to wring out all the parallelism that exists in your code.

If VLIW machines are to work well, they require smart compilers that are responsible for identifying which operations can run in parallel. This decision is made at compile time and frozen in place when the operations are packed into instruction words. In essence, the compiler makes many of the interference decisions that are currently made on the run by the decoding stage of a pipelined, superscalar processor.

VLIW TECHNOLOGY

PRO	CON
• The compiler handles instruction interdependencies.	• Very intelligent and complex compilers are required.
• Faster clock speeds are possible.	• The compilers work best when they are tuned to a specific microarchitecture.
• Added execution units don't increase the complexity of the processor.	• There is less flexibility in handling dynamic run-time events; there is no native software base.
• Similarities to CISC may provide better x86 performance.	

Compiler Imperatives

Is compiler technology ready for VLIW? There certainly has been no lack of research on the topic. For example, in the mid-1980s, IBM sponsored a research project to develop a test VLIW machine. The research-grade compiler used with it was able to find as many as 10 operations to run concurrently—and this was in nonscientific code. The compiler achieved this level of parallelism by unrolling loops and then percolating the operations up the path of instruction as far as they could go before they encountered interference.

More vexing are questions of adaptability. Although simplified decoding electronics leads to significant gains in speed, simplified decoders do not have the ability to adapt as well to dynamic run-time situations, such as those you encounter when a branch instruction executes. Even more important, because a VLIW compiler must know the details of the microarchitecture of a target chip, any code that it produces will run well only on the target chip. In a pure VLIW world, moving from one generation of a processor family to another one means that you have to recompile all your code.

It is possible to design an instruction set in which the number of instructions per word varies from chip implementation to chip implementation and that does not require recompilation. What is unknown is how much complexity this introduces in the processor implementations. Will maintaining binary compatibility across VLIW generations mean trading the devil we know—hardware scheduling—for one we don't know?

One thing is certain: History shows that users place a great deal of emphasis on binary compatibility. The initial success of sales of the Power Macs, Apple's RISC-based Macintosh systems, is in part due to the fact that these computers run existing CISC binaries. In fact, users accepted some loss in performance in exchange for binary compatibility and the promise of faster native applications down the road. Any planned VLIW implementation will have to take binary compatibility into serious consideration, despite the risks.

Why VLIW?

Given the unknowns, there is reason to wonder why HP and Intel chose to stake their CPU futures on VLIW. The key may be that the chips that come out of this agreement must be able to run Intel x86 CISC instructions and run them just as fast as, or even faster than, products from competing x86 vendors, such as AMD and Cyrix. One compelling viewpoint is that CISC instructions are essentially several RISC instructions bundled into one—that is, low-rent VLIW. The PUSH instruction, for instance, both accesses memory and decrements a pointer. VLIW provides a natural way to split up the CISC instructions into the basic RISC-like operations that would then be executed by the different logical units of the VLIW machine.

How to get there from here is unclear. If the chip devotes substantial resources to breaking up these CISC instructions, then it may be effectively introducing a large decoding operation that would nullify many of the reasons for using VLIW. The HP/Intel alliance might consider doing a one-time cross-compile for the x86 code that would do most of the translation ahead of time, but this would create substantial headaches for the base of installed software and users. Equally important, there is no indication as to how, in the brave new world of VLIW, the companies plan to make one generation of processors binary-compatible with the next. Finally, no one outside of HP and Intel knows how they plan to support three instruction sets (x86, PA-RISC, and native VLIW) on one chip.

The first fruits of the HP/Intel alliance won't be available until 1997 or 1998. Until then, questions will remain concerning the viability of VLIW as a mainstream commercial processor technology. The burden of proof is on HP and Intel. They say it can be done, but don't be surprised if Intel keeps a pure x86 project going on the side—just in case. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. In the past, he worked at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center on a VLIW compiler. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at pwayner@bix.com.

Whither NextStep?

Next's proselytizing for object-oriented development may set the stage for Taligent and Windows NT

BRUCE F. WEBSTER

Version 1.0 of NextStep was released on September 18, 1989. At its first public showing 11 months earlier, Steve Jobs showed a slide to illustrate his theory that advances in operating-system technology tend to come every five years—thus, CP/M (1979), Macintosh (1984), and NextStep (1989). According to Jobs, as the new technology arises, the old one starts a slow glide downward, diminishing in influence and innovation, held back by its installed base and the need to maintain compatibility.

It's now 1994. NextStep has been arguably the most influential operating system of the last five years: widely envied, often imitated, seldom matched. It offered a true object-oriented environment with system foundation classes, a uniform imaging model, and a graphical interface builder in a time of MS-DOS 3.x, Windows 1.0, and Mac System 5.4. It has been cited as having the best user and development environments around. It has won awards and received glowing reviews. It currently runs on three platforms, with more to come, and the OpenStep effort may establish its concepts and technology as a standard.

What NextStep lacks is a significant number of users. After five years of sales, the total number of active NextStep seats—systems at which you can sit down today and use NextStep—is less than the number of new Mac systems sold each month or the number of new Windows systems sold each week. Lack of users means lack of income for Next; as important, it means scant revenue for NextStep VARs and third-party developers, which is prompting them to cut back on or abandon Next. For Next to succeed, it must convince potential customers to adopt NextStep—and that's the challenge it faces.

The State of NextStep

At the core of NextStep is a version of the Mach microkernel, which handles memory management, process management, and interprocess communications. It is buried within a Unix-derived operating system that is compatible with the BSD 4.3 release. On top of this sits NextStep itself, comprising Display PostScript, which provides a common imaging model for screen rendering, faxing, and printing; the Window Server, which manages the display, as well as user events and interactions; the Application Kit, an object class library for building NextStep applications, including user-interface objects; and Workspace Manager, the NextStep user interface.

The current NextStep, release 3.2, is available for Intel-based systems, Hewlett-Packard HP-PA workstations, and the original Next hardware. At this writing, release 3.3 was due out in November 1994 and should include a native SPARC-based version that can run on Sun workstations. Release 4.0 is due in 1995; it will adhere to the OpenStep API specification and have other enhancements. Beyond 4.0 is Mecca; its name is an intentional double pun, which plays off both Microsoft's Cairo and Next's market focus on mission-critical custom applications, or MCCAs.

Besides the user version of NextStep itself ($795), Next also sells the NextStep development tools ($2995); its PDO (Portable Distributed Objects) toolkit ($4995 to $9995) for developing NextStep-compatible server applications on plain-vanilla Unix systems; and a wide assortment of training and consulting services for object-oriented development. Next has also set up what it calls the Object Channel to distribute and sell software components developed by Next and third-party firms.

continued

Where Have All the Users Gone?

If NextStep is so wonderful, why isn't it used more widely? First, for a long time, NextStep was available only on Next hardware. Next hardware was, frankly, great stuff, but corporate America wasn't ready for a custom Unix workstation made by a small company. Next finally dumped the hardware and pushed NextStep out onto Intel-based systems, but that version has been available only since mid-1993.

Second, NextStep has high secondary costs. Besides its own stiff price tag, it has significant CPU, video, memory, and hard disk requirements: I recommend a 486DX with local-bus and/or accelerated video, 16 MB of RAM, and 300 MB of hard disk space for starters. For development, plan on double the RAM and hard disk capacity.

Third, because NextStep is targeted at mission-critical custom applications, corporations and government agencies that adopt it typically deploy a small number of seats for evaluation and development purposes. Once they complete the custom application, they typically deploy additional seats for end users, but most firms using NextStep have not reached that phase yet.

Fourth, NextStep tends to take over a desktop. You can run DOS and Windows applications via SoftPC (from Insignia Solutions), but users haven't been entirely happy with its performance and other constraints.

Finally, Next is not Microsoft, and NextStep isn't Windows. Nobody ever got fired for selecting Microsoft, but championing NextStep can entail a lot of risk.

The OpenStep Initiative

To broaden the focus and appeal of NextStep, Next has joined with SunSoft (a Sun Microsystems division) to create OpenStep, an object-based application environment standard derived from NextStep. OpenStep implementations sit on top of various operating systems, providing a standard API and set of facilities for custom and third-party applications. Any program written to the OpenStep API is supposed to be source-code compatible with any OpenStep implementation.

The OpenStep standard includes three major components: the Foundation Kit, which provides fundamental object classes; the Application Kit, which provides application and user-interface object classes; and Display PostScript, which provides a uniform, device-independent imaging system. The specification has been published, and any vendor is free to implement it for a given operating system. In practice, however, it is much easier to license the technology from Next.

Two OpenStep versions have been announced. First, SunSoft is doing a Solaris version and plans to bundle it with Solaris 2.3; the combination should ship in early 1995. All Sun workstations shipped after that release will have OpenStep on them; likewise, all Solaris upgrades to version 2.3 will get OpenStep.

Second, NextStep 4.0 itself will be OpenStep-compliant. Developers can then use the same source code for OpenStep and NextStep 4.0 (except for minor differences in direct calls to the operating system), because most NextStep applications have few direct Mach dependencies. For those that do, Next and SunSoft have published porting guidelines showing what matches exist between Mach and Solaris calls.

However, the API and architectural changes in OpenStep—including a new set of foundation classes and methods for creating and freeing objects—will require that current NextStep 3.x developers do significant rewriting of their applications to recompile them under 4.0. Next may offer scripts and other automated tools to help with the rewriting, but it will still be no easy task.

Taligent and Cairo/OLE

Having spent the last several years promoting and demonstrating the benefits of an object-oriented environment, Steve Jobs must be watching with some chagrin as Microsoft and the Taligent consortium—Apple, HP, and IBM—follow in the path blazed by Next.

Taligent is attempting to learn from Next's lessons. The TalAE (Taligent Application Environment) is designed to sit on top of any operating system meeting certain standards (e.g., 32-bit and preemptive multitasking). Versions of TalAE for OS/2, AIX, HP-UX, and PowerOpen have been announced, and Taligent has shown TalAE running on top of Windows NT. TalAE is thoroughly object-oriented and attempts to provide as many services as possible to applications, easing the development task.

Taligent is targeting the mission-critical market in corporations, where it could be a real threat to NextStep/OpenStep. The key issue deals more with business than technical superiority. Standing behind NextStep is Next, with support from SunSoft for OpenStep. Standing behind Taligent are Apple, HP, and IBM. For corporations making large commitments, the last three names carry much more weight than the first two.

Microsoft, for its part, is seeking to retrofit the Windows environment with object technology, or at least what it calls object technology. Few outside of Microsoft with significant training in object-oriented development would call OLE 2.0 object-oriented, since it lacks both key aspects of object-oriented technology (e.g., inheritance) and key benefits of object-oriented development (e.g., reusable code and faster development).

As for Cairo, beyond making some comments about an object-based file system, Microsoft remains vague about what truly object-oriented features the next major version of Windows NT will provide. The delivery date also remains in question. It has moved from mid-1995 to early 1996.

The very fact that Microsoft says it will do an object-oriented environment has frozen the decision making of many prospective NextStep/OpenStep (and, for that matter, Taligent) customers. Such is the influence of Microsoft.

What's Next for NextStep?

Regardless of its technical merits, and regardless of the fact that it will be in its fourth major release before version 1.0 of TalAE or Cairo ever ships, NextStep faces a continuing uphill battle for acceptance. The OpenStep effort will ease, but not eliminate, these challenges. Next's best chances probably lie in emulating Taligent: moving OpenStep into as many operating systems as possible and lining up major partners for distribution and backing.

On top of all its other troubles, NextStep is five years old. If Jobs' theory of operating-system cycles is correct, NextStep should be starting on the downward slope, with some new technology rising to replace it. That advance may be Taligent, it may be Cairo, or it may simply be Chicago, dominating through installed base and application support. Or it may be NextStep itself, reborn through OpenStep. Even if NextStep does decline, its legacy and influence will be felt for years to come, but that may be small comfort to those who have poured their lives into it. ■

Bruce F. Webster is chief technical officer at Pages Software, Inc., a San Diego developer of NextStep-based compound document technology. He can be reached on the Internet at bwebster@pages.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

Power Mac Code Optimizations

Understanding this RISC system's run-time architecture will let you write faster native applications

TOM THOMPSON

Apple's move to RISC computing is embodied by its new line of PowerPC-based Macintosh computers, the Power Macintoshes. These computers have been fine-tuned to obtain the best performance out of the PowerPC RISC processor, while also being able to run the existing Mac software base, written as CISC code for the 680x0 processor (from now on, I'll use the term 68K to denote this processor). The Power Mac has a robust 68LC040 emulator that not only executes such 68K applications but also handles with aplomb most Control Panels and Extension software that heavily patch the operating system.

This ability to use the existing base of 68K software was crucial to the Power Mac's survival in two ways. First, not many folks would buy a faster computer if it meant scrapping the huge investments made in 68K applications software. More important, the Power Mac OS requires the emulator to execute portions of its own operating system. Approximately 85 percent of the ROM code responsible for implementing the Mac API—collectively known as the Mac Toolbox—is still 68K code, drawn from the ROMs of 68040-based Quadra systems. To improve system performance, portions of the operating system (e.g., QuickDraw, the Font Manager, the Memory Manager, the numeric libraries, and parts of the Resource Manager) were written in "native" (i.e., PowerPC) code. Making these key sections of the Mac OS native boosted system performance where it was needed. A special Mixed Mode Manager transparently mediates the processor context switch between the emulated 68K processor environment and the PowerPC processor environment. The result is a RISC computer that not only hosts 68K applications and Extensions but is stable, is reasonably fast, and was shipped in early 1994.

The emulator musters decent performance in most situations, on average about that of a 25-MHz 68040. By "going native," or recompiling the application so that it exists as PowerPC code, better performance is possible because the application spends less time in the emulator. However, the emulator can't be kept out of the picture completely, because of the 68K Toolbox code. As the thread of execution hops from emulator to PowerPC and back, the overhead of the Mixed Mode Manager's context switches degrades performance. However, although this overhead can't be eliminated, it can be reduced by a careful understanding of what's occurring at any given moment in the Mac OS. What I'll cover here are the performance pitfalls you might encounter because of the Mac OS's unique nature.

Improving Math

With regard to floating-point performance, the PowerPC processor excels because it has a built-in FPU that supports both single- and double-precision IEEE 754 floating-point computations. If your Mac application makes heavy use of floating-point math, you'll want to take advantage of this PowerPC feature. It involves a few changes to your application code, which I'll explain in a moment. The reason for the change lies in the original Toolbox support for this type of calculation. Floating-point calculations and trigonometric functions were supported via an API known as SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment). SANE either communicates to a math coprocessor if the Mac has one or calls the appropriate math library if it doesn't. Programmers simply declared floating-point variables to be `extended` and made calls to SANE without worrying about the hardware.

Apple implemented SANE as native code on Power Macs to support those 68K applications that use it. However, the SANE interface uses the same 68K trap mechanism as the other Toolbox calls, so the Mixed Mode Manager exacts a performance hit. On a Power Mac 8100/80, SANE cranks out the performance of a 25-MHz 68040. This is adequate performance for emulated 68K programs, but native applications obtain far better performance by directly using the PowerPC processor's floating-point instructions. You do this by calling the floating-point functions found in the header file `fp.h`. These functions follow the FPCE (Floating-Point C Extension) specification, which defines support for IEEE 754/854 floating-point calculations. As a developing standard, the use of these function calls should ensure cross-platform compatibility at a future date. With these functions, your program calls the PowerPC math instructions in-line, rather than taking a trip to the Mixed Mode Manager, perhaps into the emulator, and back. It's important to note that PowerPC's single-precision floating-point values are 32 bits in size (for type *float*), and double-precision values are 64 bits (for type *double*). These are smaller than the 80- and 96-bit values used by SANE's `extended` variable

Polling the Event Manager—A Sample Listing

```
while (FSRead(input, &amount, &buffer) == noErr)
  {
  Decompress_Data(&buffer, &pointerToMem, expandedBytes);
  pointerToMem =+ expandedBytes;
  WaitNextEvent(everyEvent, &gmyEvent, SHORT_NAP, NO_CURSOR);
  } /* end while */
```

type. If necessary, you might have to modify your program code to compensate for this loss in precision.

Data Alignment

The PowerPC processor handles memory accesses differently than the 68K processor. The 68K processor readily accesses data of any size (byte, word, and longword) at even memory addresses. However, accessing anything larger than a byte at an odd address on a 68K processor produces the much-beloved address-error bomb box. The 68K compilers typically add padding bytes at certain points in a program's data structures to ensure that the data remains aligned on even addresses (i.e., word-aligned).

The PowerPC processor favors memory accesses that correspond to the data's size: It accesses bytes at every address, words (16 bits) at every even address, and longwords (32 bits) at every address divisible by four. The PowerPC handles memory accesses at any address (thus, no bus errors), but doing so requires extra bus cycles. These extra bus cycles result in a performance hit each time unaligned data accesses are made. Similar to 68K compilers, PowerPC compilers pad a program's data structures to achieve an alignment that minimizes the bus cycles required to access the data.

However, data that's optimally aligned for the PowerPC might result in data that's not word-aligned for the 68K processor. This creates a serious problem when you're working with data that gets handed to an emulated Toolbox call. If you're creating data structures that you expect a 68K-based Mac to use, whether the data is read from a file or passed through a network, it had better be word-aligned or you'll crash these systems. Unless you're writing a special high-performance Power Mac application, the numbers require that you take care of your 68K Mac users.

Now that you're aware of the dangers and promise of data alignment, what do you do about it? First, most compilers provide a `#pragma` statement so that you can indicate what type of data alignment the compiler should use. If you snoop around in the Mac Toolbox header files, you'll see that those data structures used by the Toolbox are bracketed with the statements `#pragma options align=mac68k` and `#pragma options align=reset`. The first directive enforces 68K word alignment for the data structure, and the second lets the compiler resume the use of the preferred PowerPC data alignment for your program. The Mac header files quietly perform this sleight of hand for any of the Toolbox calls you use.

The general rule that emerges is this: If you're declaring data destined for the Toolbox or for a program on a 68K Mac, then word-align the data by using the `#pragma` directives. If the data is used exclusively by your application, then let the compiler arrange the optimal data alignment for the PowerPC processor.

Timed Event Manager Call—A Sample Listing

```
/* Modify for desired time interval */
#define NEXT_EVENT_CHECK_INTERVAL  10;

startTime = LMGetTicks();          /* Get starting ticks value */
while (FSRead(input, &amount, &buffer) == noErr)
  {
  Decompress_Data(&buffer, &pointerToMem, expandedBytes);
  pointerToMem =+ expandedBytes;
  nextTime = LMGetTicks();         /* Get ticks again */
  if ((nextTime - startTime) > NEXT_EVENT_CHECK_INTERVAL)
    {
    WaitNextEvent(everyEvent, &gmyEvent, SHORT_NAP, NO_CURSOR);
    startTime = nextTime;          /* Set up start of new interval */
    } /* end if */
  } /* end while */
```

Reduce Mode Switches

As mentioned earlier, the Mixed Mode Manager helps 68K code and PowerPC code to coexist and execute on a Power Mac. The penalty for this versatility is a performance hit, as the Mixed Mode Manager massages the stack to set up and tear down the context-switch frames between two disparate processor environments. Again, these switches are unavoidable because most of the Toolbox code is emulated, and applications make heavy use of these calls. However, it is possible to reduce the frequency of Toolbox calls at certain points in the application to minimize the effect of the Mixed Mode Manager.

For example, suppose the file I/O function in your program is reading and decompressing data. You want your program to be a good, cooperative, multitasking neighbor, so in this function, you have a Toolbox call that reads a buffer of data, calls a function that processes the data, and then calls the `WaitNextEvent()` Toolbox routine so that processor time is given to other applications (see the listing "Polling the Event Manager"). When the program is compiled as a native program, an unexpected result occurs. As native code, the decompression function runs much faster, so `WaitNextEvent()` is called more frequently. Unfortunately, the `WaitNextEvent()` routine (as well as any other Event Manager routine) is emulated Toolbox code. Therefore, as the I/O loop runs faster, the Mixed Mode Manager intervenes more often. The result is that the performance gain achieved by the native code can be whittled away by the overhead of two processor context switches each time `WaitNextEvent()` gets called and returns.

The solution is to not call `WaitNextEvent()` or other Toolbox routines indiscriminately within a processing loop. Instead, call the accessor function `LMGetTicks()`, which returns elapsed system time as ticks, where *ticks* represents an interval of one-sixtieth of a second. Use the ticks value and a little code to compute a time interval that determines when to call `WaitNextEvent()` (see the listing "Timed Event Manager Call"). In summary, don't poll the Event Manager routines when doing lengthy processing. Instead, make the Toolbox call only after a specific amount of time has passed. This way, the processing loop remains in native code and performs more work during the fixed time interval, yet `WaitNextEvent()` gets called just often enough so that other programs can run smoothly. This arrangement keeps the Mixed Mode Manager overhead at a fixed level, even when the code runs on Power Macs with faster (100 MHz or more) and more-powerful processors (such as the PowerPC 604).

This is only a partial list of what you can do to avoid unexpected performance hits when you retool your application as native code. Keep in mind that Apple will implement more of the Toolbox as native code, which will improve system performance and make your job easier. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He is an Associate Apple Developer and author of Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit *(Hayden Books, 1994). You can contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.*

Introducing GenIE

You've wished for an easier, better, and more affordable CASE tool.

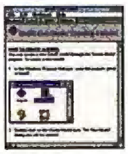
Here's how you can have it.

You've heard about CASE before, Computer Aided Software Engineering. It's supposed to help you **build better, more precise, more reliable, and ultimately more maintainable software,** but often it just doesn't seem to work out that way.

Perhaps you've tried CASE, but found it got in your way or made you less productive. Perhaps you're forced to use CASE for documentation purposes, but it doesn't integrate well into your development environment. Or perhaps you've personally mastered the benefits of CASE but want a less expensive way of having your entire team using CASE productively.

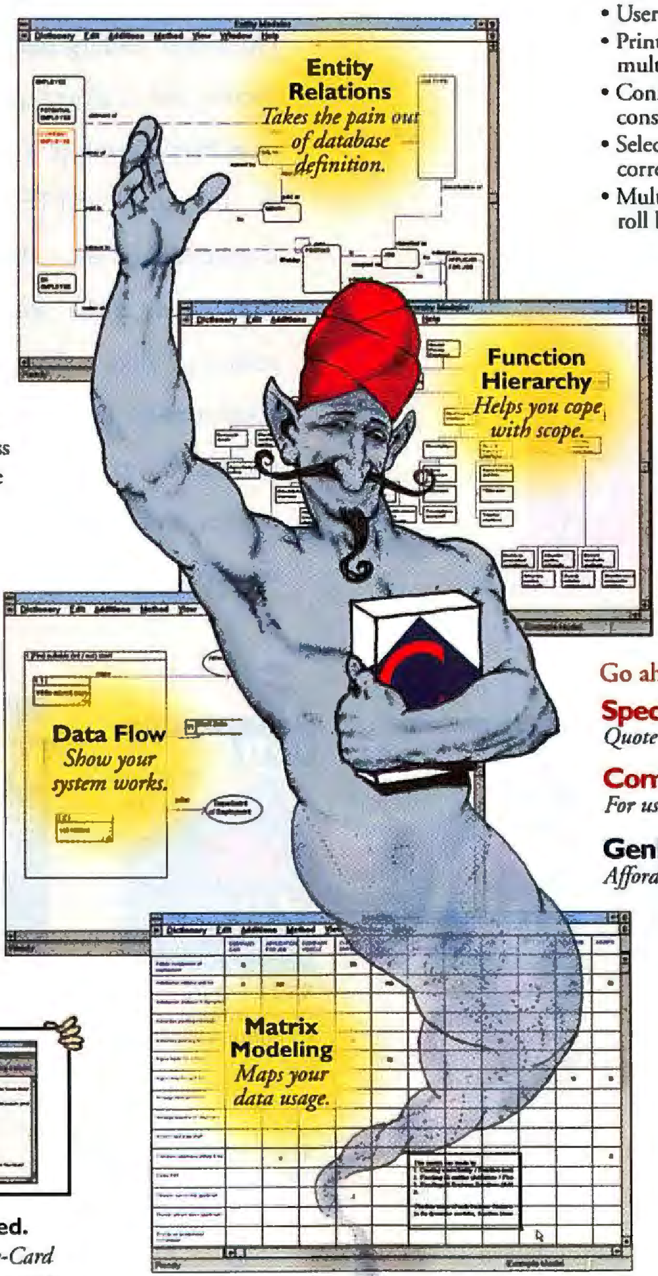
GenIE is designed for people who want more success, and more professional results from their existing development environments. It is for people who desire to become more effective analysts and want more innovative development teams. It is also intended for people who are struggling with providing **precise, understandable, professional system design plans, and finished system documentation.**

Unique CUE-CARD Learning System



No expensive training required.
GenIE comes with our unique *Cue-Card* on-line tutor system. This is much more than help, because Cue-Cards not only tell you what you can do, but actually show you how to do it. With this system you can start using GenIE right out of the box, and learn as you go.

GenIE has simplified CASE.
This product simplifies the language of CASE–making it more accessible to everyone. Now you don't have to be trained in CASE methodologies to take advantage of these valuable tools and techniques.



GenIE is Industrial Strength CASE.
Those familiar with CASE will appreciate the following specifications:

- Single repository for all modeling objects and diagrams.
- Access repository via SQL/DDE link from any Windows application.
- User configurable reporting.
- Print frames support WYSIWYG and multi-page formats.
- Configurable diagraming notations gives consistency with major methodologies.
- Selectable validations ensure database correctness.
- Multi-user client-server technology with roll back recovery.
- Automatic SQL DDL and xBase data, index, and memo generation includes ANSI, Gupta, Informix, Clipper, FoxPro, DB2, Access, Oracle, SYBASE.
- Portable relational repository: UNIX, Novel NLM, OS/2, NT.
- Non-prescriptive approach does not force any methodology.

GenIE integrates into your development environment under MS Windows™ as an intuitive design & analysis component.

Go ahead–make your wishes come true!

Special Introductory Offer $499
Quote offer number #21 Reg. $689.

Competitive Upgrade Only $299
For users/purchasers of any other CASE tool!

GenIE 5 User License Just $1495
Affordable team analysis at last! Reg. $2495.

"Previous tools of this sort have been an overhead to our DP development. This is much easier to use and offers real improvements in productivity."
-John Little, DP Development Director, Cambridgeshire County Council

Call Now
800-893-8398
FAX: 617-894-0418
Limited time offers will expire.
Call or FAX for more information.
30 day test drive version available.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Outside the U.S. contact:
Kevin Shinduke, GenIE Products International
Swiss Cottage House, 3rd Floor
9-13 Swiss Terrace, London
England, NW6 4RR
TEL: +44 (0) 171 722 4000
FAX: +44 (0) 171 722 4004

GenIE
Information Engineering

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 380 on Inquiry Card.

Running the Frame-Relay Race

Know the ups and downs that await you when implementing this low-cost LAN-to-WAN connection

MICHAEL MCPARLAND AND ETHAN WILANSKY

In the fast-evolving WAN connectivity market, frame-relay technology is a winner for most network managers seeking an effective way to link remote LANs. A circuit-switching technology derived from the ISDN standard, frame relay uses digital rather than analog lines. Additionally, it avoids the error-correction overhead of the older X.25 standard. The result is fast and affordable data transmission.

Frame relay is a connectionless, best-try protocol. This makes it ideal for LAN traffic, which transmits data in bursts at low bit error rates.

When expensive WAN circuits are used, frame relay optimizes the cost-to-bandwidth ratio by working on the principle of *bandwidth on demand*, which uses the circuit efficiently and reduces delays by automatically increasing bandwidth during bursts of activity. Also, unlike other fast-packet schemes, frame relay employs variable-size frames to maximize bandwidth. And since it requires a single WAN card for multiple connections, frame relay decreases CPE (customer premises equipment) costs. (For details on frame-relay hardware and protocols, see "Faster Packet Networks," November 1991 BYTE.)

THE FRAME-RELAY ADVANTAGE

RELIABILITY

As an all-digital technology, frame relay avoids the transmission problems of older analog circuits and the user intervention required for modem connections.

PERFORMANCE

Packets don't have to carry the addressing, flow-control, and error-correction data required for switching over hybrid networks. As a result, frame relay is up to 20 times faster than the older, analog-to-digital X.25 standard.

SINGLE-LINE ACCESS

You don't have to maintain separate point-to-point circuits, each with its own LAN and WAN hardware.

Why Frame Relay?

Frame relay has three main advantages: reliability, performance, and single-line access. As a digital technology, it is inherently more reliable and provides a higher level of user transparency than traditional asynchronous modem links.

Circuit-switching frame relay is also more efficient than packet-switching technologies such as X.25, because it doesn't require error correction. This streamlining is accomplished by removing OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) layer 3 error-correction algorithms used by X.25. Instead, error correction is handled by the DTE (data terminal equipment) at either end of the link. The DTEs work at the data-link layer (layer 2) to provide flow control, addressing, and error correction. All nodes along the frame-relay network can drop bad packets, but only the end points or DTEs can request retransmission. Error correction is effectively kept off the network, freeing it for fast-packet transmission.

Another advantage of frame relay over other WAN access methods is its ability to handle multiple data sessions over a single access line. For instance, our employer, U.S. Generating, an independent power producer based in Bethesda, Maryland, uses a 512-Kbps access line with two incoming 256-Kbps connections and five incoming 56-Kbps connections.

Single-line access means less hardware. Before the frame-relay implementation, USGen had multiple point-to-point circuits, each requiring separate WAN and LAN hardware and dedicated circuits. Frame relay allowed us to reduce hardware and circuit requirements to one T1 pipe with seven sites on the WAN.

Frame relay's success is also due in part to its scalability. Once T1 access to the carrier is established, you can implement the service at lower bandwidths (e.g., 112 Kbps) and increase it to 1.544 Mbps (T1 speed) by progressing through bandwidth "jumps" as your organization's needs change.

Mastering Implementation Issues

Once you've made the decision to install frame-relay circuitry, it's important to choose networking hardware and communication protocols that can handle future demands. As network traffic increases with multiple protocols, multiple PVCs (permanent virtual circuits, or fixed logical channels between DTEs on the network), and more people accessing the WAN, it is best to set up routing for intelligent packet filtering, dynamic traffic control, and fault tolerance. Together, these can minimize avoidable congestion. At USGen, we use the TCP/IP protocol suite for SNMP management and the IPX/SPX protocol suite for connectivity to Novell NetWare.

Choosing a vendor from among the dozens that offer frame-relay service can be difficult. It is particularly hard to compare WAN carriers' service suites. Each provider has its own pricing plan and network implementation. You should look for a vendor with reliable service, an acceptable network, and competitive pricing. An acceptable network has quality switching equipment and is engineered to meet a growing demand for frame-relay service.

continued

Visiting the frame-relay network control center is a good way to assess a provider's equipment and service.

"Sizing" the Network

Making decisions about circuit bandwidth is called *sizing the network*, and it is far from a science. At USGen, we tested our point-to-point 56-Kbps circuits to determine how much bandwidth was appropriate for frame relay. We knew that our current bandwidth was unacceptably slow for file transmission, E-mail, and SQL client/server requests. To verify this, we executed SQL calls, file transfers, and program executables over the 56-Kbps circuits, recording the number of characters transmitted and received at our Microcom bridge.

Using these transmission rates as a basis, we hoped that engineers at frame-relay providers could tell us what bandwidth would reduce the latency (the interval between channel requests and availability) by two to three times. The best they could provide were educated guesses, since there is no direct correspondence between bandwidth and latency. Our best guess was 256-Kbps access to development offices and 56-Kbps access to power plant sites.

Glossary of Frame-Relay Terms

Bandwidth on demand
The ability to jump to higher bandwidths automatically as network traffic increases.

Committed information rate (CIR)
The minimum bandwidth guaranteed by an access vendor.

Channel service unit (CSU)
A modem-like device that terminates the digital channel at each customer site and handles certain line-monitoring functions.

Data terminal equipment (DTE)
The terminals or computers at either end of a frame-relay link.

Discard eligible
A packet bit that notifies the network that the frame was transmitted above the CIR, making it eligible for discarding during congested periods.

Permanent virtual circuit (PVC)
Fixed logical channels between DTEs connected to the network.

Point of presence (POP)
The place where the frame-relay access provider's lines connect to the local phone company's lines.

Choosing Vendors

Bridge/router equipment varies only subtly from vendor to vendor. One possibly meaningful distinction is the level of service and technical support the vendor provides during and after implementation.

CSUs (channel service units), which are the high-speed modem-like devices required to interface DTEs to the network, have become commodity products. There are two buying ranges: $300 to around $595, and $595 to $750. Lower-priced CSUs have less reliable power supplies, so cutting corners here can be dangerous.

Once you've made these hardware decisions, you must pick an access vendor to provide the connection from your company location to the frame-relay provider's POP (point of presence). Access costs vary depending on the distance to the POP. Our site in Syracuse, New York, is close to the POP, and the total 56-Kbps circuit cost is $300 per month. At our remotely located site in Indiantown, Florida, the POP is relatively distant, raising the monthly cost to $550.

Traditionally, access to a carrier's POP was available only through the local phone company. But the situation has started to change in recent years as competitors have entered the market.

A good POP access arrangement will have a redundant link to access circuits. With this feature, if one leg of the circuit fails, the provider immediately cuts to the redundant link without interrupting service. This feature is not standard with BOC (Bell Operating Company) access lines but can be purchased at extra cost.

Carrier Choices

Frame-relay carriers provide customers with access to the public network, commonly referred to as a *network cloud*. Pricing seems to be the distinguishing factor among the carriers.

Of the three major carriers—AT&T, MCI, and Sprint—we chose Sprint because of its creative Zero K CIR pricing plan, which is used by 99 percent of Sprint's frame-relay customers. The CIR (committed information rate) is the network bandwidth guaranteed by the carrier. With any carrier's CIR offering, any frames above the CIR will be flagged as *discard eligible*, which means they may be dropped from transmission during periods of network congestion. With a Zero K CIR, all packets are discard eligible.

However, if the carrier's network is not designed to handle more capacity than current activity dictates, congestion will occur and frames will be discarded. Sprint's network is designed to maintain 30 percent extra capacity. This allows all subscribers to simultaneously burst to port speed without losing frames. Practically speaking, then, it is a waste of money to pay for CIR if the network has extra capacity to handle peak demand.

Sage Advice

If you are upgrading your current WAN implementation to frame relay, check with your hardware vendor to determine upgrade costs. Upgrading our prior point-to-point bridge/router equipment allowed USGen to convert to frame relay without losing our prior investment in CPE. The additional costs were minor: To migrate to frame relay, we spent $1600 for an upgraded WAN card in the bridge/router and $199 for a simple software upgrade.

Make sure all CPE is approved for the carrier's network. If problems occur in bringing up the service, be prepared for the usual finger-pointing when more than one vendor is involved.

When pricing frame-relay service, make sure you understand how access hardware relates to port speed. If port speed increases above 56 Kbps, T1 access is required, at roughly three times the cost of a 56-Kbps line.

Don't be surprised if you encounter reliability problems with the local access loop. We experienced repeated circuit loss with local access loops at our Bethesda and Jacksonville sites. We resolved the problem by demanding that the access vendor test and troubleshoot its portion of the service. In Bethesda, we asked that our local loop be rerouted onto another high-speed digital trunk because the initial routing had been causing intermittent circuit loss.

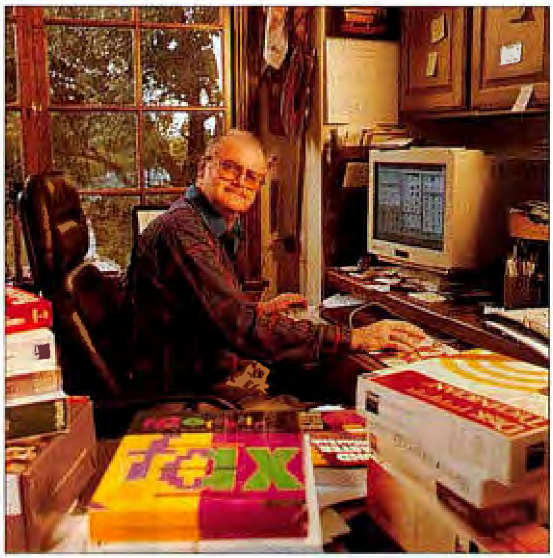
Finally, expect a built-in delay before new frame-relay links are activated. We find that it takes approximately 45 days' notice before a carrier activates a new link.

Frame relay is an excellent choice if you are seeking a reliable, flexible, and cost-effective solution for interconnecting remote networks. If you research carefully and consider thoroughly your current and future data access needs, you can easily find an effective way to build an enterprise-wide network. ■

Michael McParland, telecommunications manager at U.S. Generating Co. in Bethesda, Maryland, is responsible for the company's data communications strategy. He can be reached on the Internet through CompuServe at 73764.2171@compuserve.com. Ethan Wilansky, USGen's network manager, is finishing a master's degree in computer information systems at George Washington University. You can reach him on the Internet at 74150.2556@compuserve.com.

JERRY POURNELLE

A Look to the Future



AMY ETRA © 1994

After visits to some computer giants, Jerry discusses several major trends he sees in the industry. He also looks at new fax devices, CD-ROMs, and modems.

I've just finished a week talking to Microsoft and IBM, and I'd like to tell you about the future. Alas, that doesn't mean I can tell you what's going to happen, any more than Denver can tell you when they'll be able to open their new airport. It seems their new automated baggage system doesn't work, and it appears to be software. At $30 million a month, that's a lot of software costs. We very much live in interesting times.

Now that was an old Chinese curse, but it's what I'd call a mixed cursing: there are advantages to living in interesting times. Karl Marx said that a sufficient quantitative change becomes a qualitative change; thus, Lenin thought you could create the new Soviet man. That didn't work, but as hardware and software capabilities grow without any limit in sight, we get something very like the Marxian transformation of quantity into quality. Example: three years ago, there simply could not have been a program like Myst. No one would have thought to try it. In another year, it will be the standard.

We're also seeing distributed computing with a vengeance. The special effects on the science fiction show *Babylon 5* are created with a network of 40 Amigas, and they're simply unparalleled in TV. In another few years, that quality will be the standard, and *Jurassic Park*–quality simulations will be common.

I see several major trends in the industry. The first is easy: more and more power in smaller machines. Until recently, the PowerPC was merely a way to make your Mac applications run slower, but that's changing even as I write this. A splendid example is Adobe Photoshop. It comes with both 680x0 and PowerPC native code, figures out which it's running on, and chooses the proper code set. That means it comes fat, but there are remedies for that, too. Apple has clearly put a lot of thought into making it inviting to write applications for Power Macs.

There will be more of that. I expect within five years—and I won't be astonished if it's less than half that—to see a PowerPC system capable of running Apple System x, Unix, OS/2, DOS, Windows, and NextStep applications all on the same machine, and allow some communication between those applications. The first of those machines will be expensive, but that won't last.

This means that the operating-system wars will be quite important for Microsoft, IBM, and some other companies, but not so much for users. There will also be some consolidations in the user interface. Quarterdeck Office Systems' SideBar for Windows is a good candidate: it is easy to learn, has enough functions to get the job done, and is small enough to be easily ported to other graphical interfaces (see my October column).

The second major trend is object-oriented software. I have seen demonstrations of Microsoft OLE 2, and it's wonderful. You can take program "objects" from a variety of sources and link them together so they operate as a new program, or even a new kind of program.

For example, one program object may know how to go out on a modem and gather stock-market information. Another one can take that information and stuff it into a database. A third can take selected database information and put it into a spreadsheet. A fourth examines the spreadsheet data for trends and passes that information to a fifth object, which makes predictions and records them in the original database. All this is watched by a neural-network object, which is looking for the best predictions.

Given the required program objects—and many of them are already available—you could build the program I described in a matter of days. The objects might have been written in C++, Modula-2, Visual Basic, Pascal, or COBOL; as long as they follow the published OLE 2 specifications, it won't matter, because you'll never see their source code. The only code you'd write would be the control links, and that can be done in Visual Basic or whatever language you want to use, including some programming tools that don't look like "languages" at all. You see the objects as a series of shapes with inputs and outputs and then connect them with drag-and-drop operations.

The OLE 2 demonstration I saw on the Microsoft campus wasn't quite that elaborate, but it was close, and I was much impressed.

Microsoft has become so enthusiastic about object-oriented programming that newcomers can be excused for thinking Microsoft must have invented it. That distresses IBM, because one of the reasons they give for saying OS/2 is superior to both Windows and Chicago is that IBM understands object-oriented programming and built OS/2 around the object concept.

Of course, IBM didn't invent objects either. I'm not sure who did; but the concept of code blocks reusable without new compilation has long been advocated by Niklaus Wirth, was partially implemented in Pascal, and is very much at the heart of both Modula-2 and Wirth's latest system, Oberon. For that matter, the ability to use a few lines to link up chunks of code to build complex new programs was what made Wirth's Lilith such a wonderful programming environment.

I've seen demonstrations of OLE 2. I've seen less of OpenDoc, IBM's answer to OLE 2. Everyone familiar with OpenDoc, though, says it will be completely compatible with OLE 2, but it will have more features and a better developers' interface to make it easier to program. That's important, and we'll get back to it.

The third major trend grows out of the first two: feature wars. We already see them in games. For example, OutPost describes features in the manual that they simply didn't manage to implement, presumably because of great pressure to ship it. MicroProse Software's XCOM: UFO Defense has several horrible bugs that must have been encountered in testing. I suppose they had no suspicion that XCOM, which they acquired from the British company Mythos Games, would become a best-seller (and very likely the Chaos Manor game of the year) and thus warrant the necessary investments in bug hunting.

The good news is that object-oriented programming lets you add features without adding bugs by incorporating thoroughly tested objects, either ones you previously wrote or from an outside source. I don't suppose I will live to see programs without bugs, but at least the trend is in the right direction.

Donkey's years ago when I began these columns, the most important people in the industry were programmers who could teach the machines how to do things. I predicted that wouldn't last: that there would come a time when it would be far more important to think up interesting things for the computer to do. That has happened.

Centuries ago, the mere ability to read and write made you an important person. You might have nothing original to say, but you could always get a job as a temple scribe or palace clerk. Over the years, literacy became fairly common (alas, no longer can you say universal). Consequently, *what* you write is what counts. I said back then there would be a time when the ability to "write programs" would be nearly as common as the ability to read and write human languages, so that *what* you could teach the machine would be what counts. Object-oriented programming takes us much closer to that time.

OLE will generate as big a change in the way software is produced as did the change to interactivity from batch processing. The process has already started. Cruise through the Internet, and you'll find hundreds of public domain and shareware objects, some questionable, some extremely useful. Often they're available with source code, and they get modified, tested, and put back up for distribution. That will continue.

Finally, everyone seems agreed that the next big computer market will be in home systems. Many companies—Microsoft prominent among them—are reorganizing into home and business system divisions. That may not be wise. I agree that the straight business market is somewhat saturated, so that replacement sales outnumber new system sales; but I'm not at all sure that's true of the home-business market.

As federal regulations make it more and more expensive to hire people, the trend toward part-time work, consulting, and independent contracting will accelerate. We'll thus see a consequent expansion of people who work as contractors from home offices. They're going to need computers, not only to do their consulting work but also to keep books that satisfy the IRS that they really are independent consultants; and they'll probably need expert systems with frequent rule updates to keep them square with the EEOC, OSHA, EPA, HUD, and whatever other outfits the Congress sees fit to send to "protect" them. Presumably, the Congress doesn't need protection, since it exempts itself from all those laws, so it may not need as much computing power as the average citizen will.

And we certainly do live in interesting times.

Today we had an adventure. Chip Hilts, industry pioneer and an old friend, had an appointment to show me his new Fax<HQ software. I had forgotten he was coming.

I was late getting in on the fax revolution. For years, I simply didn't bother. People would come show me new fax boards. They seemed like ways to slow down my system. When I decided I needed a fax system, I got a standard low-cost thermal-paper system and put it in an unused area under the stairs. It has its own telephone line, and it works just fine. If we want to send something, we put in the paper, dial the number, push a button, and walk away. That means I have to print a paper copy, and I have to put up with those curly thermal papers that fade. I always knew I would one day have to put in something better.

I've long been an admirer of the Intel Satisfaxtion board, which has an on-board coprocessor, but where would I put it? I don't want anyone else using my main system, so I can't put it there. I concluded that what I needed was a way to install the Intel board in a machine accessible by the network, and I'd begun fooling around with programs that would work under Windows for Workgroups. Meanwhile, Alex had just installed NetWare on a Gateway 2000 486DX2/50 and hooked that into the Ethernet daisy-chain that runs my W4WG network. I'd been told that it's easy to get NetWare and W4WG running together, and we were about to do that when the earthquake hit.

In addition to throwing most of my books, bookcases, computers, and software into a pile and dumping the fish tank on top, the earthquake made a real mess in the cable room. That's the small room in which I keep all my tools and spare cables. It has its own air-conditioning unit, and it's also the home of the Cheetah 386, the machine that runs the Pioneer New Media Technologies DRM-604X CD-ROM drive and the optical drive for the W4WG network, and the Gateway 2000 486DX2 NetWare server.

The Cheetah sits under a desk and came through just fine. It came back up all by itself when the power was restored. The Gateway got dumped on the floor and was covered with paint cans, tools, cables, the entire disk recycling bin, and heaven knows what else. The machine itself didn't look damaged when we dug it out, but it no longer had a monitor. I kept promising myself I'd get the NetWare network started up again, but I kept putting it off. After a while, the poor Gateway got buried as more stuff got "temporarily" stored in the cable room. That was the situation when Chip Hilts and John Hammill arrived.

Fax<HQ lets you set up any machine, such as an older 386, and turn it into a "fax server" usable by anyone on a NetWare network. Alas, my NetWare server was in the cable room under piles of junk, and none of my systems were set up to use NetWare anyway.

Thus, the adventure of hacking my way into that cable room to rescue the Gateway, set it up, find it a monitor, and then turn it on.

It booted up, trundled, and John, who is Headquarters Software's technical director, announced that NetWare had come up just fine. Now all we needed was a system with an Ethernet board and a Satisfaxtion board to be the fax server. I looked around and spied the little AST Bravo, another machine put on hold because of the general mess from the earthquake. It already had an Intel EtherExpress network board, so all we had to do was install Satisfaxtion.

That went well, so while John set up the network, I attacked the cable room. I'd actually got about 3 cubic feet of cables untangled and coiled when he announced that NetWare was running with W4WG, and it was time to install Fax<HQ.

The rest is anticlimax. Fax<HQ installed itself on the Gateway that acts as the NetWare server and on the AST Bravo that became our fax server. We then went over to Pentafluge (the Pentium system) and made it a NetWare client and told it about Fax<HQ. As it happens, I needed to send a fax to NASA headquarters anyway, so I called up Word for Windows, composed the fax, used Word's Print Setup to tell it to print to the fax server—it sees that as a possible "printer" device—and sent it on its way. While I was at it, I sent copies to a couple of people and sent a text fax to my own system downstairs.

It worked like a charm.

Fax<HQ will certainly take care of the fax needs of most small- to medium-size network establishments. It will answer the phone, store incoming faxes on disk, and make them available to the appropriate users. It stores and logs outgoing faxes and sends them by priority or at specified times. It will send to lists. It maintains phone books. If you have a lot of users, it's fairly inexpensive per user. The neat part is that the server does all the work—your personal workstation isn't time-sharing with anyone, including yourself. Fax<HQ is available now.

Meanwhile, Microsoft and Ricoh have a different approach. They will soon introduce Microsoft WinWriter: a laser printer that has its own CPU, hard drive, network card, and fax capability, including a scanner. It will work with W4WG (and presumably NetWare). It prints, accepts paper or electronic input directly or through the network, and seems to promise most if not all the things Fax<HQ does. Of course, it costs more. but it won't need a dedicated PC and Satisfaxtion board.

I suspect that within a couple of years, you'll have a wide choice of laser printers that will also work as a networkable fax server.

We also have single-user fax systems, which come with various fax modems. Probably the best known (and my favorite) of these is Delrina Technology's WinFax, which is available stand-alone or bundled with modems like those from Supra and Macronix. It's pretty good on DOS as well as Windows. There's also QuickLink, which comes with U.S. Robotics and some other modems; its Windows capability is all right, but I'm not fond of its DOS performance.

Still, any of these are good enough. Add a good low-cost scanner, such as Logitech's ScanMan, and they can be used with both electronic and paper inputs. With a bit of ingenuity and a program like Norton PC Remote or Artisoft's Network Eye, any of those can be set up on their own dedicated machine and controlled remotely. You'll be happier with a real network and something like Fax<HQ or the Microsoft/Ricoh system, but for single users, a good data/fax modem and its accompanying software will do the job for a while.

For years, the telephone and the small computer have looked at each other without communicating, but now the needs of electronic commuters are changing all that. Another sign that we live in interesting times.

Although I was late getting into the fax revolution, I've been using modems since the mid-1970s. Modem capabilities grew slowly for years, but now they change by leaps and bounds. The latest ones we have at Chaos Manor are a pair of U.S. Robotics Courier Dual Standard V.34 Data/Fax modems. U.S. Robotics advertises that these modems will automatically communicate at the fastest possible rate and says "just plug it in and forget it."

I did that. On one machine, I replaced an earlier U.S. Robotics modem with the new one, and on another I replaced an AST modem. Then I called what I call "the modems from hell," a number of nodes I have real problems getting connected to, such as one Tymnet node in Washington, D.C. The new U.S. Robotics modems connected up just fine, although because of the need for frequent retries, the actual throughput to the 9600-bps node in Washington was closer to 1500 bps. I can actually send and receive data faster to an alternate 2400-bps number there. Still, it worked, and nothing I've ever tried before has done so.

My opinion on modems hasn't changed much since last year. If you want trouble-free communications, get the latest and greatest U.S. Robotics external modem, plug it in, and forget it. I say external because there are times when you really do need the little flashing lights, and sometimes the only way to get out of a goofy on-line situation is to physically turn off the modem.

When I travel, I generally put the latest and greatest Supra external modem and its power unit into my checked luggage. Supras aren't as absolutely reliable in making an error-correcting connection as the U.S. Robotics modems, but they are much smaller. My typical experience is that I may have to try three or four times to get a Supra to lock on properly on a particularly noisy line, while a U.S. Robotics modem never requires more than two tries. Of course, with normal connections, you can't tell the difference between them.

I'm still evaluating ultralight modems such as the Macronix PCMCIA-card modem. I haven't been able to make it work with every portable that has a PCMCIA slot, but that seems to be a driver problem, which is getting taken care of. When the Macronix modem does work, it's quite good at normal lines, but you can have problems locking in when there's a lot of line noise.

I'm in the process of testing some new portables and modems, so I'll have more on this another time.

On the subject of portables, Phillip continues to send us E-mail from aboard the USS *Tripoli* in the Persian Gulf. He's got one of Zenith's classy new color portables (it's a lot nicer than any portable I have just now), and he sure loves it. A full report on that when he gets back. Certainly, anyone with a relative in the Navy will look forward to a time when E-mail can regularly connect to ships at sea.

The CD-ROM explosion continues. There are commercial products everywhere, and many are splendid. I'll get back to those.

Another vital use for CD-ROMs is in academic and scientific publication. Many extremely important but highly technical journals have small circulations and consequently are very expensive to produce in traditional print media. The CD-ROM not only allows them to be produced at reasonable costs but also to include a great deal more supporting data. A single CD-ROM can contain years' worth of information.

continued

Example: Lightbinders now publishes a number of professional journals, including the *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, on CD-ROM. The costs to professional societies are kept down, more information goes out in a form that makes it easy to retrieve and search, and the whole world benefits.

On the home front, Microsoft has hundreds of highly motivated people producing CD-ROMs. Microsoft believes that for many people their first computer experience will be with a CD-ROM on a home computer. They want that experience to be positive, and they're willing to spend a lot to make it so.

They spent millions getting their Encarta multimedia encyclopedia right, and it shows. The Dangerous Creatures CD-ROM, produced with the help of the World Wildlife Federation, lets you see through a cheetah's eyes, watch rattlesnakes wrestle, and visit lionfish. The Ancient Lands CD-ROM brings ancient history to life. Dinosaurs is self-explanatory. Kids of all ages will love these. I expect what will happen is that parents will buy them for their home. When the kids get tired of them, they'll give them to schools. For that matter, kids may swap them.

I've previously reviewed some of the Microsoft music CD-ROMs. They also have a sports series. I'm not a baseball fanatic, but one of my boys is.

While we're on Microsoft's home division, I should mention some of their non-CD-ROM products. I'm not an arcade-game player, but Larry Niven is addicted to Centipede. It comes in the Microsoft Arcade (for Windows) package that includes Missile Command and a couple of others, and has turned out to be a surprise best-seller. There's a whole bunch of other stuff, and if you haven't seen the Microsoft Home Software Catalog, it's worth while getting one.

Microsoft has the resources to do things right, and they use the new object-oriented programming methods to add features while keeping down the bugs. They seem determined to set new standards for home-use software. I'm all for that.

I couldn't review every CD-ROM worth looking at if I used the whole column, but it's worth listing some more just to show how far things have gone. I have in front of me, in no particular order, the Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROMs; developers would be well advised to sign up for those as they come out. I have Knowledge Media's Language\OS Resource Library, a CD-ROM with about 100 computer languages and operating systems, including Oberon, ICON, Forth, Ada, Amoeba, and a whack of a lot more. Compilers, interpreters, libraries, you name it; if you play with code, you'll want this.

I've got the Xiphias Timetables of History Series, which includes Arts & Entertainment; Science & Innovation; and Business, Politics, & Media. They're the ones who did the The Way Things Work series I mentioned a couple of months ago. Worth looking into.

I've got more dinosaur CD-ROMs than you can shake a fossil at. Microsoft's is the most interesting, but I suppose the most complete is Smithsonian Institution Dinosaur Museum published by Software Marketing in conjunction with the Smithsonian Institution. It has maps and detailed information on collections. It also comes with 3-D viewing glasses for those who like that sort of thing.

Incidentally, I'm reliably informed that the movie *Jurassic Park* really did incorporate the latest and best theories of how dinosaurs looked and acted. They think they got sizes and shapes and motions right. They had to guess about the colors.

Here's Smartek's WordSmart for Windows CD-ROM; it's part of a series for building vocabulary from first grade to college level. This one has about 5000 words. Like most of these self-help systems, you'll get no more out of it than you put in, and few of them are particularly self-motivating. If you want to increase your vocabulary, this is less painful than most methods.

Then there's geography. Software Toolworks has a new edition of their World Atlas. DeLorme publishes their detailed U.S. map CD-ROM, called Street Atlas USA, with maps of just about every city and town in the country.

And finally there's a new edition of Microsoft Bookshelf, the one that started it all by putting *Roget's Thesaurus*, *Bartlett's Quotations*, *Columbia Desk Encyclopedia*, *American Heritage Dictionary*, and a partridge in a pear tree on one CD-ROM;

it's still the single most useful one I have.

That's all in this stack, but I can see five other stacks just as interesting that are on the other side of the room. If you don't have a CD-ROM drive, you're missing a lot. Double-speed drives are now available for under $150.

BYTE reader Troy Brooks reports that when he installed his new Creative Labs' Sound Blaster sound and CD-ROM system, he got snaps, crackles, and pops instead of cool sound. Since he'd bought the company's high-quality Yamaha speakers, this wasn't thrilling. It was a while before he discovered that his problem was his video card: one of the first of the Hercules Graphite 2-MB VLB cards. The BIOS was out of date. That got updated and the problems went away. Brooks is quite pleased with the technical support he got from both Creative Labs and Hercules Computer Technology.

My favorite backup system is DAT (digital audiotape) controlled by Palindrome's Network Archivist software; it's the system I recommend for people who just can't afford to lose their data or work. It's expensive, but you can get 2 GB on a $15 tape bought in a record store, so all the expense is in the tape drive. Ours is external, which means we can carry it over to the Mac and use it there, too.

The Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 tape drive is a good choice for those who are waiting for prices to drop before buying a DAT drive. The most popular size is 250 MB. The tape drive itself is about the size of a cigar box. There are also internal versions, but the external one is handy for transferring data to another machine. The unit connects to your existing floppy drive controller (another version, the Colorado Trakker, connects to the printer port with a parallel cable). You can also buy a version that comes with its own high-speed controller card.

Alex has installed Jumbo backup units on a number of systems for clients and reports that about 85 percent of the time there's nothing to it: follow instructions, run the software, and Bob's your uncle. If that doesn't work, you need to understand things like IRQ (interrupt request) and port addresses, so one of Pournelle's laws applies here. If you don't know what you're doing, be sure you buy from someone who does.

Colorado Backup for DOS comes with the Jumbo 250. There's also enough software to allow you to back up and retrieve under Windows. If you want to do something more complex, however, such as automatic scheduled backups, you'll need to buy Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0, the company's more advanced Windows backup program.

If you don't have a backup system or you're still backing up to floppy disks, you're taking needless chances. The Colorado Jumbo 250 and Colorado Trakker tape drives don't cost much, and you can rely on them. Recommended.

Murphy's Law says that whatever toolkit you carry will lack the one tool you need. I don't guarantee that won't happen even if you carry the Kludgewerks Kludge-Kit, but for something that fits in your breast pocket, this is pretty good. Among its tools are screwdrivers, pliers with side cutters, a chip puller, and a little gripper gizmo that will retrieve the screw you dropped down between two slots. There's also some glue, adhesive-backed Velcro, and even a couple of inches of heat-shrink tubing. The case is leather and smells like a new car.

This thing was designed by someone who got tired of having to go back for tools and wanted something that could be carried around. It's neat.

Many academic institutions have one and only one person who knows how to put mathematical papers into the Tex (pronounced "tech"; the *x* is a Greek chi) format demanded by most scientific journals. Tex is a great PDL (page-description language), but no one ever claimed it was easy to learn.

Comes now Scientific Word from TCI Software Research, which accepts input about the way you'd expect and outputs in Tex; and nearly anyone can learn how to use it. It works. You'll still have to write your mathematics or physics paper, but at least you won't have to wait for someone else to format it. Not everyone will need this, but if you need it, you need it bad.

It took a while to get it tuned up, but I'm having a love affair with Pentafluge, the Pentium built up from a PC Power & Cooling tower case, a Micronics Computers M5Pi motherboard, a DEC 3107 1.05-GB digital hard drive, and a Maxoptix T3-1300 1.3-GB optical drive. It has long been connected into the W4WG network; now it's part of the NetWare setup as well. I'll have a lot more on the joys of NetWare another time.

Pentafluge uses a Distributed Processing Technology SmartCache III SCSI controller to run the hard and optical drives, but we had originally let the motherboard controller run the floppy drives. Last week, Alex tried to add a video features board to the system so we could play with the little VideoLabs Flexcam camera. We got an odd result: the video board worked fine, but the floppy drives stopped working. However, if we removed the Intel EtherExpress board, the floppy drives would work again.

We looked for address and IRQ conflicts, but we never figured out what was wrong. Instead, we solved the problem by allowing the SmartCache III to run the floppy drives as well (like most advanced motherboards these days, the M5Pi has software-configurable IDE and floppy drive controllers; we just turned both off).

While we were at it, we installed another 8 MB of SmartCache error-correcting memory (for a total of 12 MB, probably wretched excess, but it makes saving in XCOM: UFO Defense *fast*). Not only did that solve the problem, but it speeded up the floppy drives something wonderful.

We generally think of high-end machines as intended for business, but games actually make the greatest demands on small computers. I'm quite fond of Origin's Wing Commander and its sequels, but when I'm flying a space mission against the Kilrathi and find myself in an asteroid field with half a dozen enemies, keeping track of all those rapidly moving objects in three dimensions takes a lot of computing power. There aren't many sequences that can noticeably slow SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX2/66, but a few in Origin's Privateer game can do it. I haven't found anything that makes Pentafluge look slow, except Video for Windows—which should be fixed Real Soon Now.

I'm sure Intel will sell a lot of Pentiums to businesses, but I bet they sell even more to game fanatics.

The book of the month is by James Dunnigan and Raymond Macedonia, *Getting It Right: American Military Reforms After Vietnam* (Morrow, 1993). It's a good account of how the Army went from Vietnam to Desert Storm, readable but with plenty of detail. It's not as complete on what the Air Force did. I like to think that Possony and Pournelle's *Strategy of Technology*, which was a text in the Air Force Academy and War College during some of the critical years, had some influence on Air Force weapons and doctrine. That's a quibble, though; Dunnigan has done an excellent job, as usual.

Several computer books this month. First, a whole series on CD-ROMs published by Mecklermedia. *Government CD-ROMs*, edited by John Maxymuk, is subtitled *A Practical Guide to Searching Electronic Document Databases*, and that's a good description: it looks at a dozen agencies, describes the kinds of data to be found, and goes into your rights under the Freedom of Information Act. They also have books on games and entertainment on CD-ROM and a series on the Internet. Meckler has a deserved reputation for high-quality technical books.

The PowerPC Macintosh Book by Stephan Somogyi (Addison-Wesley, 1994) is an understandable discussion of what RISC machines are and how they're different from what we're used to. The book assumes the reader is intelligent but fairly new to computers. Old hands may skip past some of the introductory-level discussions, but I guarantee there's something here for everyone. Recommended.

The game of the month remains for now

MicroProse Software's XCOM: UFO Defense, and once again, fair warning: this thing is addictive.

Now that we've got NetWare running with W4WG, I'll be doing a lot of experimenting with the joys of full networks—including Macs and OS/2. IBM is bringing out a new version of OS/2 Network, which I ought to get to this month. Now I'm off to moderate a session at the annual meeting of the American Psychological Association. Roberta will be one of the speakers at my session. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

For More Information

The **Colorado Jumbo 250** ($199) and **Colorado Trakker 250** ($399) tape drives don't cost much, and you can rely on them. If you want to do more complex backups, you'll need to buy **Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0** ($49.95), the company's more advanced Windows backup program. Contact **Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.**, Loveland, CO, (800) 845-7905 or (303) 669-8000; fax (303) 667-0997. **Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.**

If you want trouble-free communications, get the **Courier Dual Standard V.34 Data/Fax** ($795). Contact **U.S. Robotics, Inc.**, Skokie, IL, (800) 342-5877 or (708) 982-5010; fax (708) 982-5235. **Circle 1147.**

Fax<HQ will take care of the fax needs of most small- to medium-size network establishments (standard package with one copy of Fax<HQ Gateway Fax Server software and 25 copies of the Fax<HQ client module, for a total of 27 users, $1295; Expansion Kits to add 25 users, $695). Contact **Headquarters Software, Inc.**, Pleasant Hill, CA, (510) 284-2877; fax (510) 284-3238. **Circle 1148.**

Putting professional journals, such as the **Journal of Biological Chemistry** ($790; CD-ROM, $65, available only to subscribers or members of the society), on CD-ROM keeps the costs to professional societies down and gets more information out in a form that is easy to retrieve and search. Contact **The American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**, Bethesda, MD, (301) 530-7154; fax (301) 571-1824. **Circle 1149.**

For something that fits in your pocket, the **Kludge-Kit** ($39.95) is a good toolkit. Contact **Kludgewerks, Inc.**, St. Louis Park, MN, (800) 477-6751 or (612) 925-1534. **Circle 1150.**

If you play with code, you'll want Knowledge Media's **Language\OS Resource Library** CD-ROM ($34.95). Contact **Knowledge Media, Inc.**, Paradise, CA, (800) 782-3766 or (916) 872-3826; fax (916) 872-3826. **Circle 1151.**

Microsoft spent millions getting their **Microsoft Encarta** ($99.95) multimedia encyclopedia right, and it shows. The **Dangerous Creatures** CD-ROM ($59.95) lets you see through a cheetah's eyes and watch rattlesnakes wrestle. The **Ancient Lands** CD-ROM ($59.95) brings ancient history to life. I think Microsoft's **Dinosaurs** CD-ROM ($59.95) is the most interesting one on dinosaurs. Larry Niven is addicted to the Centipede game, which comes in the **Microsoft Arcade for Windows** ($34.95) package that includes Missile Command and a couple of others. If you haven't seen the **Microsoft Home Software Catalog**, it's worthwhile getting one. Developers would be well-advised to sign up for the **Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROMs** (single-user license, $40; Level 1 annual subscription, $195; Level 2, $495) as they come out. There's also a new edition of **Microsoft Bookshelf** ($69.95)); it's still the single most useful one I have. Contact **Microsoft Corp.**, Redmond, WA, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101. **Circle 1152.**

My favorite backup system is DAT controlled by **Network Archivist** ($1695) software. Contact **Palindrome Corp.**, Naperville, IL, (800) 288-4912 or (708) 505-3300; fax (708) 505-7917. **Circle 1153.**

Not everyone will need **Scientific Word** (corporate/government, $495; educational, $395), but if you need it, you need it bad. Contact **TCI Software Research**, Las Cruces, NM, (800) 874-2383 or (505) 522-4600; fax (505) 522-0116. **Circle 1154.**

The most complete dinosaur CD-ROM is **Smithsonian Institution Dinosaur Museum** ($59.95). Contact **Software Marketing Corp.**, Phoenix, AZ, (800) 545-6626 or (602) 893-3377; (602) 893-2042. **Circle 1155.**

The **Software Toolworks World Atlas 5** ($59.95) is the new edition. Contact **Software Toolworks, Inc.**, Novato, CA, (800) 234-3088 or (415) 883-3000; fax (415) 883-3303. **Circle 1156.**

Street Atlas USA ($169) contains maps of just about every city and town in the country. Contact **DeLorme Mapping Co.**, Freeport, ME, (800) 227-1656 or (207) 865-1234; fax (207) 865-9291. **Circle 1157.**

The **Timetables of History Series** ($39.95 each) is worth looking into. Contact **Xiphias Corp.**, Los Angeles, CA, (800) 421-9194 or (310) 841-2790; fax (310) 841-2559. **Circle 1158.**

If you want to increase your vocabulary, the **WordSmart for Windows** CD-ROM ($64.95) is less painful than most methods. Contact **Smartek Educational Technology, Inc.**, La Jolla, CA, (800) 858-9673 or (619) 456-5064; fax (619) 456-3928. **Circle 1159.**

SINGLE-PASS GRAPHICS AND IMAGING SCANNER

The JX-330 flatbed color scanner from Sharp Electronics provides clear color registration and fast scanning by using Sharp's patented process of strobing three colored fluorescent bulbs in a single-pass scan. The JX-330 provides true 600-dpi scanning in 16.7 million colors, 256 shades of gray, or black and white; a full-color letter-size page scans in about 45 seconds. The Mac- and PC-compatible unit's built-in support for TWAIN lets you scan directly from any TWAIN-compliant software. Optional units for scanning transparencies, 35mm slides, and 4- by 5-inch chromes are CCD-based with resolutions of up to 2400 dpi through interpolation. An optional 50-page automatic document feeder is also available. The base unit's retail price is $1499; transparency options start at $1000; the ADF is $495.

Contact: Sharp Electronics, Mahwah, NJ, (800) 237-4277 or (201) 529-9593.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

ROAM OVER TO THE NETWORK

The DaynaComm Roamer cordless PCMCIA network adapter ($699) is based on Xircom's Netwave spread-spectrum, frequency-hopping radio technology. The adapter uses the 2.4-GHz bandwidth and has a roaming range of 150 feet. From Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT), the Roamer has a data transmission rate of 1 Mbps; it connects directly through a PowerBook 500 PCMCIA expansion module and consists of a Type II PCMCIA card and a small integrated antenna.

Phone: (801) 269-7349.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-CAPACITY TAPE DRIVE

The plug-and-play Backpack 3010 tape drive ($599) ships with Windows and DOS backup software. The drive attaches via your computer's parallel printer port; with its 400-foot tape, it has a native data capacity of 340 MB, which is extendable up to 680 MB with compression. Transfer speed of the Micro Solutions (DeKalb, IL) drive is rated at up to 9 MB per minute.

Phone: (800) 890-7227 or (815) 756-3411.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

IR FAX MODEM ▼

A wireless PCMCIA fax modem, the Airplex Model 2705 ($499) uses diffuse, omnidirectional infrared technology to eliminate the cord connection between your PCMCIA fax modem and indoor phone jack.

From K and M Electronics (West Springfield, MA), the Model 2705 lets you move as far as 1000 feet away from the jack and remain connected to the phone line. The unit supports up to 14.4-Kbps operation and provides access to public networks, E-mail servers, printer servers running modem-server software, fax machines, and other computers with modems.

Phone: (413) 781-1350.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

RECORD ON CD

Available for the Mac, Windows, DOS, and Unix, the PlayWrite 4000 ($5995) is a turnkey multiformat 4X CD-R (CD Recordable) system. From Microboards of America (Carver, MN), the system comprises a Microboards 4X CD-R drive, Dataware Technologies' CD-Record software, blank media, a SCSI cable, and customer support from National Computer Systems.

Phone: (612) 448-9800.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

THINKPAD FLEXIBILITY

A 515-MB hard drive for selected models of the IBM ThinkPad 360, 750, and 755, the QED/TP750-540 ($1295) gives multiple users of the same ThinkPad secure and separate storage. From Sigma Data (New London, NH), the easily installed drive lets you dedicate an entire drive to a specific application or operating system.

Phone: (800) 446-4525 or (603) 526-6909.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

GET THE LATEST WEATHER ON YOUR PC

A third-generation weather satellite demodulator with software that can run under Windows or DOS, the OFS WeatherFax PCMCIA Convertible (from $495) uses Carrier Peak Sampling technology for noticeably sharper satellite images. From OFS WeatherFax (Raleigh, NC), the PCMCIA Type II card acquires weather satellite pictures directly from all polar-orbiting and geostationary satellites and HF Marine fax when attached to the audio output of an SSB or VHF receiver. Enhancement tools allow you to obtain cloud and sea surface temperatures. You can view images as they are transmitted and save them as TIFF, GIF, or BMP files.

Phone: (919) 847-4545.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

READ THE HANDWRITING ON THE MONITOR

PenDirect for Windows ($298) is a desktop conferencing system that lets individuals in different locations simultaneously communicate with one another by using direct, on-screen input. From FTG Data Systems (Stanton, CA), PenDirect uses the company's light pen and Future Labs' TalkShow Duo desktop point-to-point conferencing software. Participants can interactively review any document, schematic, spreadsheet, CAD design, or bit-mapped picture in real time. Each user's comments are color-coded.

Phone: (800) 962-3900 or (714) 995-3900.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

MPEG 1 PLAYBACK

A real-time video and audio MPEG 1 playback card for the PC, VicPlayer ($349) decodes an MPEG 1 bit stream from a standard CD-ROM or hard drive. It provides simultaneous 24-bit motion-video playback and 16-bit stereo audio at up to 48 kHz. From Vic Hi-Tech (El Segundo, CA), the card is compatible with NTSC, VGA, and S-Video at 30 frames per second and PAL at 24 fps; it can send the video to a TV, VCR, or VGA monitor.

Phone: (310) 643-5193.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

SCAN, FAX, OR PRINT

Scan-by-Fax ($149.95) lets you convert any fax machine into a multipage scanner or printer. From Infinity Computer Products (Norristown, PA), the multisheet-feed device scans images at the maximum resolution of your fax machine without requiring outside phone lines or batteries. It connects between your PC and fax machine and can scan unattended. OCR software bundled with the unit includes applications for E-mail.
Phone: (610) 539-9494.
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

COLOR X TERMINAL

Human Designed Systems' (King of Prussia, PA) ViewStation LX14C X Window System terminal ($1099) ships with 4 MB of RAM and a 14-inch color monitor. Based on RISC architecture, the terminal lets X client applications run inside the terminal, improving their performance. Bundled software includes OSF/Motif and Open Look window managers, DEC VT320 and IBM 3270 emulation, and a PostScript display application. Options include PCMCIA slots for local storage via flash PROM or hard drives.
Phone: (800) 437-1551 or (610) 277-8300.
Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

SPARC-BASED WORKSTATION

Sparcstation 5–compatible, the SWS5/85 ($3495) is based on MicroSparc II technology and offers an upgrade path to the SparcStation 20. From Integrix (Newbury Park, CA), the modular unit ships with an 85-MHz processor and 24 KB of cache. It has 16 MB of internal RAM, three 32-bit SBus expansion slots, and a 64-bit AFX graphics bus. Options include a 644-MB double-speed internal Photo CD–ready CD-ROM.
Phone: (800) 300-8288 or (805) 375-1055.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

CROSS-PLATFORM REMOTE LINK SERVER

The PPP-based TribeLink server ($1995) lets remote Mac, PC, and Unix users conduct eight simultaneous dial-in sessions to AppleTalk and TCP/IP networks over standard phone lines at speeds of up to 57.6 Kbps. From Tribe Computer Works (Alameda, CA), the server provides a set of security features, SNMP management, dial-out and LAN-to-LAN routing, and use of existing modems.
Phone: (800) 778-7423 or (510) 814-3900.
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

POWER HAMMERS

The most recent of FWB's (San Francisco, CA) SledgeHammer disk arrays, the 8.2-GB SledgeHammer 8200FMF Wide ($9399) and SledgeHammer 8200FMF II ($9999) and the 17.4-GB SledgeHammer 17400FMF Wide ($14,299) combine fast SCSI-2 or fast and wide SCSI-2 storage with the company's Raid ToolKit. MatrixRaid technology lets you configure a single array to perform simultaneous fault-tolerant mirroring and high-speed data striping on different partitions. The arrays are compatible with Macs, Power Macs, and SCSI Manager 4.3.
Phone: (415) 474-8055.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

INTERACTIVE CONFERENCING TAKES ON A VOICE

A document-conferencing system, the HP OmniShare lets two people in different locations share graphics, text, and handwritten information while they are speaking on the telephone. Data and voice are transmitted simultaneously across the same standard phone line. You can load your documents into the notebook-size tablet directly from your PC or via any standard fax machine or modem. With an electronic pen, you can then annotate the bit-mapped image of the document that appears on the tablet's screen, writing and viewing each other's comments in real time. You can flip through pages and rotate or zoom in on graphics; later, you can print the annotated documents on your printer or fax machine. The $2595 unit stores up to 500 pages.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 322-4772.
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

HOT-START YOUR UPS

The Station/28 UPS ($142) automatically activates during power interruptions such as blackouts, sags, surges, line noise, and brownouts. The Upsonic (Aliso Viejo, CA) unit has a power rating of 280 VA and provides up to 15 minutes of battery power. A hot-start button lets you manually reactivate your computer for a few minutes of full functionality in the event of a complete power failure.
Phone: (800) 877-6642 or (714) 448-9500.
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE MAPPING SYSTEM

Infrared Technologies' (Columbia, MD) GPS video-based mapping system (from $7995) displays GPS satellite data from different mapping sources. The system consists of a 50-MHz 486DX2 or 75-MHz 486DX4 laptop with an internal CD-ROM, a GPS receiver, and aviation and terrain-mapping software that lets you display your physical location in real time. A video option lets you encode the GPS data onto a videotape and then play back and review the information; at the same time, the exact position is plotted and displayed on the electronic map on the laptop's screen.
Phone: (301) 470-4055.
Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

REDUNDANT SCSI EXPANSION

The stackable ST-8008 Redundant scsiTerminal Server ($2995), which connects to a Unix workstation or server via the SCSI bus, provides eight fully redundant serial ports for connecting modems, printers, terminals, or other RS-232 devices to your computer. You can connect the ST-8008, from Central Data (Champaign, IL), to two Unix hosts; if one host fails, the second one can take control of all eight ports. A power-fail switchover mode is available in case one of the ST-8008's internal scsiTerminal Servers loses power.
Phone: (800) 482-0315 or (217) 359-8010.
Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

ETHERNET FOR THE MAC

A one-piece Ethernet wireless station, the Manta ($699) uses a standard Ethernet driver and connects via the built-in AAUI connection. From Digital Ocean (Lenexa, KS), the Manta is powered by a nickel-metal-hydride battery for up to 4 hours of use. It incorporates AT&T's WaveLAN 915-MHz direct-sequence spread-spectrum radio, which reduces interference and boosts the Manta's ability to communicate through walls and floors. The station is compatible with PowerBook 500 laptops and Mac desktops and servers equipped with an Ethernet port and using standard EtherTalk drivers.
Phone: (913) 888-3380.
Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

SYNTHESIZED SOUND

An FM/wave-table synthesizer PC sound board, the AudioMaster 32 ($199) provides 16-bit stereo recording and playback at a sampling rate of up to 48 kHz. From OmniLabs (San Francisco, CA), the board has two synthesizers that can operate together for a total of 44 simultaneous voices. An on-board stereo 4-W power amplifier and a line-level audio-out are included.
Phone: (800) 706-3342 or (415) 512-2638.
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

TWO TYPES OF INTERFACES

The Ultra-485 ($179), from Sealevel Systems (Liberty, SC), is a single-channel serial I/O adapter with 16-bit addressing for DOS, OS/2, Windows, and Windows NT communications. It provides automatic control of the RS-485 driver-enable signal, has selectable IRQs and address settings, and lets you connect up to 32 devices to the port.
Phone: (803) 843-4343.
Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

Sun Microsystems' (Mountain View, CA) PCMCIA Interface/SBus card ($295) adapts a SparcStation's SBus expansion slot, so it has the ability to accept up to two PCMCIA Type II cards or one Type III card. The Interface/SBus card is compatible with SparcStations running Solaris 2.3 or higher. Interface logic is provided by way of an SBus-to-PCMCIA ASIC chip that you can license through Sun's SPARC Technology Business.
Phone: (800) 821-4643 or (415) 960-1300.
Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

POWER SAVER

The PowerSaver ($46.95), from Defenders Network (Mobile, AL), can put your monitor and printer to sleep after either 10 or 20 minutes of keyboard inaction. The processor, internal fax modem, and floppy and hard drives are not affected and continue operating normally in the background. The hardware-only product warns you via a red light if you inadvertently switch it off.
Phone: (800) 513-1984 or (205) 661-1244.
Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

MODEMS IN THE FAST CLASS

The internal 2842F ($279) and external 2842FX ($319) V.fast-class modems provide 28.8-Kbps data and 14.4-Kbps fax transmission with V.42 error correction. Their V.42bis data compression yields throughputs up to 115.2 Kbps. From Best Data Products (Chatsworth, CA), the modems can send and receive faxes with any V.17, Group 3, or Group 2 fax machines and are upgradable to the V.34 standard.
Phone: (800) 632-2378 or (818) 773-9600.
Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

SHARE A MODEM

A modem- and port-sharing device, the Model 330 ($495) lets up to four computers or terminals share a master modem, multiplexer, front-end processor port, or DDS circuit. From Telebyte Technology (Greenlawn, NY), the device can pass data to or from the master either asynchronously or synchronously and can be cascaded to provide as many as 16 ports. You can configure the Model 330 to broadcast signals received from the main channel onto all subchannels or only the contending subchannel.
Phone: (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232.
Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

SLIDE TEXT INTO WINDOWS

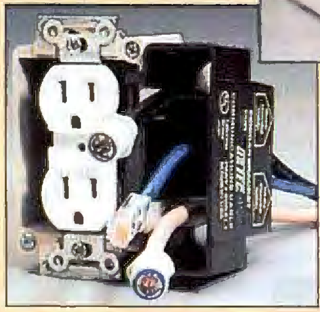
The DataPen ($399) lets you scan printed or typed text directly into your Windows applications. From I.R.I.S. America (Boca Raton, FL), the DataPen consists of a pen-size OCR scanner and I.R.I.S.'s Pen Character Recognition technology. You can enter up to 100 cps simply by sliding the DataPen over the text you want to enter.
Phone: (407) 395-7831.
Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

PROTECT AGAINST VIRUSES

An Ethernet adapter with boot-sector virus protection, the NE2000 plus-3V ($119) uses McAfee Associates' ROMShield ROM chip to automatically scan the host PC for boot-sector viruses during start-up. The adapter disinfects floppy disks while they are in the drive, preventing them from directly accessing your system's BIOS. From Microdyne (Alexandria, VA), the adapter offers AUI, BNC, and 10Base-T connections.
Phone: (703) 739-0500.
Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

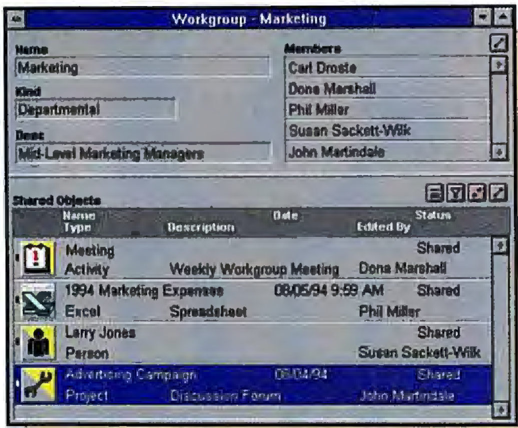
HIGHER BANDWIDTH FOR YOUR HOME

Developed to accommodate the growing digital communications needs of the home, the TecSystem wiring backbone is a CEBus-compliant home LAN system that can distribute high-bandwidth digital signals. The TecSystem consists of a patented TecPlate wall plate, a central server, and special networked cabling. You can use the TecSystem to communicate on global computing networks and to access programmable news and information, video on demand, multiple TV channels, and other multimedia services while having plug-and-play flexibility with other electronic devices anywhere in your house. The entry-level four-TecPlate network starts at $500; an eight-TecPlate network starts at $1500. The system can handle as many as 32 TecPlates.



Contact: U.S. Tec, Canandaigua, NY, (800) 836-2312 or (716) 396-9860.
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software



Cross the Network with Your Workgroup

CrossTies for Workgroups 1.0 lets participants in workgroups share and manage information over their existing network without custom programming. You can create, access, and manage all types of information—called objects—and turn any object into a discussion forum. You can use your preferred off-the-shelf software to create your files and then link the files using CrossTies' InfoTies technology. In addition to supporting Novell MHS, Microsoft Mail, Lotus cc:Mail, and CompuServe E-mail, CrossTies for Workgroups offers its own complete E-mail system. The suggested retail price for one user is $199.

Contact: CrossTies Software, Carrollton, TX, (800) 955-8437 or (214) 732-9080.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

SMART FORMS FOR THE NEWTON

Data-collection software for Apple's Newton PDA (personal digital assistant), OmniForm ($1500; additional Newton runtime applications, $150 each) lets you create intelligent forms in Windows or on a Mac for downloading to the Newton. After you load the form on the PDA by modem or serial cable, you complete the fields as they appear on the Newton's screen; you record answers by writing or tapping on the screen. After you complete the form, you send the data back to the host PC for incorporation into your spreadsheet or database. OmniForm is from Wright Strategies (Solana Beach, CA).

Phone: (800) 666-1228 or (619) 794-2494.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

REAL-TIME DOS CONTROL FROM WINDOWS

Based on VxDs (virtual device drivers), the RobinHood Developer's Toolkit ($495) lets you remotely control, in real time, any DOS application from within any DDE-aware Windows application. From WinGate Technologies (Morristown, NJ), RobinHood has DDE-compliant remote controls that can launch, terminate, and send keystrokes to any DOS program. It can also write data to, read data from, and manipulate the cursor position on any DOS screen.

Phone: (800) 946-4283 or (201) 539-2727.

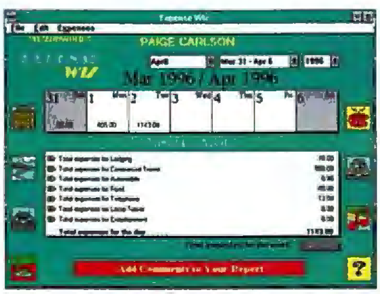
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

NOTEBOOK WIZARDRY ▼

The CompuWorks Notebook Companion ($59.99), from The WizardWorks Group (Minneapolis, MN), is a collection of software programs specifically designed for notebook computers. Included in the package are a three-component information security system, Battery Watch-Pro for Windows, ScheduleWork for Windows, and Expense Wiz for Windows.

Phone: (612) 559-5140.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.



SHARE A SCSI DEVICE

Macintosh networking software, SCSI-Share ($89) from Stalker Software (Larkspur, CA) allows you to share SCSI devices, such as scanners, printers, and CD-ROM or magnetic-tape drives, over any AppleTalk-compatible LAN. SCSI-Share arbitrates concurrent requests to the same device and indicates the network activity of other users on the network. The software runs in the background and includes password protection.

Phone: (800) 262-4722 or (415) 927-1026.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

PRECISE YET FLEXIBLE SKETCHING

OLE 2.0–compatible SmartSketch ($79.95), from FutureWave Software (San Diego, CA), seamlessly blends the precision of drawing with the flexibility of paint. With the program, you can create a shape by making back-and-forth swipes with the mouse, just as you would in a paint program; the shape becomes a discrete object that you can move and reshape. You can also delete an entire shape or erase any portion of it. The program's intelligent shape recognition automatically straightens and smooths lines or converts them into precise ovals, circles, rectangles, or squares.

Phone: (800) 619-6193 or (619) 637-6190.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

LAN ANALYZER

For token-ring and Ethernet LANs, LANSleuth+ ($690) simultaneously decodes SNA, TCP/IP, AppleTalk, and Novell's protocols. From Systems and Synchronous (Naperville, IL), LANSleuth+ permits simultaneous viewing of multiple traces or packets within a trace. The software has a full Windows interface, full use of colors to identify packet types and errors, a Ping utility, a packet-generation utility, and intelligent filters. It also displays real-time statistics while capturing data and lets LAN administrators view network traffic for problem isolation.

Phone: (708) 505-3900.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

LEGAL HELP FOR BUSINESS DOCUMENTS ▲

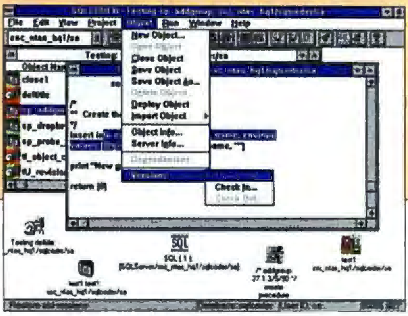
LegalPoint 1.0 for Windows ($99.95) provides more than 70 frequently used business contracts and documents with guidelines and suggestions on when to use a particular form, what that form means, and the best way in which to complete it. From Teneron (Overland Park, KS), LegalPoint's intuitive, step-by-step guidance system helps you fill in the items in a document and presents business examples, options, and explanations of legal clauses.

Phone: (800) 529-5669 or (913) 451-3663.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Develop Objects for Multiple Databases

A Windows-based development tool, SQL Coder lets RDBMS applications developers create, manage, and organize database-server objects. The tool supports simultaneous connections to heterogeneous RDBMS servers for deployment and other interactive SQL operations, letting you manage server objects within single or multiple repositories. The editing environment provides syntax pasting, version control, and off-line syntax checking and supports an intuitive project metaphor. A single-user license costs $795; a five-user license costs $2995.



Contact: SQL Software, South San Francisco, CA, (800) 462-1199 or (415) 794-2800.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

WATERMARK YOUR PAGES

A background printing utility, Working Watermarker for Windows ($49.95) lets you print a watermark graphic of any size onto a page behind any document printed from any application, including applications that do not support graphics. You can use the Working Software (Santa Cruz, CA) utility's ready-to-use watermarks or create your own; you can also combine multiple text and graphical objects into a watermark, rotate text and objects to any angle, and set a watermark to whatever degree of darkness you wish.

Phone: (800) 229-9675 or (408) 423-5696.

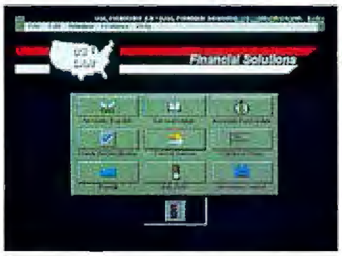
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

FULL-ENCUMBRANCE ACCOUNTING ▼

The USL Financials FundMaster SQL client/server suite (from $3500) is a full-encumbrance fund-accounting program for government agencies and non-profit organizations. From US LAN Systems (Vienna, VA), FundMaster SQL is scalable and is based on an open architecture. The client interface is in Microsoft Access under Windows, which lets you import data from the accounting system directly into your Windows applications; the server software runs on SQL Server and operates in multiple environments.

Phone: (800) 800-0768 or (703) 790-2754.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.



A CLEAR CASE FOR SHARING

A software-configuration management system for Unix, ClearCase MultiSite (from $1875) supports parallel development and software reuse by geographically distributed project teams in networked and non-networked environments. The software automatically replicates project databases and provides transparent access to all software elements. After it's finished replicating VOBs (versioned object bases), the Atria Software (Natick, MA) system synchronizes them based on the update pattern selected by the software team in each location. Update options include a built-in store-and-forward system, standard Unix file transfer facilities, and magnetic-tape-based transfer.

Phone: (508) 650-5100.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

WORKGROUP FILE CABINET

A file- and information-sharing application, Network Central for Windows ($179.95) is designed to be installed by individuals and then expanded throughout a workgroup, one user at a time, without disrupting work in progress. From First Floor (Mountain View, CA), Network Central is network independent; if a user is connected to more than one network, the software works with multiple Windows-compatible network operating systems.

Phone: (800) 639-6387 or (415) 968-1101.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE LINKS IN WINDOWS

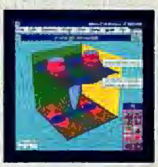
With remote control for Windows and DOS, LapLink for Windows ($199.95) lets you continue to access your E-mail and desktop and network databases while you travel. The software lets you connect to more than one computer for remote control and file transfer and simultaneously perform multiple tasks among those computers. From Traveling Software (Bothell, WA), LapLink for Windows supports V.Fast, cellular, and PCMCIA modems, as well as National Semiconductor's AirShare radio modules. A Chat feature lets you communicate with a remote user as you share tasks on connected computers.

Phone: (206) 483-8088.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Origin 3.5, Microcal Software (Northampton, MA), has three new add-on modules: The Real Time Module, The Peak Fitting Module, and The File Utilities Module. $495.



Phone: (800) 969-7720 or (413) 586-2013.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

VB/Link 2.0 for Lotus Notes, Brainstorm Technologies (Cambridge, MA), supports rich text, file attachments and other embedded objects, and Lotus Notes views and lets you create and track response documents. $795.

Phone: (617) 492-3399.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

ColorQuartet 3, ScanView (Foster City, CA), provides native PowerMac support, selective color correction, CMYK on the fly, and unsharp masking on the fly. $1650; RGB-only version, $1100.

Phone: (415) 378-6360.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

db-UIM/X 2.6, Bluestone (Mount Laurel, NJ), adds support for Oracle7 and Dynamic SQL capabilities for Oracle and Sybase on Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM platforms. $6500.

Phone: (609) 727-4600.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

LanCD 3.0, Logicraft (Nashua, NH), adds native Windows support. $695 for 10-user version.

Phone: (603) 880-0300.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Drive Rocket 1.14, Ontrack Computer Systems (Eden Prairie, MN), adds an enhanced FastDisk driver. $39.95.

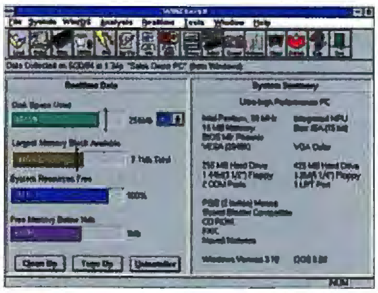
Phone: (612) 937-1107.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software

SCHEDULING FOR SERVICE

The Windows-based W-6 Service Scheduler (from $1495) features both automatic and manual scheduling with decision support to help a person scheduling service calls find the most qualified, closest available service person for each customer. An open system, the IET Intelligent Electronics (Burlington, MA) software supports ODBC-enabled SQL databases, so scheduling-related data (e.g., work orders, customer records, and spare parts inventories) can automatically be imported and exported.
Phone: (617) 229-5855.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.



CHECK YOUR WINDOWS ▲

WinCheckIt diagnostic software ($79.95) provides utility and troubleshooting tools and also lets you view configuration and performance readings from your system. From TouchStone Software (Huntington Beach, CA), WinCheckIt includes an uninstaller, a cleanup facility, a memory optimizer, a system file editor, special DOS utilities that rescue critical system files and CMOS settings, and testing and analysis features.
Phone: (800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

DIAL IN TO NETWARE

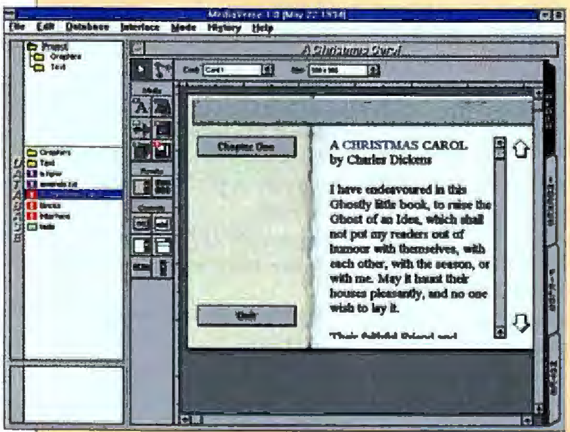
WanderLink (from $295) lets remote PC users dial in over standard phone lines to a NetWare network. From Funk Software (Cambridge, MA), WanderLink includes data-compression and security features such as NodeID, data encryption, and domain filtering. After connecting with the software, a remote user becomes a node on the network and can operate as if directly connected to the network. Installed and administered from Windows, WanderLink runs as an NLM on a NetWare file server.
Phone: (617) 497-6339.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOMATED SURVEY SYSTEM

An integrated-module approach to defining, executing, and managing surveys, Survey Pro for Windows ($695) is based on the concept of user-defined, reusable questionnaire tiles. From Apian Software (Menlo Park, CA), Survey Pro for Windows provides a WYSIWYG questionnaire design interface. It has format and layout options such as multiple columns, facing pages, and landscape page orientation. The software also features multiple questionnaire feeds from a common database and statistical analysis capabilities.
Phone: (800) 237-4565 or (415) 694-2900.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

BECOME A NETWORK GURU

A Windows-based drawing package designed for network administrators, NetGuru Manager ($495) lets you quickly design, illustrate, and document LANs. The American Hytech (Pittsburgh, PA) software can validate a network design based on standards or de facto standards with an internal rule-checking knowledge base that you can invoke anytime. This process ensures that all components of a network are accounted for before a network is built or enlarged.
Phone: (412) 826-3333.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.



MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING TOOL

A multimedia authoring system, MediaVerse ($799) seamlessly integrates a multimedia database builder, an interface builder, and support for Windows, NT, and Macs. Stand-alone components are available for distributed processing development.

The Multimedia Database Builder supports OLE 2.0 and provides built-in media editors for text, audio, video, graphics, and the creation and editing of 3-D objects and virtual worlds. The Interface Builder defines relationships between media items so that you can separate media creation and development from interface development.

Contact: Looking Glass Software, Inglewood, CA, (310) 348-8240.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

IMSL Exponent Graphics 2.1, Visual Numerics (Houston, TX), features language independence and supports PCs running Windows NT. Floating Unix license, $3550; Windows NT license, $895.

Phone: (713) 784-3131.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

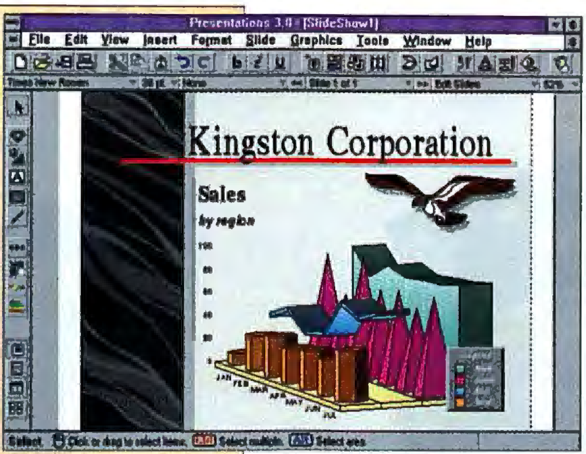
NetTune 2.0, HawkNet (Carlsbad, CA), adds server management features, including a memory-mapping capability, custom graphing capabilities, and a server statistics feature. $695 per server.
Phone: (800) 429-5638 or (619) 929-9966.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

KanjiWord 3.0, Pacific Software Publishing (Bellevue, WA), adds OLE 2.0 word processing capabilities, linking, Mincho and Gothic TrueType Japanese fonts, and a Word Registration feature. $279.
Phone: (206) 562-1224.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Eudora by Qualcomm 2.1, Qualcomm (San Diego, CA), includes color coding, mailbox convenience features, message drag and drop, Kerberos support, and server mail-drop management. From $65.
Phone: (619) 587-1121.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

Fractal Design Painter 3.0, Fractal Design (Aptos, CA), adds more than 50 features, including a refined user interface, multiple floating selections, multimedia and animation tools, and enhanced creative and compositing tools. $499.
Phone: (408) 688-5300.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE INNOVATIVE PRESENTATIONS



Presentations 3.0 for Windows ($495) has enhanced its ease of use with features such as Show Expert, which provides suggested outlines to help you define and organize your presentation. Coaches and Startup Dialogs help you define the look and feel of your presentation, while Direct Editing and In-Place Editing let you edit text and attributes, as well as edit and create charts, without leaving the slide view. The mail-enabled software is an OLE 2.0 client and server and supports the ODMA and NetWare Navigator. Other enhancements include such features as Quick3-D, Perspective, QuickWarp, and Bitmap Filters.

Contact: WordPerfect/Novell Applications Group, Orem, UT, (800) 451-5151 or (801) 225-5000.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-SPEED FORMS SCANNING

Part of the family of Advanced Imaging Extensions for the KIPP Advanced Developers Toolkit, Forms Recognition ($1995) distinguishes generic forms at high speed with no degradation of scanner performance. From Kofax Image Products (Irvine, CA), Forms Recognition provides best-match percentages and information on registration displacement to improve the accuracy of optical-character and mark-sense recognition.

Phone: (714) 727-1733.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING

A CBT (computer-based training) multimedia course development system that's on CD-ROM, CBT Express for Windows ($2995) has a prebuilt courseware blueprint for rapid CBT development. From AimTech (Nashua, NH), CBT Express is designed especially for first-time developers of interactive training. Features include student tracking to a built-in database, a set of 375 background color graphics, and the ability to automate CBT development without scripting, flowcharting, or programming.

Phone: (603) 883-0220.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

FORMS CREATION

Visual Forms for Windows ($249) enables you to create complex forms in PCL format for integrating into an application. The Bytech Business Systems (Pomona, NY) software generates files that have no overhead or control codes, resulting in small files that are completely portable and in true PCL code. You can integrate forms into any application, such as FoxPro, Clipper, and Clarion, that can send a macro to the printer. The program includes .DLL for Windows developers.

Phone: (914) 354-8666.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

3-D DESIGN FOR THE POWER MAC

DesignReality for the Power Macintosh ($1995) does real-time 3-D surface modeling on your desktop. The 3-D polyhedral and NURBS modeler provides construction, assembly, display, and viewing tools and curve- and surface-modeling capabilities for rapid prototyping. Redraws occur in real time, letting you view a 3-D project from every angle. The software is from Ashlar (Sunnyvale, CA).

Phone: (800) 877-2745 or (408) 746-1800.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS NT SERVER

A 32-bit multithreaded NFS server, NFSware (from $295) lets you export multiple file systems from a Windows NT system. Remote users of Unix, Windows for Workgroups, and other TCP/IP-based systems can access the files from their local systems. From Process Software (Framingham, MA), the native NT application provides full support for NT security.

Phone: (800) 722-7770 or (508) 879-6994.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

STREAMLINE YOUR EXECUTABLES

ApplicationMaster (from $650) searches out and removes nonrequisite classes and methods from your object-oriented executable files. According to Mission Software (Raleigh, NC), this increases the performance of executables by up to 60 percent and reduces load time, required RAM, and required disk space by the same amount.

Phone: (919) 779-1033.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

HotDocs 2.0 for Windows, Capsoft Development (American Fork, UT), adds library and Insert File features and has an enhanced programming capability. $99; optional database module, $49.

Phone: (800) 500-3627 or (801) 763-3900.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

MathTensor 2.2, MathSolutions (Chapel Hill, NC), adds differential forms functions, functions to help you deal with dimensional reduction, and methods to speed up the computation of Riemann tensors and related objects. DOS/Windows or Mac version, $550; Unix version, $800.

Phone: (919) 967-9853.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Vermont Test 2.0 (formerly Dr. Taylor's Test), Vermont Creative Software (Richford, VT), includes full mouse support, a scripting language, single-step playback enhancements, more record and playback options, and support for additional video modes. $395.

Phone: (800) 848-1248 or (802) 848-7731.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

TestDrive Super Store CD-ROM 2.0, TestDrive (Santa Clara, CA), adds an animated, multimedia guided tour and free trial software products. Single copy, $9.95; one-year subscription, $19.95.

Phone: (800) 788-8055 or (408) 496-0555.

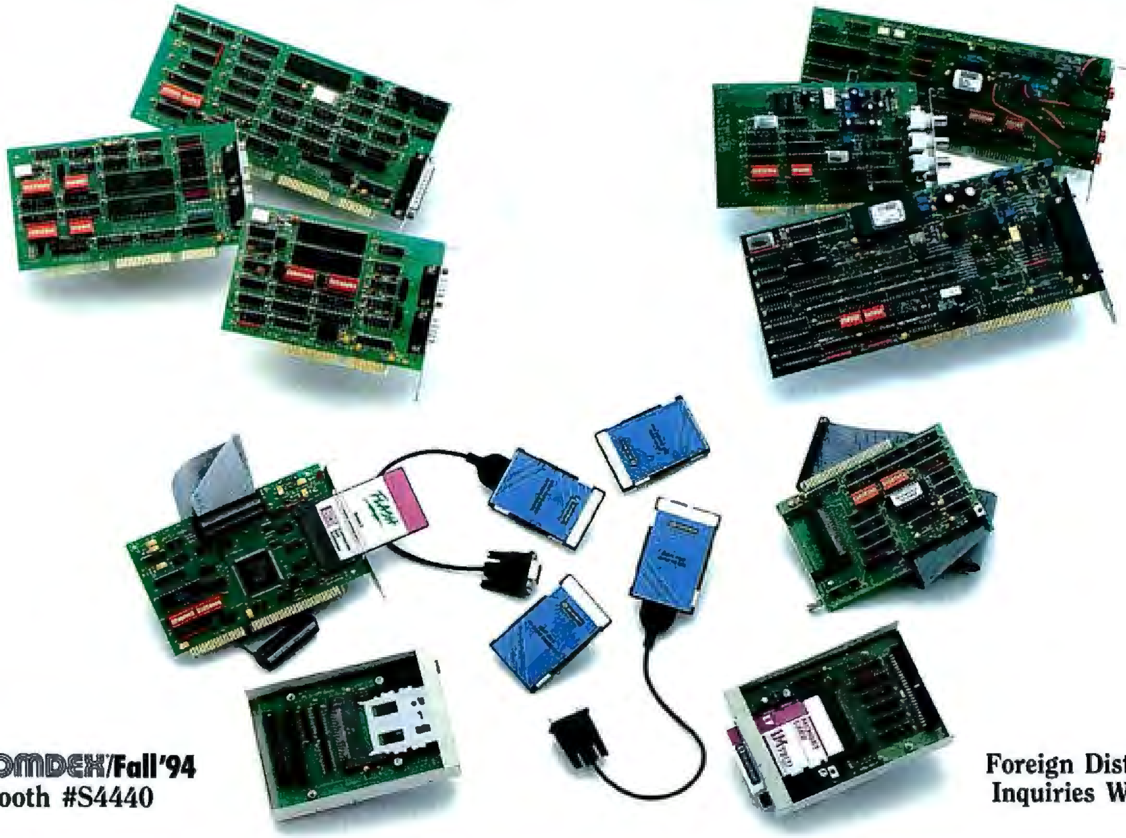
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

FastTrax 5.0, FastTrax International (Berkeley, CA), has simplified menus; adds directory sorting, surface testing, and a Contiguous Placements feature; supports Windows, the OS/2 FAT file system, and DOS 6.x DoubleSpace drives; and adds DOS and DoubleSpace disk maps. $70.

Phone: (510) 525-3510.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

The Solution To Your Application Requirements



COMDEX/Fall'94
Booth #S4440

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Quatech, Inc. manufactures a variety of communication, data acquisition, PCMCIA, and control products for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, notebook, and compatible systems. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products, exceptional service and support, and competitive prices.

COMMUNICATION adapters meet asynchronous, synchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available.

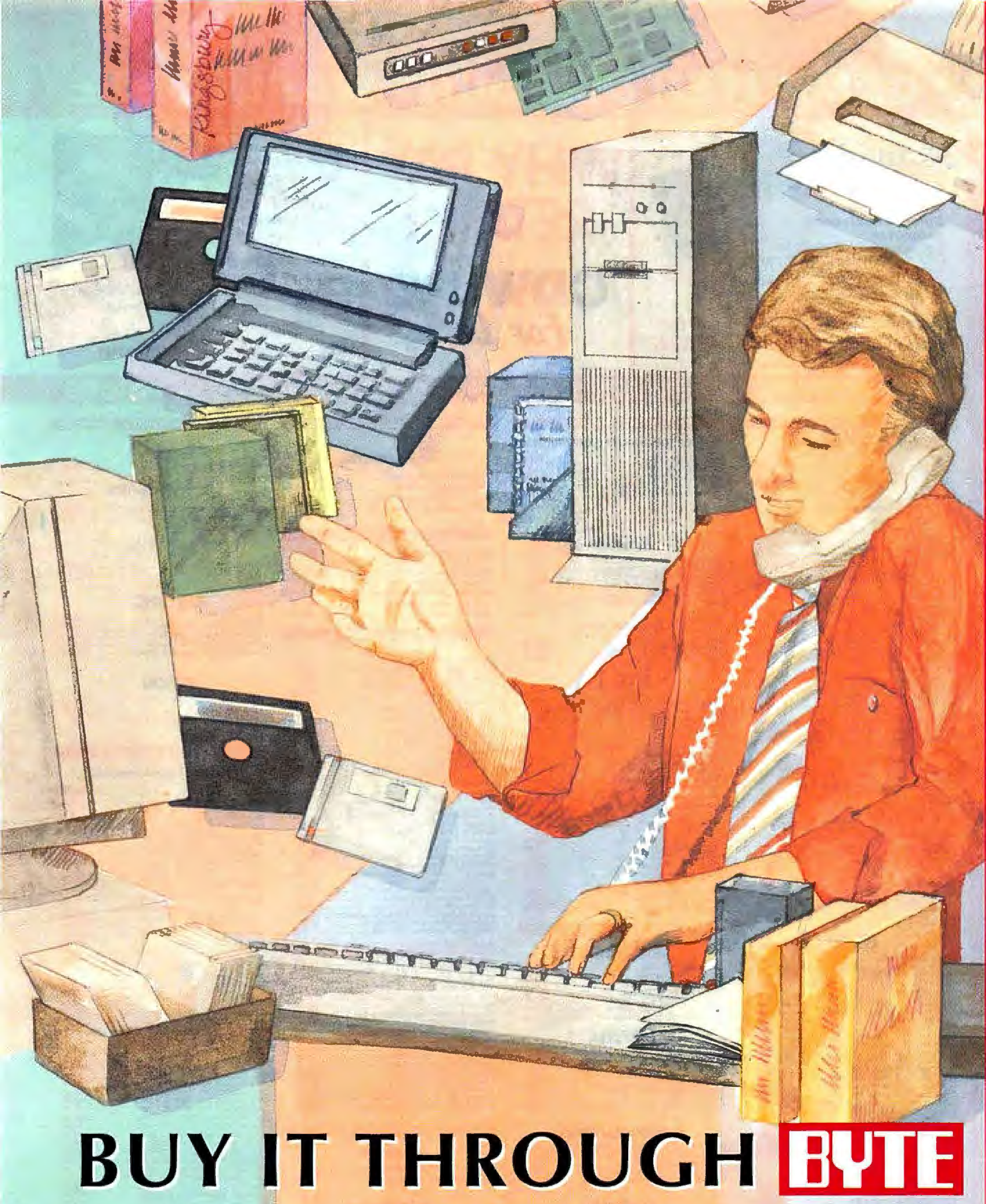
DATA ACQUISITION products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.

PCMCIA Internal Interface Adapters support Type I, II and III memory and I/O cards. The Solid State Memory Card Drive supports Type I PCMCIA FLASH and SRAM memory cards. Quatech's digital I/O, EPP parallel port, serial RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 PCMCIA I/O cards give you maximum flexibility for your application. **New PCMCIA I/O cards** include two channel asynchronous RS-232; one channel RS-232 and one channel RS-485 serial port; 8 channel, 12-bit D/A; 16 channel analog input card with 12-bit resolution; 16 channel analog input card with 16-bit resolution; and a synchronous comunication card. Call **1-800-553-1170** today for more information and a free catalog.

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311

Quatech, Inc. 216-434-3154. Made in the U.S.A. International: **Australia**/Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-563-5011, **Belgium**/Acal NV/SA 32-27-205983, **Brazil** (Sao Paulo)/Intercomp Electronica Ltda 55-11-8532733, **Brazil** (Rio de Janeiro)/Medusa Sistemas 55-21-2394955, **Canada**(Western)/Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001 (Toronto office 800-465-0164), **Denmark**/Jes Rasmussen Aps. 45-4281-6838, **England**/Diamond Point International 44-634-722-390, **Finland**/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, **France**/Elexo 33-1-69302880, **Germany**/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49-61-8175041, **Hong Kong**/Brio Technology Ltd. 852-581-1111, **India**/Computaccount 91-11-224-5159, **Israel**/RCM Ltd. 972-3-6487885, **Italy**/N.C.S. Computer Italia 39-331-770016, **Korea**/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-135-280, **Netherlands**/ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, **Singapore**/Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, **Saudi Arabia**/Integrated Computer Operations 966-3-895-1827, **South Africa**/Eagle Technology 27-21-234943, **Spain**/Santa Barbara SA 34-3-418-81-16, **Sweden**/Systec 46-13-1101-40, **Switzerland**/Technosoftware 41-64-519040. IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the IBM Corp. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.



BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

318

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

344

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

353

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Canon

Canon Innova Book 10C

Color subnotebook computer

◆ SL-enhanced Intel 486SX/33 CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max. ◆ 170MB or 260MB hard drive ◆ Passive-matrix color display ◆ PCMCIA slot: 1) Type II ◆ Weight: 4.0 lbs.

170MB .... **$1399.00** CDW 41369

260MB .... **$1499.00** CDW 41370

Hurry! Supplies are limited!

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

HEWLETT PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 560C Color Inkjet Printer

✔ Laser-quality 600x300 dpi: special paper not required ✔ Up to 3ppm print speed (black only) ✔ Dual ink cartridge system—prints color and black simultaneously ✔ 100 sheet feeder

ONLY .... **$516.55** CDW 38421

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.02

5 User CD	776.87
10 User CD	1766.80
25 User CD	2580.41
50 User CD	3408.78
100 User CD	4784.61

Netware V3.12

5 User 3.5"	677.73
10 User 3.5"	1207.55
25 User 3.5"	1898.00
50 User 3.5"	2578.00
100 User 3.5"	3998.00

Call for Pricing on Novell NetWare upgrades!

PERSONAL NETWARE V1.0

1 User	98.88
5 User	298.52

NOVELL PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL CDW FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICING

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC5143 Ethernet coax	116.47
TC5143 Ethernet coax 6pk	667.25
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT	89.95
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT 6pk	469.88
TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	66.86
TC6245 ARCNET coax	179.99
TC6040 ARCNET passive 4 port hub coax	39.50
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	339.47
TC4045 Token Ring 16/4	309.33

CDW Carries the Complete Line of TCNS Products. Call for Details!

ARTISOFT

NodeRunner 2000A	215.58
NodeRunner 2000T	169.05
NodeRunner 2000C	169.05
NodeRunner/SI 2000A	93.50
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	76.70
NodeRunner/SI 2000C	76.70
LANtastic V6.0	79.50
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	322.90
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit	229.13
Central Station II	389.13
10BT 5 port internal hub	256.72
NodeRunner starter kit-WIN	479.29
Simply LANtastic starter kit	163.79
Simply LANtastic V1.0	47.99
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	293.92
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	488.41

SMC

Ultra16 Ethernet coax	106.25
Ultra16 coax 6pk	579.75
Ultra16 Ethernet 10BT	106.25
Ultra16 10BT 6pk	594.20
Ultra16 10BT 24pk	1887.28
Ultra16 Ethernet combo	119.35
Ultra16 combo 6pk	639.21
Ultra16 combo 24pk	2252.32
EtherCard+ Elite coax	119.64
EtherCard+ Elite coax 6pk	620.73
EtherCard+ Elite MCA coax	189.25
EtherCard+ Elite 10BT	119.12
EtherCard+ Elite 10BT 6pk	618.91
EtherCard+ Elite MCA 10BT	181.87
EtherCard+ Elite EISA 10BT	579.78
EtherCard+ Elite combo	139.57
EtherCard+ Elite combo 6pk	753.99
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	298.85
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.93
PC650WS ARCNET TP	119.98
PC130 ARCNET coax	68.50
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	249.89

3Com

3C503 Etherlink II coax	156.44
3C509 Etherlink III coax	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III coax 5pk	489.02
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	442.36
3C509 Etherlink III combo	132.73
3C509 Etherlink III combo 5pk	532.64
3C579 Etherlink EISA coax	229.91
3C579 Etherlink EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	808.94

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

OTHER TOP-QUALITY NAME BRANDS

Eagle NE2000+ coax	81.32
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT	77.31
Eagle NE3200 coax w/TPA	429.61
National Semi NE2000+ coax	76.16
National Semi NE2000+ 10BT	67.46

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For, Call CDW Carries the Best Networking Selection in the Industry!

Xircom

PE3108C pocket Ethernet coax	308.89
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	267.80
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	268.31
PA2028B pocket ARCNET coax	229.30
Pocket Token Ring III	455.89
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor	77.80

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM Token Ring 16/4 ISA	409.20
IBM Token Ring 16/4 MCA	469.56
IBM Token Ring MAU	456.88

intel

EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT	115.07
EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT 5pk	482.72
EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT 20pk	1489.88
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo	115.07
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo 5pk	505.98
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo 20pk	1827.22
EtherExpress 16 coax	99.33
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress 16 coax 20pk	1698.38
EtherExpress MCA coax	166.52
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	1698.38
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	166.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	116.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress 16 combo 20pk	2036.93
EtherExpress Flash 10BT	111.88
EtherExpress Flash 10BT 5pk	515.62
EtherExpress Flash combo	129.79
EtherExpress Flash combo 5pk	619.73
EtherExpress EISA coax	409.88
TokenExpress 16/4	349.94
NetportExpress II COAX	387.07
NetportExpress II 10BT	368.85

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 120MB internal	99.80
Jumbo 250MB internal	174.34
Trakker 120MB parallel port	209.90
Trakker 250MB parallel port	334.40
Powertape 2.4GB SCSI internal	937.58
Powertape 2.4GB SCSI external	1077.99
PowerDAT 4GB SCSI internal	1127.79

IOMEGA

Tape 250MB internal	169.57
Floptical 21MB internal	379.27
Bernoulli 150MB internal SCSI	479.11
Bernoulli 150MB internal IDE	469.59
Bernoulli 150MB PC Powered	494.76
Bernoulli 150MB Transportable	568.26
90MB cartridge	89.27
150MB cartridge	92.80

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	153.40
Backpack 5.25" 1.2MB floppy parallel	165.38
Backpack 340MB HD parallel	439.75
Backpack 2X CD-ROM parallel	344.44
Backpack 250MB tape backup parallel	299.90

SyDOS

Pro Note 42MB parallel	288.77
Puma 88MB parallel	442.44
88MB w/16-bit adapter external	530.61
Puma 105MB parallel	398.87
Marlin 105MB IDE internal	378.40

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

Mountain

TD-250 250MB IDE internal	188.32
FS8500 305MB IDE internal	449.50
SideCar II 305MB parallel	358.77
1200-4 4GB SCSI external	2045.38

WYSE TERMINALS

Wyse 35 amber/green/white	299.88
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wyse 150 amber/green/white	265.45
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	329.86
Wyse 325 color	427.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

Creative Labs

Discovery 16 CD 2X kit internal	308.80
Edutainment CD 2X kit internal	433.55
Game Blaster CD 2X kit internal	399.80
Multimedia Office CD 3X kit internal	528.64
Omni CD 3X kit internal	365.45
SoundBlaster value edition	55.95
SoundBlaster Pro value edition	74.95
SoundBlaster 16 value edition	99.83
SoundBlaster 16 MCD	139.57
SoundBlaster 16 ASP MCD	157.79
SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2	158.88
SoundBlaster 16 ASP SCSI-2	197.77
SoundBlaster 16 AWE32	268.41
WaveBlaster wavetable upgrade	179.00

Access SW Under a Killing Moon CD	57.40
Ensoniq Soundscape wavetable	188.88
Logitech SoundMan Wave	185.88
Media Magic CD 2X kit int	149.86
Media Magic CD 2X kit int w/DSP16 sound	309.86
Microsoft Bookshelf 1994 CD	55.79
Microsoft Cinemania 1994 CD	52.88
Microsoft Encarta 1994 CD	85.24
Microsoft Windows Snd System	52.95
Microsoft Windows Snd System w/board	138.10
Mitsumi CD 2X kit internal	135.76
Mitsumi CD 2X kit internal w/sound	194.97
Orchid SoundWave 32 SCSI	194.82
Orchid CD 2X kit internal w/sound	349.85
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	291.30
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal	146.79
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal w/sound	238.64
Turtle Beach Monterey sound card	349.77
Video Logic 928Movie VLB 1MB	279.46

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

Chinon CDS535 CD-ROM kit internal	288.48
Chinon CDX535 CD-ROM kit external	349.64
NEC 3Xi internal	429.96
NEC 3Xe external	459.00
NEC 3Xp portable	379.00
NEC 4X Pro	697.80
Pioneer DRM604X Quadraspin 6 disc	1088.34
Plextor 3028 240MS kit internal	309.42
Plextor 5028 240MS kit external	419.27
Plextor 4plex quad internal	489.88
Plextor 4plex quad external	659.96
Sony CDU-33A 2X CD-ROM internal	129.86
Sony CDU-55S 220ms internal SCSI	219.84
Sydos Parallel Port CD-ROM	289.49
Teac SuperQuad 4X internal	388.44
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM external	399.78
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM kit external	529.80
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM internal	289.34

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

XGT 12X12 serial and ADB	213.86
XGT accessories	CALL!

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 button	248.80
DB III 12X12 16 button	248.80
DB III 12X18 pressure pen	388.85
Slate 12X12 16 button	219.84

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Canon

IX4015 color scanner	888.00

Summagraphics.

Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	253.80
Summasketch III 18 X 12 4 button	524.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI 7100 A-D size 8 pen	2497.73
HI 7200 A-F size 8 pen	3387.22

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IIP	508.06
ScanJet IIP document feeder	269.83
ScanJet IICX W/ISA interface	995.50
ScanJet IICX document feeder	474.72
ScanJet IICX transparency adapter	633.25

EPSON

ActionScanner ES600C*	694.25
ES-1200-ProPC	1237.38

*after $100 manufacturer rebate (9/1 12/31/94)

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX15F	360.00
Mag Innovision MX15F	409.89
Mag Innovision DX17F	667.40
Mag Innovision MX17F	799.45
Mag Innovision MX17FG	829.85
Mag Innovision MX21F	1797.42
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28	238.80
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI	258.80
Magnavox CM2015 15" 1024	298.89
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	358.85
Magnavox CM4017 17" .31	648.20
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28	719.10
Magnavox 20CM64 20" SPECIAL!*	999.00

*while supplies last

Nanao F340iW 15"	646.98
Nanao F550iW 17"	977.43
NEC 2V 14"	328.86
NEC 3V 15"	467.49
NEC 3FGe 15"	556.90
NEC 4FGe 15"	616.90
NEC 5FGe17"	997.90
NEC 5FGp 17"	1083.20
NEC 6FGp 21"	1997.00
Sony 15SF 15"	447.92
Sony 17SE1 17"	969.88
Sony 20SE1 20"	1895.00

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ADS VGA to TV Elite internal	138.82
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	198.83
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	209.20
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	209.20
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	209.20
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB	389.79
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB	389.79
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	389.79
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	599.00
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	95.69
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB	199.00
Diamond Stealth 32 VLB 2MB	174.99
Diamond Stealth 64 VLB 2MB VRAM	348.88
Diamond Stealth 64 PCI 2MB VRAM	348.98
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA 1MB	159.89
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA 2MB	197.48
Hercules Dynamite Pro VLB 1MB	149.36
Hercules Dynamite Pro VLB 2MB	197.48
Hercules Terminator 64 PCI 2MB	379.88
Hercules Terminator 64 VLB 2MB	379.86
Intel Smart Video Recorder	349.30
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	416.99
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 1MB	147.10
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 2MB	194.19
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 1MB	147.10
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 2MB	194.19

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL CDWC

D & B Rated 4A1

Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

CDW® HOURS

Sales 7:00 -9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Tech Support for Customers

8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

NEW!

The Databrick™

Now with PCMCIA option!

The newest addition to Datalux's family of space-saving computer products! This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful — 486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is

most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA and Datalux LCD monitors, making it ideal for industrial control, vehicle, POS, institutional and presentation systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from PCMCIA devices or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today's CAD or desktop publishing programs. Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: **1 800-DATALUX**
24-hour faxed data sheets: **703 662-1675**

Space-Saver Keyboards

The popular 1.0kg desk and .4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilly responsive keys. Footprint is only 28x16cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing. Both models are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

LCD Monitors

Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1.8 kg. desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions. Both are 9.4" diagonal 640 x 480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (pictured with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller.

Desk/Wall Package

The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

DATALUX

American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

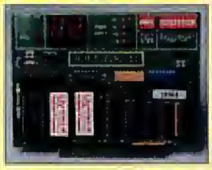
Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH41EJ
Phone 44 + (0) 306-876718
Fax 44 + (0) 306-876742

PC Diagnostics

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

RACER II



"The RACER II board is the easiest to use, most powerful tool for PC troubleshooting on the market"
SERVICE NEWS
SCORESHEET

(Real-Time AT/XT Computer Equipment Repair) provides Service Technicians, OEMs, System Integrators, System Engineers, and even End Users with Time-Saving, Low-Cost Diagnostic Capability needed to quickly repair System Boards.

- ✔ Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486 Pentium and compatibles.
- ✔ Displays diagnostics & fault trees on system monitor.
- ✔ Initializes and tests systems that appear completely dead.
- ✔ Even injects it's own test into the system with no RAM installed.
- ✔ Trouble-shoots to component level.
- ✔ Finds intermittent problems.

Supports Monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA

RACER PS2 available for IBM PS/2 & compatible Micro-Channel Systems

QuickTech PRO

The Professional's Choice in Diagnostic Software

Professional core-level analysis, testing, and troubleshooting PC software for XT, AT 286/386/486 & Pentium systems

- True Cache detection, sizing and testing
- Extensive Base and extended RAM testing
- Full Video RAM testing up to 4 megabytes
- Complete IRQ and DMA detection and testing

NEW Micro - P.O.S.T.

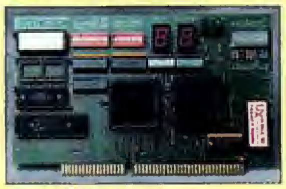
Convenient, easy to use POST (Power On Self Test) monitor & parallel/serial port tester

- *Monitors POST Codes Output to parallel print port (without removing cover)*
- *Configuration parallel and serial port loopback tester*
- *Configuration & Swapping Utilities for serial and parallel ports*

Micro-P.O.S.T. can be used to view POST codes generated by the system BIOS in any computer who's POST routine outputs results to the parallel printer port address. This includes virtually all IBM PS/2 models, IBM notebook computers and compatible systems which utilize newer BIOS designs.

NEW P.H.D.16

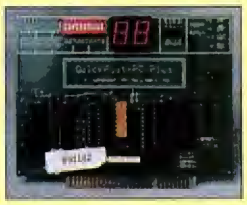
Professional Hardware Diagnostic 16 Bit Card for Component Level Troubleshooting



- ✔ Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486/Pentium
- ✔ Monitor test results on system monitor or on-board display
- ✔ Test computers with virtually all system components missing or inoperable
- ✔ Complete & accurate testing of all Bus functions
- ✔ On-Board Processor Emulation for Bus Signal Verification
- ✔ Full interrupt and DMA functionality testing

QUICK POST-PC PLUS

The low cost, plug-in hardware diagnostics card for IBM & compatible PC/AT systems, allows technicians, system manufacturers, integrators and end-users to quickly isolate problems with 286, 386 & 486 systems that fail during Power-up, even on systems that appear completely dead. Easy to install & use, QuickPost PC Plus plugs into any open 8 or 16 bit AT slot; when the system is powered-up, QuickPost PC Plus instantly begins monitoring the Power On Self Test (POST) codes output by the system BIOS. The easy-to-read numeric display codes identify the bad circuits that need replacing. It's that simple. The whole process takes only a couple of minutes!



COMDEX/Canada'94
LANEXPO WINDOWS WORLD
PC EXPO
Systems Support Expo
COMDEX/Spring'94
WINDOWS WORLD'94

- Free Technical Support
- Performance Guaranteed
- Next Day Shipping

VISA

Call today for additional information

1-800-539-0123

Int'l (813) 539-8600 Fax (813) 531-0977
Australia 6175916500 Mexico City 5256768218

MICRODATA
13700 - 58th St. N. •Bldg. 202 •Clearwater, FL 34620

Products of Ultra-X, Inc.

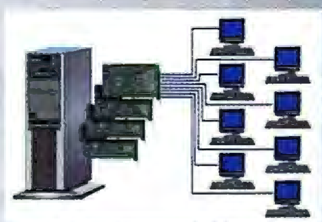
Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

High-End Architecture Reaches A New Low.

Introducing the newest member of the Corollary Intelligent Multiport family, the 8x1DC. With the features of high-performance multiport solutions in an entry-level board. The 8x1DC is an economical way to add eight ports in a single slot, or 32 ports with up to four boards per system. Corollary's versatile multiport products and software compatibility provides a cost-effective path to higher-end adapters and terminal concentrators.

Corollary was the first to introduce the terminal concentrator architecture to multi-user UNIX PCs. Our reputation for innovation and quality communications products has made us the choice of top OEMs worldwide.

For details on the 8x1DC, our entire Intelligent Multiport line or Connection Station® communications servers, call 800-338-4020 and get the low-down.



The 8x1DC offers eight ports per board for easy connections to terminals, printers, modems, scanners, cash registers and more.

COROLLARY

2802 Kelvin, Irvine, CA 92714
USA 714-250-4040 • Fax 714-250-4043 • marketing@corollary.com
Europe +32-3-825-37-94

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

With Backpack's unique printer port connection, family support has never been easier.

Adding additional storage to your IBM compatible, laptop or notebook has never been easier. The *backpack*® family of no-slot drives plugs directly into your parallel printer port to provide you with additional storage instantly. Using them one at a time, or daisy chaining up to four together, there are no interface cards to install so you don't have to open the cabinet of your computer. And because your printer attaches directly to the *backpack* drive, you don't have to disrupt your print operations. With the *backpack* family of diskette, hard, tape or CD-ROM drives, you can easily transport your information wherever you go—just plug *backpack* into the parallel printer port of any IBM compatible or portable. And, of course, all *backpack* drives work with Windows.™ With *backpack*, there's no hassle. Just sit back and enjoy the new member of the family.

Just plug and play.
It's the no-hassle approach to additional storage.

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

See us at COMDEX/Fall, Booth #S450

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 185).

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

PACIFIC COAST MICRO INCORPORATED

4901 MORENA BLVD., SUITE 1111 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
FOR SALES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-581-6040
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service (619) 581-1439

P.O.s accepted from Universities and Qualified Firms. No surcharge on credit cards.

Call for ALL PRODUCTS — MEMORY UPGRADES — UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS & PRINTERS — 100% GUARANTEED

SIMMS
ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE

1X3-70 $37	1X36-70 $149
1X9-70 $39	2X36-70 $299
4X9-70 $129	4X36-70 $559
16X9-70 $619	8X36-70 Call

CD ROMS

MITSUMI
FX001D Int., double speed, 250ms, 16 bit card $139

TOSHIBA
TB3401 Int. double speed, 200MS, 300KB's, 256K buffer, multi-session, Kodak photo CD $269

NEC
NEC 3XCDR-510 195MS Triple Spin $359

CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16
Soundblaster 16, 2 Labtec Speakers, Double Speed CD ROM, Aldus Photostyler. The New Grolier MultiMedia Encyclopedia *plus* CD Bonus Pack
$309

TAPE DRIVES
Conner 250 .... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250 149
Identity 250 141
DC2120 Tapes 15

MOTHERBOARDS

PENTIUM PCI P90
2mg to 128 mg, 72 Pin Simms, 4-72 pin Simms, 512K Cache, 4 PCI, 2 Vesa, 5 ISA, 75, 90, 100 Selectable 81/2"x13
$1199

INTEL 486 VLB
3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Award Bios, SIS Chip Set, Ziffsocket, 256 K-Cache
486 DX 33 .... $285
486 DX2-66 375
486 DX4-100 729
486 DX W/O CPU 109

PENTIUM PCI
3 PCI-5 ISA Slots, Intel Mercury Chip Set, Phoenix Bios, Ziffsocket
586 P60 .... $ 759
586 P66 859
Pentium Board WO/CPU 279

CYRIX 486 VLB
3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache, upgradeable to 486 DX CPU
486 DLC 40 VLB $209

IBM 486 SLC 2/66
411 Chip Set
486 SLC 2/66 .... $229
ISA 8 Slot
486 SLC 2/66 VLB 269
2VL Slot, 5 ISA

VIDEO CARDS

Cirrus Logic	SVGA VLB 1-2, 1mb Upgradable to 2mb	$85
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	2MG V-RAM MOCK 32 Graphics Chip, 256 Colors, 1280 X 1024	279
	DIAMOND PRODUCTS	
SpeedStar24x	ISA, max. 1024x768 NI, 72MHz, 24-bit, 16.7 mil. colors	109
SpeedStarVL	VL-Bus, 16 mil. WinMark, 1MB, 16.7 Mil. Colors, 72MHz	109
ViperVLB	VL-Bus, 74MHz, 2MG VRAM, Weiteck P9000, 60 Million WinMark, 2mb	279
Viper Pro PCI	2mb	call
Viper Pro VLB or PCI	2mb Upgrade to 4mb	call
Stealth 32 PCI or VLB	1mb	139
Stealth 32 PCI or VLB	2mb	169
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	2mb	309
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	4mb	459

MEMORY

IBM THINKPAD
700, 700C, 720C, 750C
4 mg $199
8 mg 379
16 mg 819

TOSHIBA
1900, 1950, 4500, 4600, 4800, T3400 Portege
4 mg $209
8 mg 399
16 mg 799

NEC VERSA
Ultralite Versa (All Models)

	5V	3.3V
4 mg	$195	$239
8 mg	359	435
16 mg	749	919

PCMCIA by New Media
PCMCIA by New Media Corp
14.4 Fax Modem W/WINFAX $219
Bus Toaster High Speed SCSI Adapter 279
Visual Media SCSI Adapter 239
Ethernet 159

LASER PRINTERS
HPII, IID, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID & IIIP+
2mb $97
4mb 162
HP IIIsi, 4, 4m, 4si, 4simx
4mb 173
8mb 347
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C 256K 37
HP LJ 4L 1mb 49
IBM 4019, 4019E 2mb 107
IBM 4029 Series 2mb 93
Panasonic 4410, 4430, 4420, 4450i
2mb 87
4mb 163
NEC 95 2mb 77
NEC 90, 290 2mb 103
Epson Action Laser II
3mb 237
5mb 287
Canon LBP4 - 2mb 167
OKI 400 - 2mb 93

MATH COs
83D8733 .... $29
83D8740 49
83S8733 45

CPUs
I486DX2-66 .... $275
I486DX33 185
CX486DLC-40 79
CX486DLC-33 69
586 P60 459
586 P66 589
586 P90 719
486 DX4100 589

CONTROLLER BOARDS
Promise DC4030VL-VLB, IDE Caching Controller $139
Adaptec 1542CK-ISA, SCSI Controller 249
Adaptec 2742T-EISA, SCSI Controller 379
IDE/IO card, 2s/1p/1g 19
IDE/IO-VLB 2s/1p/1g 35
Q Logic 16 Bit ISA SCSI Controller w/Drivers Corel SCSI included. Faster than Adaptec 1542CF 169
Q Logic Fast SCSI PCI w/Drivers & Cables 359
Q Logic Fast SCSI EISA w/Drivers & Cables 239
Q Logic Fast SCSI VLB w/Drivers & Cables 225

SPECIALS
CONNER
CFS420A
420 MB 13MS
$205

Maxtor
540 MB IDE 7546A
11MS access time,
256 K-Cache
$289

EISA & PCI MOTHERBOARDS AVAILABLE Call!

IDE HARD DRIVES
Pacific Coast Micro specializes in all your storage needs...If you see it advertised at a lower price, we will BEAT IT!

2 Year Warranty — Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	$199
7405	405MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	229
7546	540MB	11MS	IDE	289

2 Year Warranty — CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFA210A	210MB	13MS	IDE	$165
CFA250A	250MB	12MS	IDE	182
CFA340A	340MB	13MS	IDE	199
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	205
CFA540A	540MB	10MS	IDE	289
CFA810A	810MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	509
CFA1080A	1.08GB	10MS	3.5" IDE	559

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3491A	428MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	$229
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	309
ST9145A6	120MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	219

3 Year Warranty — WESTERN DIGITAL

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$169
2250	256MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	179
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	199
2420	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	219
2540	540MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	299
AC3100	1Gig	10MS	3.5" IDE	559

2 Year Warranty — Quantum

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
LPS 540A	540MB		3.5" IDE	$275

SCSI DRIVES

MAXTOR	MXT540SL	540mg	9MS	$379
CONNER	CFA340S	340mg	12MS	259
CONNER	CFP1060S	1.06gb	9MS	689
SEAGATE BARRACUDA 1 MG CACHE 7200 RPM SCSI 2 FAST				
ST12550N		2.1gb	8MB	$1329
ST31200N		1gb	9MS	689

MEMORY FOR ALL NOTEBOOKS & LASER PRINTERS!

SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:30 P.M. P.S.T.
HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-1:30PM P.S.T. Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

Shipping is non-refundable • No cancellations on special order items • 20% Restocking fee on refunds within 30 days • No refunds after 30 days
Warranty replacement only • All prices final • Prices subject to change. • Manufacturer's part numbers for convenience only.
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies; 286, 386, 387, 287, 486, SX are trademarks of Intel, Corp.

JAMECO Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

Reduced Pricing on Over 1000 Items!

Jameco Motherboards

- Motherboards also available without CPU! Call for details
- Diagnostic and operating system software available
- One-year warranty

95231	80486DX 50MHz w/CPU	$519.95
116118	80486SLC 66MHz w/CPU	349.95
95222	80486DX 33MHz w/CPU	449.95
79214	80486SX 25MHz w/CPU	229.95
82333	80386DX 40MHz w/CPU	189.95
82350	80386DX 33MHz w/CPU	169.95
115941	80386SX 40MHz w/CPU	119.95
105321	80286 16MHz w/CPU	89.95

RAM Memory

41371	41256-100	256KBx1	$1.85
41398	41256-120	256KBx1	1.75
42251	511000P-80	1MBx1	6.25
42219	511000P-10	1MBx1	5.95

SIPPS

41451	41256A9A-10	256KBx9	$15.49
41700	421000A9A-70	1MBx9	54.95
41718	421000A9A-80	1MBx9	49.95

SIMMS

41523	41256A9B-80	256KBx9	$14.95
41486	41256A9B-10	256KBx9	11.95
41689	421000A8B-80	1MBx8	44.95
41742	421000A9B-60	1MBx9	49.95
41751	421000A9B-70	1MBx9	46.95
41769	421000A9B-80	1MBx9	45.95

SIPP to SIMM Converter

- Use SIPP's in place of SIMM's
- Upgrade from a SIPP motherboard to a new SIMM motherboard without buying new RAM
- Fits into standard 30 pin SIMM socket

93382 SIPP Module converter $9.95

Keyboards & Keypad

78271	32-key keypad	$59.95
67432	101-key enhanced	44.95
17128	101-key enhanced (Fujitsu)	69.95

Computer Power Supplies

- Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases
- One-year warranty
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- Built-in fan

19465	150 Watt (8088)	$69.95
67467	200 Watt (8088/80286)	79.95
19545	200 Watt	89.95
19529	200 Watt mini	89.95
65728	300 Watt	139.95

Graphics/Memory Cards

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- One-year warranty
- Expand your memory or enhance your graphics capabilities

67459	VGA card	$49.95
104660	Super VGA card	89.95
91230	Monochrome graphics	39.95
101688	VESA graphics accelerator	139.95
112141	8MB memory card	129.95

Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter

28695	PPC	Adapter	$5.95
28718	PPC6	6' - straight cable	4.95
28708	PPC12	12' - straight cable	8.95
28741	PPR6	6'- right angle cable	6.95

9-Pin Serial Cable

31721 SAT6 9-pin serial cable 4.95

DB25-Pin Extension Cable

39538 25M10M Male to male..........8.95

Floppy Disk Drives

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- Additional accessories available

115810	SD800	3.5"/5.25"	$129.95
74384	FD235J	2.88MB 3.5"	119.95
40774	356KU	1.44MB 3.5"	79.95
17099	FD55B	360KB 5.25"	89.95
17101	FD55G	1.2MB 5.25"	89.95
78396	SD540	360KB 5.25"	49.95

Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards

- One-year warranty
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

19895	8088 Multi I/O w/ floppy cntr.	$69.95
19908	286/386 Multi I/O w/ floppy cntr.	59.95
19596	8088 Floppy controller	29.95
19617	Floppy Disk Two-drive controller	34.95
19668	Floppy Disk Four-drive controller	44.95
78713	Serial card 16450 UART	29.95
67053	Serial card 16550 UART	39.95
104678	Serial card - 4 serial port UNIX	79.95
104109	I/O Card 4 serial, 3 parallel	69.95
105611	I/O Card	49.95
105072	VESA IDE super I/O card	79.95

Conner IDE Hard Drives

- One-year warranty

113751	CFS210A	210MB	$239.95
115764	CFS420A	426MB	349.95
93307	CFA540A	545MB	449.95

Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

- One-year warranty

10233	ADP20	16-bit hard	$24.95
10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy	29.95
10268	ADP50	8-bit hard	59.95
10276	ADP60	16-bit hard w/ BIOS	69.95
10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy w/ BIOS	74.95
74114	ADP65F	16-bit hard/quad floppy drive adapter	99.95
101670	ADP90VL	Super I/O card (VESA)	99.95

Monitors

78676:
- 0.39 mm dot pitch
- Max. resolution: 1024 x 768

66122:
- Low radiation
- 0.28 mm dot pitch
- Max. resolution: 1024 x 768 (interlaced)

87978	14" Amber monochrome	$129.95
78676	14" Super VGA	279.95
66122	14" Super VGA (Low radiation)	349.95

Input Devices & Accessories

104441:
- PC/XT/386/486/PS2 and compatible computers
- Microsoft® Mouse compatible
- One-year warranty
- Weight: 1 lb.

104441	3 Button serial mouse	$13.95
111860	Microsoft two-button mouse	59.95
105515	Dual port game card	19.95
110015	Trackball (serial)	29.95
94641	Pocket auto printer switch	17.95

Surge Protectors

99979

99291

- Electrical rating: 15 Amp, 120 VAC, 60Hz
- EMI/RFI noise rejection: up to 15dB
- UL 1449 suppressed voltage rating: 400volts
- Clamping response time : <5 nsec
- Call for OEM pricing

99291	EP6	6 Outlet wall plug-in	$5.95
99979	EP6M	6 Outlet wall plug-in/ telephone protection	9.95
99987	EP6C	6 Outlet wall plug-in/ cable TV protection	9.95

7 Outlet Power Strip w/4 ft. Cord

- Audible alarm sound if surge protection is not functioning
- Master power switch
- Push-to-reset 15 Amp circuit breaker
- Size: 3.25"L x 2.125"W x 1.125"H

98749 LR69225 Power strip $9.95

HOT SPECIALS

Part #	Description	Price
114489	Electronic organizer	$19.95
106569	2400 Baud internal modem	39.95
106577	2400 Baud external modem	49.95
114905	9600 FAX/2400 bps modem	69.95
115490	Teac 1.44MB 3.5" drive	59.95
101311	CD-ROM drive	99.95
114884	XT/AT parallel card	24.95
116054	XT/AT 2MB memory card	99.95
114585	AT 4MB memory card	109.95
116062	XT/AT 32MB memory card	149.95
20263	80-column printer stand	11.95
112580	Latin 101-key keyboard	39.95
116038	140 Watt power inverter	79.95
116046	300 Watt power inverter	149.95

Portable IC Tester

Our hand-held IC tester is an easy-to-operate, cost effective unit that includes excellent functions.

- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM 41, and DRAM 44 Series
- Size: 7"L x 3.625"
- One-year warranty

73525 Portable IC tester $149.95

1 Socket 16K-2MB E(E)PROM Programmer

- Programs EPROM's, EEPROM's, and Flash memories
- Programs 16KB to 2MB EPROM's
- Menu driven software
- Full screen buffer editor
- File formats supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Binary
- 2 & 4-way Binary file splitting programs
- 2 & 4-way Binary file shuffler programs
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- Size: 7"L x 5.5"W x 1.75"H
- One-year warranty

101400	1 Socket 16K-512K8	$129.95
78457	1 Socket 16K-2MB (above)	209.95
78465	4 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer	279.95
104651	1 Socket 16K-8MB Universal	699.95

NEW 286 12MHz Bare-bones System

Includes motherboard, computer case, power supply & keyboard

- Intel 286 12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB (5.25") floppy disk drive
- IDE hard/floppy controller
- Five expansion slots
- Two serial & one parallel port

115705 286 12MHz $199.95

386 40MHz Bare-bones System

Includes motherboard, computer case and power supply

- 386DX 40MHz processor
- 128KB cache memory
- Memory expandable to 64MB
- One-year warranty

114471 386DX 40MHz $299.95

486SX 25MHz Bare-bones System

Includes motherboard, case, power supply & keyboard

- Intel 80486SX-25 CPU
- Memory expandable to 32MB
- 256KB cache memory
- One-year warranty
- 1 parallel, 2 serial & 2 game ports

115959 486SX 25MHz $419.95

Info. Super Highway Accessories

67598	9600 baud FAX/2400 bps internal modem	$59.95
112061	SAMS Navigating the Internet Book	24.95

Intelligent ISA IDE Caching/ Mirroring Controller

- Supports 4 hard & 2 floppy
- Two individual IDE ports
  - allow 4 drives working in single, mirroring or merge mode
- Up to 16MB of DRAM upgradable
- One floppy port (360K, 720K, 1.2M, 1.44M, 2.88M)
- DOS, MS-WINDOWS, Xenix, UNIX, Novell Netware and OS/2 compatible
- One year warranty

116311 IDE Controller $149.95

Heat Sink/Fan for 80486 CPU!

Keep your 80486 cool!

- Just snap it in without having to remove your CPU from the motherboard

67660 486 Heat sink w/Fan...........$12.95

Jameco Desert Cooler

- Exhausts hot air out
- Cools down your computer by more than 80%
- Installs on the back panel of your computer
- Size: 4.8"L x1.6"W x 1.5"H
- CFM: 30

79011 Desert cooler..................$49.95

TSM Fan Card II

- Circulates air directly on and around boards and components prone to overheating
- Can be installed into any PC slot
- Size: 13.4"L x 0.7"W x 3.3"H
- CFM: 25

79020 Fancard II.......................$34.95

JAMECO™ ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)

Call for our new 1994 Catalog today.

Mention V.I.P.# NB4

© 1994 Jameco 11/94

Call 1•800•831•4242 to order today! New Hours: 6AM - 5PM PST

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

LOWEST PRICES

Prices in US $ from America's Leading Exporter

We Carry

ALPS, ATI, BASF, brother, Canon, Centronics, Citizen, Conner, Creative Labs Inc., Curtis, Dataproducts, Dysan, Epson, Exabyte, Facit, Fujitsu, Graham Magnetics, Genicom, Genius, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Iomega, Kyocera, 3M, M. Tally, maxell, Microsoft, Nashua, NEC, OCLI, Okidata, olivetti, Olympia, OTC, Pacific Data, Panasonic, Polaroid, QMS, QuickShot, Qume, Ricoh, Seagate, Smith Corona, Seikosha, Sony, Star, SyQuest, TDK, TEAC, Tektronix, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Tripplite, Verbatim, Wang

and many more OEM supplies!

ALL LOGOS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

HIGH-CLIP PREFORMATTED MF2HD 3.5" HD 1.44MB DISKS 10 PER BOX . . . $3.70

DISKETTES (10 per box)

DESCRIPTION	TDK	BASF	MAXELL	3M
5¼" DS/DD	$ 3.15	3.15	3.35	3.35
5¼" DS/HD	4.75	4.35	5.35	5.35
3½" DS/DD	4.25	4.95	5.25	5.35
3½" DS/HD	5.35	5.45	5.55	5.65

BULK DISKS

DESCRIPTION	FORMAT	OEM GRADE
5¼" DS/DD	$ 0.20	0.22
5¼" DS/HD	0.27	0.29
3½" DS/DD	0.31	0.33
3½" DS/HD	0.34	0.36

DATA CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTION	3M	MAXELL	IBM
DC-2120	$ 9.59	9.29	8.99
DC-6150	11.59	11.29	10.99
DC-6250	14.59	14.29	13.99
DC-6525	18.59	18.29	17.99

STREAMER CASSETTES

MAXELL			TEAC	
CS-600 HD	$ 10.25	60 MB	CT-600H. .	$ 11.75
CS-600 XD	. . 11.25	150 MB	CT-600N. .	16.75
CS-600 SX	. . 17.25	600 MB	CT-600F . .	23.75

4 MM & 8 MM CARTRIDGES

DESCRIPTION	TDK	SONY	EXABYTE
4MM 60 Meter	$ 5.25	5.95	—
4MM 90 Meter	6.25	7.35	—
8MM 112 Meter	5.95	7.45	10.75

OPTICAL DISKS

DESCRIPTION	MAXELL	VERBATIM	SONY
3.5" 512/128 MB	$ 19.75	20.75	22.75
3.5" 512/230 MB	33.75	31.75	34.75
5.25" 512/1024 MB	57.75	58.75	62.75
5.25" 1.3 GB	70.75	71.75	77.75

HEWLETT PACKARD

INK JETS		TRANSPARENCY/PAPER	
HP51604A	$ 8.50	HP51630Z	15.75
HP51606A	20.50	HP51630S	45.75
HP51606C	23.50	HP51636G	37.75
HP51625A	22.50	HP92261K	52.75
HP51626A	20.50	HP17703T	35.75

LASER TONERS		RIBBONS	
HP92275A	$ 57.95	HP92151H	4.25
HP92274A	53.95	HP92155A	11.75
HP92291A	99.95	HP92155L	13.95
HP92295A	63.95	HP92156S	8.45
HP92298A	93.95	HP92154B	109.00

We carry a complete line of HP Products. Please call for the lowest prices.

PANASONIC

KX-P115	RIBBON	$ 6.69
KX-P155	RIBBON	8.69
KX-P4450	TONER KIT	28.69
KX-P4450	DRUM KIT	115.69

(CALL FOR OTHER PANASONIC ITEMS)

RICOH

TONER 6000 +	$ 12.95
TONER 80 PLUS	31.95
TONER 150 PLUS	31.95
OPC KIT 80	102.95
OPC KIT 81	102.95
OPC KIT 150	102.95

KYOCERA

TONER	$ 27.00
DEVELOPER	99.00
DRUM	135.00
FUSER	183.00

DIGITAL

LN03X-AC TONER KIT	$ 36.75
LN03X-AD OPC KIT	114.75
TK-50 TAPE CARTRIDGE	18.75
TK-70 TAPE CARTRIDGE	26.75
TK-85 TAPE CARTRIDGE	27.95
RA60-P DISK PACK	595.00

Dec Ribbons & other supplies
Please call for the lowest prices.

IOMEGA (Bernoulli Cart)

5 ¼" GOLD 20 MB	$ 53.00
5 ¼" GOLD 44 MB	83.00
5 ¼" GOLD 90 MB	77.00
5 ¼" CLEANING KIT	30.00

SyQUEST (Removable Disk Cart.)

44 MB	$ 56.75
88 MB	67.75
105 MB	56.75
200 MB	78.75

CANON

BC-01	INK CARTRIDGE	$ 16.95
BC-02	INK CARTRIDGE	16.95
BJI-481	INK CARTRIDGE	11.95
BJI-642	INK CARTRIDGE	14.95
BJI-801	INK CARTRIDGE	6.95
EPS/SX	TONER HP 92295A	59.95
EPL/IIP	TONER HP 92275A	54.95

TEKTRONIX (Phaser III supplies)

016-1123-00 COLOR STIX BLACK	$123.00
016-1124-00 COLOR STIX CYAN	71.00
016-1125-00 COLOR STIX MAGENTA	71.00
016-1126-00 COLOR STIX YELLOW	71.00
016-1144-00 CLEANING KIT	28.50
016-1103-00 TRANSPARENCY SHEETS	118.00
016-1219-00 TRANSPARENCY FILM	116.00

(CALL FOR OTHER TEKTRONIX ITEMS)

EPSON

RIBBONS		LASER	
7753	$ 3.45	SO50002	$ 84.95
7754	3.85	SO51005	123.95
7762	5.85	SO51009	145.95
8750	3.05	SO51011	128.95
8755	3.45		
8762	5.85	**INK JETS**	
8763	4.25	7750	46.95
8764	9.05	7760	16.95
8766	17.75	SO20002	18.95
8767	11.45	SO20025	12.95

COPIER TONERS

CANON

F41-2302-100	$ 75.00
F41-4102-710	100.00
F41-4214-700	89.00

CANON COLOR

F41-6811-000	$ 83.00
F41-6821-000	83.00
F41-6801-000	83.00

KONICA

946-181	$ 9.25
946-241	12.25
947-376	31.25

MINOLTA

8915-743	$ 12.90
8915-348	27.90
8931-202	76.90

MITA

37037011	$ 12.25
37041011	5.25
37042011	27.25

RICOH

887051	$ 5.75
887132	6.75
887143	17.75

SHARP

SF-730MTI	$ 16.50
SF-830MTI	14.50
SF-980MTI	33.50

TOSHIBA

T-220P	$ 17.80
T- 61P	7.80
T- 68P	8.60

XEROX

6R-229	$ 27.90
6R-244	51.90
6R-257	41.90

IBM

RIBBONS		LASER	
1040150	$ 8.20	1348330	$ 520.00
1040282	45.30	1348331	295.00
1040440	11.40	1348347	170.00
1040930	7.50	1348349	37.00
1299095	1.70	1380200	143.00
1299790	9.90	1380520	160.00
1299845	3.90	1669113	15.00
1299933	13.80	1669115	60.00
1319308	11.30	1669151	60.00
1337765	2.70	70X7001	71.00
1361195	1.50	70X7002	175.00
1380999	3.40	70X7003	17.00
6295158	28.40	70X7280	33.00
6328829	5.30	70X7281	121.00
6845100	28.90	70X7243	363.00
7034437	27.50	70X7244	276.00
7034640	5.40	70X7285	83.00
7819690	12.50	70X7286	379.00

MAXOPTIX

OPTICAL DISKS			
800 MB	WORM	OC-800	$ 103.00
650 MB	POLY	512/1024	89.00
650 MB	GLASS	512/1024	109.00
1 GB	POLY	512/1024	93.00
1 GB	GLASS	512/1024	139.00
1.2 GB	POLY	512/1024	99.00
1.2 GB	GLASS	512/1024	139.00

CLEANING KIT	
OC-800 DRIVE CLEANING KIT	$ 43.00
MEDIA CLEANING KIT	28.00
TAHITI CLEANING KIT	190.00

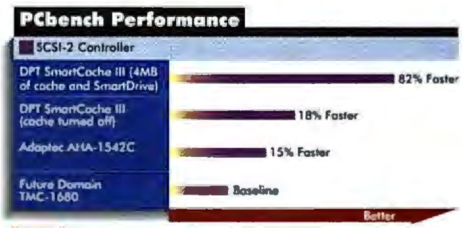
STARTECH *International*
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

TEL: 619-278-2600
FAX: 619-278-2780

EXPORT SPECIALISTS

TERMS: C.O.D., BANK DRAFT, WIRE TRANSFER OR L/C AT SIGHT. P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM RECOGNIZED INSTITUTIONS ON NET 30 DAYS. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

SmartCache III host adapters offer the best performance in today's demanding computer environments. Add optional hardware caching to boost performance even more, especially under multiuser, multitasking operating systems. SmartCache III, the Smart Choice for top SCSI performance.



PC Computing April 1994

See Us At
COMDEX/Fall '94
November 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas Nevada USA
Booth #2653
LVCC

Call DPT (800)322-4378 or FAX (407)260-6690
for the SmartCache III dealer nearest you.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved · Microsoft Windows NT Compatible · SCO OK

Distributed Processing Technology · 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 · U.S.A. · Phone: (407)830-5522 · SalesFAX (407)260-6690 · FAX (407)260-5366

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

MEMORY · MEMORY · MEMORY

CALL NOW FOR CURRENT PRICING

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

Model	Size	Price
PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB	$179
	16MB	$769
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4MB	$179
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20, 25, 25C	4MB	$149
NEW Bravo NB 486	4MB	$205
	16MB	$839

Compaq

Model	Size	Price
NEW Aero	4MB	$219
	8MB	$399
NEW Concerto 486	4MB	$209
	8MB	$399
Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB	$175
	8MB	$325
Contura 4/25 series	4MB	$189
	8MB	$365
LTE 386S/20	4MB	$229
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e	4MB	$229
	8MB	$395
	16MB	$789
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	$219
	8MB	$399
SLT 386s/20	4MB	$199

IBM

Model	Size	Price
NEW PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	4MB	$209
	8MB	$389
	16MB	$1059
NEW ThinkPad 710T	4MB	$189
	8MB	$319
N51 Notebook (All)	2MB	$99
	4MB	$189
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182	4MB	$181
L40SX, PS/Note 182	8MB	$295

NEC

Model	Size	Price
NEW UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB	$229
	8MB	$449
(Excluding 40E & 50E models)	16MB (3.3V)	$959
UltraLite III, SL/25C	2MB	$79
	4MB	$169
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	2MB	$79
	6MB	$259
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16	4MB	$179

Texas Instruments

Model	Size	Price
TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB	$79
NEW TravelMate 4000 (all models)	4MB	$189
TravelMate WinSLC/25	2MB	$129

Toshiba

Model	Size	Price
T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe, T2200SX, T1800 Series	2MB	$99
	4MB	$169
	8MB	$319
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E	2MB	$89
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC	2MB	$79
	4MB	$149
T3300SL	4MB	$169
	8MB	$399
	16MB	$935
NEW T3400	4MB	$219
	8MB	$419
T4400, T6400 (all models)	4MB	$189
	16MB	$699
NEW T1900, T4500, T4600, T4700 (all models)	8MB (3.3V)	$429
	16MB (3.3V)	$959
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500	2MB	$89

Zenith

Model	Size	Price
NEW Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc	2MB	$108
	8MB	$384
NEW Z-Note 425 Series	8MB (3.3V)	$499
Z-Sport 420S, 425S	4MB	$188
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe	2MB	$90
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$89
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort	2MB	$139
SupersPort 286; 286e	1MB	$139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort	4MB	$199

Great Value! SIMMS

1x9 (3-chip) ... $43
4x9 .... $155
1x36 .... $181
2x36 .... $354

1MB x 9-70ns (9 chip)	$46
512K x 36-70 (2MB)	$85
4MB x 9-70ns	$155
1MB x 36-70 (4MB)	$181
2MB x 36-70 (8MB)	$354

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST

NEW Premmia
- 4MB 501159-001 ... $152 — 8MB 501159-002 ... $369

Bravo 3/25s
- 2MB 500710-004 ... $96 — 8MB 500824-002 ... $319

Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
- 2MB 500962-001 ... $89 — 8MB 500962-002 ... $289

Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
- 2MB 500987-001 ... $72 — 4MB 500987-002 ... $159

Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
- 1MB 500780-003; 002 ... $47

Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
- 2MB 500718-004; 780-005 ... $69

Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 Premium Server SE 4/33
- 4MB 500780-004 ... $179 — 8MB 500780-001 ... $358

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
- 2MB 141738-001 ... $89 — 8MB 141742-001 ... $319

NEW ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
- 1MB 141682-001 ... $39 — 2MB 141683-001 ... $85
- 4MB 141684-001 ... $181 — 8MB 141685-001 $354

DeskPro 386-20, 25
- 4MB 113132-001 ... $180 — 4MB 113645-001 ... $244

DeskPro 386s/16
- 4MB 112534-001 ... $180 — 4MB 113634-001 ... $255

NEW DeskPro 3/25i; 33i, 4/25i; 33i; 66i, 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, SystemPro LT Series, Portable 486c, M Series
- 2MB 118689-001 ... $85
- 4MB 118690-001 ... $181 — 8MB 112877-001 ... $354

ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
- 16MB 149320-001 ... $649

DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro
- 2MB 115144-001 ... $99 — 8MB 116561-001 ... $379

Dell

Power Desktop 325D; P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
- 4MB 310-2507 ... $181

PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
- 2MB 310-2466 ... $85 — 8MB 310-2468 ... $362

NEW PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
- 32MB Kit 310-2630 ... $1280

Performance T, L, & M series
- 4MB 310-3315 ... $181 — 16MB 310-3317 ... $640

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
- 4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A ... $189

Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
- 2MB D2406A ... $92 — 8MB D2404A ... $310

Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 4/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
- 2MB D2381A ... $85 — 8MB D2152A ... $354

Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
- 2MB D2381A ... $85 — 8MB D2152A ... $354

Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
- 2MB D2714A ... $92 — 8MB D2715A ... $310

IBM

NEW AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdla 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)
- 2MB N/A ... $94 — 8MB N/A ... $329

NEW AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdla 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)
- 4MB N/A ... $195 — 16MB N/A ... $659

PS/1 286, 386SX
- 2MB 92F9935 ... $82
- 4MB 92F9694 ... $168

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
- 4MB 96F9290 ... $199

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
- 16MB Kit 96F9291 ... $639

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
- 2MB Kit 30F5360 ... $81

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
- 2MB 6450604 ... $85

PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
- 2MB 6450608 ... $85

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
- 4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ... $181

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
- 8MB 6450129 ... $354

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
- 2MB 6450902 ... $85

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123
- 4MB 6450128 ... $181
- 8MB 6450130 ... $354

Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
- 2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ... $199

NEC

NEW Image 425, 433, 466
- 4MB 410-12002 ... $181
- 16MB 410-12003 ... $647

Ready 425, 433
- 4MB N/A ... $195
- 16MB N/A ... $649

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
- 2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ... $96

PowerMate SX/20
- 2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ... $159
- 2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ... $180

Zenith

Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
- 4MB ME-432 ... $152
- 8MB ME-102 ... $362

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
- 1MB ZA3800ME ... $39
- 4MB ZA3800MX ... $181

Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
- 2MB Kit Z-605-1 ... $92

REMOVABLE STORAGE

New! — FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

Kits include: Drive, Interface, 1 Cartridge & Software!

Drive	Internal	External	Parallel
105MB, 3.5	*$319	$489	$423
270MB, 3.5	*$514	$731	$642

* Interface card not included

(Drives & Cartridges may be purchased separately)

CARTRIDGES

105MB ... $59 — 270MB ... $89

FAX / MODEMS

Megahertz

PCMCIA 2.0 Data/Fax
- XJACK 14,400bps FAX/Modem XJ1144/Gold XJ2144 ... $209/$239
- 14,400bps FAX/Modem direct connect to selective cellular phones ... $309

Pocket Modems for any serial port
- 14,400bps FAX/Modem ... $239
- 96/9600bps FAX/Modem ... $219

Hayes

- Accura 14,400 Fax/Modem, Internal/External ... $123/$144
- Optima 14,400 Fax/Modem, Internal/External ... $387/$390
- NEW Optima 14,400 Fax/Modem Pocket External ... $307
- Accura 28.8bps Fax/Modem, External ... $271
- Optima 28.8bps Fax/Modem, Internal/External ... $382/$435

US Robotics

- Worldport 14,400 fax, PCMCIA ... $199
- NEW Sportster 14,400 fax, Ext./Int. ... $139/$119
- Sportster 28,800 fax, Ext./Int. ... $239/$219

MONITORS

MAG Innovision

- MX15F, 15" Energy, .28dpi, Flat 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII ... $439
- DX15F, 15" EPA, .28dpi, Flat 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII (110V) ... $372
- DX17F, 17" Energy, .26dpi, Flat, 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII ... $699
- MX21F, 21" Energy, .28dpi, Flat, 1600 x 1280NI, 60Hz ... $1,799

CD-ROM DRIVE

WEARNES

Beethoven SuperSpin Double Speed, Int. Kit
- Double Speed, 230ms, 300kb, internal drive
- CDC-005 Interface card
- Includes cables
- One year warranty!

$159

CPU UPGRADES

Cyrix

486 Upgrades
- Cx486DRx²-33/66 ... $334 — Cx486DRx²-20/40 ... $252
- Cx486DRx²-25/50 ... $292 — Cx486SRx²-25/50 ... $252
- Cx486SRx²-20/40 ... $226

Evergreen

NEW Evergreen Rev to 486
- 386SX16, 20 x2/x3 ... $229/$429
- 386DX25 x2/x3 ... $319/$499
- 386DX33 x2/x3 ... $489/$699

Intel

Intel OverDrive Processors
- OverDrive 486DX-50 for 486SX16, 20, 25 ... $249
- OverDrive 486DX-66 for 486DX33 ... $289

Kingston

SX/Now! 386 CPU Upgrade
- 25MHz (SX) ... $169 — 33MHz (SX) ... $199

SLC/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
- 25MHz (SLC) ... $219 — 50MHz (SLC) ... $299

LASER MEMORY

Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
- 1MB S63-2730 ... $106 — 2MB N/A ... $145

Epson EPL 6000
- 2MB 185401 ... $120 — 4MB N/A ... $198

Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
- 2MB N/A ... $135 — 4MB N/A ... $213

NEW HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, InkJet 600
- 4MB C2065A ... $181 — 8MB C2066A ... $354

HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
- 2MB 33475B ... $97 — 4MB 33477B ... $179

HP LaserJet II & IID
- 2MB 33444B ... $110 — 4MB 33445B ... $195

IBM Laser 4029 all models
- 2MB 1183334 ... $96 — 4MB 1183335 ... $157

OkiLaser 400
- 1MB 70014701 ... $67 — 2MB N/A ... $106

Panasonic 4410 & 4430
- 2MB KX P444 ... $126 — 4MB N/A ... $191

Panasonic 4450i & 4420
- 2MB KX P441 ... $129 — 4MB N/A ... $189

Texas Instruments Microlaser and XL
- 1MB 2555739-0001 ... $46 — 4MB 2560052-0002 ... $199

WE SET THE STANDARD!

SATISFACTION 30 DAY GUARANTEE

- **100% GUARANTEED** — Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function
- **EASY TO INSTALL** — All products user installable, installation instructions included with most memory products
- **FREE SUPPORT** — Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response
- **SPECIAL PRICING** — Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing
- **PLUS . . .** — Overnight delivery available; No surcharge on credit cards; Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED — WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-856-9866

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
714-448-7750

FAX ORDERS
714-448-7760

BUSINESS HOURS:
Monday - Friday, 7am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, Orders Only

First Source International

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
Compuserve Address: 75151,2421

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-856-9866

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

VM/386™

Watch your productivity *SOAR!*

With VM/386 version 3.1 you will reach new heights in productivity. VM/386 is an multiple award winning Multiuser/Multitasking DOS product that allows a single host 386/486/Pentium PC host to act as a true MultiUser and/or MultiTasking server. The SingleUser version allows the host PC to run multiple applications at the same time. The user has complete control over their operating environment. Since VM/386 version 3.1 supports Windows 3.1 and DPMI programs it also supports standard DOS applications. You may run windows in one session while running a DOS communications program in another session.

Included free with all versions of VM/386 is Netpak which allows all sessions access to Novell, other networks, CD-ROMs, and other devices.

The MultiUser version includes all of the capabilities of Single User and enables up to 32 users to share a single host PC. The users can be local or remote, serial terminals, graphic stations, or PC's all sharing the processing power and peripherals of the host computer. Applications can run up to 10 times faster than on a Local Area Network. Other features include:

- Remote Management
- True MultiTasking for all users
- No hard disk reformatting
- Simple Installation
- Local or Remote capabilities
- Uses MS/PC DOS
- Free Terminal Emulator with multiuser version.
- Increased performance
- Connectivity support
- Low Maintenance
- Low Cost
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing
- Modem/Fax Sharing
- CD-ROM Sharing
- Other Peripheral Sharing

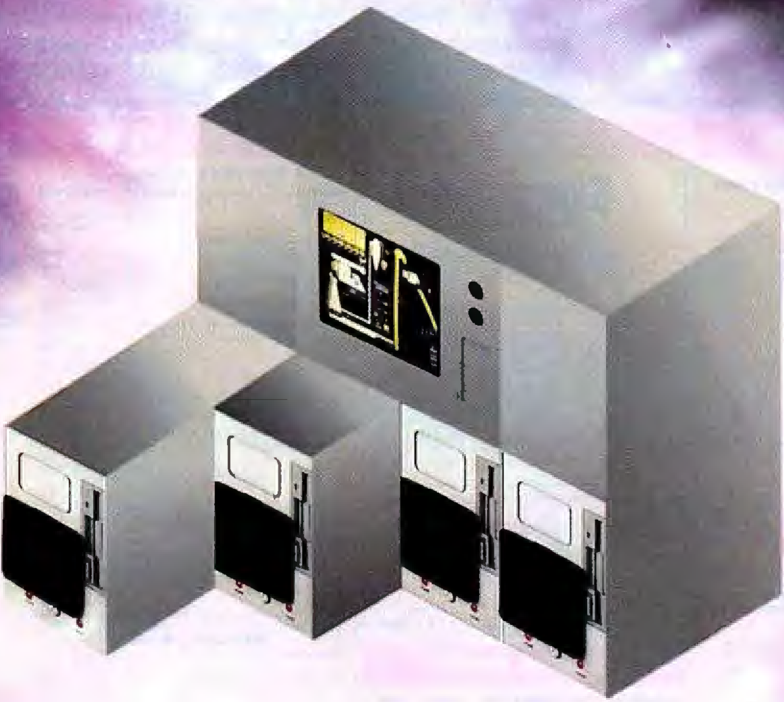
With more than tens of thousands of installations world wide VM/386 has become a market leader in Multitasking/Multiuser solutions. Applications include: process control, manufacturing control, Retail Point of Sale, Accounting, Wordprocessing, Database, Bulleton Boards, Automotive, Video Store, Restaurant, Software Development, Insurance, Medical, Dental Office, General Business, Remote Access, and many more. For more information on VM/386 or the dealer nearest you please contact us at:

IGC, Inc.
180 Crossen Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
U.S.A.

Phone (708) 364-9200
U.S. Sales (800) 866-5597
Fax (708) 593-2790
BBS (708) 593-2789

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 197).

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 193).



The greatest concept in flexibility:

RECORTEC UniMod™

universal modular system

The Ultimate in Flexibility.

Recortec's new Universal Modular system (UniMod™) offers you a versatile selection of modular components such as computers, monitors, and keyboard /video switches... in a variety of chassis options so you can design a customized system which best suits your particular application.

Warranty. All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.

Free Catalog. For a free copy of Recortec products catalog, call us today at:

800-729-7654

RECORTEC, INC.

Rack Mount Systems

Designed for efficiency and versatility, each Recortec rack mount system

compactly houses, monitors, computer peripherals, hard and floppy drives, display cards, cooling fans and power supply. Don't pay for any of the extras you don't need; mix and match components and make your computer system purchase more cost-effective!

17" Ultra VGA Monitor

Recortec's exciting new 17" Ultra VGA color rack mount monitor model

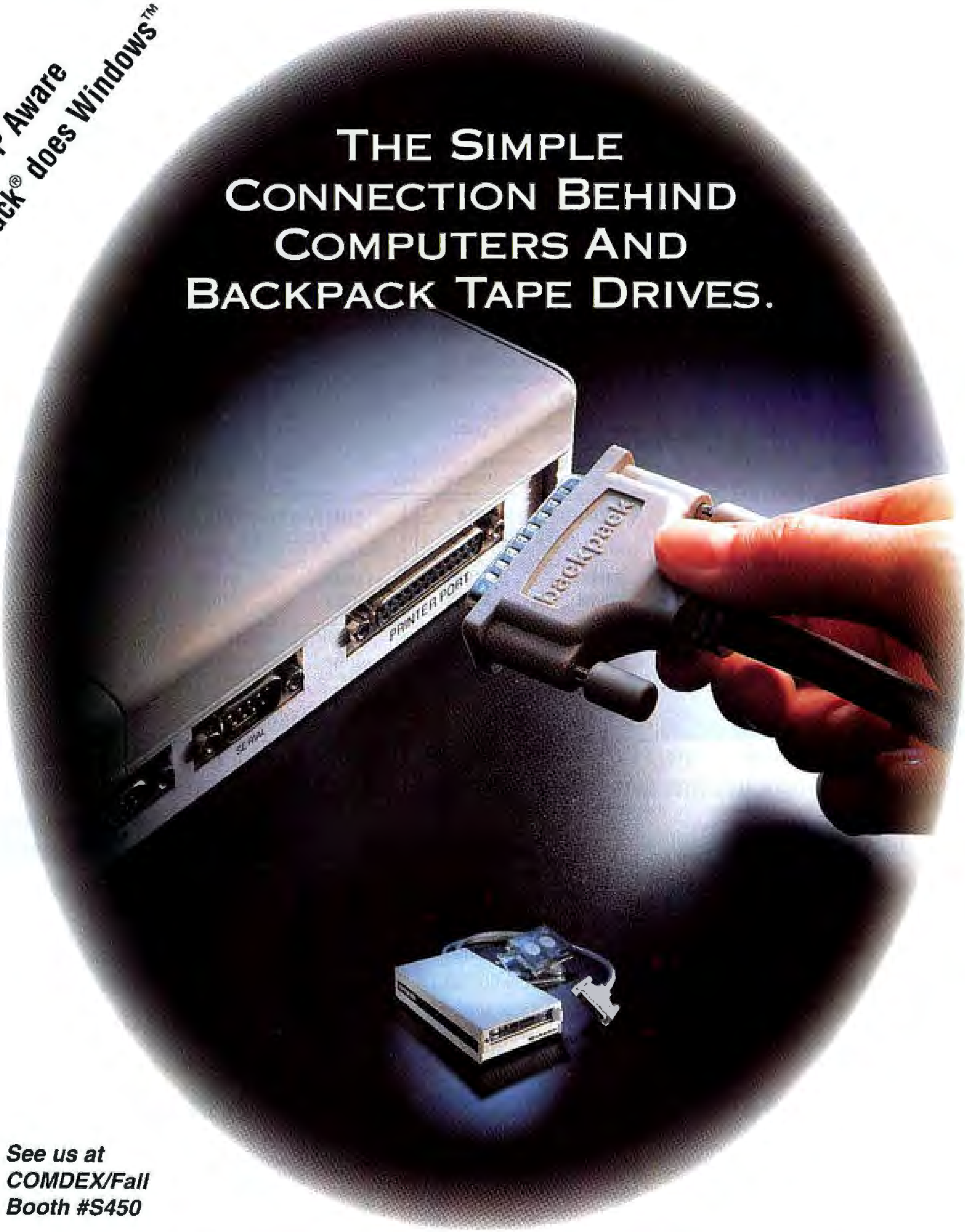
RMM-237 is a multi - frequency, multi-scanning monitor containing a microprocessor-based digital control system, with 1280x1024 maximum non-interlaced resolution and a 0.26 dot pitch, INVAR mask tube. Ruggedly built and encased, it is the perfect choice for your rack mount applications.

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD • SUNNYVALE, CA 94089 • TEL: (408) 734-1290 • FAX: (408) 734-2140

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

EPP Aware
Backpack® does Windows™



See us at COMDEX/Fall Booth #S450

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Call toll free: 800-295-1214

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 183).

BRAND NAMES
LOW PRICES LEADER SINCE 1983
We export with International Warranty

IBM

Notebooks
- IBM THINKPAD 755 MM ... STOCK ... 8450
- THINKPAD 750/750C 4MB RAM 170/340MB ... stock
- IBM 380 SERIES ... CALL
- IBM 755 SERIES ... CALL

Desktop (NEW PCI SYSTEMS)
- 6484 DX4/100 270MB/364MB/527MB ... CALL
- 6484 DX2/66 270MB/364MB/527MB ... CALL
- 6484 DX4/33 270MB/364MB/527MB ... CALL

(Above systems are available with VLB SLOTS)
- 6384-189 P60/D 16/424MB ... call
- 6384-199 P60/D 165/274MB ... call

NEW IBM EISA PC SERVERS

ALL PS/2 COMPUTERS & PS/2 SERVER are also available

HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

HP DeskJet 310	300	HP 1200C	1390
HP 4+/4M+	1370/1850	HP 1200 C/ps	call
DESKJET 520/560	272/539	ScanJet IIp/IIcx	499/925
HP 4SIMX/4SI	4159/2850	HP 4L/4ML	640/999
HP 4V/4MV	NEW ... call	HP 4P/4MP	935/1320

COMPAQ

Notebooks
- LTE Lite 4/40C & 4/50 MHz series ... call
- LTE Lite 4/40CX & 4/50CX MHz series ... call
- LTE Lite 4/75 MHz with 510MB disk ... call

(All New LTE Lite Models have pcmcia slots)

Prolinea Mini Tower Series
- Prolinea 486/33s4/170MB /340MB ... call
- Prolinea DX2/50 4/340MB/525MB ... call
- Prolinea DX2/66 4/340MB/525MB ... call

COMPAC DESKPRO Series
- Deskpro XL 4/50M 8/270MB ... call
- Deskpro XL 4/66M 8/535MB ... call
- Deskpro XL 5/60M & 5/66 8/525MB ... call

NEW COST EFFECTIVE SERVERS
- Prosignia VS DX2/66 Model 1 ... call
- Prosignia VS DX2/66 scsi 535MB/1GB ... call

Powerful Servers
- Proliant 1000 dx2/66 & 5/60 mode 1l ... call
- Proliant 2000 dx2/66& 5/60 model 1 ... call
- Proliant 2000/4000 5/60 model 1 ... call
- PROLIANTRACK MOUNT SERIES ... SPECIAL

THINKPAD 350
4MB, 144mb floppy mono display
125MB $1499
250MB ... $1999

THINKPAD 510
4MB, 1.44 mb external floppy passive display
$1850

THINKPAD 350C
4MB, 1.44 mb floppy passive display
170MB ... $1730
340MB ... $call

HP OMNIBOOK 530
4MB, 1.44 mb external floppy passive display, 105 MB DISK $1875

THINKPAD 350CS
4MB, 1.44 mb floppy passive display
170MB ... $2499
340MB ... $call

IBM PS/VALUE 486SX25
4MB, 1.44 mb floppy 212MB DISK, DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE
$ SPECIAL

HARD DRIVES UPGRADE FOR NOTEBOOKS
- 170MB upgrade ... call
- 250MB upgrade ... call
- 340MB upgrade ... call

(for kind of notebooks)

MEMORY UPGRADE FOR NOTEBOOKS
- 4MB upgrade ... $220
- 8MB upgrade ... $399

FOR ALL KIND OF NOTEBOOKS

NOTEBOOK

Toshiba
- T1910/1910CT 486SX/4/120MB ... call
- T1960CT 486DX2/40 4/200MB/340MB ... (Stock) ... call
- T3400/3400C 4/120MB ... call
- T4700/4700C DX2/50 4/200/340MB ... call
- T4800Series 75MHz Systems (with audio) ... call

TEXAS INTRUMENTS
- T4000E DX2/50 4/200MB (active color) ... save
- T4000E 486/75 MHz 4/340MB /455MB ... save

NEC TECHNOLOGIES
- Versa 486DX2/40 4/200/340MB (color & mono) ... call
- Versa 486DX2/50 4/200/340MB (color & mono) ... call

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/66
4MB RAM, 340MB HARD DISK, DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TAB WORK
$1499

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/100
4MB RAM, 340MB HARD DISK, DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TAB WORK
$1999

COMPAQ CONTURA AREO 4/25
MONO DISPLAY, 4MB RAM, DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TABWORKS, WINLINK
- 84MB ... $999
- 170MB ... $1189

COMPAQ CONTURA AREO 4/33C
COLOR DISPLAY, 4MB RAM, DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TABWORKS, WINLINK
- 170MB ... $1740
- 250MB ... $1899

COMPAQ CONTURA 4/25 CX
ACTIVE COLOR DISPLAY, 4MB RAM, DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TABWORKS, WINLINK
- 120MB ... $1740
- 209MB ... $1899

Dear Clients, We believe that we can offer you more aggressive pricing than anybody else, call us for quantity discounts.

COMPAQ PROLINEA CDS DX2/66
4MB RAM, 340MB HARD DISK, SOUND BLASTER CARD, DOUBLE SPEED CD ROM DRIVE, STEREO SPEAKERS, DOS MICROPHONE, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TAB WORK
$1799

COMPAQ PROLINEA CDS SX/33
4MB RAM, 340MB HARD DISK, SOUND BLASTER CARD, DOUBLE SPEED CD ROM DRIVE, STEREO SPEAKERS, DOS MICROPHONE, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TAB WORK
$1399

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/50s
4MB RAM, DOS MICROPHONE, WINDOWS, MOUSE, TAB WORK
- 340MB ... $1340
- 200MB ... $1250

WE STOCK: ADAPTEC, BOCA, CALCOMP, CITIZEN, INTEL, CREATIVE LABS, EPSOM, HAYES, MAYNARD, MOUNTAIN, KINGSTON, LOGITECH, HOUSTON INSTRUMENT, EXABYTE, KODAK, PINNACLE, FUJITSU, ACER, ALR

SPECIAL

IBM PC SERVER
- PENTIUM 60MHZ 16MB/1GB ... $2450
- DX2/66MHZ 16MB/1GB ... $3777

HP NETSERVER
- NETSERVER LC 5/60 MLD 1 ... $3899
- NETSERVER LF 5/60 MLD 1 ... $4494
- NETSERVER LM 5/60 MLD 1 ... $5384

COMPAQ SERVERS
- Proliant 2000 5/66 mdl 4200 A ... $15,899
- Proliant 4000 5/50 mdl 1 ... $10,387
- Proliant 4000 5/66 mdl 1 ... $13,823
- Proliant 4000 5/66 mdl 1 (rack mountable system) ... $13,150

Note: complete solutions available with these servers for Novell & UNIX Platforms

ATTN: POWER HUNGRY USERS

HEWLETT PACKARD XU 5/90
16MB RAM, 1GB SCIS DISK HARD DISK, MATROX GRAPHICS CONTROLLER, dual processors support

WITH 1GB DISK $4850

2nd Processor 90MHz $1385

MULTIMEDIA
- DIGITAL 3X ... $689
- MV 5000 PRO ... $665
- Fusion Double CD 16 ... $285
- Entertainment kit ... $430

SOUND CARDS
- S Blaster 16 value ... $65
- S Blaster 16 scsi ... $159
- PRO Audio spectrum ... $65

CD-ROM DRIVES
- Sony 33A ... $155
- Sony 55s scsi ... $225
- NEC 3XI (INT/EXT) ... $449/499

GRAPHICS CARD
- DIAMOND VIPER 2MB PCI ... $345
- DIAMOND VIPER 2MB PCI ... $345
- STEALTH 32 2MB PCI ... $225
- STEALTH 2MB VLB ... $225
- ATI TURBO 2MB ise ... $339
- ATI TURBO 2MB pci ... $390

Tape Back-Up Drives
Colorado
- Jumbo 120/250 ... $110/179
- Trakker 120/250 ... $230/354
- Power Tape 2GB ... $985
- Power Tape 4GB (int) ... $1199
- Wangtek 525/1GB (int) ... $680/720

- Wangtek 4GB ... $1099

PRINTERS
- OKI ML320/321 ... $315/440
- OKI ML590/591 ... $440/585
- OKI OL410e/410 ... $645/528
- OKI 810/830 ... $899/1075
- CANON 10SX/BJ ... $260/310
- CANON BJ c600 ... $585

call for panasonic, epson.

HARD DISKS
- Conner 210/340 ... $199/218
- Conner 540MB/1GB ... $299/785
- Conner 420MB ... $230

- Maxtor 540 ... $299
- Seagate 1GB/2GB ... call
- Seagate 4GB ... call

call for quantity discounts

MONITORS
- NEC4FGe ... $630
- NEC 5GP ... $999
- VIEWSONIC 17E ... $725
- VIEWSONIC 15E ... $399
- IBM BLC3/75MHz ... $280
- IBM 90MHz (NEW) ... $950
- IBM SLC2/66 ... $230

ALWAYS CALL FOR QUANTITY AND NEW PRICES

NETWARE 3.12		NETWARE 4.01	
5 USER	special	5 USER	special
10 USER	special	10 USER	special
25 USER	special	25 USER	special
50 USER	special	50 USER	special
100 USER	special	100 USER	special

APPLE
- POWER PC 6100/60MHz ... call
- POWER PC 7100/66Mhz ... call
- POWER PC 8100/80MHz ... call

Computerlane Inc.

Corporate Accounts
Volume Discounts
Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253
7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 5

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
All quoted prices reflect a 5% cash discount
Visa, MasterCard and American Express
Wire Transfer Also Accepted
Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

EPP Aware
New double speed drive available

Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

nce you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

backpack
CD-ROM Drive

See us at COMDEX/Fall
Booth #S450

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 181).

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	10.00	8.00	8.00	7.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	–	14.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	59.00	39.00	29.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	–	6.65	6.45	5.65	4.85
1Megx4	–	59.00	55.00	54.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.85
256x4(Static Dip)	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	–	9.25	9.00	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	–	12.25	11.85	9.85
256x4(SOJ)	–	CALL	–	–	–
256x1	–	3.25	2.85	2.75	2.25
64x4	–	–	–	3.75	–
64x1	–	–	–	–	2.00
256x16 SOJ	–	–	–	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	–	–	CALL	–	–

Dual write enable Pac. Bell

INTEL Math Chips

8087	39.00
8087-2	45.00
8087-1	79.00
80287-XL	49.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	74.00
80487-SX (Does All)	299.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobil	69.00
Intel 16SX	39.00
Intel 20SX	49.00

Call for overdrive chips

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	175.00/339.00/699.00
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/209.00/449.00
Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	189.00/379.00/569.00/829.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	189.00/829.00
Ambra Sonnta SLC II	2/8 Meg	89.00/319.00

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade
Clock Doubler

* Single chip upgrade solution
* Clock doubling technology
* Compatible with industry standard 386DX CPU socket
* Compatible with DOS, Windows, 3.X, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x
* Uses industry standard math chip
* Easy to install—about 15 minutes

The Cyrix upgrade runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 1K on-chip cache you will enjoy a performance boost of 100% and more. Ideal for any DOS, Windows or OS/2 application which requires a large amount of microprocessor horsepower.

CX486 DRx²-16/32 .... 264.00
CX486 DRx²-20/40 .... 274.00
CX486 DRx²-25/50 .... 314.00
CX486 DRx²-33/66 .... 354.00
CX486 SRX2 16/32 .... 244.00
CX486 SRX2 20/40 .... 244.00
CX486 SRX2 25/50 .... 269.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	49.00	44.00	43.00	41.50	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	46.00	45.00	43.00	39.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	162.00	158.00	149.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	679.00	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1 mg	–	–	–	–	59.00	–
512 x 36 2 mg	–	–	–	96.00	94.00	–
1 meg x 36 4 mg	–	–	184.00	174.00	174.00	–
2 x 36 8 mg	–	–	359.00	339.00	339.00	–
4 x 36 16 mg	–	–	689.00	669.00	669.00	–
8 x 36 32 mg	–	–	1459.00	1419.00	–	–
16 x 36 64 mg	–	–	2808.00	2745.00	–	–
1 x 32 4 mg	–	–	174.00	164.00	–	–
2 x 32 8 mg	–	–	339.00	319.00	–	–
4 x 32 16 mg	–	–	649.00	629.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87-40MHz – **79.00** 83D87-33MHz – **59.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **69.00**
83S87-33SX – **79.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Bravo LC 4/25S, 4/33, 433S, 4/50d, 4/66d	4Meg	500987-002	72 pin	165.00
	8Meg	500987-003		330.00
	16Meg	500987-004		619.00
	32Meg	500987-005		1399.00
Premium 486/25, 25E, 33, 33E				
Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 33TE				
Prem. Serv. Prem II 386SX/20, 25				
Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486SX/20	8Meg	500780-001	64 pin	398.00
Premium 386/33T, Prem. 386SX/16				
Prem. II 386SX/20, 25		500780-004		189.00
Premium 386/25, 33, 386/33T, 386SX/16,		500780-003		59.00
Prem. II 386SX20,25		500780-001		59.00
Premia 4/33S, 4/33, 4/500, 4/66D	8Meg	501159-002		379.00
Premia	16Meg	501159-003		789.00
Premia	32Meg	501159-004		1489.00
Premia	64Meg	501159-005		3111.00
AST Cupid Bd	0–32Meg	500818-001		179.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	180.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*
1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 180.00 8MEG – 349.00 16MEG – 659.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multi-task operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research. AT plus***

0K – $84.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $239.00 8Meg – $399.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K – **$99.00** 1Meg **$189.00** 2Meg – **$229.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-16Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg
$139.00	$239.00	$319.00	$499.00	$859.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **199.00** 4Meg – **283.00** 8Meg – **449.00**

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

CHANGE YOUR 286 TO A 486

• Features IBM® 486 SLC2 Processor, Clock Doubling, (25/50 or 33/66), 16K of Internal Cache
• Simply Replaces existing 286 Processor

286 (CPU)	PLCC (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00
286 (CPU)	PGA (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00

★ ★ CALL FOR OTHER EVERGREEN PRODUCTS ★ ★

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	104.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 181	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 60Z, 65SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	90.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Mode-2121	189.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PSI Expert, Consultant, Willow	175.00
92G7201, 73G3131 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	175.00
92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	339.00
92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	629.00
92G7205 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1459.00
36F8290 (4Meg)	Standard 1x3-70 Simms	172.00
36F8291 (16Meg)	Standard 4x9-70 Simms	672.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	90.00
60G1622 (16Meg)	PS/1, Value Point Perf	699.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Va Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	178.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	339.00
6451158 (4Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	199.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	399.00
(16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	749.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

8189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	199.00
8189099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	389.00
8189113 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 510CS (3.3 volt)	869.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Tkpd 350, 350c, PS Note 425	189.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	369.00
37G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	209.00
37G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	389.00
56G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	849.00
37G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	209.00
37G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	389.00
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	339.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	649.00
92F6804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L,	2Meg Module	115144-001	109.00
486/25, 486/33L,	8Meg Module	116561-001	399.00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1399.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX20, all "M" series, sytem LT series, all "T" series	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	169.00
	8Meg Module	128877-001	339.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	437.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M, 5/66M (ALL OF THESE MACHINES USE THESE MODULES)	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg Kit	149949-001	699.00
Proliant 100 5/60	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1356.00
Proliant 2000 4/30, 5/66	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2518.00
Proliant 4000 4/50, 5/66	128Meg Kit	149914-001	5799.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS	2Meg	141738-001	90.00
	8Meg	141742-001	318.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	2Meg	141683-001	95.00
Enhanced Prolinea, Prosario series	4Meg	141684-001	175.00
	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33,	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
486 DX2/66	16Meg	149320-001	629.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1349.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	409.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	809.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	189.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	349.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	718.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	75.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	219.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	189.00
	8Meg	144790-002	369.00
	16Meg	144790-003	719.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	189.00
	8Meg	139499-001	349.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189.00
	8Meg	146521-001	339.00
	16Meg	146531-001	739.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33L	4Meg	190532-001	184.00
	8Meg	190597-001	374.00
	16Meg		799.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	79.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	79.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	189.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	359.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	79.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	189.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	359.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	199.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	369.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	699.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	199.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	389.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	769.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	268.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	699.00
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	4Meg	PC-PA2019U	194.00
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	8Meg	PC-PA2020U	369.00
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	16Meg	PC-PA2021U	763.00
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	99.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	99.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	139.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	109.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	185.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	199.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	119.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	199.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	95.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACER 730	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/399
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/459/669
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	249.00
AST Ascentia 900N	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/469/839
AST Bravo & Explorer	4Meg/16Meg	501255-001, -002	189/789
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	189.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		199.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	16Meg		819.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg	501166-001	199.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg	501166-003	819.00
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/16Meg	501318-001,002	194/769
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	259.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		229.00
Canon Innova 486	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/449
Canon Notejet 486	4Meg/ 8 Meg		199/389
Chicony, Ultra, Hyundai 386	4Meg		199.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	199.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109.00
Gateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg		199/799
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg		199/1199
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook	4Meg/16Meg		199/799
Golstar GS820 386SX/16	4Meg	8386-4M	249.00
Grid 1720, 1750, 1755	1Meg		49.00
HP Omnibook 300, 480	2Meg, 4Meg		109/239
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg/4Meg	286, 386SX	109/199
NCR Safari 3180	4Meg/ 8 Meg		229/440
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	195.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	395.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	195.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	DP4104	183/359/799/988
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109/199
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg		119/419
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	49.00
Panasonic CF380, CF480	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		119/199/309
Panasonic CF-V21P, CF-580	4Meg/16Meg		219/819
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	109.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785, 6700, 6800, 6741	2Meg/4Meg		109/199
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	79.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Datawortd	2Meg/8Meg	NB386SX-20	119/429
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	79.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2568986-1	84.00
TI 4000, TI 4000E	4Meg/16Meg		199/999
TI 4000M	4Meg/ 16Meg		Call
Tandy 1510, 2810, 3810	1Meg		49.00
Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830	2Meg/4Meg/8 Meg		119/199/309
Twinhead, Allima, Compudyne, 486SX, DX, Tandy 4800	4Meg/16Meg		199/359
Ultra 486	2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg		119/199/309
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + version)	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	114.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE, 600, 620, 625SL	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-65	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	149.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	149.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	149.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/5	129/419
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4/8/16Meg		209/469/839
Zenith Z-Star 4/33	2/8Meg		119/419

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	159.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	179.00	Lan Ethernet (Coax)	159.00
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	189.00	Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00
Readwriter Card	199.00	Bus Toaster™ (High speed SCSI II)	299.00
		Wavjammer™ (16 bit stereo sound card)	319
		105 Mg Type III Hard Drive	CALL

FLASH MEMORY 2.5Meg–299.00 5 Meg–357.00 10Meg–555.00 20Meg–909.00
(Flash Memory Cards appear to the host computer as a hard disk drive. In a DOS environment, your system will see the flash card much like an IDE hard disk drive and assign it a logical drive (e.g. D.) No battery to deal with! Also all capacities come with data compression software to double the amount of flash memory.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	0K Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP 430	–	–	69	–	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 860	–	–	–	99	–	–	179	–	–	349	699	1249
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	159	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–			
Epson 8000	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–			
Epson 1000, 1500	–	–	–	119*	–	–	239*	–	Call	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D	–	–	–	109	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, 4P, 4MP	–	–	–	89	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3Si	–	–	69	–	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4Si	–	–	–	89	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C 510, 550 560	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	89	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	269	–	–	469	837	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	350	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 410EX	–	–	135	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9815	–	–	–	159	–	–	269	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450i	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	126	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	89	129	–	–	Call	229	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	–	109	179	–	–	Call	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	–	83	149	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	–	79	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

*IN STOCK

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts 99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)* 69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 2P, 2P, 2P+ 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2 .... 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 .... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

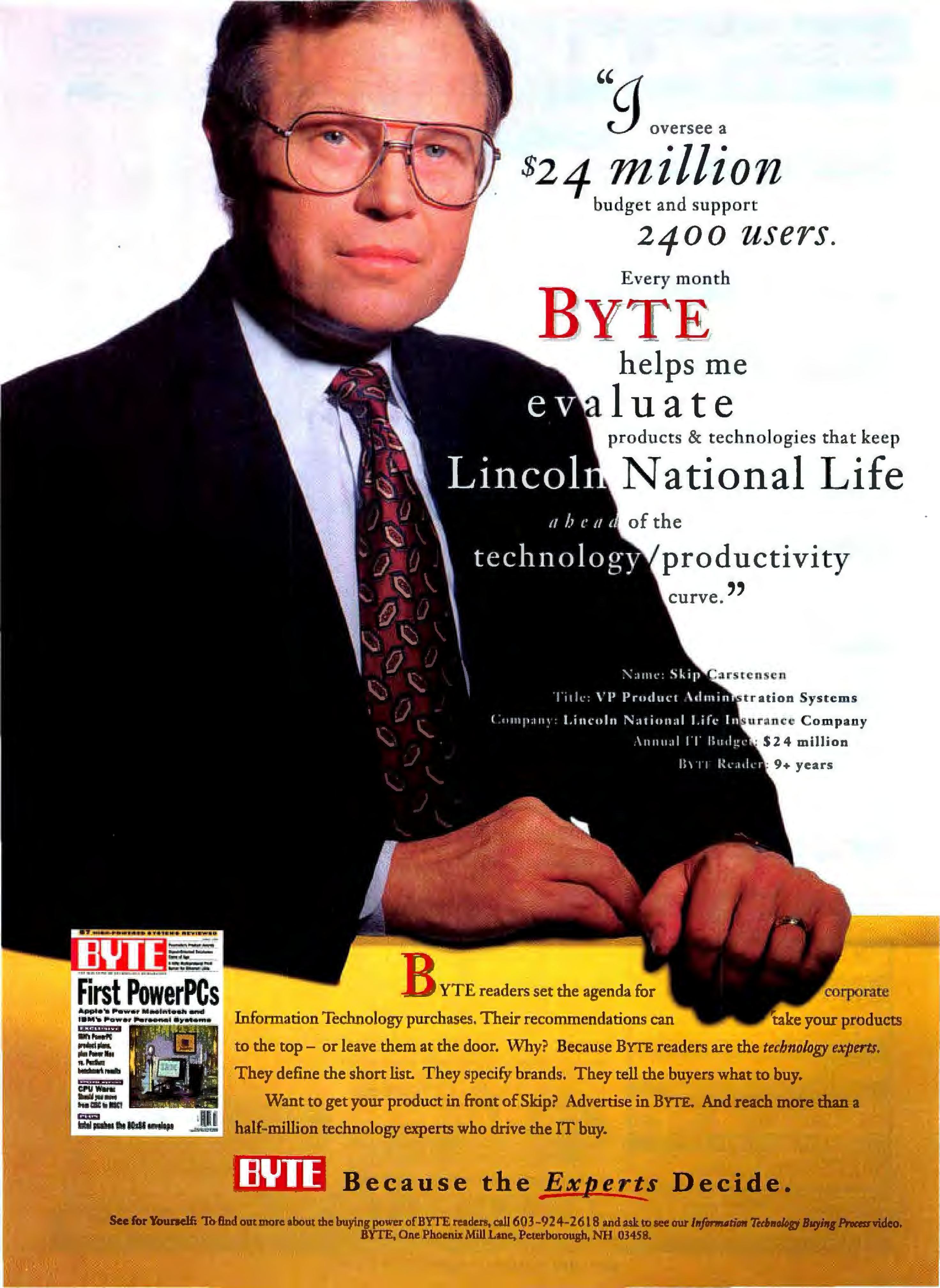
ESTAB. 1985

SORRY, NO WILL CALLS

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).


"I oversee a
$24 million
budget and support
2400 users.
Every month
BYTE
helps me
evaluate
products & technologies that keep
Lincoln National Life
ahead of the
technology/productivity
curve."
Name: Skip Carstensen
Title: VP Product Administration Systems
Company: Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
Annual IT Budget: $24 million
BYTE Reader: 9+ years
BYTE
First PowerPCs
BYTE readers set the agenda for corporate Information Technology purchases. Their recommendations can take your products to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because BYTE readers are the *technology experts.* They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.
Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in BYTE. And reach more than a half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.
BYTE Because the *Experts* Decide.
See for Yourself: To find out more about the buying power of BYTE readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our *Information Technology Buying Process* video.
BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

URGENT—YOUR INPUT NEEDED

Dear Reader—

The BYTE State of the Art section is devoted to delivering in-depth information about specific topics in computing on a monthly basis. During 1995, the State of the Art section will cover the technologies and strategies associated with data refining and analysis.

To ensure that our coverage is in tune with your needs, we request that you fill out the following questionnaire and fax it back to us. It will tell us about your needs and interests and help us focus our coverage of data analysis so that it best addresses your concerns. Please take a few minutes to fill out this form and fax it back to us at (603) 924-7620.

Of course, questionnaires such as this are necessarily limited in their scope. If you'd like to see coverage of areas that we haven't listed, or if you want to tell us your ideas about analyzing data, please contact one of the State of the Art editors via the Internet at the following E-mail addresses:

Thank you,
Russell Kay, russellk@bix.com
Alan Joch, ajoch@bix.com

Data Refining and Analysis

Please rate your interest in the following subjects.

Not at all interested — **Extremely interested**

1 2 3 4 5

Preprocessing

- ☐ Importing data
- ☐ Data integrity
- ☐ Data compression
- ☐ Exception handling
- ☐ Data structures
- ☐ Combining multisource data
- ☐ Data grooming (redundancies, irrelevancies)
- ☐ Commercial data sources
- ☐ Other - Please specify ______

Analysis

- ☐ Application development
- ☐ Data linking
- ☐ Data modeling
- ☐ Resource analysis
- ☐ Time analysis
- ☐ Logic analysis
- ☐ Mapping/GIS (geographic information system)
- ☐ Statistical analysis
- ☐ Query tools
- ☐ Search engines
- ☐ Other - Please specify ______

Postprocessing

- ☐ Exporting data
- ☐ Reports
- ☐ Graphical representations
- ☐ Other - Please specify ______

Platforms of Interest

Desktop systems:

- ☐ Windows
- ☐ Windows NT
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ Macintosh
- ☐ OS/2
- ☐ Other - Please specify ______

Mainframes and larger:

- ☐ Unix
- ☐ VMS
- ☐ MVS
- ☐ Other - Please specify ______

Comments:

______
______
______
______

About You (optional)

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Phone ______
E-mail address ______

FAX the completed form (without a cover sheet, please!) to (603) 924-7620. If you don't have access to a fax, you can photocopy the form and mail it to:

BYTE SOTA Survey
c/o Market Research Dept.
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108

Special Prices for Byte Buyers! Good Through 12/31/94
To receive these special prices, you must mention key code #1059

Low Cost CD-ROM

Low-cost 5-1/4" Philips CD-ROM drive provides access to a wealth of titles and reference material!

- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses IRQ 3, 4, 5 or 6 and I/O port 300x, 310x, 330x or 340x
- 150Kb per second transfer rate; 375ms average access time
- Automated setup software, drivers & CD-ROM extensions

99^{95} BYTE Special!

CM-205 .... $99.95

Seagate IDE Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new high-quality, high-capacity Seagate drive. These 3-1/2" drives are designed for general purpose, medium performance applications.

ST-3250A	214Mb, 16ms, IDE, Fast ATA	$179.95
ST-3290A	263Mb, 16ms, IDE	$219.95
ST-3491A	428Mb, 14ms, IDE, Fast ATA	$229.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!		
ST-5660A	545Mb, 12ms, IDE, Fast ATA	$349.95
ST-5660N	545Mb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2	$399.95
ST-31200N	1.05Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2	$749.00
ST-12400N	2.1Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2	$1369.00
ST-12550N	2.1Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2	$1669.00
ST-15150N	4.2Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2	$2495.00
ST-410800N	9.0Gb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2	$3899.00

428MB DRIVE 229^{95} BYTE Special!

Note: Please order HD-MHW slot adaptor ($9.95) to mount 3-1/2" drive in 5-1/4" slot.

Seagate

OverDrive™ Processors

BOXDX2ODP-66 .... $299.95
Plugs into 33MHz 486SX or 486DX OverDrive socket

BOXDX2ODPR-66 .... $299.95
Replaces 33MHz 486SX or 486DX CPU

BOXDX2ODP-50 .... $239.95
Plugs into 25MHz 486SX or 486DX OverDrive socket

BOXDX2ODPR-50 .... $289.95
Replaces 25MHz 486SX or 486DX CPU

BOXSX2ODP-50 .... $189.95
Replaces existing 25MHz 486SX with 50MHz 486SX2

intel

Network Starter System

This easy-to-install LANtastic network starter system is ideal for small LANs!

- Ideal for small peer-to-peer LANs
- Includes 2 network adaptors, software, 25-ft. thin Ethernet cable and terminators

319^{95} BYTE Special!

NR2000SKC $319.95

250Mb Tape Drive

Store up to 250Mb on a single DC2120 mini-cartridge tape, using data compression.

- PC, QIC-40 read & QIC-80 read/write compatible
- Up to 6.7Mb/min. transfer rate; 5-1/4" half-height drive with DOS backup software and manual

159^{95} BYTE Special!

DJ-20 .... $159.95
QIC80-BULK 5 preformatted tapes (250Mb in QIC-80) $99.95

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference

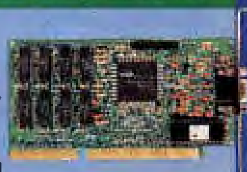
MCT Network Cards

These Novell approved cards feature a jumperless design, so software can configure the card.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- NE-2000 compatible adaptor; thin net version includes BNC connector with T-adaptor; 10BaseT version uses RJ45 connector

MCT-10B2 Card with Thin Net BNC connector $49.95
MCT-10BT Card with 10BaseT RJ45 connector $49.95

1280 x 1024 Accelerator



This accelerator card uses Cirrus Logic's chipset to speed your Windows applications.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- 1Mb DRAM installed
- Supports analog or multisynch monitors

MCT-VGA-5000 .... $99.95

90MHz PCI Motherboard

This motherboard supports both VESA Local Bus and PCI Local Bus.

- 90MHz Pentium™ processor with 16Kb internal cache memory

$1195 BYTE Special!

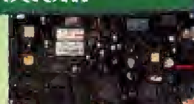
MCT-M585-90 .... $1195.00
MCT-M486VL-66 66MHz 486DX2 CPU $449.95
MCT-M486VL-33 33MHz 486DX CPU $349.95
MCT-M386SX-33 33MHz 386SX CPU $129.95

IDE F/H Controllers

Combine your most frequently used I/O ports in one card! This card integrates serial, parallel and game ports with an IDE hard disk interface & floppy controller. MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-IDEIO+ $99.95
MCT-IDEIO Multi-I/O IDE controller $49.95
MCT-IDEFH IDE Floppy/Hard controller $29.95
MCT-AID+ NS16550 Serial I/O card $89.95
MCT-AMS+ NS16550 4-port Serial I/O card $129.95

14,400 Fax/Modem



This MCT modem includes V.42bis and MNP5 data compression plus V.42 error control.

- 14,400/12,000/9600/4800/2400 baud modem and fax
- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses serial port COM1-COM4

79^{95} BYTE Special!

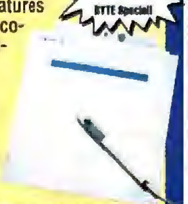
MCT-144IF+ $79.95

Digitizing Tablet

84^{95} BYTE Special!

The Acecat II digitizing tablet features WINTAB compatiblity, allowing co-existence with a mouse or track-ball in Windows applications.

- PC compatible tablet
- 5"x5" adjustable active area; 2000 LPI resolution
- Uses serial port COM1-2



ACECAT $84.95

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL TOLL-FREE

800-538-5000

Dynamic RAM

DUE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS, CALL FOR CURRENT DRAM PRICES!

Part #	Size	Speed	Type	Price
1MX9-80X3	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	44.95
1MX9-60X3	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	46.95
4MX9-80X9	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	184.95
16MX9-70X9	16M x 9	70ns	SIMM	699.00
1MX36-70	1M x 36	70ns	SIMM	159.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!				
2MX36-70	2M x 36	70ns	SIMM	379.95
4MX36-70	4M x 36	70ns	SIMM	699.00

Sales 800-538-5000 | Toll-Free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005 | Local/International 408-494-1400 | Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax | KEY CODE 1059

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Copyright 1994 JDR MICRODEVICES. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

$190 !

Another Way To Communicate With Your PC...

PC REMOTE

Infrared Remote Keyboard For PC

Looking for remote KeyBoard to operate your PC ?
PC REMOTE does it all...

- Remote transmission of infrared AT key codes to PC, no program or driver adjustment required.
- Effective from all direction within 7 meters
- Up to 192 (6 Channels * 32 Function Keys) keyboard signals defaulted include. numbers, alphabets,Ctrl-,Alt-,Alt+Ctrl-& function keys
- Rearranging key-distribution possible by "Learn-Type remote control"
- Learn-Type & Fix-Type Remote Control handsets available for option
- Optimal for Presentation,TV cards,Multi-media,Karaoke,Teaching, Windows, etc.—OEM/ODM welcomed to go with any application package developed

JD INTERNATIONAL TRADING CO.
11 AIRPORT BLVD.,SUITE #200
SO.SAN FRANCISCO,CA 94080
USA
TEL : (415) 952-8678
FAX : (415) 952-8679

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

Communicating with a Higher Intelligence

GMM Sync™

Zilog™85C30, 85230 Based
Async, SDLC, HDLC, Bisync
Built In Null Modem Option
Perfect for PC to Mainframe Apps

Call or Fax Us
OEM and Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335

GMM Research Corporation
18092 Sky Park South, Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Let Your Computer Overheat!

NEW PRODUCT **SYSTO TEK™** $19.95 Ea.

CPU FAN FAILURE WARNING DEVICE
For 486DX Systems and Above

What Can Happen When Your CPU Fan Fails...

Today's high speed, high power micro-processors such as the Pentium and 486DX are often cooled by a miniature fan attached to the CPU. If this fan fails the system overheats and can cause:

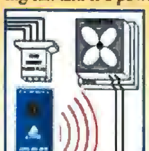
- Erroneous Data
- Processor Damage
- Damaged Mother Board
- Thermal Damage

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Actual Size 2⅞" High

How SYSTO TEK Can Help...

SYSTO TEK™ installs easily between your existing fan and it's power source. Should your CPU fan fail *SYSTO TEK™* emits a piercing sound to alert you that your system is in danger. Simply power down your system and replace the fan.



SAME DAY SHIPPING

EASY TO INSTALL
No nuts, screws or soldering.
Just plug in between your fan and its power source!

Practical Enhanced Logic, Corp.
MADE IN U.S.A.
Se Habla Español
22695 Old Canal Rd., Yorba Linda, CA 92687
(800) 345-SCSI
7 2 7 4

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

SILICON WAREHOUSE

HARD DRIVES

CONNER

- 420 MB CFS420A 14MS 3.5" HH IDE $208
- 540 MB CFA540A 12MS 3.5" HH IDE $265
- 810 MB CFA810A 12MS 3.5" HH IDE $435
- 1080 MB CFA1080A 12MS 3.5" HH IDE $559

Maxtor

- 345 MB 7345A 14MS 3.5" HH IDE $183
- 546 MB 7546A 12MS 3.5" HH IDE $263

MICROPOLIS

- 1050 MB 4110 8.5MS 3.5" HH SCSI $595
- 1050 MB 4110 8.5MS 3.5" HH IDE $639
- 1600 MB 2217A 9MS 3.5" HH IDE $898
- 1800 MB 2217 9MS 3.5" HH SCSI $898

Seagate

- 545 MB 5660A 12MS 3.5" HH IDE $285
- 545 MB 5660N 12MS 3.5" HH SCSI $335
- 2150 MB 12550N 8MS 3.5" HH SCSI $1259

WESTERN DIGITAL

- 420 MB AC2420 12MS 3.5" HH IDE $215
- 540 MB AC2540 11MS 3.5" HH IDE $297

Chicony Genoa

MAGITRONIC Motherboards

- 486SX 33 2 VLB INTEL CPU AMI BIOS $189
- 486DX2 66 3 VLB AMD CPU AMI BIOS 256K $369
- PENTIUM 60 3 PCI 3 VLB INTEL CPU 256K $749
- PENTIUM 90 4 PCI 2 VLB INTEL CPU 256K $1199

Call for Memory, CD-ROMs, and All Other Pricing

(800) 347-4887

Government / University P.O.'s Accepted

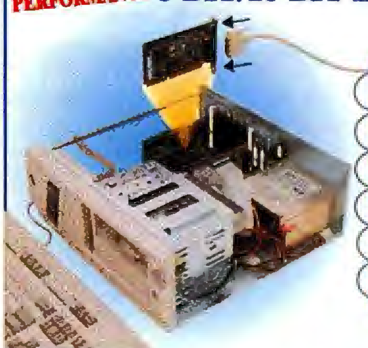
Circle 262 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 263).

Practical Enhanced Logic, Corp.

FREE COREL CD ROM DRIVER KIT
With Purchase Of Any Item

HIGH PERFORMANCE 8-BIT/16-BIT ISA-SCSI Adapters

SCSI WHAT IT CAN DO...



- Connects up to 7 SCSI devices using 1 controller card
- Coexists with existing IDE drives
- Connect Internal and external SCSI devices
- Provides optimum performance from your SCSI device
- Kits available to support any SCSI device

PEL 1640 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin & floppy ribbon cable, adds a BIOS and support for up to two 3.5 and/or 5.25 floppy drives. *$132.00*

PEL 1620 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable, adds a BIOS allowing the P.C. to boot from a SCSI disk drive *$97.00*

PEL 1600 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable *$83.00*

V.A.R. Bulk Packs of PEL-1600 Series Available
Resellers Urged to Inquire

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Same Day Shipping

Mfg. In U.S.A.

P.E. Logic, Corp. designs, manufactures and supports the hardware and software for all its products

Se Habla Español

P.E. Logic Corp. • 22695 Old Canal Road • Yorba Linda, California 92687

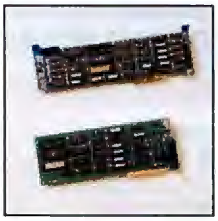
To Order or for more information (800) 345-SCSI
7 2 7 4

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking

FRAME RELAY, X.25, SDLC, HDLC, BSC on the PC

Sangoma provides synchronous support for PCs that is cost effective, rock solid, full featured and easy to use.



- Coprocessor based support with universal PC interface.
- Frame Relay: ANSI T1.617 Annex D, automatic congestion control.
- X.25: CCITT 1988 and ISO 8208, 255 Logical Channels.
- HDLC: LAPB or NRM, ISO 7776.
- SDLC: Primary & Secondary, multiple addresses.
- Line speed: 180 kbps (full-duplex), 84 kbps (half-duplex).
- Test programs, built in datascope included for easy debugging.
- High level interfaces for DOS, Unix, Windows, OS/2.

SANGOMA
YOUR COMMUNICATIONS LINK

Tel: (905) 474-1990 (800) 388-2475
Fax: (905) 474-9223
7170 Warden Ave., Unit 2, Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 8B2

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits
2 voice lines kit starts at **$595**

Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

TARGET YOUR PREY!

Bag Your Voice Processing Objective

- VOICE MAIL
- AUTO-TRANSFER
- FAX-ON-DEMAND

Complete your mission for as little as $295.

CALL 1-800-685-4884
510-522-3800 • FAX 510-522-5556
We target developers/OEMS

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

8-64 Serial Ports in a PC

BBS550

- 8 ports, 16550 UARTS
- Digi, Galacticomm compatible
- Works with all popular BBS Software

PCSS-8FX

- 8 ports, 32K-512K FIFO
- Windows, DOS, UNIX, XENIX, FOSSIL drivers included.
- RS-232, 422, 485 interfaces
- 24 MHz Processor

GTEK, INC. Contact your local computer dealer or call: **800-282-4835**
PO Box 2310 Bay St. Louis MS 39521 Phone: (601) 467-8048 Fax: (601) 467-0935
All product names or company names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 359).

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

PC Systems in ROM

Use 'C' code	KS-2: XT equivalent card with NEC V40, 256k RAM $149(q1) Options; PCMCIA, 1M Ram/Rom/Sram, 3srl., par, modem, A/D.
Run with DOS	KS-7: AT equivalent card with NEC V53, 512k RAM $289(q1) Options; 7M Ram/Rom/Sram, 5srl., par, clock, VGA/LCD.
Burn in ROM	KS-31: Piggyback card with modem, A/D, keyboard, floppy, IDE, EEPROM. Complete development systems start at $879 (with tools to place DOS applicaitons in ROM).

KILA
Boulder, Colorado 80301-2842 USA
CALL Tel: 303-444-7737 Fax: 303-786-9983

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	$200

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	$1593	RMS486SX-33	$915
RMS486DX-33	$1136	RMS386SX-33	$665

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA & Monochrome
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS – High Quality Cherry KB
RACKMOUNT SWITCH – Video/KB up to 12 CPUs
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

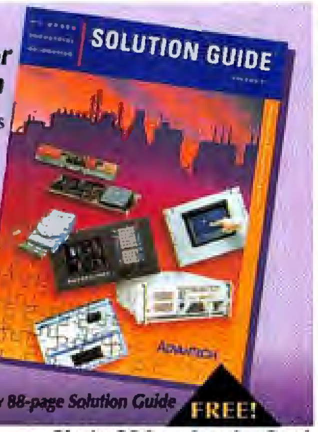
VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

PC-based Solutions for Industrial Automation

- Industrial PCs & Workstations
- Enclosures and Card Cages
- 486/386/286 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- RS-232/422/485

1-800-800-6889
1-408-245-6678 in CA
Fax: 408-245-8268



ADVANTECH.
750 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

New 88-page Solution Guide FREE!

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

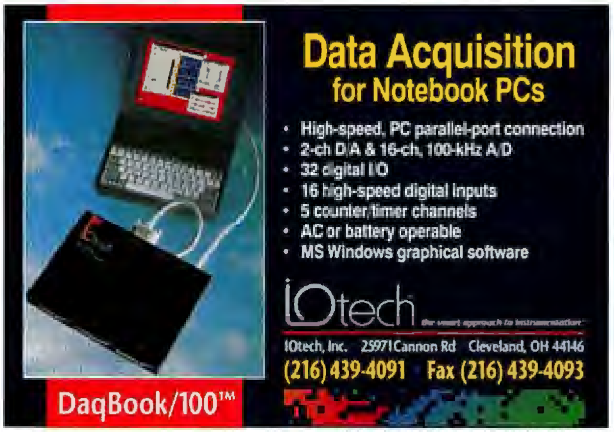
Portable Industrial Data Acquisition

Includes Electrical Isolation

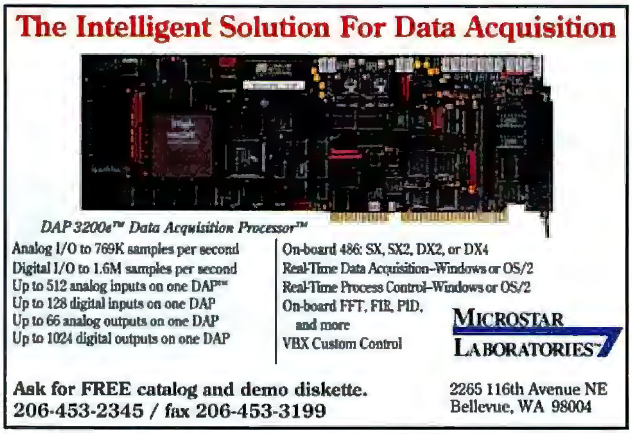
- Printer-port connection
- 1500 volts isolation
- 8 voltage/current inputs
- 1 frequency input
- 16 bit A/D, 1 ksps/input
- AC or battery power
- Stand alone operation
- Complete in one unit

Innovention Industries Inc.
251 Brighton Ave., Downsview, Ontario, Canada M3H 4E8
Tel: (416) 636-0052 Fax: (416) 636-7738

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 245).

3480 & 9-Track Optical CD ROM Maker

Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software

- 3480 from $5995
- CD ROM Maker $3795
- Optical Storage from $995
- 9-Track $995 Complete

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

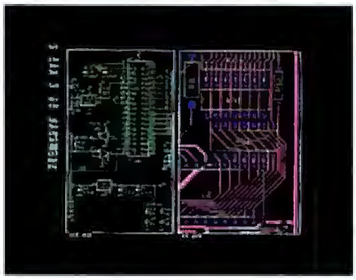
Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems

7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128

Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.



HIWIRE® II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK®

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

QUALSTAR®

...The Tape Experts

- Top Quality
- High Performance
- Proven Reliability
- Easy to Use
- Best Price
- Total Support
- Factory Direct
- Made in the U.S.A.

9-TRACK #
3480/3490

Data Interchange for DOS, NOVELL, UNIX, WINDOWS AND OS/2

6709 Independence Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116
Tel (818) 592-0061
Tel (800) 468-0680

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

EVEN I CAN USE IT!

SMARTBUILDER is the most user-friendly voice mail/fax-on-demand system ever made!

SMARTBUILDER is an interview-generated voice/fax system that builds your application based on your answers.

- 10,000 Voice Mail boxes
- Complete Auto-Attendant
- Full Fax-On-Demand functionality
- Expandable to 16 telephone lines
- Windows 3.1 compatible!

Complete 2-line systems start at $895.00

SMARTBUILDER runs on a PC/286/386/486. For Sales & Technical information call:

mystic software inc. **1-800-697-8426**

1504 ENCINAL AVENUE, SUITE D, ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA 94501

TEL 1-510-865-9189 FAX 1-510-865-9563 BBS 1-510-865-3856

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

COMPUTER CHECKS

CONTINUOUS AND LASER

AS LOW AS $24.95

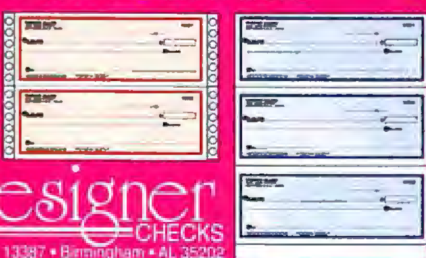
CALL: 1-800-239-4087

FAX ORDERS: 1-800-774-1118

(PLEASE FAX COPY OF VOIDED CHECK)

✓QUICKEN ✓MICROSOFT MONEY
✓SIMPLY MONEY ✓MANY MORE

MC & VISA ACCEPTED



Designer CHECKS

P.O. Box 13387 • Birmingham • AL 35202

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

Free Instrumentation Reference and Catalog

National Instruments is providing a 1995 catalog detailing computer-based data acquisition, instrument control and data analysis products. Includes information on exciting new products and technologies such as Plug and Play boards, Power Macintosh software, Test Executives, SPC and SQL add-ons, HP-UX instrument control, PCMCIA interfaces and VXI*plug&play*. There is also information on customer education classes. Includes tutorials and glossary.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

Database • Graphics • Mathematical/Statistical

Factory Data Collection

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

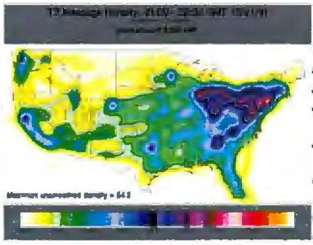
COMPUTERWISE.®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062

913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

Publication Quality GraphiC Scientific Graphics



New!! Version 7.0

Available for DOS, OS/2, Windows and Windows NT

- High-resolution vector graphics
- Log plots to any base
- 3-D surfaces shaded to level contours
- Printer output limited only by size of output medium (DOS)
- New — patch plots, bar and whisker plots, staircase plots
- PostScript Level 2 support
- All elements in 216 colors

GraphiC is a C-library that allows you to create every sort of scientific and engineering plot. No special knowledge is required to program in GUI environments.

Scientific Endeavors Corporation

508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763

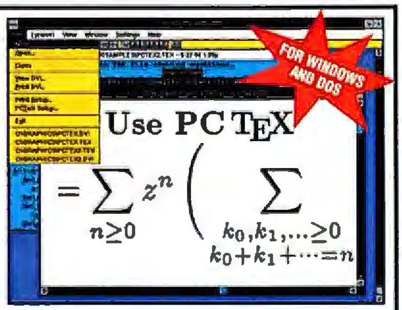
(800) 998-1571 FAX: (615) 376-1571

Graphic is licensed for personal use only. Reasonable license terms are available.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

PC TEX

For High-Quality Scientific Publishing, use PCTEX Typesetting Software.



$$= \sum_{n \geq 0} z^n \left(\sum_{\substack{k_0,k_1,\ldots \geq 0 \\ k_0+k_1+\cdots=n}} \right)$$

Make all your documents and math formulas look their best!

For a free brochure & demo disk, call 800/808-7906

Personal TEX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street, Mill Valley, CA 94941

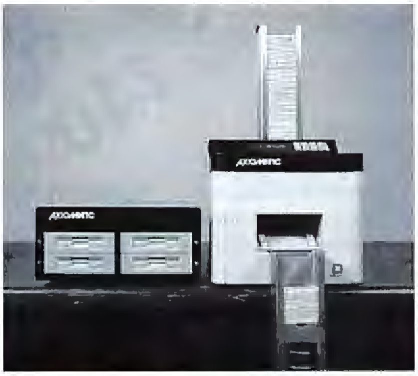
Fax: 415/388-8865 E-mail: pti@crl.com

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

Software Duplication • Utilities

RAPID REPRODUCTION

Simple Fast Smart Reliable Duplicators



AX 1000 MANUAL

- -FORMAT, COPIES, VERIFIES.
- -180 3.5 H.D./hr.
- -COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS
- - RELIABLE TEAC DRIVES
- -AVG. 100,000 COPIES/DRIVE
- -5.25" + 3.5" DUPLICATION
- -1 YEAR WARRANTY

AX-2X AUTOLOADER

- - FORMATS, COPIES, VERIFIES
- - 180 3.5 H.D./hr.
- - COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS
- - FULL BIT BY BIT VERIFICATION
- - ADJUSTABLE WINDOW MARGIN
- - BATCH PROCESSING
- - 6 MONTH WARRANTY

AXIOMATIC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

4995 TIMBERLEA BLVD., UNIT 9
MISSISSAUGA, ONT. L4W 2S2
TEL: (905) 602 9270 FAX: (905) 602 9279

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 206).

HEALTH CARE
FOR YOUR
HARD DRIVE

THE FIX ...for disks

THE FIX REBUILDS:

- THE F.A.T. TABLE!
- THE BOOT SECTOR
- THE PARTITION TABLE

EVEN IF ALL THREE ARE CORRUPTED

"The single most powerful data recovery tool known to mankind"... THE FIX!!

No longer will "Failure Reading Drive C:" or "Non System Disk Error" cause havoc. GET THE FIX!

Rebuild the Drive... Get the Data... It's that Simple!

RECOVER THAT DATA • CALL NOW

CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

DISCOVER COD 1-800-737-8763 VISA MasterCard

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

Got **Fuzzy** Numbers?

12°, 240°, 26

NEW!

Conventional spreadsheets can't cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers.

But now there's FuziCalc. It was designed from the ground up using revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

FuziCalc is perfect for projections, planning, and estimating. See for yourself. Call now for FREE info kit.

Call 800-472-6183

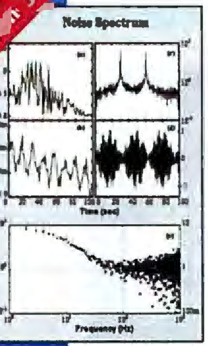
FuziCalc®

The Fuzzy Spreadsheet™

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

New! Version 3.0



ORIGIN™

TECHNICAL GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS • DATA ACQUISITION • WINDOWS

ORIGIN is your *complete* laboratory data management solution, providing unrivaled flexibility, publication-quality technical graphing, and sophisticated data analysis capabilities in an easy-to-use Windows environment.

See us in Atlanta at Comdex, Booth #9326.

For a Free Demo, Call

1-800-969-7720

MicroCal Software, Inc., One Roundhouse Plaza, Northampton, MA 01060
Tel: 413-586-2013 • Fax: 413-585-0126

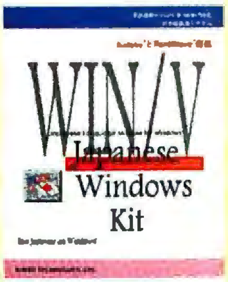
Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

Japanese on IBM/PC

JWK
- Creates bilingual, Japanese/English Windows
- You can run popular Japanese applications

KCOM2 for Windows
- Japanese word processor for MS-Windows
- With OLE2.0 server feature, you can insert Japanese on English applications

PC-Transer
- High end Japanese/English machine translation program
- Incredible translation speed



See us at Booth #L632 Comdex 'Fall'94

Call for details

KUREO TECHNOLOGY LTD.

303-3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, B.C. V5G 4R8 CANADA
Tel: (604) 433-7715 Fax: (604) 433-3393

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 253).

Gamma **UniType™**

NEW!

Localization Kit for Windows

龍

Type foreign languages in your favorite Windows applications as easily as you type English!

Arabic, Biblical, Chinese, European, Greek, Hebrew, Indian, IPA, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Russian, Sanskrit, S.E. Asian, Tibetan, Urdu, & more – scalable fonts for all the world's languages. Call the WinLanguage™ experts!

From $99.95. Use with DTP, word processing, database, presentation graphics, e-mail and fax. Even complex languages are easy to type because of automatic contextual characters, ligatures and diacritic positioning.

Ask about our Expert Translation Service and Products!

Here's our guarantee: If you are not comfortably using the foreign language of your choice in your Windows software within 30 days, return the product for a full refund.

Gamma Productions, Inc.
12625 High Bluff Drive #218, San Diego, CA 92130
Sales: 800-97-GAMMA (800-974-2662)
Tel: 619-794-6399 Fax: 619-794-7294

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Are you looking for service, quality and dependability when it comes to your LAN products?

ALTA RESEARCH CORPORATION

yes it runs with NetWare

yes it runs with UnixWare

Look no further. Alta Research, manufacturer of the Award-winning EtherCombo-16+ T/C, has adapters for all your Local Area Network needs:

- 16 bit Ethernet
- 32 bit Ethernet
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- MCA Token Ring
- Internal Concentrators
- PCMCIA Ethernet
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- Network Operating System Bundles

Call Alta Research today for details on our Authorized Reseller Program

1-800-423-8535

Alta Research Corporation

614 South Federal Highway, Deerfield Beach FL 33441
Phone (305) 428-8535 Fax (305) 428-8678

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "*TRUE COLORS SHINE THROUGH*" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2¼"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1⅛"				
1 ad	$696	$668	$585	$557
2 ads/issue	–	–	557	529
3 ads/issue	–	–	529	501
2"x2¼"				
1 ad	$1,392	$1,336	$1,170	$1,114
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,114	1,058
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,058	1,002

220 VOLT PRODUCT

PC POWER ABROAD

Hewlett-Packard Authorized Dealer for 220V Printers, Computers & Plotters
HP International Warranty on all models.

Save $ - Take your products with you when leaving the U.S., or we will ship direct. Call us today!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-505-4676, Tel: (202) 783-6910

Horizon Trading Co. Inc., 1510 H St. NW, Washington, DC 20005 USA, Fax (202) 783-6914

Inquiry 651.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on PC (+Palmtops) with **RM-60 RAD. MONITOR + ALARM**. Uses com port. ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR:1000 X resolution of survey geigers. Track **RADON**, find sources. Check food, water, ceramic coffee mugs (**EYE OPENING**). Plot background, plane ride, TV, bricks. PC MAG & BYTE rev. Visa/MC/EURO. 45 day $ back.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 ☆☆$149.50☆☆

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 652.

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 – **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

H&R TECHNOLOGY **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

Inquiry 653.

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" – readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – **$279.** Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$624**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1250**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **New Smaller Size – weighs only 12.5 oz.**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Cordless RF Bar Code Wand

A cordless RF bar Code wand with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Attaches as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device. Real-time remote data collection for **$695.** Optional Range Extenders **$200 per 100' added.** Exclusively from the PC bar coding leader.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

SCANNER SALE
USA Made

- HEWLETT PACKARD Steel Wand w/decoder $249
- SYMBOL Laser LS2000, LT1700 or SP400 w/decoder $699+
- Software Wedge (DOS/WIN) w/HP Wand or PSC Laser $125+
- Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader (2 or 3 trks) $1099+
- Print Software (DOS/WIN) $149+
- Software: Inven. Assets, Tools.
- POS Products • 30 Day $$ Back
- SPANISH Dept. Avail.

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 Int'l
(800)653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 654.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?
NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value
A full line of READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS. Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS.
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 714-990-1880 Intl.
Western USA (800) 228-9487 714-990-2503 Fax

Inquiry 655.

DOS & WINDOWS BAR CODING
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data-entry. They work just like a second keyboard. Numerous scanners (wand, credit card, CCD, laser, etc). **Bar Tender for Windows** designs labels on screen & outputs on almost any printer. DOS printing, too. Generous reseller discounts. Great warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.
Seagull Scientific Systems, Inc.
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
800-758-2001 206-451-8966 FAX 206-451-8982

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 656.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 657.

BUYER'S MART

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call
Margot Swanson
for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 659.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 660.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
NEW Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 3 $249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 661.

CD-RECORDABLE

Geared to CD-R technology
GEAR, the ultimate CD-Recordable tool for any CD-Standard
If you demand a simple, easy-to-use solution to create CDs, **GEAR** is everything you need. **GEAR** supports all major CD-Recorders:

JVC	High Technology
Kodak	Philips
Ricoh	Plasmon/Reflection
Sony	Yamaha

GEAR is available for
• Windows/DOS • Apple Macintosh
• Sun Unix • Hewlett Packard Unix
Elektroson
USA
10 Presidential Boulevard, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, USA
tel 610-617-0850 fax 610-617-0856
Europe, Asia, Rest of the World
P.O. Box 2436, 5600 CK Eindhoven, The Netherlands
tel 31-(0) 40-515065 fax 31-(0) 40-514920
E-mail Elektro@sci.kun.nl

Inquiry 662.

CD-ROM

The Official ASP CD-ROM
By The Association of Shareware Professionals
Freshly Updated Every Quarter
Over 1100 Great Programs
Family, Games, Business, Graphics, Windows + More!
Only $24.95 + $2.00 S&H
Order From ASP Approved Vendor FREE Catalog
ABC SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
123 Grand Avenue, Billings, MT 59101-6020
Voice 406-256-5656 FAX 406-248-7548
Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

Inquiry 663.

* TOSHIBA * PLEXTOR * NEC *
* SOUND BLASTER *
* MEDIA VISION * ADAPTEC *
• CD-ROM TITLES, MAC & DOS
• CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES
Computers at Large
Saratoga, CA
Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST
800-642-4194 • 408-255-1081
Fax 408-255-2388 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 664.

We Buy, Sell & Trade
CD-ROMS & MEMORY CHIPS
Resellers Wanted
Call or write for a free product update
Consolidated CDROM, Inc.
515 67th Ave Philadelphia PA 19126 USA
+1-215-276-3657 / +1-215-276-3854 fax
1-800-8-CDROMS

Inquiry 665.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!
No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.
"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-271-0076

Inquiry 666.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

Attention DOS and Windows users... now you can have file compatibility with all your Macintosh friends!

With MacSEE you can...
- copy files between DOS and Macintosh disks
- rename, delete, and make/remove folders on Macintosh disks
- format Macintosh disks *(including hard disks)*

But ONLY MacSEE features...
- support for almost any disk including 1.44/2.88 Mb floppy, BIOS compatible hard disks, ASPI SCSI hard disks (SyQuests, Bernoullis, MOs), and CD-ROMs
- file translation for MacBinary and BinHex files, and most common data files including EPS, TIFF, Text, Excel, Photoshop, Quicktime Movies, ...etc.
- includes BOTH DOS and Windows versions in ONE package!

MacSEE is clearly a better deal than buying a whole, new Macintosh and MacSEE is also cheaper than competitors that are unable to live up to half of these features. Try MacSEE under our 30 day money back guarantee!

MacSEE is only $79.95 and can be ordered direct via check, money order, COD, or corporate PO from:

REEVEsoft
P.O. Box 1884 • Clemson, SC 29633
(803) 654-7378 • (803) 654-8130 FAX • 71521,2200 CompuServe

or via credit card from Public Software Library at 1-800-242-4775 or 713-524-6394 (713-524-6398 FAX). Mention MacSEE (item #11512) when ordering via credit card. Orders will be shipped within 48 hours. Inquiries should be directed to REEVEsoft.

Inquiry 680.

WE WROTE THE BOOK!

Deal *direct* with the company who developed the systems that most others use... SHAFFSTALL! Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.

1-800-357-6250 317-842-2077
Shaffstall Corporation (Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 681.

DISK DUPLICATION

FULL SERVICE DISKETTE & CD REPLICATION
- **Complete Packaging, Assembly & Printing**
- **Custom Labels & Silkscreening**
- **Available in all disk formats**
- **100% virus checked & copy-verified**

MANUFACTURING DISKETTES IN THE U.S. SINCE 1978

SYNCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.
1000 SYNCOM DRIVE, MITCHELL, SD 57301
1-800-843-9862

Inquiry 682.

DOCUMENTATION

MANUALSONDEMAND

Order what you need — pay one price
Get 600 DPI quality in 4 days
- Improve Cash Flow
- Reduce Inventory
- Eliminate Obsolescence

Call for MOD **1-800/352-6477** (Fax also)
8586 Monticello Dr.– W. Chester, OH 45069

Inquiry 683.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-787-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

EDUCATION

Memorize•It

Create your own multimedia flashcards on any subject using Pictures, Text and Sound. Interactive quiz helps focus on the hardest cards. Print cards front and back on perforated paper. Creating decks is simple and fast. Windows or Mac. FREE catalog. Only $39, Reg $49 VISA/MC

Side∞Eight Software
P.O. Box 5004, Garden Grove, CA 92645
714-952-4114 714-995-6725 Fax
800-356-3316

Inquiry 684.

EUROPEAN SALES

MARKET TO EUROPE!

The **BYTE EURODECK** offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!

Call Joseph for more info!
(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 685.

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5″ FLOPPY DISK RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer licensed by Sony Corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested and Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, video tape, CD jewelry box.
- Our own brand MEGA, OEM or bulk pack are also available.
- Duplicators & wholesalers are welcome.

See us At COMDEX/ Las Vegas '94
Nov 14-18, 1994 Las Vegas/USA

YHC Cassette Ind. Ltd.
75 Saintsbury Square,
Scarborough Ont.
Canada M1V 3K1
Tel: (416) 321-1179
Fax: (416) 321-8451

INMARK INDUSTRIAL LTD.
1A Man Foong Industrial Bldg.
7 Cheung Lee Street, Chai Wan,
Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 558-2203 Fax: (852) 897-3700

Inquiry 686.

FLOW CHARTS

COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS

The *new* PowerStructure for Windows generates incredible structure charts **DIRECTLY** from your COBOL source – **STRUCTURED or NOT!** Forget manual flowcharting. PowerStructure will diagram your spaghetti code, do it in seconds, and free programmers for more important work. Now just $149.

CyberMetrics
5541 S. Marine Drive., Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 838-3310

Inquiry 687.

Flow Charting™3 for DOS
Flow Charting™4 for Windows

For flowcharts any way *you* want, call for your free demo disk today!

(800) 525-0082 x1317 **PATTON&PATTON**

Please see our ad on page 305

Inquiry 688.

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows; 200 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart; import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

OVER 150 LANGUAGES

Translation, Language Learning Tutorials, Fonts, Dictionaries and Language Systems for DOS, Mac and Windows. Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff. Call us first for best prices and expert support.

Character Language Resources
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-569-2099 FAX 310-996-2303

Inquiry 689.

READ JAPANESE!

Become *fully literate* in Japanese with **KANJI 2045** for Windows, a software-based study kit for learning to read Japanese. Improve your career or do it for fun. Send a check or money order for $199 in U.S. Dollars. Free shipping worldwide. Write, call, or fax for more information.

Educational Software International
272 Kalalau Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825-2012 USA
Phone 808-396-1161 FAX: 808-396-9231

HARDWARE

README.1ST AND SAVE $.$

ATTENTION: Builders, Consultants, Corporate Buyers and Serious Hobbyists. ASCI is **"HELPING YOU PUT IT ALL TOGETHER"** with big savings on Cases, Motherboards, RAM, Hard Drives, I/O, CD-ROM, Modems, Keyboards, Monitors, Mice, Multimedia, Scanners and much More...

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PACKAGE
CALL: 1-800-238-ASCI TODAY

Local Voice: 516-935-1602 Fax: 516-935-5231
ASCI Computer, Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802

Inquiry 690.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 691.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 692.

JAPAN MARKET

Sell your software in Japan!

Are you missing out on one of the fastest growing markets for Mac and Windows software in the world? Learn how to get in by subscribing to Japan's first English-language computer magazine – **Computing Japan.** Written by people who know the industry. Order a FREE TRIAL COPY, by faxing or calling. Subscriptions only US$93 in North America and ¥9,000 per year elsewhere — includes 3rd class/surface postage.

Computing Japan Magazine

In North America:	Elsewhere:
111 Cedar St.	Hiroo AK Bldg. 4F
Sandpoint, ID 83864 USA	5-25-2, Hiroo, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan
Ph: 208-263-8178	Ph: +81-3-3445-2616
Fax: 208-263-6318	Fax: +81-3-3447-4925

Inquiry 693.

LAN CARDS/UPS

UK MANUFACTURER OF LAN CARDS & UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS) SEEKS DISTRIBUTORS - WORLDWIDE.

HIGH QUALITY, EXCELLENT PRICING

BTC COMPUTERS (UK) LTD

TEL: (+44) 582 487878
FAX: (+44) 582 26226

Inquiry 694.

LANS

Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes

817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 695.

MEMORY

Lowest Prices

SIMM

1MEG	1X9	3 Chips	$ 35.50
1MEG	1X9	9 Chips	$ 41.50
4MEG	4X9	3 Chips	$ 149.50
4MEG	1X36		$ 155.00
16MEG	4X36		CALL

Motherboard Specials

486 DX2 66 VLB /W CPU $375.00

MICROFOX

Please call for price list. Quantity Discounts Available –
CALL (212) 922-1874 Fax: (212) 922-1879

Inquiry 696.

NOTEBOOK PERIPHERALS

Second Serial Ports

PCMCIA - RS422 and RS485
attached DB9M connector $249
Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Everex/Sanyo

- RS232 • RS422/485
- High-speed buffered UART • $199 to $249

Custom design capability. Also auto & aircraft power adapters for portable computers, and printers

Designed and made in USA!!

Empire Engineering
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 697.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS

without **NPPC**, a powerful library subroutine package with the simplest API available anywhere! Window and DOS, IPX or NetBIOS. Use with any language supporting C subroutine calls: C, C++, Visual Basic, FoxPro, etc. 30 day $ back guarantee. Download a free demo from our BBS. NPPC for Windows or DOS – $195 w/source $395.

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949 0203 FAX (415) 949 0208 BBS (415) 949 0207

Inquiry 698.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software

Call for our latest FREE catalog

1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1250 products.

1.312.472.0444 2231 N. Clybourn Ave.
FAX 1.312.472.0472 Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 699.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ The New EVERLOCK ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo (800) 227-0644
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 700.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 701.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Hardware key-like protection without the hardware key"

CrypKey is a **software protection tool,** offering
- complete security from any disk copy program
- complete compatibility with any MS DOS or MS WINDOWS 3.1 based machine
- complete invisibility – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls
- instant disaster recovery

CrypKey is a **sales tool,** allowing you to sell your program
- by increments – enable the options the customer purchased
- by number of runs - e.g., sell 100 calculations for $499.00
- by time period – e.g., lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone or fax. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call. (Great for overseas customers or distributors.)

"NOW AVAILABLE FOR NETWORKS"

CRYPKEY IS PRODUCED BY KENONIC CONTROL – ENGINEERING AND SOFTWARE SINCE 1972

Kenonic Controls Limited • 7175-12th Street South East • Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6 • (403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201

Inquiry 702.

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/NT/UNIX/OS2. Access control systems and disk drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer . . . free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 704.

STOCK PACKAGING

to help you
market your software
ask for catalog QS
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886

PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes	Tel:	206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd.,	Fax:	206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020	USA:	800/356-0203

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

DERIVE® NEW VERSION 3!

DERIVE®, **A Mathematical Assistant** combines the power of computer algebra with the ease of a menu-driven interface. It solves symbolic & numeric equations, and does calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra and more. It is programmable, & plots in 2 & 3D. Suggested List Price now only $125!
Req: MS-DOS PC compatible & 512K.

SOFT WAREHOUSE, INC.
3660 Waialae Ave. Ste. 304, Honolulu, HI 96816
Ph: (808) 734-5801 Fax: (808) 735-1105

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation
New LOW COST SPICE Tools

Introducing ICAP/4Lite

Affordable SPICE

Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like you've never seen before

"Just like being at the Bench."

Includes:
- New IsSpice4; Real Time Interactive Display
- UNLIMITED Circuit Size!
- Integrated Schematic Editor
- Model Libraries, more than 5000 Parts
- Windows, Windows NT

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic entry, IsSPICE4, models, and waveform graphics **only $595.**

Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710
Tel (310) 833-0710
FAX (310) 833-9658
intusoft

Inquiry 707.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
• Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "What If": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II
Call or FAX for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

New Version!
AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

Programmers: Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, Group 3, Group 4
New Formats: Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

- Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- Printing, display, image processing
- Supports all languages
- Fax formats and multi-page images
- Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- Windows, NT, WinPro Gold 32, VBX, VBX32
- Watcom, OS/2, MAC, UNIX, Clipper, FoxPro

AccuSoft Corp. Call 800-525-3577
Two Westboro Business Park Westboro, MA 01581 USA
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 709.

TG-CAD Professional v. 5.0. Windows/DOS
Build the CAD application you want, the way you want, with this new and exciting v. 5.0 of TG-CAD Professional. Includes TG-CAD 2D, TG-CAD 3D, TG-CAD DXF Translator & TG-CAD Draw. Comes as Win DLL, Win Lib & DOS Lib. Written in 'C'. Available with or without source. 30 day guarantee. Free, 56 page Technical White Paper. Call or write today.
DISK SOFTWARE Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094-1152
Tel(214) 423-7288 1-800-635-7760 Fax (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 710.

IMAGING
developer toolkits
What the experts say...

"...if you need top-notch color support, consider LEAD's terrific 24-bit toolkit."
–Imaging Magazine, March, 1994

"We chose LEAD's (JPEG and CMP) compression technology over other available solutions for its image quality, ease of integration and speed performance."
–Dr. Michael Cowpland, President & CEO, Corel Corp.

"...great compression without using the 'lossy' techniques of other high-compression algorithms."
–PC Magazine, March 15, 1994

LEADTOOLS is the choice of over 2,000 developers including Corel, Sharp Electronics, Kodak, Xerox and Truevision. LEADTOOLS has the most functions, the most formats. Call today for complete information!

30 day risk free trial – FREE demo disk!
1-800-637-4699
Lead Technologies, Inc. • Charlotte, NC 28204
704-332-5532 • (Fax) 704-372-8161 • CompuServe "GO LEADTECH"

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE™
- Programmers Toolkit supports Read/Write of AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print, Plot, and Pick modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun, Macintosh and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Londonderry, NH 03053 USA
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

ORSYS – $299
OPERATIONS RESEARCH SYSTEM
- Linear programs up to 3000 by 15000
- Mixed-integer and discrete linear programs
- Nonlinear objective and quadratic programs
- Transportation and Transshipment models

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600 Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

HP48 MATH-PACK:
300 programs on 3.5" disc transferable to the HP48S/SX (version S) or HP48G/GX (version G); calculus I/II, symb.matrices/vectors/integration, complex funct., diff.geom., diff.eq., statistics, plot, spec. funct., Laplacetrf., per.table etc. Special offer **$75.00**. Please order with check.
Dipl.Phys. C. HEUSON
Zugspitzstr.4, D 87493 Lauben, Germany
Tel +49-8374-8299 Fax +49-8374-6712

Inquiry 714.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing
- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 715.

SCIENTIST®
SOFTWARE DEDICATED TO EXPERIMENTAL DATA FITTING

User-transparent symbolic algebra enhances numerical performance and robustness. Fit combinations of user-defined
- nonlinear algebraic equations
- implicit algebraic equations
- ordinary differential equations
- Laplace transforms
- least squares splines/polynomials
- interpolating splines/polynomials

Also includes data smoothing routines, 2D and 3D plotting, and a scientific worksheet that allows error propagation and dimensional analysis. Requires Microsoft Windows. $295. Model Libraries are also available.

MicroMath Scientific Software
1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 716.

SOFTWARE/TRAINING

Learn Computer Software!
Learn Microsoft® Windows™ in the convenience of your own home. Complete video with workbook to use for future reference. $69.95 + $6.95 S&H. Illinois residents please add 8% sales tax. 30-day money back guarantee. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.
Educational Visions, Inc.
Dept. B, P.O. Box 1088
Wheeling IL 60090-1088

Inquiry 717.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

MicroTEX
Includes LaTEX 2e
For documents as effective as your words!
Publish elegant documents – even with complex mathematical/scientific equations or in foreign languages.
- **Exclusive Integrated Quick-Previewer**

• FREE demo disk • FREE shipping
Micro Programs Inc.
251 Jackson Ave., Syosset, NY 11791
Tel: (516) 921-1351 800-Tex4ALL Fax: (516) 921-1004

Inquiry 718.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

HIGH LEVEL C LIBRARIES
Multi-Voice and Multi-Fax are complete development C toolkits to access all the features for most voice and fax processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE (and/or) FAX APPLICATION in minutes. Many example programs and libraries are delivered wit h fully commented source code. VISA/MC Accepted.
Multi-Voice for Dialogic, Rhetorex, or Powerline II: **$599**
Multi-Voice for Single Line Watson Board: **$99**
Multi-Fax for CAS (Intel SatisFAXtion): **$199**
ITI SOFTWARE
Fax-On-Demand for Information: (514) 835-2216
Tel: 514-597-1692 Fax: 514-526-2362 BBS: 514-835-5945

S/W WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Version Control System
VersionMaster - project oriented version control toolkit for MS Windows offers:
• File revisions tracking capabilities • Support for shared and reusable code • Project history and management functions • File and project report generating capabilities • Set of tools for searching, comparing, editing • Multi user and network support.
SoftSystems
P.O. Box 111, Bolton, Ontario, L7E 5T1 Canada
Phone: **905-857-8906** Fax: **905-857-8908**
email: softsyst@io.org

Inquiry 719.

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 720.

TESTING SOFTWARE

PCTest 2.2 for Windows
If you have a new PC or your PC is about to run out of warranty, you need this. A new PC should be tested or burnt for 72 hrs before it's sold. But no company does it, no matter what salesmen say. PCTest is designed to burn a PC and find potential problems in a few days instead of 3 to 12 months later. **$24.99** + $4 S&H (1st class mail).
MC, Visa (expiration date needed), check.
To Order: Fax to: (713) 974-0755
or mail to:
Hive Technologies Co.
9851 Meadowglen #135, Houston, TX 77042

Inquiry 721.

Something Missing?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issues	IBM	Outlook '92	Windows '92 Portability '92	Windows '93 B Guide Summer '93 B Guide Fall '93	

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
1990 through 1994 U.S. Delivery $6.00, Foreign Delivery $8.00, Canada & Mexico $6.50
All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00

All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed   Charge: ☐ VISA   ☐ MasterCard

Card# ____________________

Exp. Date ____________________

Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

All orders must be prepaid.
Please allow four weeks delivery.

BYTE Because the *Experts* decide.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
365	ACCENT SOFTWARE INT'L	182	800-535-5256
168	ADAPTEC	341	800-934-2766
61	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC	266-267	800-521-1976 ext 0106
244-245	ADVANCED IMAGE COMMTNS	347	800-209-2418
62-63	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	103	714-581-6770
•	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES (N.A.)	90-91	800-222-9323
354-355	AER ENERGY RESOURCES, INC	23	800-769-3720
347-348	AGE LOGIC	228	619-455-8600
65	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	74	800-223-4277
64	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	84	800-223-4277
581	ALIROO LTD	104PCI 9	516-496-3599
582	ALIROO LTD	104PCI 11	516-496-3599
333	ALLMICRO	229	800-653-4933
66	ALPS AMERICA (N.A.)	64A-D	800-720-ALPS
200	ALTA RESEARCH CORP	360	800-423-8535
560	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	328NE 2-3	800-531-5369
569	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	328SO 2-3	800-531-5369
204	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	346	800-800-6889
158	AMERICAN INFOSCIENCE	70	512-440-1132
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOC	328SO 4	
•	AMERICAN POWER CONV	32A-B	
67	AMERICAN POWER CONV	32-33	800-800-4APC dept A2
68-69	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	118	918-825-7555
228	AMREL TECHNOLOGY, INC	348	800-88AMREL
319-320	AP PROFESSIONAL (N.A.)	165	619-699-6735
156-157	APPLIED BUSI TELECOMMTNS	254	800-829-3400
190	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	342	800-927-5464
324	ARCADA (N.A.)	185	800-729-7894
153-154	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (INT'L)	63	+49-40-54747-111**
151-152	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (INT'L)	254	+49-40-54747-111**
153-154	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (U.S.)	63	800-631-7646
151-152	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (U.S.)	254	800-631-7646
147-148	AT & T PARADYNE	24-25	800-482-3333 ext 622
265	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	150	405-882-2600 ext 4441
548	ATMA TENDERING SYS SRL	56IS 16	+39-2-295-31350**
•	AUTODESK INC	209	800-228-3601
205-206	AXIOMATIC	351	905-602-9270
536	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	56IS 7	+46-46136130**
207	AXONIX CORP	349	801-466-9797
	B		
70-71	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	250	800-523-2702
145	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W	121	800-463-6637
•	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W (INT'L)	120	800-463-6637
72-73	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	125	800-356-5794 ext 6982
450	BIX	365	800-695-4775
74-75	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11	800-336-6464 ext 9126
564	BTC	328PC 4	510-657-3956
169	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	341	800-345-2356
•	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	165	212-572-6012
•	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	249	+49-21-617-44-11
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	328PC 8	603-924-2607
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	328SO 1	603-924-2607
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)	56IS 30	603-924-2607
•	BYTE DECK	120	603-924-2596
•	BYTE EDITORIAL QUESTIONNAIRE	340	
•	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	173	603-924-2533
•	BYTE NETWORKING DISK	278	
•	BYTE READER	276	
•	BYTE REPRINTS (INT'L)	165	603-924-2525
•	BYTE SHOW GUIDE (INT'L)	284-285	603-924-2608
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	242	
•	BYTE WINDOWS FAX BACK	230	
	C		
159	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	307	800-394-4122
575	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	56IS 16	619-259-6445
254	CARROT COMPUTER	347	310-313-4540
380	CASEWISE LTD	293	800-893-8398
553	CENTRIC PMS BV	56IS 14	+31 71 323 626
501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	56IS 20-21	+49-9643-18-206
76-77	COLORADO MEMORY SYS	12-13	800-451-0897 ext 755
78	COMPAQ DESKTOPS (N.A.)	284-285	800-345-1518
78	COMPAQ PORTABLES (N.A.)	8-9	800-345-1518
266	COMPAQ SYSTEMS (N.A.)	196-197	800-664-9888
502-503	COMPEX INC	56IS 15	714-630-7302
•	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	88A-B	800-848-8199
80	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	89	800-848-8199
80	COMPUSERVE (INT'L)	89	614-529-1349
248	COMPUSHARP INTEGRATED SERV	347	800-934-4364
81	COMPUTER ASSOC REALIZER	19	800-434-REAL dept 26500
82	COMPUTER ASSOC UNICTR	260-261	800-225-5224 dept 10500
•	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB (N.A.)	248A-B	
•	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB (N.A.)	249	717-794-2191
170	COMPUTER DISC WAREHOUSE	318-319	800-959-4CDW
504	COMPUTER QUICK	56IS 17	415-861-8330
171	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	334	800-526-3482
208	COMPUTERWISE	351	800-255-3739
•	COMPUTING MCGRAW-HILL	64	800-352-3566
109	CONNER (N.A.)	71	800-755-0535
251	CONSOLIDATED S/W PROD	351	800-737-8763
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	62	708-682-8898
267	COREL DRAW	232	613-728-3733 ext 28
84	COREL FLOW	35	613-728-3733 ext 28
83	COREL PHOTOPAINT	15	613-728-3733 ext 28
194-195	COROLLARY	322	714-250-4040
335	CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT	223	+49-711-9499660**
311	CREATIVE LABS INC	203	800-998-LABS
144	CREATIVE LABS INC	50-51	800-998-LABS
268-269	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	176	909-595-6293**
85-86	CURTIS INC	68	612-631-9512
87-88	CYBEX CORP	101	205-430-4030**
331-332	CYBEX CORP	218	205-430-4030**
507-508	CYBEX CORP	56IS 23	205-430-4030**
505-506	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII	205-430-4030**
	D		
149	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	60	800-258-5061
89-90	DATA ACCESS CORP	259	800-451-3539
366	DATA FOCUS	219	800-637-8034
•	DATA FOCUS	218A-B	800-637-8034
172	DATALUX CORP	320	800-DATALUX
•	DATAPRO (INT'L NOT EUROPE)	148-149	800-328-2776
91-92	DATAPRODUCTS	270	818-887-8000
270	DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES	183	800-315-3282
173	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	342	+886-2-782-0305**
563	DECUS / TALLEY MANAGEMENT GROUP	328PC 1	
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	56A-D	800-626-8260
93	DELPHI INTERNET SERVICES	115	800-695-4005
271-272	DELTEC / NSSI	206	800-335-8321
360	DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	212	619-448-2888
247	DESIGNER CHECKS	350	800-239-4087
•	DIGITAL STORAGE WORKS	40	800 STORWORK
94-95	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	77	800-322-4378
174-175	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	327	800-322-4378
509-510	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	56IS 31	+49-241-403117**
	E		
533-534	ECG	56IS 11	+31-4930-22716**
580	EDUSELF MULTIMEDIA LTD	104PCI 12	+972-3-556-2563
339	EMATEK GMBH	225	+49-221-529668**
546-547	ERGOTRON EUROPE	56IS 5	+31-41-30-47-773
511-512	EUTRON	56IS 24	+39-35-692-229**
98-99	EXABYTE CORP (N.A.)	111	800-EXABYTE
	F		
513-514	FAST HARDLOCK	56IS 9	+49-89-539800-20
541	FINSON (INT'L)	109	+39-2-6698-7027
531	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP	56IS 2	+886-2-717-4500**
176-177	FIRST SOURCE INTL	328	714-448-7750
273-274	FOREFRONT, INC	140	303-499-9181
100	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	85	800-U4FRAME ext 618
261	FUZICALC	352	800-472-6183
	G		
209	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	352	800-974-2662
•	GATEWAY 2000	72A-H	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	73	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	80A-D	800-846-2058
102-103	GLENCO ENGINEERING	99	800-562-2543
275-276	GLOBALINK INC	193	800-255-5660
210	GMM RESEARCH CORP	344	714-752-9447
235-236	GRANITE DIGITAL	348	510-471-6442
515	GREY MATTER LTD	56IS 18	+44-(0)364-53071**
358-359	GTEK INC	346	800-282-4835
552	GVC CORP	56IS 13	+886-2-704-0338**
	H		
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	28-29	
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	42-43	800-821-8440 ext 8574
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	170-171	800-LASERJET ext 8549
211	HOOLEON CORP	348	602-634-7515
361-362	H-SOFT EDV GMBH	212	+49-711-7288-901**
551	HYPERSYSTEMS	56IS 14	+39-11-434-2350
	I		
•	IBM PC DIRECT	CII,1	800-426-7501
277	IBM POWER PC (N.A.)	148-149	800 POWER PC
325-326	ICONOVEX INC	184	800-943-0292
196-197	IGC INC	329	800-866-5597
239-240	IMAGRAPH CORP	348	508-256-4624
316-317	INFORMATION FOUNDATION	198	800-438-8849
264	INNOVENTION INDUSTRIES INC	348	416-636-0052
104	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	300	209-651-1203
•	INTEL CORP	16A-B	800-538-3373
•	INTEL CORP	16-17	800-538-3373
278-279	INTERGRAPH	179	800-345-4856
555	INTERSIS AUTOMACAO	56IS 6	351 1441 2247
212	IO TECH	355	216-439-4091
576	ISRAEL EXPORT INST	104PCI 10	+972-3-514-2830
142-143	ITERATED SYSTEMS	104	800-437-2285
	J		
178	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	325	800-831-4242
241	JD INTL	344	+886-2-562-1697**
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	343	800-538-5000
255-256	JNL COMPUTER PRODUCTS	348	800-283-5123
322-323	JSB	184	800-359-3408
	K		
215	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	347	800-348-0033
213	KILA	354	303-444-7737
280-281	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	161	714-435-2600
518	KUO FENG CORP (INT'L)	111	+886-2-754-8498**
252-253	KUREO TECHNOLOGY, INC	352	604-433-7715
	L		
198-199	L A TRADE	337	800-433-3726
544-545	LABTAM	56IS 26	508-393-5780
214	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	350	800-938-TAPE
107	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	242	800-548-4778
542	LANSOURCE	56IS 4	+44-223-237778
519	LIGATURE LTD	56IS 12	+972-2-513553
160	LIIKKUVA SYSTEMS INT'L	86	916-676-0676
520	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	56IS 6	800-949-7567
155	LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHEM	62	+33149700455
	M		
336	MACON GMBH	223	+49-7254-983-290**
574	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	143	+972-3-751-1901**
561	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	328NE 1	516-435-1199
•	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	328A-B	
537	MANNESMANN TALLY (INT'L)	135	+44-0628-527782**
337-338	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	227	+49-8403-1555
•	MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE (INT'L)	311	603-924-7352**
521	MEGADATA	56IS 8	516-589-6858**
110	MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS	87	800-664-MEGA ext 330
346	MICRO 2000	224	800-864-8008
556-557	MICRO DIRECT INT'L	56IS 32	415-325-3178
184-185	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	323	800-295-1214
182-183	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	333	800-295-1214
180-181	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	335	800-295-1214
216-217	MICROBOARDS	349	612-448-9800
231-232	MICROCAL SOFTWARE, INC	352	800-969-7720
202-203	MICRODATA	321	800-539-0123
192-193	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	330	800-967-5667
282-283	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	214	800-800-DISK
•	MICROSOFT CORP	2-3	800-240-4782 ext 3HY
•	MICROSOFT CORP	20-21	
•	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	45	800-MSPRESS
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	347	206-453-2345
111	MICROWAY	246	508-746-7341
141	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO	306	+972-2-637576**
114-115	MINUTEMAN	67	214-446-7363
525-526	MINUTEMAN	56IS 29	214-446-7363
344-345	MIT GMBH	221	+49-2408-94582**
539-540	MITAC INT'L CORP (INT'L)	71	+886-2-5018231
329-330	MUSIC SEMICONDUCTOR	145	719-570-1550
237-238	MYSTIC SOFTWARE	350	800-697-8426
	N		
284-285	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	157	310-325-5202
218	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	350	512-794-0100
522-523	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	56IS 22	512-794-0100
376	NEC RISCSERVER	136-137	800-NEC-INFO
•	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	109	800-793-7638
179	NEVADA COMPUTER	332	800-982-2925
349-350	NEW MEDIA CORP	226	714-453-0100
246	NEWVOICE	345	703-648-0585
112	NOVELL, INC (N.A.)	39	800-NETWARE
113	NSTL	272	610-941-9600
•	NSTL	336	610-941-9600
	O		
321	OBJECTS, INC	147	508-777-2800
259-260	OBJIX MULTIMEDIA CORP	349	800-854-6211
286-287	OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE	153	800-677-6232
356-357	OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE (INT'L)	CIV	407-770-4777
516	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	8-9	+39-125-524813
517	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	196-197	+39-125-524813
532	ON TIME MARKETING	56IS 8	+49-40-437472
•	ORACLE CORP (N.A.)	135	800-633-0542 ext 4942
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	294-295	800-822-8158
	P		
201	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	324	619-581-6040
116	PATTON & PATTON	305	800-525-0082 ext 114
117-118	PC POWER & COOLING	69	800-722-6555
119	PERSOFT INC	117	800-368-5283
288	PERSOFT INC	159	800-368-5283
120	PERSOFT INC	286	800-368-5283
219	PERSONAL TEX	351	800-808-7906
527	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	56IS 25	617-661-1510
•	PHILIPS LMS	174	719-593-4185
327-328	PHILIPS LMS	175	719-593-4185
528	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	90-91	+31-40-73-63-20
121-122	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
289	PKWARE INC	142	414-354-8699
123	PKWARE INC	248	414-354-8699
164-165	POLYCON GMBH DATA SYS	107	+49-521-9861322**
290	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	205	212-571-3434
146	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	127	800-395-3525
567	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	328PC 6	+886-2-695-7064**
108	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	58-59	908-389-9227**
312-313	PROXIMA CORP	188	619-457-5500
249	P.E. LOGIC CORP	344	800-345-SCSI
250	P.E. LOGIC CORP	344	800-345-SCSI
	Q		
124	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	94	800-676-0566 ext 101
220	QUALSTAR CORP	350	800-468-0680
166-167	QUARTON USA	112	800-520-8435
125-126	QUATECH INC	316	800-553-1170

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	R		
127	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	83	800-852-8569
242-243	RCI	345	908-874-4072 ext 71
572-573	RECOGNITA (INT'L)	127	+36-1-2018925
189	RECORTEC INC	331	800-729-7654
221	RHETOREX, INC	345	408-370-0881
291-292	ROSE ELECTRONICS	204	800-333-9343
128-129	ROSE ELECTRONICS	303	800-333-9343
	S		
543	SAMTRON (INT'L)	39	+49 6196483829**
293-294	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	173	310-802-8425
222	SANGOMA TECH INC	346	800-388-2475
314-315	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	195	800-788-2878
223	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	351	800-998-1571
130	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	122	403-437-2410
*	SHAPEWARE	186-187	800-446-3335 ext E22
379	SHOCKWARE TECHNOLOGIES	258	905-525-0990
558-559	SICOS	56IS 27	+41-1-7812138**
529	SIEMENS NIXDORF INFO (EUROPE ONLY)	148-149	+49-821-8043680
233-234	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	346	818-368-6132
577	SILICOM LTD	104PCI 8	800-4-SILICOM
*	SILICON GRAPHICS (INT'L)	110	415-940-4337 ext B211
*	SILICON GRAPHICS (NAM)	110	800-800-7441 ext B211
262-263	SILICON WAREHOUSE	344	800-347-4887
578	SMARTCHIP GROUP	104PCI 6	+972-2-528343
105-106	SMILE INT'L INC (N.A.)	49	800-253-2872
161-162	SMITH MICRO SYSTEMS & S/W	296	714-362-2345
150	SOFTARC	274-275	905-415-7151**
342	SOFTBLOX, INC (INT'L)	231	404-892-0202
343	SOFTBLOX, INC (N.A.)	231	800-434-0202
562	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	328NE 4	800-336-8360 ext 381
566	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	328PC 5	800-336-8360 ext 381
295	SOFTWARE SECURITY	211	203-656-3932**
340-341	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	220	+49-89-3159146
257-258	SOUND MINDS TECH	349	800-832-7070
565	SPIDER GRAPHICS	328PC 7	408-956-1231
186-187	STARTECH INTERNATIONAL	326	619-278-2600
131	STATSOFT	97	918-583-4149
*	SUPRA CORP (N.A.)	311	800-727-8647
132-133	SYSTAT INC	119	708-864-5670
296-297	SYSTAT INC	191	708-864-5670
583	SYSTEL DEV & INDUS LTD	104PCI 4	972-8-409019
	T		
224	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	346	800-685-4884
298-299	TEAC AMERICA INC	217	213-726-0303
134	TEKTRONIX	54-55	800-835-6100 ext 1028
300-301	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	130-131	800-TI-TEXAS
230	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	347	+31-5106-704**
568	TNPC	328PC 2-3	+88635-820042**
*	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	36-37	800-457-7777
538	TRAVELING SOFTWARE (INT'L)	49	+44-(0)1734 828830
229	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	346	510-447-2030
302-303	TRIPP LITE	181	312-755-8741
	U		
549-550	UNISALES	56IS 28	508-393-5780
304-305	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	187	619-622-1400
306-307	UPSONIC (INT'L)	201	+44-1-793-875-787
306-307	UPSONIC (N.A.)	201	714-448-9500
	V		
353	VALITEK INC	221	413-549-2700
225	VIDEX, INC	345	503-758-0521
308-309	VIEWSONIC	141	909-869-7976
	W		
530	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	85	206-217-7100
310	WATCOM SQL for NETWARE	155	519-886-3700
135	WATCOM VX-RE XX OS/2	31	519-886-3700
334	WIBU (INT'L)	223	+49-721-931-7222**
334	WIBU (U.S.)	223	301-570-3497
318	WINBOOK COMP CORP (N.A.)	143	800-468-0366
226	WINTEK CORP	350	800-742-6809
579	WIZSOFT	104PCI 7	+972-8-409019
363-364	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	213	800-441-6284
138	WORDPERFECT / NOVELL APPLICATIONS GROUP	46-47	800-526-2615
191	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	339	215-922-0116**
	X		
570-571	XIRCOM EUROPE NV (INT'L)	157	+31-3-360-3855
136-137	XVT SOFTWARE INC	79	800-678-7988
	Z		
139	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	53	800-841-5881 ext 5136
140	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	238-239	800-554-5226
227	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	349	916-757-3737

** Correspond directly with company.* *** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

William M. Dwyer, Vice President of Sales, 1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200, San Mateo, CA 94403, Tel. (415) 513-6864, Fax: (415) 513-6867
Diane Lieberman, Director, Inside Advertising Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Sanford L. Fibish **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA,
KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Lori Silverstein **(614) 759-3744**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4635 Hilton Corporate Drive
Columbus, OH 43232
FAX: (614) 759-3142

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Kevin Lary **(603) 924-2527**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Susan Werner **(415) 513-6862**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Mark Speros **(714) 753-8140**
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot L. Swanson **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Susan Rastellini **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Sections
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
Fax: (603) 924-2683

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Gary Lucas, European Sales Director, 34 Dover Street, London W1X 4BR, England, Tel. +44 71 4956780, Fax: +44 71 4956734

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 71 495 6780)**
Jonathan McGowan
(+44 71 495 6781)
McGraw-Hill Inc.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 71 4956734

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Inc.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN,
PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communications Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101
Israel
Tel: +972 9 586245
Tel: +972 9 586246
FAX: +972 9 585685

TAIWAN
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105
Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189467

HONG KONG
Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
702, 2-26-3 Nishigotanda
Shinagawa-ku,
Tokyo 141
Japan
Tel: +81 3 33887466
FAX: +81 3 37880674

A. Suzuki
Nexus, Inc.
2-35-8, Unoki, Ota-ku
Tokyo 146
Japan
Tel: +81 3 37573721
FAX: +81 3 37572266

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

SINGAPORE, INDIA,
INDONESIA, PAKISTAN,
PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN
AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
Jenny Kao
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226
FAX: +886 2 7189467

MALAYSIA
H.K. Lim
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

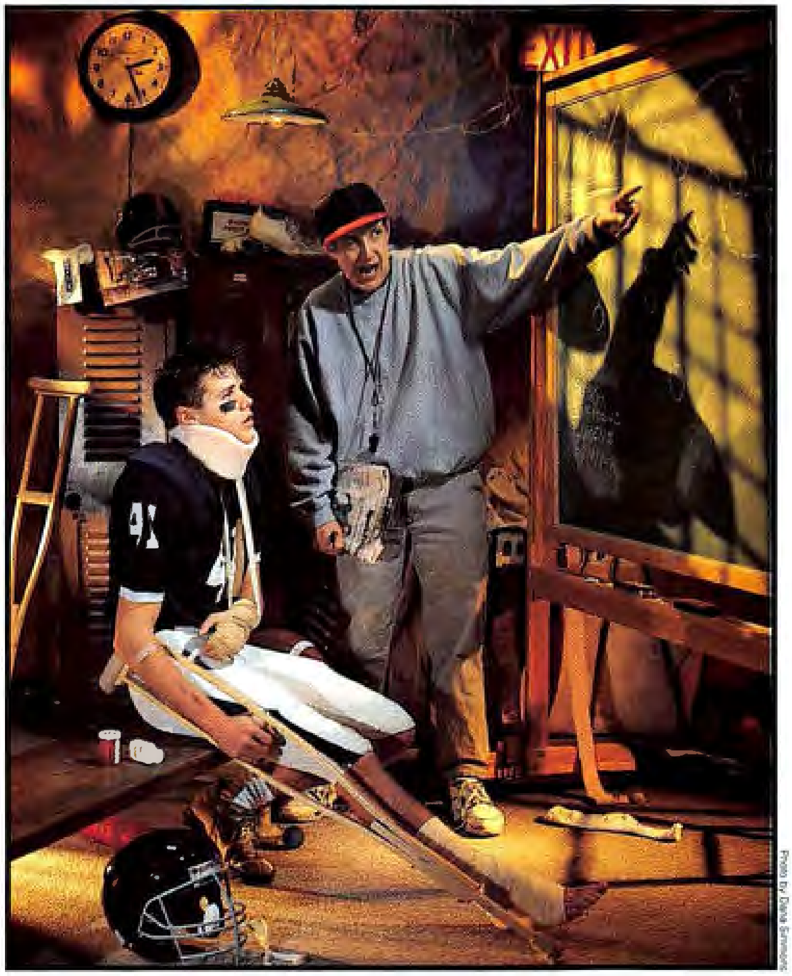
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

Teacher Training Is Key

The acquisition of computers is not enough. To ensure their proper use, teacher training is critical.


RICHARD PASLEY © 1994

The latest onslaught of high-speed multimedia computers into schools might lead us to believe that the use of computers in the classroom will soon be limited only by the imagination of the user. That sounds good—to parents, school administrators, and eager teachers—but it simply is not accurate. Spiffy new hardware is only one small part of an equation that includes computer-literate teachers and user-friendly software. Then, and only then, will computer use in schools move beyond the mundane tasks of word processing, E-mail, and typing drills.

Teacher training is critical. If teachers can't use the technology, they won't. Too many school systems are following the corporate model of the 1980s, buying technology without the training, resulting in a great deal of frustration and an arsenal of underused equipment. A small town recently appropriated $28,000 to bring a "state-of-the-art" computer lab into its elementary school. Twelve Mac LC 575 computers with CD-ROM drives, "friendly software," and two laser printers cost $27,084. That left $916 for training. Every dollar spent on technology should be matched dollar-for-dollar on training, yet few schools have made such a commitment.

There are exceptions, of course. The school where I teach participates in the Hands-On Universe project through the University of California at Berkeley, working with a network of professional scientists, teachers, and curriculum developers to bring real science into the classroom. This project integrates astronomical images, contemporary astrophysics research, and newly emerged technologies to teach the subjects of astronomy, physics, and math, and to develop relevant curriculum materials.

Students can request and retrieve astronomical images from telescopes at the Leuschner Observatory in California using little more than their classroom computers, a modem, and a user-friendly version of a professional image-processing and communications software program developed by the Hands-On Universe project. Once these images are downloaded, students can search for exploding stars in distant galaxies, examine the eclipsed sun, and manipulate images of planets.

As this example illustrates, the PC can be a very powerful learning tool. But for the uninitiated and perhaps technophobic teacher, mastering this complex tool requires lots of encouragement and ongoing training.

There are many ways to promote computer literacy in the classroom. Many schools have computer experts on the faculty who could be partially released from teaching duties to run workshops for their colleagues. At my school, one faculty member runs regular evening and Saturday classes for Mac users as part of his contract. Another teacher works with colleagues on Internet access. A physics teacher has assumed as part of his contractual responsibility the management of computers and software in the physics labs and the training of teachers.

Schools should set up computer help centers staffed with experts, similar to the computer center at Kinko's. The centers should be available to students and faculty for problem solving and additional training. Corporate training centers should share their expertise and facilities with schools during summers and weekends to offer in-service training. A small investment by a local corporation can help ensure a more highly qualified work force in the future. Magazines designed for the computer user should begin to devote more space to computers in education.

Today, teachers from kindergarten through high school and college are likely to find themselves face-to-face with students who know more than they do about computers. This can be disconcerting, even threatening, for those teachers who believe they must be the highest authority in the classroom. But a significant portion of my computer knowledge has come from students.

As younger people enter the teaching profession, the lack of computer-skilled teachers will gradually become less of an issue. To this end, all high schools and colleges should have a computer-literacy graduation requirement. Conversely, schools should now require computer literacy of all serious job applicants.

If our very significant investments in technology are to pay off, they must be coupled with equally significant investments in training teachers. Those administrators who control the purse strings must establish a broader long-range vision. The machine can't work alone. ■

S. Hughes Pack is the Theodore R. Carpenter fellow at the Northfield Mt. Hermon School in Northfield, Massachusetts. He teaches physics and astronomy. He can be reached on the Internet at hpack@k12.ucs.umass.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

60 MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR-BASED SYSTEM ONLY

$1899

Dell Dimension XPS P60
A Pentium™ Processor-based 60MHz System
Business Lease: $70/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:

- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- NEW 64-bit #9 PCI 1MB Video RAM Video Card
- 256KB Writethrough Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500023

IS THAT THE SOUND OF OUR PRICES DROPPING? OR OUR COMPETITORS' JAWS?

- 100% money-back guarantee*. Return within 30 days for a full refund of purchase price.
- Dell offers the broadest line of Pentium processor-based systems of any PC manufacturer.
- Over 3 million computers sold worldwide in over 120 countries.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-545-3609

In Canada*, Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11ECJ

DELL™

Less cost. Less hassle.

Dell's featured computer artist is Glenn Mitsui of Studio MD, Seattle.

BLISTERING FAS
BLACK AND W

XPS P90 LOADED

Dell Dimension XPS P90

A Pentium Processor-based 90MHz System

- Mini tower model
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 64-bit #9 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$3699

Business Lease: $133/MO.

Order Code #500026

P90 MINI TOWER MODEL

Dell Dimension XPS P90

A Pentium Processor-based 90MHz System

- Mini tower model
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- NEW 64-bit #9 PCI 1MB Video RAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2399

Business Lease: $89/MO.

Order Code #500024

LOADED P60

Dell Dimension XPS P60

A Pentium Processor-based 60MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- NEW 64-bit #9 PCI 1MB Video RAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
- Peavey® 240 Bi-amplified 2-way Speakers
- 256KB Writethrough Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2299

Business Lease: $85/MO.

Order Code #500029

MULTIMEDIA / MS OFFICE

Dell Dimension 466V

IntelDX2™ 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
- Peavey 200 Speakers
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse
- MS® Office, Bookshelf, Quicken

$2199

Business Lease: $81/MO.

Order Code #300030

INTELDX2 66MHz for $1599

Dell Dimension 466V

IntelDX2 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1599

Business Lease: $59/MO.

Order Code #300019

INTELDX 33MHz PROCESSOR

Dell Dimension 433V

IntelDX 33MHz System

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- SVGA Monitor (14" CRT)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1199

Business Lease: $44/MO.

Order Code #300040

DELL SPECS

intel inside

*Performance measured by running WinBench 4.0 and Torque 1.0 at 1024x768, 8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit per pixel modes. Performance compared to: Diamond Stealth 64 (4MB VRAM), ATI M memory, and Smartdrv=2048. ***Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension Systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our Guarantees.*** Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions available in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to chan Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and Pentium and IntelDX2 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS, MS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Mi Magazine Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.*

THE FASTEST VIDEO MONEY CAN BUY

$3999

Dell Dimension™ XPS P90 Mini Tower Model

A Pentium™ Processor-based 90MHz System

Business Lease◊: $144/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- NEW 128-Bit #9 PCI 4MB VRAM Video Card
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- #9 HawkEye® Video Software
- MS-DOS® 6.2/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500031

IMAGINE 128-BIT VIDEO.

Now you don't have to imagine, because the Dell Dimension XPS P90 System comes with the new Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator.† Exclusive to Dell. Offered by no other PC manufacturer. It features:

- 128-bit graphics engine.
- PCI local bus video.
- 4 megabyte VRAM.

And check this out: It's up to 28% higher performance than the fastest graphics accelerator boards on the market today in 8-bit mode and up to 38% higher in high color.‡

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-545-3604

In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11EL4

DELL™

Less cost. Less hassle.

†This device is subject to verification to the FCC Class A radio frequency emission standards. It is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease for use in a residential environment.

Dell's featured computer artist is Glenn Mitsui of Studio MD, Seattle.